

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Bibliography of Well-Log Applications
Cumulative Edition (Through 1 September 1990)

by

Stephen E. Prensky¹

Open-File Report 90-637A

November 1990

This report is preliminary and has not been reviewed for conformity with U.S. Geological Survey editorial standards and stratigraphic nomenclature

¹U.S. Geological Survey, Box 25046, MS 971, Denver, CO, 80225

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TOPIC	PAGE
Introduction.....	ii
Part A: Basic Well Logging.....	1
1. Fundamentals of Well Logging and Well Log Interpretation.....	1
I. Books and Review Papers.....	1
II. Electric Logging and General Formation Evaluation (Including Petrophysics and Case Histories).....	6
III. MWD (Measurement While Drilling).....	37
IV. Cased Hole and Production Logging; Determination of ROS.....	40
V. Acoustic Logging (Including P and S, Full Waveform, Borehole Seismic, and VSP)....	52
VI. Nuclear Logging; Geochemical Logging (Elemental Analysis).....	62
VII. Shaly Sands.....	71
VIII. Borehole Gravimetry.....	78
IX. Permeability Determination from Logs.....	81
X. Borehole Imaging and Applications (Including BHTV, FMS, radar).....	84
XI. Temperature Logging; Determination of Static BHT; Applications of BHT data; Heat-flow and Geothermics.....	89
XII. Conditions and Special Situations Affecting Tool Response.....	96
XIII. Crossplot Techniques and Applications.....	99
XIV. Computer and Programmable Calculator Programs for Log Analysis.....	100
XV. Schlumberger International Well Evaluation Conferences.....	104
XVI. Reprint Volumes.....	106
XVII. Bibliographies.....	106
XVIII. Well-Log-Response Charts.....	107
Part B: Applications.....	108
2. General Geological and Geotechnical Applications.....	108
3. Determination of Facies and Depositional Environment.....	119
4. Identification of Depositional Environments by SP and GR Pattern.....	127
5. Dipmeter Applications.....	128
6. Applications of Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Expert Systems.....	132
7. Well-Log Data Processing (Including Log Correlation and Analyses).....	135
8. Natural Gamma-Ray Spectrometry.....	141
9. Organic Carbon and Source Rock Determination.....	143
10. Tight (Low-Permeability) Gas Sandstones.....	145
11. Abnormal Pressure Detection and Evaluation.....	148
12. Oil and Gas Shales.....	152
13. Heavy Oil and Tar Sandstones.....	154
14. Coal and Coalbed Methane.....	156
15. Fracture Detection and Evaluation; Wellbore Breakouts and In Situ Stress Analysis.....	161
16. Permafrost and Gas Hydrates.....	175
17. Evaporites.....	177
18. Mineral Exploration and Evaluation (Including Uranium).....	178
19. Ground Water Applications.....	187
20. Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks (Including DSDP and ODP results).....	194
21. Geothermal Well-Log Evaluation.....	202
Part C: Listing of Citations by First Author.....	208

Introduction

The purpose of this bibliography is to emphasize the *application* and various uses of well-log data. The topical organization is loosely based on research interests within the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). In this edition, I have re-classified many papers and re-organized the structure of the bibliography, adding several new topical areas in the process. The following general criteria are applied to papers to determine whether they will be included: 1) the paper must be written in English, 2) it must be obtainable by a research library, 3) the most of the paper should discuss a particular application of well-log data or have immediate impact on the use of such data. Consequently, papers concerning theoretical or mathematical subjects (i.e., modelling), instrumentation design and development, and laboratory research, are generally excluded. For lack of space, abstracts are excluded (except for extended abstracts) and cross-indexing has been kept to a minimum.

This version of the *Bibliography of Well-Log Applications* is a new, cumulative edition, which combines the original bibliography (Prensky, 1987) with the published annual updates (Prensky, 1987, 1988, 1989) including the one for 1989-90 (in press). The bibliography now has over 2,700 individual citations. No attempt has been made either to cull older citations, which by now may have been superseded by newer papers, or to select the "best" papers on a particular topic. All papers that come to my attention, which meet the criteria stated above, and which could be obtained by the USGS library, are included.

I wish to acknowledge the assistance of the staff at the Denver branch of the USGS library, especially that of Ms. Suzanne Powers. Their diligence, in tracking down and obtaining the papers listed herein, has made this bibliography possible.

Cumulative Bibliography on Diskette

This cumulative edition is available on diskette as well as microfiche. The microfiche copy, released as OF 90-637A, contains 360 pages; there are three MacIntosh diskettes (low density, 800K, one for each of parts A-C) containing one text file each, written in Microsoft Word v4.0, released as OF 90-637B; similarly, there are 3 PC diskettes (5-1/4 inch, high density, 1.2Mb) written in WordPerfect v5.0, released as OF 90-637C.

References

- Prensky, S.E., 1987, Geological applications of well logs--An introductory bibliography and survey of the well logging literature through September, 1986, arranged by subject and first-author: *The Log Analyst*, parts A and B, v. 28(1), January-February, p. 71-107, part C, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 219-248. (Previous editions published as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports 85-441, 86-170, 87-16).
- Prensky, S.E., 1987, Geological applications of well logs; An introductory bibliography and survey of the well logging literature; Annual update, October 1986 through September 1987: *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(6), November-December, p. 558-575.
- Prensky, S.E., 1988, Geological applications of well logs--Bibliography update for October 1987 through September 1988: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(6), November-December, p. 426-443.
- Prensky, S.E., 1989, Bibliography of well-log applications, October 1988-September 1989, annual update: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(6), November-December, p. 448-470.
- Prensky, S.E., in press, Bibliography of well-log applications, annual update (1 October 1989 - 1 September 1990): *The Log Analyst*, v. 31(6), November-December.

Part A: BASIC WELL LOGGING

1. FUNDAMENTALS OF WELL LOGGING AND WELL-LOG INTERPRETATION

I. Books and Review Papers

- Alger, R.P., 1980, Geological use of wireline logs, in G.D. Hobson, editor, Developments in petroleum geology no. 2: Applied Science Publishers Ltd., London, p. 207-272.
- Anderson, N.W., 1987, Introduction to modern mechanical well-logging technology, chapter 23, in L.W. LeRoy, D.O. LeRoy, S.D. Schwochow, and J.W. Raese, editors, Subsurface geology, 5th edition: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, p. 412-438.
- Asquith, G.B., 1985, Handbook of log evaluation techniques for carbonate reservoirs: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Methods in Exploration No. 5, 47 p.
- Asquith, G.B., 1990, Log evaluation of shaly sandstones--a practical guide: AAPG Continuing Education Course Note Series No. 31, ?p.
- Asquith, G.B., and Gibson, C.R., 1982, Basic well log analysis for geologists: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Methods in Exploration Series No. , 216 p.
- Bateman, R.M., 1984, Log quality control: IHRDC Press, Boston, 398 p.
- Bateman, R.M., 1984, Cased-hole log analysis and reservoir performance monitoring: IHRDC Press, Boston, 380 p.
- Bateman, R.M., 1985, Openhole log analysis and formation evaluation: IHRDC Press, Boston, 647 p.
- Bateman, R.M., 1987, Other well logs [MWD, dipmeter, caliper, casing inspection], chapter 53, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 53-1 - 53-26.
- Bigelow, E., 1987, Fundamentals of Diplog analysis: Atlas Oilfield Services, Houston, 210 p.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1990, Cement evaluation: Atlas Wireline Services, Houston, TX, 142 p.
- Bradley, H.B., editor-in-chief, 1987, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, variously paginated.
- Brock, J., 1984, Analyzing your logs, volume 1 (fundamentals of open hole log interpretation): Petro-Media, Inc., Tyler, Texas, 270 p.
- Brock, J., 1984, Analyzing your logs, volume 2 (advanced open hole log interpretation): Petro-Media, Inc., Tyler, Texas, 186 p.
- Brock, J., 1985, Analyzing your logs, volume 3--Cased hole log interpretation: Petro-Media, Inc., Tyler, Texas, ? p. [was this ever actually published?]
- Brock, J., 1986, Applied open-hole log analysis: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Contributions in Petroleum Geology and Engineering, volume 2, 292 p.
- Canadian Well Logging Society (CWLS), annual (1968-present), Journal : Canadian Well Logging Society, Calgary.
- Canadian Well Logging Society (CWLS), biannual (1968-present), Formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, Calgary.
- Canadian Well Logging Society, 1985, Log analysis handbook: Canadian Well Logging Society, variously paginated. [Type logs and analysis for major Canadian oil and gas fields.]
- Chapman, R.E., 1983, Chapter 6, in Petroleum geology: Elsevier, New York, p. 107-137.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 684 p.
- Desbrandes, R., 1985, Encyclopedia of well logging: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 585 p.

- Dewan, J.T., 1983, Essentials of modern open-hole log interpretation: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 361 p.
- Dickey, P.A., 1986, Electrical and other wireline logs, chapter 5, in Petroleum development geology, 3rd edition: Petroleum Publishing Co., Tulsa, p. 62-98.
- Dresser Atlas, 1982, Interpretive methods for production well logs, 2nd edition: Dresser Industries, Houston, Document No. 9441, 159 p.
- Dresser Atlas, 1983, Neutron Lifetime Log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3319, 100 p. [Interpretation and application manual.]
- Dresser Atlas, 1984, Well logging and interpretation techniques, the home study course: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9333, variously paginated. [Includes a discussion on the use of SP for evaluating depositional environments.]
- Dresser Atlas, 1984, Wireline services catalog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9102, 43 p. [Brief discussions, with illustrations, of the various logging devices and processing services currently available.]
- Durrance, E.M., 1986, Radioactivity and petroleum, chapter 11, in Radioactivity in geology, principles and applications: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 342-363.
- Ellis, D., and Boucau, J., 1983, The future development of logging techniques: Oil and Enterprise, no. 2, September, p. 60-66.
- Ellis, D.V., 1987, Well logging for earth scientists: Elsevier Science Publishing Company, New York, 532 p.
- Ellis, D.V., Schweitzer, J.S., and Ullo, J.J., 1987, Nuclear techniques for subsurface geology: Annual Review Nuclear Particle Science, v. 37, p. 213-241.
- Etnyre, L.M., 1989, Finding oil and gas from well logs: Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 306 p.
- Fetter, C.W., 1988, Geophysical logs, chapter 12, Field methods, in Applied hydrology, 2nd edition: Merrill Publishing Company, Columbus, Ohio, 506-518.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Advances in well logging and well interpretation, in 11th world petroleum congress, proceedings, volume 3: John Wiley, New York, p. 341-354. Later published in condensed form in 1984, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 82(16), April 16, p. 85-91.
- Fertl, W.H., and Overton, H., 1982, Formation evaluation, chapter 8, in L.M. Edwards, G.V. Chilingar, H.H. Rieke, III, W.H. Fertl, editors, Handbook of geothermal energy: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 326-425.
- Frank, R.W., 1986, Prospecting with old E-logs: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, 161 p.
- Gilreath, J.A., Cox, J.W., Fett, T.H., and Grace, L.M., 1985, Practical dipmeter interpretation: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, variously paginated.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1984, Geophysical logging for mineral and engineering applications: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 254 p.
- Hearst, J.R., and Nelson, P.H., 1985, Well logging for physical properties: McGraw-Hill, New York, 576 p.
- Helander, D.P., 1983, Fundamentals of formation evaluation: Oil and Gas Consultants International, Tulsa, 332 p.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1977, Nuclear well logging for petroleum, in J.G. Morse, editor, Nuclear methods in mineral exploration and production: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Economic Geology No. 7, p. 201-213.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1978, Applied openhole log interpretation: D.W. Hilchie, Inc., Golden, CO., variously paginated.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1979, Old (pre-1958) electrical log interpretation: D.W. Hilchie Inc., Golden, CO., 161 p.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1979, Cumulative index, 1960-1978--The Log Analyst, SPWLA symposium papers, SPWLA European symposium papers, CWLS symposium papers, and CWLS Journal: The Log Analyst, v. 20(1), January-February, p. 6-39.

- Hilchie, D.W., 1982, Advanced well log interpretation: D.W. Hilchie, Inc., Golden, CO., variously paginated.
- Hill, A.D., 1990, Production logging--theoretical and interpretative elements: Society of Petroleum Engineers Memoir No. 14, 154 p.
- Hobson, G.D., and Tiratsoo, E.N., 1975, Formation evaluation, chapter 7, *in* Introduction to petroleum geology: Scientific Press, Ltd., Beaconsfield, England, p. 176-204.
- Hollo, R., and Fifadara, H., 1981, TI-59 reservoir engineering manual, 2nd edition: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 249 p.
- Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, 1990, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, 357 p.
- Jain, K.C., 1982, Well logs in exploration, chapter 7, *in* K.C. Jain and R.J.P. deFigueiredo, editors, Concepts and techniques in oil and gas exploration: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 199-226.
- Johnson, D.E., and Pile, K.E., 1988, Well logging for the nontechnical person: PennWell Publishing Co., Tulsa, 198 p.
- Jorden, J.R., and Campbell, F.L., 1984, Well logging I--Rock properties, borehole environment, mud and temperature logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Monograph Series No. 9, 167 p.
- Jorden, J.R., and Campbell, F.L., 1986, Well logging II--Electric and acoustic logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Monograph Series No. 10, 192 p.
- Kaufman, A.A., and Keller, G.V., 1989, Induction Logging: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics No. 27, 600 p.
- Kelley, D.R., 1969, A summary of major geophysical logging methods: Pennsylvania Geological Survey Bulletin M61, 82 p.
- Keys, W.S., 1988, Borehole geophysics applied to ground-water hydrology: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-539, 305 p. Later published in 1989: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, 313 p.
- Kunetsov, O.L., Akselrod, S.M., Denisov, S.B., and Pyatakhin, V.I., 1987, New logging methods are an efficient tool to solve complex geological problems, *in* 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 295-306.
- Labo, J., 1987, A practical introduction to borehole geophysics--An overview of wireline well logging principles for geophysicists: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 330 p.
- Mares, S., 1984, Geophysical logging, chapter 7, *in* Introduction to applied geophysics: D. Reidel Publishing Co., Boston, p. 474-568.
- Mathur, S.P., 1977, Borehole geophysical methods, *in* V.L.S. Bhimasankaram and V.K. Gaur, editors, Lectures on exploration geophysics for geologists and engineers: The Association of Exploration Geophysicists, Hyderabad, India, p. 265-286.
- Merkel, R.H., 1979, Well log formation evaluation: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Continuing Education Course Note Series No. 14, 82 p.
- Nelson, R.A., 1985, Geologic analysis of naturally fractured reservoirs: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Contributions in Petroleum Geology and Engineering Series, volume 1, 320 p.
- Pickett, G.R., 1977, Resistivity, radioactivity and acoustic logs, chapter 13, *in* L.W. LeRoy, D.O. LeRoy and J.W. Raese, editors, Subsurface geology, 4th edition: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO., p. 304-336.
- Pirson, S.J., 1963, Handbook of well log analysis for oil and gas formation evaluation: Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 325 p.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 475 p.
- Ransom, R.C., editor, 1984, Glossary of terms and expressions used in well logging, 2nd edition: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 116 p.

- Repsold, H., 1989, Well logging in groundwater development: International Association of Hydrogeologists, International Contributions to Hydrogeology, v. 9, 136 p.
- Rider, M.H., 1986, The geological interpretation of well logs: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 175 p.
- Roscoe Moss Company, 1989, Geophysical borehole logging, chapter 4, in Handbook of ground water development: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 52-84.
- Ryley, D.J., 1980, Well logging, in R. DiPippo, H.E. Khalifa, D.J. Ryley, editors, Sourcebook on the production of electricity from geothermal energy: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/RA/4051-1, p. 155-172.
- Schlumberger, 1972, The essentials of log interpretation practice: Schlumberger Ltd., Houston, Document No. M-081002, 57 p.
- Schlumberger, 1973, Production log interpretation: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. C-11811, 91 p.
- Schlumberger, 1976, The essential of thermal decay time logging: Schlumberger Ltd., New York, Document No. M-081003, 31 p.
- Schlumberger, 1981, RFT--Essentials of pressure test interpretation: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, Document No. M-081022, 77 p.
- Schlumberger, 1982, Essentials of natural gamma ray spectrometry interpretation: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, Document No. M-081025, 69 p.
- Schlumberger, 1983-1986, Service modules: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris. [Concise descriptions of the newest generation of open- and cased-hole logging tools and their interpretation. In 14 individual full color pamphlets.]
- Schlumberger, 1984, Production services catalog: Schlumberger Well Services, Document No. SMP-7005, 60 p. [A brief discussion with illustrations of the various logging devices and processing services currently available.]
- Schlumberger, 1985, Openhole services catalog: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7004, 72 p. [A brief discussion with illustrations of the various logging devices and processing services currently available.]
- Schlumberger, 1986, Dipmeter interpretation--Fundamentals: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7002, 76 p.
- Schlumberger, 1986-Present, Middle East Well Evaluation Review: Schlumberger Technical Services, semi-annual journal.
- Schlumberger, 1989, Log interpretation charts: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, 151 p.
- Schlumberger, 1989, Cyber Service Unit, CP32, wellsite products, calibrations guide, and mneumonics: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7003, 122 p.
- Schlumberger, 1989, Log interpretation principles/applications: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7017, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1990, Cased hole log interpretation principles/applications: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7025, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1990, Historical charts: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7030, 88 p.
- Segesman, F.F., 1980, Well-logging method: Geophysics, v. 45(11), p. 1667-1684. [A concise history of well logging, see references.]
- Sengel, E.W., 1984, Well logging handbook: Institute for Energy Development (IED), Oklahoma City, 168 p.
- Serra, O., 1984, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 1--The acquisition of data: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15A, 423 p.
- Serra, O., 1985, Sedimentary environments from wireline logs: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, Document No. M-081030/SMP-7008, 211 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapters 4-6: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, 684 p.]

- Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, 684 p.
- Serra, O., 1986, Advanced interpretation of wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090028, 295 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapters 2-3, 7-12: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, p. 61-135, 341-555.]
- Serra, O., 1986, Stratigraphy, tectonics and multiwell studies using wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090029, 127 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapters 13-15: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, p. 557-652]
- Serra, O., 1986, Wellsite interpretation of wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090027, 60 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapter 1: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, 11-60.]
- Smolen, J.J., 1986, Production logging: J.J. Smolen, Missouri City, Texas, variously paginated.
- Snyder, D.D., and Fleming, D.B., 1985, Well logging--A 25-year perspective: Geophysics, v. 50(12), p. 2504-2529. See references.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1978, Acoustic logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, various pagination. [Contains 26 significant papers on tool development, operation and application.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts (SPWLA), Annual (1960-present), Logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts (SPWLA), biannual (1972-1985); annual 1986-present), European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts (SPWLA), bimonthly (1960-present), The Log Analyst: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts (SPWLA), irregular, Reprint volumes: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Houston Chapter, 1979, The art of ancient log analysis: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 131 p. + reprints of 22 classic papers on interpretation of old electric (normal and lateral) logs.
- Sperry-Sun Drilling Services, 1989, MWD technical information manual: Sperry-Sun Drilling Services, Houston, variously paginated.
- Threadgold, P., 1985, Advances in formation evaluation, chapter 3 in R.A. Dawe and D.C. Wilson, editors, Developments in petroleum engineering, volume 1: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, New York, p. 43-87.
- Timur, A., 1982, Open hole well logging, SPE-10037, in International petroleum conference [Beijing] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 639-674. Later published in condensed form 1982, Advances in well logging: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 34(6), p. 1181-1185.
- Tittman, J., 1986, Geophysical well logging: New York, Academic Press, Inc., 175 p.
- University of Tulsa, 1985, Index to well logging literature: Petroleum Abstracts, University of Tulsa, 399 p.
- Verdier, M., editor, 1986, Wireline logging tool catalog, 2nd edition: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, 409 p.
- Wyman, R.E., 1981, Well logging, in S.P. Parker, editor, Encyclopedia of energy, 2nd edition: McGraw-Hill, New York, p. 778-785.

II. Electric Logging and General Formation Evaluation
(Including Petrophysics and Case Histories)
(See also VII. Shaly sand; 18. Mineral evaluation)

- Aaboe, E., 1984, Influence of shaliness upon conductivity in shaly sandstones in the northern North Sea area, paper LL, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Adams, J., Blott, N., Boyeldieu, C. Cheruvier, E., Cull, R. Mobed, R., Haines, P. Jr., Spurlin, J., 1989, Advances in log interpretation in oil-base mud: Oilfield Review, v. 1(2), p. 22-40.
- Aguilera, R., 1977, A new approach for log analysis of the pulsed neutron and resistivity log combination, SPE-6995: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(4), p. 415-418.
- Aguilera, R., 1988, New methods for evaluation of shaly formations by wells logs, SPE-17517, in SPE Rocky Mountain regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 365-376.
- Aguilera, R., 1988, A new approach for analysis of the nuclear magnetic log-resistivity combination, paper 88-39-109, in 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 12 p. Later published in 1990, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 29(1), January-February, p. 67-71.
- Aguilera, R., and Van Poolen, H.K., 1979, Porosity and water saturation can be estimated from logs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77, January 8, p. 101-108.
- Ajam, S.O., Henzell, L.A., Wang, J., Syarif, A.M., and Soedirdja, H., 1982, Wellsite log evaluation of the Miocene carbonates in Salawati Basin, in 11th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 357-377.
- Alexander, S.C., Tieh, T.T., and Berg, R.R., 1985, The effects of diagenesis on reservoir properties in the Lobo Sandstones, Webb County, Texas: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 35 p. 301-307.
- Algan, U., and Toksoz, M.N., 1986, Depth of fluid penetration into a porous permeable formation due to sinusoidal pressure source in a borehole: The Log Analyst, v. 27(6), November-December, p. 30-37.
- Alger, R.P., 1966, Interpretation of electric logs in fresh water wells in unconsolidated formations, paper CC, in 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p.
- Alger, R., and Harrison, C.W., 1988, Improved fresh water assessment in sand aquifers utilizing geophysical well logs, paper I, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 99-118. Also published in 1988, in FOCUS conference on southwestern ground water issues [Albuquerque, New Mexico, March 23-35], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 281-309. Also published in 1988, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 939-968. Later published in 1989, The Log Analyst, v. 30(1), January-February, p. 31-44.
- Alger, R.P., Luffel, D.L., and Truman, R.B., 1987, New unified method of integrating core capillary pressure data with well logs, SPE-16793, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 461-473. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 145-152.
- Allan, G.W., and McDougall, J.G., 1989, Advances in evaluating thin-bed response, paper V, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Allen, D.F., 1982, The effect of mud salinity on EPT attenuation: The Technical Review, v. 30(3), December, p. 4-9.
- Allen, D., Coates, G., and others, 1988, Probing for permeability--An introduction of measurements: The Technical Review, v. 36(1), p. 6-20.
- Almon, W.R., 1979, A geologic appreciation of shaly sands, paper WW, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Logging Analysts, 14 p. Reprinted in 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I5-I18.

- Almon, W.R., and Schultz, A.L., 1979, Electric log detection of diagenetically altered reservoirs and diagenetic traps: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 29, p. 1-10.
- Amin, A.T., Wafta, M., and Awad, M.A., 1987, Accurate estimation of water saturations in complex carbonate reservoirs, SPE-15714, *in* 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 199-214.
- Anderson, B., 1986, The analysis of some unsolved induction interpretation problems using computer modeling, paper II, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Later published in 1986, The Log Analyst, v. 27(5), September-October, p. 60-73.
- Anderson, B., and Barber, T.D., 1987, Strange induction logs--A catalog of environmental effects, paper G, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1988, The Log Analyst, v. 29(4), July-August, p. 229-243.
- Anderson, B., and Barber, T.D., 1988, Using computer modeling to provide missing information for interpreting resistivity logs, paper H, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Anderson, B., Barber, T.D., Singer, J., and Broussard, T., 1989, ELMOD--Putting electromagnetic modeling to work to improve resistivity log interpretation, paper M, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Anderson, B., Safinya, K.A., and Habashy, T., 1986, Effects of dipping beds on the response of induction tools, SPE-15488: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 29-36.
- Anderson, B.I., Safinya, K.A., Habeshy, T.M., Davidson, A., and Gilmore, R., 1987, The response of the Electromagnetic Propagation Tool to bed boundaries, SPE-16768, *in* SPE annual technical meeting and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 267-282
- Anderson, B., and Tabanou, J., 1987, The quest for true formation resistivity: The Technical Review, v. 35(2), p. 36-43.
- Anderson, W.G., 1986, Wettability literature survey, part 3--The effects of wettability on the electrical properties of porous media: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 38(13), p. 1371-1378.
- Andreani, M., 1989, Quantitative evaluation of highly laminated, complex lithology formations, SPE-17944, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 155-166.
- Anonymous, 1987, Statistical methods for assessing log quality: The Technical Review, v. 35(4), p. 12-13.
- Anonymous, 1988, Archie's law; electrical conduction in clean, water-bearing rock: The Technical Review, v. 36(3), p. 4-13.
- Anonymous, 1988, Archie II--Electrical conduction in hydrocarbon-bearing rocks: The Technical Review, v. 36(4), October, p. 12-21.
- Anonymous, 1989, Archie III; electrical conduction in shaly sands: Schlumberger Oilfield Research, v. 1(3), October, p. 43-53.
- Anonymous, 1990, Formation anisotropy; reckoning with its effects: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 2(1), January, p. 16-23.
- Argaud, M., Giouse, H., Straley, C., Tomanic, J., and Winkler, K., 1989, Salinity and saturation effects on shaly sandstone conductivity, SPE-19577, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 49-60.
- Asquith, G.B., 1979, Chapter 4, *in* Subsurface carbonate depositional models--A concise review: Petroleum Publishing Co., Tulsa, p. 103-116.
- Asquith, G.B., 1985, Handbook of log evaluation techniques for carbonate reservoirs: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Methods in Exploration No. 5, 47 p.

- Asquith, G.B., 1986, Microporosity in the O'Hara oolite zone of the Mississippian Ste. Genevieve Limestone, Hopkins County, Kentucky, and its implications for formation evaluation: *Carbonates and Evaporites*, v. 1(1), p. 7-12.
- Asquith, G.B., 1990, Log evaluation of shaly sandstones--a practical guide: AAPG Continuing Education Course Note Series No. 31, ?p.
- Asquith, G.B., and Gibson, C.R., 1982, Basic well log analysis for geologists: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Methods in Exploration Series No. , 216 p.
- Augier, C., 1980, Log Interpretation in Complex Lithologies [in French]: Bulletin des Centres Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine, v. 4(1), p. 143-177.
- Azer, S.R., and A.M. Borai, 1987, An overview of the formation evaluation of recent discoveries in the Thamama, Arab and Araej reservoirs, offshore Abu Dhabi, SPE-15744, in 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain] proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 455-464.
- Badrinadh, V., Cherukapalli, P.K., Suryanarayana, K., Rai, K., and Gupta, D.K., 1989, Dual porosity and dual saturation model in the evaluation of vuggy carbonate reservoirs of Bombay offshore, India, paper H, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 11 p.
- Baldwin, B.A., and Yamanashi, W.S., 1989, Determining fluid saturation distribution in cores using NMR imaging, SCA-8714, part I, paper N, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 24 p.
- Barba, R.E., 1987, Improving production in the Spraberry trend with wireline inputs, in 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 128-140.
- Barber, T.D., 1986, Invasion profiling with the Phasor Induction Tool, paper EE, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Barber, T.D., and Howard, A.Q., 1989, Correcting the induction log for dip effect, SPE-19607, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 371-380.
- Basan, P., Hook J.R., and Hughes, K., 1988, Measuring porosity, saturation and permeability from cores--An appreciation of the difficulties: The Technical Review, v. 36(4), October, p. 22-36.
- Bass, D.M., Jr., 1987, Properties of reservoir rocks, chapter 26, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 26-1 - 26-33.
- Bateman, R.M., 1984, Log quality control: IHRDC Press, Boston, 398 p.
- Bateman, R.M., 1985, Openhole log analysis and formation evaluation: IHRDC Press, Boston, 647 p.
- Bateman, R.M., and Perez, J., 1989, Advances in log analysis lead to improved productivity from feldspathic shaly sandstone, paper C, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 15 p.
- Beaudoin, B., Pinoteau, B., and Delhomme, J.P., 1983, Geological analysis of logs and dipmeter data for well-to-well correlation, paper BBB, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Deep-sea fan example.
- Beck, J., Schultz, A., and Fitzgerald, D., 1977, Reservoir evaluation of fractured Cretaceous carbonates in south Texas, paper M, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Becker, K., Langseth, M.G., Von Herzen, R.P., Anderson, R.N., and Hobart, M.A., 1985, Deep crustal geothermal measurements, hole 504b, Deep Sea Drilling Project legs 69, 70, 83, and 92, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 405-418.
- Berilgen, B.A., Sinha, A.K., and Fertl, W.H., 1985, Estimation of productivity of Lobo 6 sand, Lower Wilcox, Texas, by identifying diagenetic clays with well log data, SPE-14278: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(2), p. 393-406.

- Biehle, A.A., and Crocker, C.M., 1987, Comparison of petrographic characteristics of selected carbonate rocks to their petrophysical log response--Smackover Formation (Upper Jurassic): Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 37, p. 25-34.
- Biella, G., Lozej, A., and Tabacco, I., 1983, Experimental study of some hydrogeophysical properties of unconsolidated porous media: Ground Water, v. 21(6), November-December, p. 741-751. A discussion of the limitations of Archie's equation.
- Bilsland, M., Mobed, R., Cheruvier, E., and White, J., 1989, Predicting hydrocarbon saturations in thin sandstones drilled with oil-based mud, paper J, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 16 p.
- Blakeman, E.R., 1989, Application of bimodal porosity concepts to the development of log interpretation models, SPE-19575, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 25-38.
- Blenkinsop, M., Baker, P., Clavier, C., Kenyon, W., and des Ligneris, S., 1986, Deep Electromagnetic Propagation Tool interpretation, paper XX, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Boardman, C.R., Hammack, G.W., Fertl, W.H., and Atkinson, C.H., 1972, Evaluation of low-permeability gas-bearing formations in Rio Blanco County, Colorado, SPE-4097: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint. Later published in 1973, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 25(10), p. 1125-1129.
- Boone, D.E., 1987, New logging concept defines clay invasion while drilling, SPE-16987, in 1987 SPE annual meeting proceedings, volume delta: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 471-476.
- Borai, A.M., 1985, A new correlation for the cementation factor in low-porosity carbonates, SPE-14401: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(4), p. 495-499.
- Bosworth, A.F., 1972, Log calibrations surface and downhole: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 5(1), p. 39-68.
- Boutemy, Y., Calvier, C., and Simond, R.F., 1979, Field studies--A progress report on the contribution of logging, SPE-8178: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 13 p.
- Boyce, R.E., 1980, Determination of the relationships of electrical resistivity, sound velocity, and density/porosity of sediment and rock by laboratory techniques and well logs from Deep Sea Drilling Project sites 415 and 416 off the coast of Morocco, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 50: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 305-318.
- Boyce, R.E., 1984, Deep Sea Drilling Project drill sites 530 and 532 in the Angola Basin and on the Walvis Ridge-- Interpretation of induction log data, and laboratory sound velocity, density, porosity-derived reflection coefficients, and vane shear strength, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 75, part 2: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1137-1187.
- Boyeldieu, C., 1982, Evaluating fracture porosity in hard carbonate formations: The Technical Review, v. 30(2), September, p. 15-22.
- Boyeldieu, C., Coblenz, A., and Pelissier-Combesure, J., 1984, Formation evaluation in oil base mud wells, paper BB, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Boyeldieu, C., and Draxler, J., 1987, Deep-well formation logging: the problems, the logging tools, in H.J. Beher, editor, Observation of the continental crust through drilling [International symposium Seeheim, West Germany (October 3-6, 1983), proceedings]: Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 207-223.
- Bradburn, F.R., and Cheatham, C.A., 1988, Improved core recovery in laminated sand and shale sequences, SPE-18570: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 40(12), p. 1544-1546.
- Brevetti, J.C., Greer, G., and Weis, B.R., 1985, Evaluation of fractured carbonates in the Mid-Continent region, paper III, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.

- Brock, J., 1984, Analyzing your logs, volume 2 (advanced open hole log interpretation): Petro-Media, Inc., Tyler, Texas, 186 p.
- Brock, J., 1984, Analyzing your logs, volume 1 (fundamentals of open hole log interpretation): Petro-Media, Inc., Tyler, Texas, 270 p.
- Brock, J., 1986, Applied open-hole log analysis: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Contributions in Petroleum Geology and Engineering, volume 2, 292 p.
- Broussard, S., 1989, The annulus effect: The Technical Review, v. 37(1), January, p. 41-47.
- Brown, G.A., 1986, A mathematical comparison of common saturation equations, paper T, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Brown, G.A., 1988, The formation porosity exponent; the key to improved estimates of water saturation in shaly sands, paper AA, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Brown, L.D., 1989, NMR imaging; principles and recent progress, SCA-8812, part II, paper L, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 27 p.
- Brugler, M., and Hynson, M.F., 1989, Offshore Gulf Coast formation evaluation; comparison and use of unconsolidated core data, SCA-8906, in 1987-1989 annual technical conference preprints: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 21 p.
- Brylkin, Y.S., Blokh, A.S., and Mikhailov, Y.Y., 1988, Various methods of interpreting dielectric logging diagrams and their effectiveness: Soviet Geology and Geophysics, v. 29(11), p. 127-132.
- Buller, D., Kenyon, B., Rasmus, J., and Miller, S., 1987, Evaluating porosity and producibility in oomoldic carbonates: The Technical Review, v. 35(3), July, p. 14-18.
- Bussian, A.E., 1983, A comparison of shaly sand models, paper E, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Canadian Well Logging Society, 1985, Log analysis handbook: Canadian Well Logging Society, variously paginated. [Type logs and analysis for major Canadian oil and gas fields.]
- Cannon, D.E., and Coates, G.R., 1990, Applying mineral knowledge to standard log interpretation, paper V, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Castanier, L.M., 1989, An introduction to computerized X-ray tomography for petroleum research: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. DOE/BC/14126-7, 24 p.
- Casu, P.A., Cigni, M., and Magrassi, M., 1988, Improved evaluation methods for thin and very thin gas bearing beds, paper B, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 19 p.
- Chemali, R., Gianzero, S., and Su, S.M., 1988, The dual laterolog in common complex situations, paper U, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 25 p.
- Chemali, R., Su, S.M., and Goetz, J.F., 1989, Measuring R_{xo} and dip in oil-based mud with the six-arm dipmeter, paper O, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Cheruvier, E., and Suau, J., 1986, Applications of micro-wave dielectric measurements in various logging environments, paper MMM, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Chilingarian, G.V., and Fertl, W.H., 1988, Formation evaluation of carbonate rocks: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1(3), p. 181-194.
- Chilingarian, G.V., and Vorabutr, P., 1981, Drilling and drilling fluids: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 11, 767 p.

- Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1986, Notes on carbonate reservoir rocks, no. 3--Fractures: *Energy Sources*, v. 8(2/3), p. 261-275.
- Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1987, Note on carbonate reservoir rocks, part 5--Interrelationships among various properties of carbonates: *Energy Sources*, v. 9(1), p. 51-65.
- Chmelik, F.B., Bouma, A.H., and Rezak, R., 1969, Comparison of electrical logs and physical parameters of marine sediment cores: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 19, p. 63-70.
- Clavier, C., Coates, G., and Dumanoir, J., 1977, Theoretical and experimental bases for the dual-water model for interpretation of shaly sands, SPE-6859: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint 16 p. Reprinted in 1982, *Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts*, p. V5-V20. Later published in 1984, *Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal*, v. 24(2), p. 153-169. Reprinted in 1986, *Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21*, p. 357-372.
- Clavier, C., Heim, A., and Scala, C., 1976, Influence of pyrite on resistivity and other logging measurements, paper HH, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: *Society of Professional Well Log Analysts*, 33 p.
- Clavier, C., and Rust, D.H., 1976, MID plot--A new lithology technique: *The Log Analyst*, v. 17(6), November-December, p. 16-24. Reprinted in 1986, *Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21*, p. 515-523.
- Clenchy, D.R., 1985, Effect of borehole diameter on log data quality and interpretation--Grand Banks area, east coast Canada, paper V, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: *Canadian Well Logging Society*, 26 p.
- Coates, G.R., and Crary, S.F., 1989, The SP--the forgotten saturation measurement, paper U, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: *Canadian Well Logging Society*, 18 p.
- Cockcraft, P.J., Imanudin, Owens, J.A., and Basuki, W., 1986, The effect of KOH [potassium hydroxide] lignosulfonate drilling muds on spontaneous potential log interpretation, in 15th annual convention proceedings, v. 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 27-42. Later published in 1987 as unsolicited SPE-16467: *Society of Petroleum Engineers*, 19 p.
- Cohen, A., 1985, Enhanced lithological discrimination through application of graphical log cross-reference (crossplotting)--A case study of Shiqma 5 (Saqiye Group, Neogene, Israel): *Geological Survey of Israel, Mineral Energy Infrastructure Report GSI/44/85*, 22 p.
- Collier, H.A., 1988, The effect of isolated biogenic porosity on the log analysis of a Pennsylvanian carbonate reservoir in north Texas, paper X, in 29th annual symposium transactions: *Society of Professional Well Log Analysts*, 16 p.
- Collier, H.A., 1989, Assessment of the dielectric tool as a porosity device, in 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: *National Well Water Association*, Dublin, Ohio, p. 151-165. Also published in 1989 as paper L, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: *Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large*, p. 183-197.
- Collier, H.A., 1989, Recognizing high porosity-low permeability sandstone reservoirs with routine logs; a case history, paper W, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: *Society of Professional Well Log Analysts*, 25 p.
- Collins, H.N., 1984, Regression analysis - some loose ends: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 13, p. 61-65.
- Collins, J.L., 1989, Log response as a model for production--deep Wilcox sandstones, Provident City field, Lavaca County, Texas: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 27-36.
- Connolly, E.T., and Reed, P.A., 1983, Full spectrum formation evaluation: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 12(1), p. 23-69.
- Conway, A.M., 1986, Geology and petrophysics of the Victor field, in J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoom, editors, *Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 23*, p. 237-249.
- Cooke-Yarborough, P., 1984, Reservoir analysis by wireline formation tester; pressures, permeabilities, gradients, and net pay: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(6), November-December, p. 36-46.

- Cooke-Yarborough, P., 1987, A method for reconciliation of log-derived and core-derived porosity, paper DD, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Cooley, B.B., 1974, The delta tension curve for better log quality, paper F, in 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p. Later reprinted in 1974, *The Log Analyst*, v. 15(4), July-August, p. 8-13.
- Coppinger, W.W., and Schlutz, A.L., 1983, Using the self-potential curve to define depositional trends in Lower Wilcox sands, McMullen County, Texas: *Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society*, v. 23(6), p. 16-28.
- Cox, J.W., and Raymer, L.L., 1976, The effect of potassium-salt muds on gamma ray, and spontaneous potential measurements, paper I, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, , 20 p.
- Cox, P.T., 1983, Evaluation of the Texaco dielectric log in central Sumatra, in 12th annual convention proceedings, v. 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 255-264.
- Craft, M., and Keelan, D., 1985, Coring, part 7--Analytical aspects of sidewall coring: *World Oil*, v. 201(4), September, p. 77-90.
- Crain, E.R., 1981, Log evaluation results in the Deep Basin area of Alberta, paper A, in 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 684 p.
- Crane, S.D., 1990, Impacts of microporosity, rough pore surfaces and conductive minerals on saturation calculations from electric measurements--an extended Archie's "law", paper AA, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Crues, J.V., Jr., 1982, Recognizing large SP anomalies in the Cretaceous carbonates along the Balcones systems and how to interpret them: *Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society*, v. 23(5), December, p. 16-27. Reprinted in 1986, in W.L. Stapp, editor, *Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986*: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 398-406.
- Czubek, J.A., 1976, Comparison of nuclear well logging data with the results of core analysis, in *Nuclear techniques in geochemistry and geophysics*: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 93-106.
- Dahlberg, K.E., 1989, A practical model for analysis of compensated neutron logs in complex formations, paper PP, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Davis, B.K., 1981, Log analysis in the search for brackish water in the Kurnub and Arad Groups in the northeastern Negev: *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 30, p. 93-101.
- de Pazzis, L.L., Delahaye, T.R., Besson, L.J., and Lombez, J.P., 1989, New gas logging system improves gas shows analysis and interpretation, SPE-19605, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, *Formation evaluation and reservoir geology*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 345-353.
- de Waal, J.A., 1987, Influence of clay distribution on shaly sand conductivity, SPE-16786, in 1987 annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, *Formation evaluation and reservoir geology*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 421-429. Later published in 1989, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 4(3), September, p. 377-383.
- de Witte, L., 1972, Formation evaluation, chapter 4, in G.V. Chilingar, R.W. Mannon, H.R. Rieke, III, editors, *Oil and gas production from carbonate rocks*: Elsevier, New York, 143-215.
- Deakin, M.J.W., 1987, Wettability, formation resistivity factor and excess conductivity, SPE-16518: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 13 p.
- Dennis, C.B., and Lawrence, T.D., 1984, Log evaluation of clastic shaly formations using corrected R_{wa} -ratio techniques, paper R, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Desbrandes, R., 1985, *Encyclopedia of well logging*: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 585 p.

- Desbrandes, R., and Gualdron, J., 1987, In situ rock wettability determination with formation pressure, paper Z, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Later published in 1988, The Log Analyst, v. 29(4), July-August, p. 244-252.
- Dewan, J.T., 1983, Essentials of modern open-hole log interpretation: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 361 p.
- Dickey, P.A., 1986, Electrical and other wireline logs, chapter 5, in Petroleum development geology, 3rd edition: Petroleum Publishing Co., Tulsa, p. 62-98.
- Djevanshir, R.D., 1987, Relationships between clay minerals, low temperatures, high pore pressures, and oil and gas reservoirs at great depths in the Baku archipelago, U.S.S.R.: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1(2), December, p. 155-162.
- Donaldson, E.C., and Bizerra, M.J., 1985, Relationship of wettability to the Archie saturation component, in 3rd international UNITAR/UNDP heavy crude and tar sands conference preprints [Long Beach, California, July 22-31, 1985], v. 2: United Nations Institute for Training and Research, Information Center for Heavy Crude and Tars, New York, p. 664-684. Later published in 1989, as Donaldson, E.C., and Siddiqui, T.K., SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(3), September, p. 359-370.
- Donaldson, E.C., and Siddiqui, T.K., 1987, Relationship between the Archie saturation exponent and wettability, SPE-16790, in volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1987 annual meeting [Dallas], proceedings, p. 439-446.
- Donovan, H.L., 1982, Determining water saturation in anisotropic shaly formations: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 11(1), p. 19-28.
- Draxler, J.K., and Edwards, D.P., 1986, Evaluation procedures in the Carboniferous of northern Europe, in J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoom, editors, Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Edinburgh, Special Publication No. 23, p. 151-167.
- Dresser Atlas, 1984, Well logging and interpretation techniques, the home study course: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9333, variously paginated. [Includes a discussion on the use of SP for evaluating depositional environments.]
- Dunlap, H.F., and Dorfman, M.H., 1981, Problems and partial solutions of using the SP log to predict water salinity in deep hot wells, in D.G. Bebout and A.L. Bachman, editors, 5th conference on geopressured-geothermal energy, proceedings: Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, p. 189-192. Also published in 1981, Geothermal Resource Council Transactions, v. 5, October, p. 283-286.
- Dunlap, H.F., Dupree, J.H., Jr., and Lower, T.A., 1985, Effect of makeup water and mud additives on drilling fluid resistivity, in M.H. Dorfman and R.A. Morton, editors, 6th U.S. Gulf Coast geopressured-geothermal energy conference [Austin, Texas, February 4-6], proceedings: Pergamon Press, New York, p. 149-155.
- Dusenbery, R.A., and Osoba, J.S., 1986, Determination of formation water resistivity using shale properties, SPE-14137, in 1986 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 387-397.
- Dyos, C.J., Petler, J.S., Jones, M.R.O., Cuddy, S., and Wilkinson, D., 1988, Reconciliation of S_w from logs and core in the North Sea Magnus Jurassic sandstone reservoir, paper D, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 10 p.
- Dziuba, T.T., 1986, Mud filtrate effects on the laterolog in Alberta foothills carbonates, paper 86-37-16, in 36th annual technical meeting of the Petroleum Society of CIM preprints, v. 1: Petroleum Institute of the Canadian Institute of Mining, Calgary, p. 211-234. Later published in 1987, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 26(5), September-October, p. 41-50.
- Edelstein, W.A., Roemer, P.B., Mueller, O.M., Vinegar, H.J., and Tutunjian, P.N., 1988, NMR imaging for core analysis, SPE-18272, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume sigma, Reservoir engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 101-112.
- Edwards, D.P., Lacour-Gayet, P.J., and Suau, J., 1981, Log evaluation in wells drilled with inverted oil emulsion mud, SPE-10206: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 19 p.

- Ehrlich, R., and Davies, D.K., 1989, Image analysis of pore geometry; relationship to reservoir engineering and modeling, SPE-19054, in SPE gas technology symposium [Dallas], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 15-30.
- El Shafai, I., Zaki, M., and Andreani, M., 1989, Estimating formation permeability and producibility in oil-based mud using the EPT, SPE-17946, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 181-186.
- Elek, I., 1990, Fast porosity estimation by principal component analysis: *Geobyte*, v. 5(3), p. 25-34.
- Elkington, P.A.S., and Patel, H.K., 1987, R_t determination from digital induction conductivity measurements, paper D, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Also published in 1987, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions, paper G: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.
- Elliott, P.J., and Thomas, L.T., 1986, Interpretation of lithology from the formation resistivity methods for a homogeneous half-space: *Exploration Geophysics*, v. 17(2), June, p. 75-79.
- Ellis, D.V., 1987, *Well logging for earth scientists*: Elsevier Science Publishing Company, New York, 532 p.
- Ellis, D., and Boucay, J., 1983, The future development of logging techniques: *Oil and Enterprise*, no. 2, September, p. 60-66.
- Ellis, D., Howard, J., and others, 1988, Mineral logging parameters--Nuclear and acoustic: *The Technical Review*, v. 36(1), p. 38-52.
- Enderlin, M.B., Hansen, D.K.T., and Hoyt, B.R., 1989, The role of rock volumes in log-to-core integration, paper B, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Eriksen, S.H., 1988, Use of the EPT and capillary pressure to estimate saturation and permeability; a case study, paper L, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 23 p.
- Eslinger, E., and Pevear, D., 1988, Clay minerals and log analysis, chapter 9, in Clay minerals for petroleum geologists and engineers: Society of Economic Mineralogists and Paleontologists, Short Course Notes No. 22, 38 p.
- Etnyre, L.M., 1989, *Finding oil and gas from well logs*: Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 306 p.
- Evans, C.B., 1980, The changing role of well logging in reservoir evaluation--A challenge of the 1980s, in Tenth world petroleum congress, proceedings, v. 3: London, Heyden, p. 181-189.
- Everett, R.V., Schweitzer, J.S., and Baker, P.L., 1987, Grain size effects on electromagnetic and spectrometry logs, paper R, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 32 p.
- Farina, J., 1984, Geological applications of reservoir engineering tools: AAPG Continuing Education Course Note Series No. 28, 99 p.
- Fertl, W.H., 1972, Status of shaly sand evaluation, paper I, in 4th formation evaluation conference transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 26 p.
- Fertl, W.H., 1977, Shale density studies and their application, in G.D. Hobson, editor, *Developments in petroleum geology* no. 1: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 293-327.
- Fertl, W.H., 1978, How subsurface temperature affects formation evaluation: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 76(30), July 24, p. 54-62.
- Fertl, W.H., 1979, Interpretive well logging concepts assist south Texas formation evaluation problems: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 64-73.
- Fertl, W.H., 1980, Well log analysis concepts in clastic and argillaceous U.S. Gulf Coast sediments: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies* v. 30, p. 81-89.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Advances in well logging and well interpretation, in 11th world petroleum congress, proceedings, volume 3: John Wiley, New York, p. 341-354. Later published in condensed form in 1984, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 82(16), April 16, p. 85-91.

- Fertl, W.H., 1986, Log-derived evaluation of shaly clastic reservoirs, SPE-14061, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 39(2), p. 175-194.
- Fertl, W.H., 1986, Clay typing based on well logs, paper 86-37-18, in 37th annual technical meeting of the Petroleum Society of CIM [Calgary, June 8-11], preprints, v. 1, : Petroleum Institute of the Canadian Institute of Mining, Calgary, p. 257-272.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingar, G.V., 1988, Determination of volume, type, and distribution modes of clay minerals from well logging data, SPE-17145, in 8th SPE symposium on formation damage control, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 13-28.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1990, Type and distribution modes of clay minerals from well logging data: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 3(4), January, p. 321-332.
- Fertl, W.H., and Frost E., Jr., 1979, Evaluation of shaly clastic reservoir rocks, SPE-8450: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(9), p. 1641-1646. Reprinted in 1981, in *Spectralog*: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334.
- Fertl, W.H., and Hammack, G.W., 1971, A comparative look a water saturation computations in shaly pay sands, paper R, in 12th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Reprinted in 1972, *The Log Analyst*, v. 13(2), March-April, p. 12-20.
- Fertl, W.H., and Hammack, G.W., 1976, Solid particle penetration into porous reservoir rocks and its effect on well log analysis, paper F, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Fertl, W.H., King, E.E., Vercellino, W.C., Kumar, R., Denoo, S., Schoonover, L.G., and Aguilera, R., 1978, Practical log analysis--A twenty-two part series: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 76-77, May 15, 1978 through September 19, 1979.
- Fertl, W.H., and Martin, J.R., 1987, Well logging technology for highly deviated and horizontal boreholes: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 1, p. 83-90.
- Fertl, W.H., and Nice, S.B., 1988, Well logging in extended-reach and horizontal boreholes, OTC-5828, in 20th annual offshore technology conference proceedings, v. 4: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 193-206.
- Finklea, E.E., 1981, Advanced logging techniques, paper 3-11, in World oil and natural gas supplies, workshop proceedings [June 1979]: Electric Power Research Institute Report No. WS-79-182, 23 p.
- Flaum, C., moderator, 1989, Strategies for thin-bed formation evaluation, a round-table discussion: Schlumberger Oilfield Research, v. 1(3), October, p. 28-42.
- Focke, J.W., and Munn, D., 1985, Cementation exponents in Middle Eastern carbonate reservoirs, SPE-13735, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Bahrain, March 11-14], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(2), p. 155-167.
- Focke, J.W., and van Popta, J., 1989, Reservoir evaluation of the Permian Gharif Formation, sultanate of Oman, SPE-17978, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 517-528.
- Frank, R.W., 1978, Formation evaluation with logs in the Ark-La-Tex Cotton Valley: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 28, part 1, p. 131-141.
- Frank, R.W., 1986, Prospecting with old E-logs: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, 161 p.
- Freedman, R., and Grove, G.P., 1988, Interpretation of EPT-G logs in the presence of mudcakes, SPE-18116, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 87-102.
- Funk, J.J., Choinski, M.C., Saxman, B.B., and Callender, 1989, Characterization of carbonate porosity using petrophysical properties and image analysis, SPE-17943, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 143-153.

- Ganer, B.L., 1985, Case history of Cotton Valley sand log interpretation for a north Louisiana field: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 37(11), SPE-12182, p. 1995-2205.
- Gardner, G.H.F., Gardner, L.W., and Gregory, A.R., 1974, Formation velocity and density--The diagnostic basics for stratigraphic traps: *Geophysics*, v. 39(6), December, p. 770-780.
- Garg, R.C., Saxena, G.C., and Gupta, R., 1988, Dielectric log in fresh water Tipam sands in Upper Assam, India, SPE-18586: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited manuscript, 16 p.
- Garga, P., Sharma, S.K., and Gupta, D.K., 1982, A new model for the interpretation of logs of TS-1 and TS-2 sands of Lakwa and Lakhmani: *Bulletin of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission [India]*, v. 19(2), p. 221-228.
- Gautier, D.L., Starkey, H.C., and Takahashi, K.I., 1983, Clays, cations and geophysical log response of gas-producing and non-producing zones in the Gammon Shale (Cretaceous), southwestern North Dakota: *Clays and Clay Minerals*, v. 31(2), p. 122-128.
- Gianzero, S.C., Konene, C.E., Chemali, R.E., and Strickland, R.W., 1986, Sondes for big hole logging, SPE-15542: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 9 p.
- Gillard, P., and Boigelot, J., 1989, Cementation factor analysis--a case study from an Albo-Cenomanian dolomitic reservoir of the Lower Congo basin in Angola, paper E, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Gilliland, R.E., and Coles, M.E., 1989, Use of CT scanning in the investigation of damage to unconsolidated cores due to coring operations and handling procedures, SCA-8902, part III, paper B, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 13 p.
- Gilmore, W.H., and Sanclemente, J.B., 1989, A case history review of the effects of drilling fluids on shale stability in the central Gulf of Mexico, SPE/IADC-18640, in 1989 SPE/IADC drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 867-874.
- Gilreath, J.A., 1968, Electric log characteristics of diapiric shale, in J. Braunstein and G.D. O'Brien, editors, Diapirism and diapirs: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 8, p. 137-144.
- Givens, W.W., 1986, Formation factor, resistivity index, and related equations based upon a conductive rock matrix model (CRMM), paper P, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Later published in 1987, *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 138-151.
- Givens, W.W., and Schmidt, E.J., 1988, A generic electrical conduction model for low-contrast resistivity sandstones, paper E, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Gladwin, M.T., Rowlands, D., and Leven, J., 1987, A multifunction sonde for horizontal borehole logging: *GeosExploration*, v. 24(4-5), p. 329-345.
- Glanville, C.R., 1970, Log interpretation of thinly-bedded oil-productive sands with unusually low resistivities, paper M, in 11th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Glanville, C.R., 1984, A method for direct log calculation of excess conductivity applied to shaly sand log interpretation, paper, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions X: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Goetz, J.F., Chemali, R., and Seifert, D.J., 1989, Thin bed resolution and the determination of flushed zone resistivity in oil-based mud, paper I, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.
- Goetz, J.F., Prins, W.J., and Logar, J.F., 1977, Reservoir delineation by wireline techniques: *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(5), September-October, p. 12-40.
- Gomez-Rivero, O., 1982, Physical basis of well logging, chapter 6, in K.C. Jain and R.J.P. deFigueiredo, editors, Concepts and techniques in oil and gas exploration: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 161-198.
- Goodchild, M.W., and Bryant, P., 1986, The geology of the Rough gas field, in J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoorn, editors, Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Edinburgh, Special Publication No. 23, p. 223-235.

- Gray, T., and Rasmus, J.C., 1988, A laboratory study of oomoldic rock substantiating a conductivity-dielectric interpretation technique and the non-interdependence of the Archie petrophysical parameters, paper J, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Grief, M.A., and Koopersmith, C.A., 1985, Petrophysical evaluation of thinly bedded reservoirs in high angle/displacement development wells with the NL Baroid recorded lithology logging system, paper S, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 12 p.
- Griffin, T.J., Jr., 1983, The CoRes log, a core-resistivity log evaluation for enhanced formation evaluation: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 12(1), p. 73-86. Later reprinted in 1984, in J.A. Lorsche, and M.A. Wilson, editors, Oil and gas in Saskatchewan: Saskatchewan Geological Society Special Publication No. 7, p. 271-281.
- Gundestrup, N.S., and Hansen, B.L., 1984, Bore-hole survey at Dye 3, south Greenland: Journal of Glaciology, v. 30(106), p. 282-288.
- Guo, Y.A., 1986, Estimation of TDS in sand aquifer water through resistivity log: Ground Water, v. 24(5), p. 598-600.
- Hagiwara, T., 1986, Archie's "m" for permeability: The Log Analyst, v. 27(1), January-February, p. 39-42.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1978, Use of the spontaneous potential curve in a mineral mapping technique, paper U, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1984, Geophysical logging for mineral and engineering applications: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 254 p.
- Halyburton, R.V., and Locke, A.L., 1988, Log response in a pyrite-cemented sandstone reservoir--A case study from offshore north Western Australia, OSEA-88160, in 7th offshore South East Asia conference proceedings: Southeast Asia Petroleum Society, p. 526-530.
- Hammond, H., and Forbes, D., 1989, An updated approach to shallow gas evaluation, paper Q, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 25 p.
- Hardwick, A., 1989, X_{1g} ; a new shale parameter for resistivity log evaluation, SPE-19576, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 39-48.
- Hartmann, D.J., 1975, Effect of bed thickness and pore geometry on log response, paper Y, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Hartmann, D.J., 1985, Formation evaluation, pay recognition, subtle trap definition: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Continuing Education Seminar Notes, 45 p.
- Hassan, M., 1973, Radio elements and diagenesis in shale and carbonate sediments, paper 7, in 2nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Hastings, A., 1982, Identifying gas in low porosity fractures; Gulf of Sabinas, Mexico: The Technical Review, v. 30(3), December, p. 26-42.
- Hawkins, J., 1989, Comparison of three methods of relative permeability measurement, SCA-8804, part II, paper D, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 16 p. Later published in 1989, The Log Analyst, v. 30(5), September-October, p. 363-371.
- Hearst, J.R., and Nelson, P.H., 1985, Well logging for physical properties: McGraw-Hill, New York, 576 p.
- Heflin, J.D., Neill, B.E., and DeVries, M.R., 1976, Log evaluation in the California Miocene, SPE-6160: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 51st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 17 p. Reprinted in 1981, Spectralog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334.
- Helal, A.N., and Schon, J.H., 1989, Determination of the Archie's exponent "m" and matrix parameters from logs by an iterative method, paper F, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 8 p.
- Helander, D.P., 1983, Fundamentals of formation evaluation: Oil and Gas Consultants International, Tulsa, 332 p.

- Helgoy, R., 1984, Prediction techniques from logging tools--Are the results confirmed by testing?, paper G4, in Offshore North Seas conference [August 21-24, Stavanger] : Norwegian Petroleum Society, Stavanger, 25 p.
- Hemphill, A.T., and Mayes, T.M., 1988, Obtaining native-state cores with a specially designed water-free coring fluid, IADC/SPE-17243, in 1988 IADC/SPE drilling conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 529-535.
- Henry, K.C., 1979, Gas detection in the extremely shaly Bowdoin Formation of northern Montana, paper T, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 45 p.
- Hensel, W.M., Jr., 1987, A perspective look at fracture porosity, SPE-16806, in 1987 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 571-578. Reprinted in 1988, in Permian basin oil and gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 65-72. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 531-534.
- Herrick, D.C., 1988, Conductivity models, pore geometry, and conduction mechanisms, paper D, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Heslop, A., 1972, Gamma-ray log response of shaly sandstone: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 5(1), p. 29-38. Reprinted in 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. II59-II69.
- Hiatt, C.R., and Nordeng, S., 1985, A petrographic and well log analysis of five wells in the Trenton-Utica transition in the northern Michigan Basin, in Ordovician and Silurian rocks of the Michigan Basin and its margins: Michigan Basin Geological Society Special Paper No. 4, p. 33-43.
- Hietala, R.W., and Connolly, E.T., 1984, Integrated rock-log calibration in the Elsworth Field, Alberta Canada--Part II, Well log analysis methods and techniques, in J.A. Masters, editors, Elsworth--case study of a Deep Basin gas field: AAPG Memoir No. 38, p. 215-242.
- Hietala, R.W., Connolly, E.T., King, H.R., and Sneider, R.M., 1984, Integrated rock-log calibration in the Elsworth Field, Alberta Canada--Part III, Selected samples illustrating integration of rock-log data to determine reservoir petrophysical characteristics, in J.A. Masters, editors, Elsworth--case study of a Deep Basin gas field: AAPG Memoir No. 38, p. 243-282.
- Higgins, L., Ghauri, A., and Sinha, A., 1989, Recent advancements in reservoir description techniques: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 29, p. 97-103.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1978, Applied openhole log interpretation: D.W. Hilchie, Inc., Golden, CO., variously paginated.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1979, Old (pre-1958) electrical log interpretation: D.W. Hilchie Inc., Golden, CO., 161 p.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1982, Advanced well log interpretation: D.W. Hilchie, Inc., Golden, CO., variously paginated.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1985, SP (spontaneous potential) hydrocarbon suppression (a conceptual approach): Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 14, p. 43.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1988, NML-The hope for production prediction: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 40(3), P. 273-275.
- Hill, D.G., 1986, Geophysical well log calibration and quality control, in P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 379-392.
- Hirakawa, S., and Miyake, Y., 1983, A method for well log interpretation of a carbonate oil reservoir: Butsuri-Tanko, v. 36(4), p. 22-31.
- Hobson, G.D., 1989, Carbonate deposits and oil accumulations, chapter 12, in Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 159-174.
- Hobson, G.D., and Tiratsoo, E.N., 1975, Formation evaluation, chapter 7, in Introduction to petroleum geology: Scientific Press, Ltd., Beaconsfield, England, p. 176-204.
- Holbrook, P.W., 1985, A new method for estimating hydrocarbon saturation in shaley sands for exploration applications, paper GGG, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions : Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 27 p.

- Holgate, M.M., 1960, The microlog as a porosity datum for the neutron log in the Swan Hills field, Alberta: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy [CIM] Bulletin, v. 53, p. 324-328.
- Holloway, J.W., and Michael Holmes, M., 1990, Oil, gas, and water saturations calculated as separate entities from density, neutron, and resistivity logs, paper MM, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Holmes, M., 1980, A new method for calculating water resistivity from logs within hydrocarbon-bearing intervals, paper C, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Honarpour, M., DeGroat, C., and Manj Nath, A., 1986, How temperature affects relative permeability measurement: World Oil, v. 202(5), May, p. 116-126.
- Honarpour, M., Szpakiewicz, M., Sharma, B., Chang, M-M., Schatzinger, R., Jackson, S., Tomutsa, L., and Maerefat, N., 1989, Integrated reservoir assessment and characterization, final report: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. NIPER-390, 336 p.
- Honarpour, M.M., Szpakiewicz, M.J., Schatzinger, R.A., Tomutsa, L., Carroll, H.B., Jr., and Tillman, R.W., 1988, Integrated geological/engineering model for barrier island deposits in Bell Creek field, Montana, SPE-17366, in 6th SPE/DOE Enhanced oil recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 491-512.
- Hsieh, F.S., 1990, Introducing a new resistivity log equation, SPE-20299: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 9 p.
- Hurst, A., 1987, Problems of reservoir characterization in some North Sea sandstone reservoirs solved by application of microscale geological data, chapter 11, in J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 153-167.
- Hurst, A., and Archer, J.S., 1986, Some applications of clay mineralogy to reservoir description: Clay Minerals, v. 21, p. 811-826.
- Hurst, A., and Archer, J.S., 1986, Sandstone reservoir description--An overview of the role of geology and mineralogy: Clay Minerals, v. 21, p. 791-809.
- Hutcheon, I., and Lefebvre, R., 1988, Sedimentology, diagenesis and thermal effects on petrophysical properties in the Aberfeldy field, Saskatchewan: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 36(1), March, p. 70-85.
- Huurdeman, A.J.M., Breunese, J.N., Al-Asbahi, A., Lutgert, J.E., and Floris, F.J.T., 1989, Assessment of halite-cemented reservoir zones with a combined geological/engineering approach; a case study, SPE-19603, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 335-343.
- Hynson, M.F., Chiasson, C.G., and Brugler, M.L., 1989, Offshore Gulf Coast formation evaluation; comparison and use of unconsolidated core data, wireline logs, and sidewall core data, SCA-8906, part III, paper F, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 21 p.
- Itoh, T., Kato, S., and Miyairi, M., 1982, A quick method of log interpretation for very low resistivity volcanic tuff by the use of CEC data, paper NN, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Jain, K.C., 1982, Well logs in exploration, chapter 7, in K.C. Jain and R.J.P. deFigueiredo, editors, Concepts and techniques in oil and gas exploration: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 199-226.
- Janssen, J.C., and Nunn, J.A., 1985, Bulk density, velocity, and porosity relationships in Tertiary sandstones of southwest Louisiana, in B.F. Perkins and G.B. Martin, editors, Habitat of oil and gas in the Gulf Coast [Gulf Coast Section SEPM 4th annual research conference (Houston, November 27-30, 1983), proceedings]: Gulf Coast Section Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 129-138.
- Javandel, I., 1989, On the field determination of effective porosity, in Conference on new field techniques for quantifying the physical and chemical properties of heterogeneous aquifers [March 20-23, Dallas, TX], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, OH, p. 155-172.

- Jennings, H.Y., and Timur, A., 1973, Significant contributions in formation evaluation and well testing: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 25(12), p. 1432-1446, SPE-4704.
- Johnson, D.E., and Pile, K.E., 1988, *Well logging for the nontechnical person*: PennWell Publishing Co., Tulsa, 198 p.
- Johnson, H.D., and Stewart, D.J., 1985, Role of clastic sedimentology in the exploration and production of oil and gas in the North Sea, *in* P.J. Brenchley and B.P.J. Williams, editors, *Sedimentology--Recent developments and applied aspects*: Blackwell Scientific Publications, Boston, p. 249-310.
- Johnson, W., 1978, Effect of shale on log response: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 10(1), p. 29-57.
- Johnson, W.L., and Linke, W.A., 1977, Some practical applications to improve formation evaluation of sandstones in the Mackenzie Delta, paper R, *in* 6th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 19 p. Reprinted in 1978, *in* 19th logging symposium transactions, paper C: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V47-79.
- Johnston, D.H., 1987, Physical properties of shale at temperature and pressure: *Geophysics*, v. 52(10), October, p. 1391-1401. An abbreviated version published in 1986, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 84(44), November 3, p. 60-65.
- Jorden, J.R., and Campbell, F.L., 1984, *Well logging I--Rock properties, borehole environment, mud and temperature logging*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Monograph Series No. 9, 167 p.
- Jorden, J.R., and Campbell, F.L., 1986, *Well logging II--Electric and acoustic logging*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Monograph Series No. 10, 192 p.
- Jorgensen, D.G., 1989, Using geophysical logs to estimate porosity, water resistivity, and intrinsic permeability: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2321, 24 p.
- Joyce, D.G., and Pitts, H., 1987, Results of quicklook overlays of electromagnetic propagation logs with high resolution porosity logs in western Canada, paper Z, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 10 p.
- Juhasz, I., 1986, Assessment of the distribution of shale, porosity and hydrocarbon saturation in shaly sands, paper AA, *in* 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 15 p.
- Kamon, K., and Dorfman, M.H., 1986, Identification of carbonate depositional texture from well-log response; West Seminole field, Gaines County, Texas, *in* D.G. Bebout and P.M. Harris editors, *Hydrocarbon reservoir studies, San Andres/Grayburg Formations, Permian basin* [Proceedings of research conference, Midland, Texas, October 7-9, 1986]: Society of Economic Mineralogists and Paleontologists, Permian Basin Chapter Publication 86-26, p. 75-77.
- Kane, A., 1968, Some solutions to logging problems on the west side of the California's San Joaquin Valley, *in* S.E. Karp, editor, *Geology and oilfields, west side southern San Joaquin Valley*: Pacific Sections AAPG/SEPM/SEG, Bakersfield, 43rd annual meeting guidebook, p. 43-48.
- Kartawidjaja, F., and Luciani, J.P., 1985, The streaming SP--A flow indicator, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 611-633.
- Kashik, A.S., Gogonenkov, G.N., and Sokhranov, N.N., 1980, Use of well logging for defining oil and gas pool limits, *in* Tenth world petroleum congress, proceedings volume 3: Heyden, London, p. 157-163.
- Kaufman, A.A., and Keller, G.V., 1989, *Induction Logging*: Elsevier, Amsterdam, *Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics* No. 27, 600 p.
- Keech, D.A., 1988, Hydrocarbon thickness on groundwater by dielectric well logging, *in* Conference on petroleum hydrocarbons and organic chemicals in ground water; prevention detection, and restoration [November 9-11, Houston]: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p.275-289.
- Keelan, D., 1985, Coring, part 8--Plug and full diameter analysis: *World Oil*, v. 201(6), November, p. 103-111.
- Keelan, D.K., and McGinley, D.C., 1979, Application of cation exchange capacity in a study of the Shannon Sand of Wyoming, paper W, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.

- Keith, B.D., and Pittman, E.D., 1983, Bimodal porosity in oolitic reservoir--Effect on productivity and log response, Rodessa Limestone (Lower Cretaceous), East Texas Basin: AAPG Bulletin, v. 67(9), p. 1391-1399.
- Keller, G.V., 1967, Induced polarization well logging, paper W, in 8th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Kennaird, T., 1988, Some applications of the combined use of core analysis and electric log data: Bulletin Geological Society of Malaysia [Buletin Persatuan Geologi Malaysia], no. 22, p. 85-99.
- Kenyon, W.E., and Baker, P.L., 1984, EPT interpretation in carbonates drilled with salt muds, SPE-13192: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1986, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 1(5), p. 521-531.
- Kenyon, W.E., Day, P.I., Straley, C., and Willemsen, J.F., 1986, Compact and consistent representation of rock NMR data from permeability estimation, SPE-15643: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 22 p. Later published in 1988 as, A three-part study of NMR longitudinal relaxation properties of water-saturated sandstones: SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(3), p. 622-636.
- Kerford, S.J., and Georgi, D.T., 1987, Application of time-series analysis to wireline logs, paper M, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 19 p. Later published in 1990: The Log Analyst, v. 31(3), May-June, p. 150-157.
- Kern, J.W., Hoyer, W.A., and Spann, M.M., 1976, Low porosity gas sand analysis using cation exchange and dielectric constant data, paper PP, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I69-I85.
- Kersey, D.G., 1986, Coring, part 9-Geological aspects: World Oil, v. 202(1), January, p. 103-108.
- Keys, W.S., and MacCary, L.M., 1973, Location and characteristics of the interface between brine and fresh water from geophysical logs of boreholes in the upper Brazos River basin, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 809-B, 23 p.
- Khatchikian, A., 1982, Log analysis of oil-bearing igneous rocks, paper AA, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 34 p. Later published in condensed form 1983, World Oil v. 197(7), December, p. 79-98.
- Khatchikian, A., and Lesta, P., 1973, Log evaluation of tuffites and tuffaceous sandstones in southern Argentina, paper K, in 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Khokhar, R.W., and Johnson, W.M., Jr., 1989, A deep laterolog for ultrathin formation evaluation, paper SS, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- King, D.E., 1990, Incorporation of geological data in well log interpretation, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 45-55.
- King, D.E., and Quirein, J., 1987, Systematic incorporation of geologic data in the log interpretation process with applications to lithology analysis, paper N, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Koepnick, R.B., 1985, Distribution and permeability of stylolite-bearing horizons within a Lower Cretaceous carbonate reservoir in the Middle East, SPE-14173: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 7 p.
- Koerperich, E.A., 1974, Applications of Waxman-Smiths and Archie equations for determination of oil saturation in shaly sand reservoirs, SPE-5038: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published 1975, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 27
- Kowalski, J.J., and Asekun, S.O., 1979, It may not be shale, paper P, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p. Also published 1979, as paper G, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.

- Kramers, J.W., Bachy, S., Cuthiell, D., and others, 1988, The Provost Upper Mannville B pool; an integrated analysis for reservoir characterization, paper 88-39-112, *in* 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, 27 p.
- Kreigh, K.R., Williams, R.E., and Waldrop, B.S., 1988, The salt solution; an integrated interpretation around a salt dome structure in the Gulf of Mexico, OTC-5679, *in* 20th annual offshore technology conference proceedings, volume 2: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 17-19.
- Kutasov, I.M., 1988, Empirical correlation determines downhole mud density: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 86(50), p. 61-63.
- Kwader, T., 1982, Interpretation of geophysical logs in shallow carbonate environments and their applications to ground water resource investigations: T. Kwader Inc., 201 p.
- Labo, J., 1987, A practical introduction to borehole geophysics--An overview of wireline well logging principles for geophysicists: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 330 p.
- Lacour-Gayet, P., 1981, The Groningen effect: *The Technical Review*, v. 29(1), p. 37-47.
- Land, L.S., and MacPherson, 1989, Geochemistry of formation water, Plio-Pleistocene reservoirs, offshore, Louisiana: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 421-430.
- Lang, W.H., Jr., 1986, Correlation with multiple logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(1), January-February, p. 43-52.
- Lau, M.N., and Bassiouni, Z., 1989, Oil detection in fractured carbonates of Chapayal basin, Guatemala: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(4), July-August, p. 261-269.
- Lawrence, T.D., Ball, S., and Harris, M., 1984, Continuous carbon/oxygen and neutron lifetime log proposed interpretation for organic and/or shaly depositional environments, paper QQ, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Lawrence, T.D., and Fernandez, J., 1987, Simplified dielectric log interpretation in variable salinities using resistivity versus phase angle crossplots, paper L, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Lee, H.J., and Chough, S.K., 1987, Bulk density, void ratio, and porosity determined from average grain and water content--An evaluation of errors: *Marine Geotechnology*, v. 7(1), p. 53-62.
- Leeth, R., and Holmes, M., 1978, Log interpretation of shaly formations using the velocity ratio plot, paper CC, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Leitham, R., 1987, Improved saturation determination with the EPT in western Canada's vugular dolomitic carbonates, paper X, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 15 p.
- Levell, B.K., Braakman, J., and Rutten, K.W., 1988, Oil-bearing sediments of Gondwana glaciation in Oman: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 72(7), p. 776-796.
- Lewis, M.G., Sharma, M.M., and Dunlap, H.F., 1988, Wettability and stress effects on saturation and cementation exponents, paper K, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Lin, W., and Daily, W., 1988, Laboratory-determined transport properties of core from the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 93(B11), November, 10, p. 13,047-13,056.
- Lindsey, G.P., 1985, Dry hole resistivity logging, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 371-376.
- Littleton, R.T., and Burnett, E.E., 1976, The salinity profile of the East Mesa Field as determined from dual induction resistivity and SP logs, *in* 1st EPA workshop on sampling geothermal effluents, proceedings: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Report No. EPA-600/9-76-011, p. 114-125.
- Lock, B.E., 1982, Towards a better understanding of Gulf Coast Miocene deep water sediments: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 32, p. 283-288.

- Logan, D., Kovacs, J., and Morriss, C., 1989, Identification of mobile water in bitumen reservoirs using the nuclear magnetic log, paper 89-40-71, *in* Building on 40 years of achievement [annual meeting preprints, volume II]: Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, 16 p.
- Longeron, D.G., 1986, Effect of overburden pressure, nature and microscopic distribution of the fluids on electrical properties of rock samples, SPE-15383: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 12 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 194-202.
- Longeron, D.G., Argaud, M.J., and Bovier, L., 1989, Resistivity index and capillary pressure measurements under reservoir conditions using crude oil, SPE-19589, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 187-200.
- Longton, M.J., and Amiard, J.P., 1988, Improved interpretation in oil base mud systems using the 200 Mhz dielectric tool, paper Z, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 23 p.
- Lorenz, J.C., Sattler, A.R., and Stein, C.L., 1989, The effects of depositional environment on petrophysical properties of Mesaverde reservoirs, northwestern Colorado, SPE-19583, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 119-132.
- Loutfi, G., and Hamd, M.A., 1989, Permian Khuff in Abu Dhabi; geological re-evaluation using well logs, cores, testing, and seismic data, SPE-17979, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 529-543.
- Loveless, D.K., McCall, D.C., and Grayson, S., 1988, Logging techniques; new solutions, improved reserves: Petroleum Management, v. 10(7), p. 35-39.
- Lovell, J.R., and Chew, W.C., 1990, Effect of tool eccentricity on some electrical well-logging tools: IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, v. 28(1), January, p. 127-136.
- Lowe, T.A., and Dunlap, H.F., 1986, Estimation of mud filtrate resistivity in fresh water drilling muds: The Log Analyst, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 77-84.
- Lucia, F.J., and Conti, R.D., 1987, Rock fabric, permeability, and log relationships in an upward-shoaling, vuggy carbonate sequence: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Geological Circular 87-5, 22 p.
- Luffel, D.L., and Guidry, F.K., 1989, Reservoir rock properties of Devonian shale from core and log analysis, SCA-8910, part III, paper J, *in* Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 15 p.
- MacCary, L.M., 1978, Interpretation of well logs in a carbonate aquifer: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations No. 78-88, 30 p. Later published in 1983 as, Geophysical logging in carbonate aquifers: Ground Water, v. 21(3), p. 324-342.
- MacCary, L.M., 1980, Use of geophysical logs to estimate water-quality trends in carbonate aquifers: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations no. 80-57, 23 p.
- MacCary, L.M., 1984, Relation of formation factor to depth of burial in aquifers along the Texas Gulf Coast, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 722-742.
- Maciula, E.A., and Cochrane, J.E., 1967, Quantitative use of calibration data to correct miscalibrated well logs, SPE-1940: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42nd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1968, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 20(7), p. 663-670.
- Magara, K., 1979, Formation water salinity and its exploration application, paper S, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 8 p.
- Magara, K., 1981, Direct estimate of hydrocarbon volume from a conductivity log: Journal of the Japanese Association of Petroleum Technologists [Sekiyu Gijutsu Kyokaiishi] v. 46(3), p. 183-188.

- Magara, K., 1986, Lithostatistical study of Frio Formation in Texas Gulf Coast, chapter 12, in Geological models of petroleum entrapment: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 235-263.
- Magnusson, K.A., and Duran, O., 1984, Comparison between core, log, hydraulic, and geophysical measurements in boreholes: *Geoexploration*, v. 22, p. 169-186.
- Mahmood, S.M., Maerefat, N.L., and Chang, M.M., 1988, Laboratory measurements of electrical resistivity at reservoir conditions: U.S. Department of Energy Report NIPER-298, 40 p.
- Manning, M.J., and Athavale, K.A., 1986, Dielectric properties of pyrite samples at 1100 MHz: *Geophysics*, v. 51(1), p. 172-182.
- Martinovic, S., and Vojnovic, V., 1989, Evaluation of water saturation in oil-bearing shaly sands, paper G, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p. Later published in 1990: *Geobyte*, v. 5(3), p. 17-24.
- Marzano, M.S., 1988, Controls on permeability for unconsolidated sands from conventional core data, offshore Gulf of Mexico: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 38, p.113-120.
- Mathew, P.J., and Anderson, M.R., 1986, A gamma-gamma method for measuring the diameters of air-filled holes, in P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 260-276.
- Mathews, M., and LaDelfe, C., 1981, Log comparison and quantification, paper I, in 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Matisen, A., and Shehata, M., 1987, The Midale beds log-core correlations in Tatagwa oil field, southern Saskatchewan, Canada: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 35(4), December, p. 443-453.
- Maute, R.E., Lyle, W.D., and Sprunt, E.S., 1989, Improved data analysis method of determining Archie parameters "m" and "n" from core data, SPE-19399: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 14 p.
- May, J.A., and Eyles, D.R., 1985, Well log and seismic character of Tertiary Terumbu carbonate, South China Sea, Indonesia: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 69(9), p. 1339-1358.
- McCall, C., Van Gonten, W.D., and Osoba, J.S., 1971, The effect of hydrocarbons on the SP opposite sands, paper C, in 12th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- McCall, D.C., Allen, D.F., and Culbertson, J.S., 1987, High-resolution logging--The key to accurate formation evaluation, SPE-16769, in 1987 annual technical meeting and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 283-298.
- McCluskey, L.D., 1986, Moveable hydrocarbon determination--fact, fancy, or differential pressure, paper A, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- McConnell, C.L., 1983, Spontaneous potential corrections for ground-water salinity calculations; Carter County, Oklahoma, U.S.A.: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 65, p. 363-372.
- McConnell, C.L., 1985, Salinity and temperature anomalies over structural oil fields, Carter County, Oklahoma: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 69(5), p. 781-787.
- McConnell, C.L., 1985, Time dependence of the equivalent water resistivity in fresh water wells: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(3), May-June, p. 12-17.
- McConnell, C.L., 1986, Equivalent mud filtrate resistivities in fresh water wells: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 85-90.
- McConnell, C.L., 1987, A natural inverted groundwater salinity profile in southern Oklahoma: *Shale Shaker*, v. 38(1), July-August, p. 2-6.
- McConnell, C.L., 1988, A general correction for spontaneous potential well logs in fresh water: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 101(1-4), p. 1-13.

- McCoy, R.L., and Smith R.F., 1979, The use of interlog relationships for geological and geophysical evaluations, paper G, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- McGann, G.J., Riches, H.A., and Renoult, D.C., 1988, Formation evaluation in a thinly bedded reservoir; a case history, Scapa field, North Sea, paper V, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- McGinley, T.R., and McKnight, T.N., Jr., 1984, Log-derived stratigraphic reservoir description, SPE-12597, *in* 1984 Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference [Midland, March 8-9], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 179-188.
- McGlothlin, R.E., and Krause, H., 1980, Water base drilling fluids, *in* Research on environmental fate and effects of drilling fluids and cuttings symposium, proceedings, volume I: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/CONF-800172, p. 30-37. [A concise description of the composition and uses of commonly used water-based drilling muds.]
- McKee, A., Geehan, T., and Mowat, G., 1986, Drilling mud properties and formation evaluation, *in* 15th annual convention proceedings, v. 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 181-196.
- McKenna, P., McDonald, J., Kubica, P., 1989, Geochemical logging for connate water saturation, Keg River Sandstone, paper E, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 22 p.
- McMordie, W.C. Jr., 1980, Oil base drilling fluids, *in* Research on environmental fate and effects of drilling fluids and cuttings symposium, proceedings, volume I: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/CONF-800172, p. 38-42. [A concise description of the composition and uses of oil-based drilling muds.]
- Menger, S., and Schepers, R., 1988, Method to derive high-resolution caliper logs from borehole televiwer traveltime data, *in* 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 554-556.
- Merkel, R.H., 1979, Well log formation evaluation: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Continuing Education Course Note Series No. 14, 82 p.
- Michette, A.G., Darling, A.M., Fiddy, M.A., Ward, W.A., and Franklin, E., 1984, Resolution enhancement of well log and seismic data: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 32(4), p. 564-580.
- Middleton, M.F., 1979, Correlation between well log and surface resistivity measurements; a case study in the Eromanga Basin, Queensland: Bulletin of Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists, v. 10(2), p. 176-178.
- Misk, A., Mowat, G.R., Goetz, J.F., Vivet, B., 1977, Effects of hole conditions on log measurement and formation evaluation, paper 22, *in* 5th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 16 p. Reprinted in 1978, *in* Measuring accuracy of parameters used in formation evaluation in the North Sea [Norwegian Petroleum Society conference, 10/30-11/2/77]: Norwegian Information Publishers, Oslo, p. 21-37.
- Mitchell-Tapping, H.J., 1983, Petrophysical evaluation of the Smackover oolitic porosity of East Texas and Southern Arkansas: The Log Analyst, v. 24(4), July-August, p. 3-13.
- Mitchell-Tapping, H.J., 1988, Application of petrophysics of oolitic limestone in petroleum exploration, *in* Wagner, H.C., Wagner, L.C., Wang, F.F.H., and Wong, F.L., editors, Petroleum resources of China and related subjects: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources [Houston, TX], Earth Science Series, v. 10, p. 849-861.
- Moran, J.H., and Chemali, R., 1985, Focused resistivity logs *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, Developments in geophysical exploration methods--6: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 225-260.
- Morin, R.H., 1985, Physical properties of calcareous sediments from the southwest Pacific, chapter 31, *in* J.P. Kennett and C.C. von der Borch, editors, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling project, volume 90: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1239-1246.
- Moss, B.P., 1990, Stochastic reservoir description; a methodology, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 57-75.
- Moss, B., and Harrison, R., 1985, Statistically valid log analysis method improves reservoir description, SPE-13981: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Offshore Europe conference [Aberdeen, 9/10-13/85], preprint, 32 p.

- Murphy, R.P., and Owens, W.W., 1971, A new approach for low resistivity sand log analysis, SPE-3569: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 46th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint. Later published in 1972, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 24(11), p. 1302-1306.
- Murthy, V.R., and Gupta, A.K., 1982, Evaluation of formation porosities in Bombay High field using cased hole compensated neutron log: *Bulletin of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission [India]*, v. 19(2), p. 243-256.
- Neasham, J.W., 1977, The morphology of dispersed clay in sandstone reservoir and its effect on sandstone shaliness, pore space and fluid flow properties, SPE-6858: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint, 8 p. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I87-I94.
- Nelson, R.A., Lenox, L.C., and Ward, B.J., Jr., 1987, Oriented core--Its use, error, and uncertainty: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 71(4), p. 357-367.
- Nelson, R.J., and Mitchell, W.K., 1990, Improved vertical resolution of well logs by resolution matching, paper JJ, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Nelson, S.O., Lindroth, D.P., and Blake, R.L., 1989, Dielectric properties of selected minerals at 1 to 22 GHz: *Geophysics*, v. 54(10), p. 1,344-1,349.
- Neuman, C.H., and Brown, R.J.S., 1981, Applications of nuclear magnetism logging to formation evaluation, SPE-10108: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 10 p. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(12), p. 2853-2862.
- Noblett, B.R., and Howard, L.P., 1989, New resistivity fracture detection concepts for the evaluation of shale formations, paper X, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Nurmi, R., 1984, Pore structure in carbonate rocks: *The Technical Review*, v. 32(1), September, p. 14-23.
- Nurmi, R., 1984, Permeability in sandstones: *The Technical Review*, v. 32(1), September, p. 4-9.
- Nyberg, O., Lindberg, P.A., Lien, K., and Smistad, J.K., 1978, Mineral composition, an aid in classical log analysis used in Jurassic sandstones of the northern North Sea, paper M, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 35 p.
- Olson, D.M., 1986, Calibration of log and core saturation data--case history from the San Ardo field, paper Z, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Osoba, J., Gist, R., and Carroll, H., 1980, Porosity determination from density logs in western gas sands, paper JJ, *in* 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p. Later published in abridged form in 1981, as, Log evaluation techniques in Uinta basin found faulty: *World Oil*, v. 192(6), June, p. 235-244.
- Oteri, A., 1988, Electric log interpretation for the evaluation of salt water intrusion in the eastern Niger Delta: *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, v. 33(1), p. 19-30.
- Owen, J.D., 1975, Log analysis of Ekofisk field, *in* J.E. Kastrop, editor, *Oil and gas production handbook*: Petroleum Engineer Publishing Co., Dallas, p. 14-21.
- Oyeneyin, M.B., 1987, Formation sand size prediction from well-log correlations, SPE-16345: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 18 p.
- Pachett, P.G., Berry W.R., II, Burlingame, R.W., Moore, C.V., Spalding, J.S., Wichmann, P.A., and Woodhouse, R., 1986, Problematic overview--A series of six studies on difficult log analysis, paper NNN, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Paillet, F., and Morin, R., 1986?, Quantitative analysis of geophysical well-log data: *U.S. Geological Survey Short Course Notes*, 105 p.
- Palomino Cardenas, J.R., and Carozzi, A.V., 1979, Sedimentology and electric log interpretation of the Cabo Blanco Sandstone (Lower Eocene), Talara Basin, northeast Peru: *Archives des Sciences [Societe de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Geneve]*, v. 32(2), p. 127-149.

- Patchett, J.G., 1975, An investigation of shale conductivity, paper U, in 16th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 41 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I95-I135.
- Patchett, J.G., 1986, The determination of the properties of clays in shales from logs with an example of one interpretation technique, paper P, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 23 p.
- Patchett, J.G., and Coalson, E.B., 1982, The determination of porosity in sandstone and shaly sandstone, part 2--Effects of complex mineralogy and hydrocarbons, paper T, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 50 p.
- Peeters, M., and Fung, L.L., 1983, Triple-fluid evaluations using density, neutron, and electromagnetic propagation logs, paper Q, in 8th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 23 p. Later published in 1986, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 1(2), April, p. 193-204.
- Peveraro, R.C.A., and Russell, K.J., 1984, Interpretation of wireline log and core data from a Mid-Jurassic sand/shale sequence: Clay Minerals, v. 19, p. 483-505.
- Phillips, I.C., and Roberts, W.R., 1986, Use of fine resolution logging tools to evaluate thinly laminated North Sea reservoirs, paper BB, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 10 p.
- Pickett, G.R., 1977, Resistivity, radioactivity and acoustic logs, chapter 13, in L.W. LeRoy, D.O. LeRoy and J.W. Raese, editors, Subsurface geology, 4th edition: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO., p. 304-336.
- Pirson, S.J., 1963, Handbook of well log analysis for oil and gas formation evaluation: Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 325 p.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 475 p.
- Pochitaloff, A., and Verdier, M., editors, 1982, Geological and mud logging in drilling control - catalog of typical cases: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 81 p.
- Policky, B.R., and Iverson, W.P., 1988, Water resistivity from spontaneous potential logs in the Minnelusa Formation, Powder River basin, Wyoming, SPE-17516, in SPE Rocky Mountain regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 353-364.
- Porter, K.E., 1989, An overview of formation damage, SPE-19894: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 41(8), p. 780-796.
- Prard, Y.M., Prins, W.J., and Cramez, C., 1976, Recent developments in logging techniques and interpretation in Indonesia, in 5th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 171-199.
- Puffer, J., d'Ablaing, G., IV, Toth, T., and Darling, H., 1987, Use of thermal and epithermal neutron measurements in shaly sand evaluation: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 37, p. 185-194.
- Rafie, M.Y., and Yongblood, W.E., 1987, Advances in quantitative reservoir description and monitoring in Saudi Arabia, in 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 317-329.
- Rahman, A.U., and Jacka, A.D., 1986, Petrographic images and log response of the Lower San Andres Formation, northwestern shelf of the Permian Basin, New Mexico: The Log Analyst, v. 27(3), May-June, p. 72-80.
- Raiga-Clemenceau, J., 1988, Taking into account the conductivity contribution of shale laminations when evaluating closely interlaminated sand-shale hydrocarbon bearing reservoirs, paper DD, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Raiga-Clemenceau, J., Fraise, C., and Grosjean, Y., 1984, The dual-porosity model, a newly developed interpretation method for shaly sands, paper F, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.

- Raiga-Clemenceau, J., Martin, J.P., and Nicoletis, S., 1986, The concept of acoustic formation factor for more accurate porosity determination from sonic transit time data, paper G, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p. Later published in 1988, *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(1), January-February, p. 54-60.
- Ramberger, R., 1989, Enhancing log interpretation by core mineral analysis in a micaceous shaly sand, paper D, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Rasmus, J.C., 1981, Determining the type of fluid contained in the fractures of the Twin Creek limestone by using the Dual Laterolog tool, paper C, in 1981 SPE/DOE low-permeability symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(11), p. 2673-2682.
- Rasmus, J.C., 1986, A summary of the effects of various pore geometries and their wettabilities on measured and in-situ values of cementation and saturation exponents, paper PP, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p. Later published in 1987, *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 152-164.
- Rasmus, J.C., and Kenyon, W.E., 1985, An improved petrophysical evaluation of oomoldic Lansing-Kansas City Formations utilizing conductivity and dielectric log measurements, paper V, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Reprinted 1985, as, paper G, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 18 p.
- Raymer, L.L., and Burgess, K.A., 1980, The role of well logs in reservoir modeling, SPE-9342: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint.
- Raymer, L.L., and Freeman, P.M., 1984, In-situ determination of capillary pressure, pore throat size and distribution, and permeability from wireline data, paper CCC, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Ringer, J.K., and Hove, A., 1987, The use of x-ray tomography in core analysis, chapter 15, in J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, *North Sea oil and gas reservoirs*: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 209-216.
- Rixon, M.D., Kasperski, B.W., and Morriss, C.E., 1989, Vertical resolution enhancement of the Phasor Induction; applications in western Canada, paper 89-40-77, in Building on 40 years of achievement [annual meeting preprints, volume II]: Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, 16 p.
- Robertson, H.A., Stapp, D., Harville, D., and Philipson, C., 1989, Determining lithology from continuously collected drill cuttings, using Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy, paper T, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 16 p.
- Robertson, J.D., 1987, Carbonate porosity from S/P traveltimes ratios: *Geophysics*, v. 52(10), October, p. 1346-1354.
- Roehl, P.O., and Choquette, editors, 1985, *Carbonate petroleum reservoirs*: Springer-Verlag, New York, 622 p. [Contains 35 papers on facies and petrophysics of selected carbonate petroleum reservoirs of different geologic ages.]
- Rolle, F., 1985, Late Cretaceous-Tertiary sediments offshore central west Greenland--Lithostratigraphy, sedimentary evolution, and petroleum potential: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 22, p. 1001-1019.
- Roy, K.K., and Saha, A., 1975, Discussion on SP log interpretation: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 8(1), p. 41-46.
- Ruhovets, N., 1989, A log analysis technique for evaluating laminated reservoirs in the Gulf Coast area, paper C, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 23 p.
- Ruhovets, N., and Fertl, W.H., 1981, Digital shaly sand analysis based on Waxman-Smiths model and log-derived clay typing, paper 25, in 7th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 26 p. Reprinted in 1982, *The Log Analyst*, v. 23(3), May-June, p. 7-23. Reprinted 1982, in *Shaly sand reprint volume*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V107-V134.

- Ruhovets, N., and Fertl, W.H., 1982, Volumes, types and distribution of clay minerals in reservoir rocks based on well logs, SPE/DOE-10796, *in* SPE/DOE unconventional gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 67-82.
- Ruhovets, N., and Oliver, D.W., 1985, Log analysis problems and solutions in complex lithology reservoirs, SPE-14187: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 12 p.
- Ryskal, O.E., Malinin, V.F., and Akhmetov, R.T., 1989, Porosity types in complex carbonate reservoirs based on petrophysical studies: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 2(1), March, p. 27-30.
- Safinya, K. Habashy, T., Randall, C., Clark, B., Perez-Falcon, A., 1985, Experimental and theoretical study of the Electromagnetic Propagation Tool in layered and homogeneous media, SPE-14188: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 17 p.
- Sahay, B., 1986, Geologging in oil and gas exploration: *Energy Sources*, v. 8(4), p. 331-354.
- Salich, H.A., 1980, Methods of identifying those oil and gas reservoirs which can be developed commercially in rocks with poor reservoir properties, *in* Tenth world petroleum congress, proceedings v. 3: Heyden, London, p. 191-199.
- Sallee, J.E., and Wood, B.R., 1982, Use of microresistivity from the dipmeter to improve formation evaluation in thin sands, northeast Kalimantan, Indonesia, SPE-10462, *in* Offshore South East Asia conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 24 p. Later published in 1984, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(9), p. 1535-1544.
- Schlein, N., and Spivak, D., 1986, A log interpreted mineralogical composition for solution mining of underground caverns in Mount Sedom, *in* Y. Arkin, editor, Engineering geology in Israel: *Israel Journal of Earth-Sciences*, v. 35(2), p. 136-148.
- Schlumberger, 1972, The essentials of log interpretation practice: Schlumberger Ltd., Houston, Document No. M-081002, 57 p.
- Schlumberger, 1981, RFT--Essentials of pressure test interpretation: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, Document No. M-081022, 77 p.
- Schlumberger, 1989, Log interpretation principles/applications: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7017, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1989, Log interpretation charts: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, 151 p.
- Schlumberger, 1990, Historical charts: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7030, 88 p.
- Schmidt, G.W., 1973, Interstitial water composition and geochemistry of deep Gulf Coast shales and sandstones: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 57(2), p. 321-337.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1988, A method for determining average values of wireline-log traces: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-0511, 5 p.
- Schultz, A.L., 1979, Electric log evidence for hydrocarbon production and trapping in sandstones possessing diagenetic clay minerals: *Houston Geological Society Bulletin*, v. 21(2), p. 4-8. Also published in 1979, *Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society*, v. 19(8). Reprinted 1986, *in* W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 479-482.
- Schultz, A.L., 1986, A guide to qualitative interpretation of south Texas electric logs, *in* W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 467-478.
- Schulze, R.P., Ives, G.L., and Smalley, E.A., 1985, Evaluation of low-resistivity Simpson series of formations, SPE-14282: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p.
- Scott, T.D., Jr., and Purdy, C.C., 1988, Log derived permeability and flushed zone saturation utilizing high frequency electromagnetic wave attenuation and propagation time, paper I, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Semmelbeck, M.E., and Holditch, S.A., 1985, The effects of mud-filtrate invasion on the interpretation of induction logs, SPE-14491, *in* SPE eastern regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 27-38. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(2), p. 386-392.

- Senecal, J.E., and Mulhern, M.E., 1985, Monterey Formation analysis--State-of-the-art interpretation of lithology, fractures and fluid identification in fine-grained mineralogically variable rocks, paper KKK, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions, Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Sengel, E.W., 1984, Well logging handbook: Institute for Energy Development (IED), Oklahoma City, 168 p.
- Serra, O., 1984, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 1--The acquisition of data: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15A, 423 p.
- Serra, O., 1986, Stratigraphy, tectonics and multiwell studies using wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090029, 127 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapters 13-15: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, p. 557-652]
- Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, 684 p.
- Serra, O., 1986, Advanced interpretation of wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090028, 295 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapters 2-3, 7-12: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, p. 61-135, 341-555.]
- Serra, O., 1986, Wellsite interpretation of wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090027, 60 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapter 1: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, 11-60.]
- Serra, O., 1989, Formation MicroScanner image interpretation: Schlumberger Educational Service, Houston, SMP-7028, 117 p.
- Serra, O., Delfiner, P., Levert, J.C., 1985, Lithology determination from well-logs--Case studies, paper WW, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Sharma, M.M., and Wunderlich, R.W., 1985, The alteration of rock properties due to interactions with drilling fluid components, SPE-14302: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint 12 p. Later published in 1987, Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1(2), December, p. 127-143.
- Sharma, S.K., Nohwar, U.V.S., Raj, H., Koithara, J., and Chilingar, G.V., 1980, Interrelationships among various petrophysical parameters of carbonate reservoir rocks in the Bombay High oil field, India: Energy Sources, v. 5(1), p. 53-69.
- Shen, L.C., 1985, Problems in dielectric-constant logging and possible routes to their solution: The Log Analyst, v. 26(6), November-December, p. 14-25.
- Shen, L.C., and Hardman, R.H., 1986, Effect of formation dip or hole deviation on induction logs, paper I, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Shen, L.C., Manning, M.J., and Price, J.M., 1984, Application of Electromagnetic Propagation Tool to formation evaluation, paper J, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Shen, L.C., Savre, W.C., Price, J.M., and Athavale, K., 1985, Dielectric properties of reservoir rocks at ultra-high frequencies: Geophysics, v. 50(4), p. 692-704.
- Sherman, M.M., 1985, The calculation of porosity from dielectric constant measurements--A study using laboratory data, paper HH, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p. Reprinted in 1986, The Log Analyst, v. 27(1), January-February, p. 15-24.
- Sherman, M.M., 1987, A model for determination of water saturation from dielectric permittivity measurements: The Log Analyst, v. 28(3), May-June, p. 282-288.

- Sherman, M.M., 1988, A technique for the interpretation of dielectric permittivity measurements in the 20 to 50 MHz frequency range, SPE-17605, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 559-566. Later published in 1990, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5(1), March, p. 76-80.
- Sibbit, A., and Faivre, O., 1985, The Dual Laterolog response in fractured rocks, paper T, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 34 p.
- Silva, P., and Bassiouni, Z., 1981, Accurate determination of geopressed aquifer salinity from the SP log, in D.G. Bebout and A.L. Bachman, editors, 5th conference on geopressed-geothermal energy, proceedings: Louisiana State University, p. 193-196. Also published in 1981, Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 5, p. 737-740.
- Silva, P., and Bassiouni, Z., 1981, A new approach to the determination of formation water resistivity from the SP log, paper G, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Silva, P., and Bassiouni, Z., 1985, One step chart for SP log interpretation, paper Q, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 22 p.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1985, A shaly sand conductivity model based on variable equivalent counter-ion conductivity and dual water concepts, paper RR, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1986, Statistical evaluation of the S-B conductivity model for water-bearing shaly formations: The Log Analyst, v. 27(3), May-June, p. 9-19.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1986, Hydrocarbon saturation equation in shaly sands according to the S-B conductivity model, SPE-16039: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 23 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(3), p. 503-509.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1987, Prediction of membrane potentials in shale and shaly sands using the S-B conductivity model: The Log Analyst, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 129-136.
- Simpson, J.P., 1985, The drilling mud dilemma, recent examples: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 37(2), p. 201-206. Discussion and reply v. 37(7), p. 1230.
- Sims, J.C., Cox, P.T., and Simpson, R.S., 1986, Complex dielectric interpretation of 20-MHz electromagnetic logs, SPE-15486: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 6 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 24-28.
- Skandsen, J., Backe, K.R., Lile, O.B., and Griffiths, C.M., 1989, A knowledge-based system for interpretation of wireline logs, in Artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production, proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 51-58.
- Smith, B.W., and Wenzel, A.W., 1989, Electrical exploration for oil and gas; a new empirical approach, paper POS 2.3, in Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 420-423.
- Smith, D., 1990, Predicting a down-dip water level using capillary pressure relationships, paper Z, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Smith, S.W., and Keen, D., 1979, A simplified true vertical thickness (TVT) calculation using a programmable pocket calculator: The Log Analyst, v. 20(2), March-April, p. 28-32.
- Smolen, J.J., and Litsey, L.R., 1977, Formation evaluation using wireline formation tester pressure data, SPE-6822: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(1), p. 25-32.
- Sneider, R.M., and King, H.R., 1984, Integrated rock-log calibration in the Elmworth Field, Alberta Canada--Part I, reservoir rock detection and characterization, in J.A. Masters, editors, Elmworth--case study of a Deep Basin gas field: AAPG Memoir No. 38, p. 205-214.
- Snyder, D.D., and Merkel, R.H., 1977, Induced polarization measurements in and around boreholes, in Induced polarization for exploration geologists and geophysicists [short course, March 14-16, 1977]: University of Arizona Department of Geosciences, p. 161-220.

- Snyder, D.D., Merkel, R.H., and Williams, T.T., 1977, Complex formation resistivity--The forgotten half of the resistivity log, paper Z, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 39 p.
- Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1986, Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 21, 575 p. [Contains 39 significant papers on tool development, application and interpretation.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1982, Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, variously paginated. [Contains 38 significant papers + extensive bibliography. Excellent source for studying the shaly sand problem.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Houston Chapter, 1979, The art of ancient log analysis: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 131 p. + reprints of 22 classic papers on interpretation of old electric (normal and lateral) logs.
- Soendena, E., Bratteli, G., Kolltveit, K., and Normann, H.P., 1989, A comparison between capillary pressure data and saturation exponent obtained at ambient conditions and at reservoir conditions, SPE-19592, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 213-225.
- Solomon, S.T., and Amiard, J.P., 1990, Evaluation of the 200 MHz dielectric tool-response in a Rotliegendes gas reservoir drilled with oil-based mud, paper LL, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Spreux, A.M., Louis, A., and Rocca, M., 1987, Logging horizontal wells; field practice for various techniques, SPE-16565, *in* 1987 SPE offshore Europe conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(3), p. 1352-1354.
- Sprunt, E.S., 1989, Arun core analysis; special procedures for vuggy carbonates, SCA-8805, part II, paper E (abstract only), *in* Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large. Later published in 1989, The Log Analyst, v. 30(5), September-October, p. 353-362.
- Standen, E., 1982, Correlating the dipmeter to EPT moved-oil plots: The Technical Review, v. 30(3), December, p. 43-49.
- Stevenson, J.A., 1981, Log evaluation of wells in the Tuscaloosa trend of south Louisiana, *in* Tuscaloosa Trend of South Louisiana: New Orleans Geological Society, p. 27-46.
- Stiles, J.H., Jr., and Hutfilz, J.M., 1988, The use of routine and special core analysis in characterizing Brent group reservoirs, U.K. North Sea, SPE-18386, *in* SPE European petroleum conference [London] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 475-491.
- Stoker, R.C., Goldman, D., and Kunze, J.F., 1977, Deducing production zones from well logs: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 1, p. 279-280.
- Stosur, J.J., and David, A., 1975, Petrophysical evaluation of the diatomite formation of the Lost Hills field, California, SPE-5501: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 28(10), p. 1138-1144.
- Stowe, I., and Hock, M., 1988, Facies analysis and diagenesis from well logs in the Zechstein carbonates of northern Germany, paper HH, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Struyk, C., and Poon, A., 1989, Log interpretation in horizontal wells, paper K, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 11 p.
- Suau, J., Boyeldieu, C., Roccabianca, R., Cigni, M., and Spila, M., 1978, Evaluation of very low-porosity carbonates (Malossa, Italy), paper W, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Suau, J., and Spurlin, J., 1982, Interpretation of micaceous sandstones in the North Sea, paper G, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 32 p.

- Sujono, A.D., and Sumaryana, 1985, Resistivity measurements and their interpretation using dual laterolog and dual induction log in Gunung Kemala and Benuang fields, south Palembang district, Pertamina UEP-II, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 587-609.
- Sukandar, S., Siregar, S.A., and Leverbyre, L., 1982, A reservoir description, based on wireline logs, geological and production data, aids selection of new well locations for optimum oil production, *in* 11th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 415-427.
- Sumner, J.S., 1976, Principles of induced polarization for geophysical exploration: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, Developments in Economic Geology No. 5, 277 p.
- Sumner, J.S., 1979, The induced-polarization exploration method, *in* P.J. Hood, editor, Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores [Exploration 77, (Ottawa, Canada, October 1977), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. 123-133.
- Swanson, B.F., 1985, Microporosity in reservoir rocks--Its measurement and influence on electrical resistivity, paper F, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p. Later published in 1985, The Log Analyst, v.26(6), November-December, p. 42-52.
- Tan, T., 1986, A new method of gas-bearing zone identification by well logging, SPE-15544: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Tan, T.D., Li, S.Y., and Shang, H.C., 1988, Effective well-log evaluation of light-oil zones, Dagang oil field, China, *in* Wagner, H.C., Wagner, L.C., Wang, F.F.H., and Wong, F.L., editors, Petroleum resources of China and related subjects: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources [Houston, TX], Earth Science Series, v. 10, p. 491-504.
- Tan, T., Liao, M., and Liu, Z., 1987, Log interpretation for various reservoirs, *in* 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 277-285.
- ten Have, A., and Hillier, A., 1986, Reservoir geology of the Sean North and South gas fields, UK southern North Sea, *in* J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoorn, editors, Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 23, p. 267-273.
- Teti, M.J., 1987, Log analyst's role in Williston reappraisal: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(23), June 8, p. 73-5.
- Teti, M.J., and Krug, J.A., 1986, Log analysis methods and empirical derivation of net pay parameters for carbonate reservoirs in the eastern Montana part of the Williston basin: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 15(1), p. 7-18. Later published in 1987, as Log analysis methods and empirical derivation of net pay parameters in the eastern Montana part of the Williston Basin: The Log Analyst, v. 28(3), May-June, p. 259-281.
- Thomas, D.C., and Pugh, V.J., 1989, A statistical analysis of the accuracy and reproducibility of standard core analysis, SCA-8701, part I, paper A, *in* Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 7 p. Later published in 1989, The Log Analyst, v. 30(2), March-April, p. 71-77.
- Thomas, E.C., and Steiber, S.J., 1975, The distribution of shale in sandstones and its effect upon porosity, paper T, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transaction: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Thompson, K.D., 1978, Well log interpretation of shaly sands with the programmable calculator, paper X, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Threadgold, P., 1971, Some problems and uncertainties in log interpretation, paper W, *in* 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Later reprinted in 1972, The Log Analyst, v. 12(2), March-April, p. 3-11.
- Threadgold, P., 1985, Advances in formation evaluation, chapter 3 *in* R.A. Dawe and D.C. Wilson, editors, Developments in petroleum engineering, volume 1: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, New York, p. 43-87.
- Tilley, C.W., 1988, Computerized spreadsheet calculates cuttings lag quickly: World Oil, v. 207(5), November, p. 114-116.

- Tilly H.P., Gallagher, B.J., and Taylor, T.D., 1981, Methods for correcting porosity data in a gypsum-bearing carbonate reservoir, SPE-9716, *in* 1981 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(10), p. 2449-2454.
- Timur, A., 1982, Open hole well logging, SPE-10037, *in* International petroleum conference [Beijing] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 639-674. Later published in condensed form 1982, *Advances in well logging: Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(6), p. 1181-1185.
- Timur, A., and Toksoz, M.N., 1985, Downhole geophysical logging: *Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Science*, v. 14, p. 315-344.
- Ting-Dong, T., 1985, Log interpretation characteristics of China's offshore hydrocarbon reservoirs, *in* Offshore China '85 symposium [Canton, November 26-30] proceedings, v. 1: Third Offshore China Oil Exhibition and Conference, Ltd., Canton, p. 371-393.
- Tittman, J., 1986, *Geophysical well logging*: New York, Academic Press, Inc., 175 p.
- Tixier, M.P., 1987, Electrical logging, chapter 49, *in* H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, *Petroleum Engineering Handbook*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 49-1-49-42.
- Tixier, M.P., Morris, R.L., and Connell, J.G., 1968, Log evaluation of low resistivity pay sands in the Gulf Coast, paper E (abstract only), *in* 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1968, *The Log Analyst*, v. 9(6), p. 3-21. Reprinted 1971, *in* Well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineer, Reprint Series No. 1, p. 342-367. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. IV125-IV142. Reprinted 1986, *in* Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 331-356.
- Tobola, D.P., and Holditch, S.A., 1989, Determination of reservoir permeability from repeated induction logging, SPE-19606, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 355-370.
- Tomutsa, L., Brinkmeyer, A., and Raible, C., 1989, Determining petrophysical properties of reservoir rocks by image analysis: U.S. Department of Energy (NIPER) Report NIPER-378, 27 p.
- Tootle, J.R., 1979, The prediction of well productivity from wireline logs, McAllen Ranch field, paper H, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Reprinted 1979, paper AA, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Trojan, M., 1985, Effects of diagenesis on reservoir properties and log response, Upper Jurassic Taylor Sandstone, Cotton Valley Group, Lincoln Parish, Louisiana: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 35 p. 515-523.
- Truman, R.B., Howard, W.A., Davies, D.K., and Vessell, R.K., 1986, Utilization of rock characterization data to improve well log interpretation, paper V, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Truman, R.B., Howard, W.E., and Luffel, D.L., 1989, Shale porosity; its impact on well-log modeling and interpretation, paper Q, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Tsay, F.S., and Fang, J.H., 1986, A core-log study of the Hastelle Sandstone in north Alabama with emphasis in log interpretation problems in tight gas sands, SPE-15211, *in* 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 47-62.
- Tselentis, G., 1986, On-site assessment of rock discontinuities from resistivity logs; T-L log--A new logging technique: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 83, p. 269-283.
- Turner, J.R., 1984, Problematic petrophysical characteristics of the Smackover at Bayou Middle Fork field, Claiborne Parish, Louisiana, *in* M.W. Presley, editor, *The Jurassic of east Texas* [East Texas Jurassic exploration conference, Tyler, Texas, March 27-28]: East Texas Geological Society, p. 95-106.
- Turner, J.R., 1984, Problematic petrophysical characteristics of the Smackover at Bayou Middle Fork field, Claiborne Parish, Louisiana, *in* M.W. Presley, editor, *The Jurassic of east Texas*: East Texas Geological Society, Tyler, Texas, p. 95-106.

- Turner, R.F., Lynch, M.B., and others, 1987, Well log interpretation, chapter 6, *in* Turner, R.F., editor, Geological and operational summary, Kodiak Shelf stratigraphic test wells, western Gulf of Alaska: U.S. Minerals Management Service OCS Report MMS 87-0109, p. 103-138.
- Tyne, E.D., Thorburn, M.J., Daggar, D.H., 1985, A major advance in borehole IP logging technology: Exploration Geophysics [Bulletin of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 16(2/3), p. 303-309.
- Ucok, H., 1981, A laboratory study of the effect of temperature gradient on the development of spontaneous-potential in geothermal wellbore, paper K, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Ucok, H., 1988, Reservoir modeling to verify geologic and petrophysical data; a case study, SPE-17436, *in* 1988 California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 337-349.
- Udegbuma, E.O., and Ndukwe, L.C., 1988, Rock property correlations for hydrocarbon producing reservoir sands of the Niger Delta: Oil and Gas Journal v, 86(6), February 8, p. 55-58.
- Vajner, E.A., Kidwell, C.M., and Haley, R.A., 1977, Surprising productivity from low-resistivity sands, paper EE, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p. Reprinted 1978, as, Low resistivity masks high potential of Gulf Coast sands, World Oil, v. 186(2), February 1, p. 49-54.
- Veneziani, I.I., Pirson, S.J., Colombo, U., and Broome, M.B., 1972, The Redox log, paper D, *in* 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Vinegar, H.J., Tutunjian, P.N., Crabtree, P.T., Raffaldi, F.J., DiFoggio, R., and Edelstein, W.A., 1989, NMR spectroscopy of tight, gypsum-bearing carbonates, paper HH, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Vinegar, H.J., Tutunjian, P.N., Edelstein, W.A., and Roemer, P.B., 1989, ^{13}C NMR of whole cores, SPE-19590, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 201-212.
- Vinegar, H.J., Tutunjian, P.N., Edelstein, W.A., and Roemer, P.B., 1989, Determining carbonate content of cores by ^{13}C NMR, SCA-8901, part III, paper A, *in* Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 18 p.
- Vinegar, H.J., and Waxman, M.H., 1984, Induced polarization of shaly sands: Geophysics, v. 49(8), p. 1267-1287.
- Vinegar, H.J., Waxman, M.H., Best, M.H., and Reddy, K., 1985, Induced polarization logging--Tool development, borehole departure curves and field test results, paper AAA, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 62 p.
- Vinegar, H.J., Waxman, M.H., Best, M.H., and Reddy, I.K., 1986, Induced polarization logging--Borehole modelling, tool response and field tests: The Log Analyst, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 25-61.
- Visser, R., Bourts, K.A.T., and van Baaren, J.P., 1988, Effective porosity estimation in the presence of dispersed clay, paper BB, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Visser, R., and van Baaren, J.P., 1985, Optimisation [sic] of the shale correction using well logs, paper C, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Vittachi, A.R., 1985, A high resolution, three mineral lithology analysis utilizing sonic and litho-density measurements, paper F, *in* 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 9 p.
- Vonhof, J.A., 1966, Water quality determination from spontaneous-potential electric log curves: Journal of Hydrology, v. 4, p. 341-347.
- Vuataz, F.D., Brach, M., Criaud, A., Fouillac, C., 1990, Geochemical monitoring of drilling fluids; a powerful tool to forecast and detect formation waters: SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5(2), June, p. 177-184.
- Vutz, F.D., Brach, M., Criaud, A., and Zouillac, C., 1988, Geochemical monitoring of drilling fluids; a powerful tool to forecast and detect formation water, SPE-18734: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 45 p.

- Wafra, M., and Nurmi, R., 1987, Calculation of saturation, secondary porosity and producibility in complex Middle East carbonate reservoirs, paper CC, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Watkins, E.A., and Anderson, J.B., 1987, Vertical grain size progressions as an aid in interpreting depositional environments, Queen City Formation (Eocene) east Texas: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 37, p. 499-512.
- Waxman, M.H., and Smits, L.J.M., 1967, Electrical conductivities in oil-bearing shaly sands, SPE-1863-A: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42nd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 16 p. Later published in 1968, Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal, v. 8(2), p. 107-122. Reprinted 1971, *in* Well Logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 1, p. 101-116. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, p. V145-V160. Reprinted 1986, *in* Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 315-330.
- Waxman, M.H., and Thomas, E.C., 1972, Electrical conductivities in shaly sands, part I--The relation between hydrocarbon saturation and resistivity index; part II--The temperature coefficient of electrical conductivity, SPE-4094: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint. Later published in 1974, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v.26(2), p. 213-225. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V161-V173.
- Wellington, S.L., and Vinegar, H.J., 1987, X-ray computerized tomography [its use in core characterization]: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 39(8), p. 885-898.
- Wescott, W.A., 1983, Diagenesis of Cotton Valley Sandstone (Upper Jurassic), east Texas--Implications for tight gas formation pay recognition: AAPG Bulletin, v. 67(6), p. 1002-1013. A discussion and reply published in 1985, AAPG Bulletin v. 69(5), p. 813-816.
- Whitman, W.W., Towle, G. H., and Kim, J.-H., 1989, Inversion of normal and lateral well logs with borehole compensation: The Log Analyst, v. 30(1), January-February, p. 1-11.
- Whittaker, A., editor, 1985, Mud logging, principles and interpretations: International Human Resources Development Corporation, Boston, 92 p.
- Whittaker, A.H., 1987, Mud logging, chapter 52, *in* H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 52-1-52-31.
- Whittaker, A., and Sellens, M., 1987, Advances in mud logging (3 parts): Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(13, 16, 20), March 30, April 20, May 18, 14 p.
- Wilkens, R.H., Schreiber, B.C., Caruso, L., and Simmons, G., 1987, The effects of diagenesis on the microstructure of Eocene sediments bordering the Baltimore Canyon trough, *in* K.L. Turner, editor, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 95: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 527-547.
- Wilkinson, J., 1978, Effect of shale distribution on porosity and water saturation: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 10(1), p. 61-77.
- Williams, H., and Dunlap, H.E., 1984, Short-term variations in drilling fluid parameters; their measurement and implications: The Log Analyst, v. 25(5), September-October, p. 3.
- Willink, R.J., 1989, A methodical approach to critical well re-evaluation: APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal, v. 29, part 1, p. 269-286.
- Wilson, M.D., and Pittman, E.D., 1977, Authigenic clays in sandstones--recognition and influence on reservoir properties and paleoenvironmental analysis: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 47(1), p. 3-31. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I137-I165.
- Withjack, E.M., 1987, Computed tomography for rock-property determination and fluid-flow visualization, SPE-16951, *in* 1987 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume sigma, Reservoir engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 183-196. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 696-704.

- Woloschyk, M.A., Olson, W.P., and Hamel, A.L., 1985, Gas detection in Upper Cretaceous formations, paper 85-36-40, in 36th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 2, : Petroleum Society of CIM, p. 607-623. Later published in 1986, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 25(6), p. 48-54.
- Wood, B.R., and Westaway, P., 1982, Applications of the electromagnetic propagation tool in Indonesia, in 11th annual convention proceedings, v. 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 379-400.
- Woodhouse, R., 1978, The laterolog Groningen phantom can cost you money, paper R, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Worthington, P.F., 1985, The evolution of shaly-sand concepts in reservoir evaluation: The Log Analyst, v. 26(1), p. 23-40.
- Worthington, P.F., and Collar, F.A., 1982, The relevance of induced polarization to quantitative formation evaluation, paper U, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 42 p.
- Worthington, P.F., Pallatt, N., and Toussaint-Jackson, J.E., 1985, Influence of microporosity upon the evaluation of hydrocarbon saturation, SPE-14296: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint 12 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 203-209.
- Worthington, P.F., Toussaint-Jackson, J.E., and Pallatt, N., 1986, Effect of sample preparation upon saturation exponent in the Magnus field, U.K., North Sea, paper W, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 11 p. Later published in 1988, The Log Analyst, v. 29(1), January-February, p. 48-53.
- Xu, X., Colpitts, R., and Bretz, R.E., 1988, A fractured/matrix model for estimating water saturations in reservoir rocks, SPE-17562, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 99-111
- Yale, D.P., 1985, Recent advances in rock physics: Geophysics, v. 50(12), p. 2480-2491. See references.
- Yamaguchi, S., and Hirakawa, S., 1983, A method for well log interpretation of a fractured oil reservoir: Butsuri-Tanko [Geophysical Exploration], v. 36(1), p. 16-22 p.
- Yuan, H.H., and Diederix, K.M., 1989, The role of membrane potential measurements in shaly sand evaluation: The Log Analyst, v. 30(6), November-December, p. 415-423.
- Zemanek, J., 1987, Low-resistivity hydrocarbon-bearing sand reservoirs, SPE-15713, in 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 185-196. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 515-521.

III. MWD (Measurement While Drilling)

- Aldred, W., Bergt, D., Rasmus, J., Voisin, B., 1989, Real-time overpressure detection: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 1(3), October, p. 17-27.
- Alixant, J.L., Desbrandes, R., and Delahaye, T., 1989, A new approach to real-time pore pressure evaluation, SPE-19336, in SPE eastern regional conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 281-290.
- Allen, D., Bergst, D., Best, D., Clark, B., Falconser, I., Hache, J-M., Kienitz, C., Lesage, M., Rasmus, J., and Wraight, P., 1989, Logging while drilling: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 1(1), April, 4-17.
- Allen, D.F., and Luling, 1989, Integration of wireline resistivity data with dual depth of investigation 2-MHz MWD resistivity data, paper C, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Anderson, B., Bonner, S., Luling, M.G., and Rosthal, R., 1990, Response of 2-MHz LWD resistivity and wireline induction tools in dipping beds and laminated formations, paper A, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Baker, C., Fristad, P., and Seim, P., 1987, Reservoir evaluation with MWD logs--Present potential and future requirements, paper B, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.

- Best, D., Wraight, P., and Holenka, J., 1990, An innovative approach to correct density measurements-while-drilling for hole size effect, paper G, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Boone, D.E., 1987, New logging concept defines clay invasion while drilling, SPE-16987, in 1987 SPE annual meeting proceedings, volume delta: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 471-476.
- Brindley, C.P., 1988, Continuous orientation measurement systems minimize drilling risk during coring operations, IADC/SPE-17217, in 1988 IADC/SPE drilling conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 341-346.
- Clark, B., Allen, D.F., Best, D., Bonner, S.D., Jundt, J., Luling, M.G., and Ross, M.O., 1988, Electromagnetic propagation logging while drilling; theory and experiment, SPE-18117, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 103-117.
- Coope, D.F., 1986, Formation evaluation using measurements recorded while drilling, in Measurements while drilling conference [London, June 6] papers: IBC Technical Services Ltd., London, 28 p.
- Coope, D.F., and Hendricks, W.E., 1984, Formation evaluation using measurements recorded while drilling, paper FF, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Later published in 1985 as, MWD logs provide fast, accurate formation data, World Oil, v. 20(2), August 1, p. 46-52.
- Coope, D.F., and Yearsley, E.N., 1986, Formation evaluation using EWR logs, SPE-14062, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 415-425.
- Cunningham, A.B., Jay, K.L., and Opstad, E., 1990, Applications of MWD technology in nonconventional wells, Pruhoe Bay, North Slope Alaska, paper D, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Delafon, H., 1989, Evaluating the accuracy of directional surveys: Offshore, v. 49(2), February, p. 23-27.
- Dempsey, P., 1987, MWD technology comes of age: World Oil, v. 205(1), July, p. 29-31.
- Desbrandes, R., 1988, Status report--MWD technology, part I--Data acquisition and downhole recording and processing; part II--Data transmission; part III--Processing display, and application: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 60(9), p. 27-33; v. 60(10), p. 48-54; v. 60(11), p. 42-51.
- Elliott, L.R., Barolak, J.G., Coope, D.F., and Hendricks, W.E., 1983, Recording downhole formation data while drilling, SPE-12360 in SPE production technology symposium [November 14-15, Lubbock], : Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1985, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 37(7), p. 1231-1238.
- Evans, M., Wraight, P., Marienbach, E., Rhein-Knudsen, E., and Best, D., 1988, Formation porosity measurement while drilling, paper C, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Fredericks, P.D., Hearn, F.P., and Wisler, M.M., 1989, Formation evaluation while drilling with a dual propagation resistivity tool, SPE-19622, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 521-536. Also published in 1989 as paper L, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Gabris, P.M., Hansen, R.R., and Bartrina, J., 1988, A field comparison of the directional accuracy of MWD in comparison with six other survey tools, IADC/SPE-17214, in 1988 IADC/SPE drilling conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 669-676.
- Gearhart, L.M., Moselely, L.M., and Foster, M., 1986, Current state of the art of MWD and its application in exploration and development drilling, SPE-14071, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 515-523.

- Gruppung, T.I.F., Harrell, J.W., and Dickinson, R.T., 1988, Performance update of a dual-resistivity MWD tool with some promising results in oil-based mud applications, SPE-18115, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 73-85. Also published in 1988 as Recent performance of the dual resistivity MWD tool, SPE-18380, *in* SPE European petroleum conference [London] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 411-422. Later published in 1990, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5(2), June, p. 171-176.
- Harrell, J.W., Dickinson, R.T., and Wiley, W.W., III, 1988, The application of a modular measurement-while-drilling system for directional control and formation evaluation in horizontal wells, SPE-17612, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 641-652.
- Harrison, W.H., Mazza, R.L., Rubin, L.A., and Yost, A.B., II, 1990, Air-drilling, electromagnetic, MWD system development, IADC/SPE-19970, *in* IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 485-495.
- Holbrook, P.W., 1989, A new method for predicting fracture propagation pressure from MWD or wireline log data, SPE-19566, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 475-487.
- Hutchinson, M.W., 1990, Measurements while and after drilling by multiple service companies through Upper Carboniferous formations at a borehole test facility, Kay County, Oklahoma, IADC/SPE-19969, *in* IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 477-484.
- Jantzen, R.E., Foreman, R.D., Keltner, L., and McCoy, R.S., 1987, Format, content, and information transfer standards for digital rigsite data, SPE-16141, *in* SPE/IADC drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 793-806. Later published in 1989, as Wellsite information transfer specification (WITS) for digital rig-site data, SPE Drilling Engineering, v. 4(4), December, p. 291-300.
- Jensen, J.L., and Triptee, D.S., 1989, A comparison of wireline and MWD gamma ray spectral responses, paper M, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Koopersmith, C.A., and Barnett, W.C., 1987, Environmental parameters affecting neutron porosity, gamma ray, and resistivity measurements made while drilling, SPE-16758, *in* 1987 annual meeting proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 155-162.
- Lesso, W.G., Jr., and Burgess, T.M., 1986, Pore pressure and porosity from MWD measurements, IADC/SPE-14801, *in* 1986 IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 643-656.
- Montgomery, S.L., 1990, Logging horizontal wells; options and opinions, chapter 6, *in* Techniques of horizontal drilling: concepts and consequences: Petroleum Frontiers, v. 7(1), [Petroleum Information, Denver], p. 33-36.
- Norve, K.H., and Saether, H., 1989, Field experience using the full suite MWD-combination for reservoir logging and evaluation, paper A, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Paske, W.C., Mack, S.G., Rao, R.L., Spross, and J.R. Twist, 1990, Measurement of hole size while drilling, paper F, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Rao, M.V., 1987, Recent advances in measurement-while-drilling, *in* 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 275-281.
- Rao, M.V., and Fontenot, J.E., 1988, MWD poised for the future, 5 part series: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 86(4, 6, 7, 11, 13), January 25, p. 65-69, February 8, p. 44-48, February 15, p. 40-47, March 14, p. 60-65, and March 28, p. 52-56.
- Roesler, R.F., Barnett, W.C., and Paske, W.C., 1987, Theory and application of a measurement-while-drilling (MWD) neutron porosity sensor, SPE/IDC-16057, *in* 1987 SPE/IADC drilling conference [New Orleans, March 15-18], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 81-86.
- Rose, R.J., Taylor, M.J., and Jantzen, R.E., 1989, Information standards for well-site data, paper F, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 4 p.

- Simms, G.J., and Koopersmith, C.A., 1989, Hydrocarbon type identification using MWD neutron porosity logging; a case study, SPE-19620, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 495-504.
- Sorensen, K., 1989, A method for measurement of the electrical formation resistivity while auger drilling: *First Break*, v. 7(10), p. 403-407.
- Sperry-Sun Drilling Services, 1989, MWD technical information manual: Sperry-Sun Drilling Services, Houston, variously paginated.
- Struyk, C., and Poon, A., 1989, Log interpretation in horizontal wells, paper K, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 11 p.
- Wright, P., Evans, M., Marienbach, E., Rhein-knudsen, E., and Best, D., 1989, Combination formation density and neutron porosity measurements while drilling, paper B, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.

IV. Cased Hole and Production Logging; Determination of ROS (See also VI. Nuclear logging)

- Aguilera, R., 1977, A new approach for log analysis of the pulsed neutron and resistivity log combination, SPE-6995: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(4), p. 415-418.
- Ahmed, A.E., 1977, A neutron logging method for locating the top of cement behind borehole casing: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 29(9), p. 1089-1090, SPE-6498.
- Ahmed, U., 1987, Fracture-height predictions and post-treatment measurements, chapter 10, *in* M.J. Economides and K.G. Nolte, editors, *Reservoir stimulation*: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7018, 13 p.
- Ahmed, U., Markley, M.E., Crary, S.F., and Liu, O.Y., 1989, Enhanced in-situ stress profiling using microfrac, core and sonic logging data, SPE-19004, *in* SPE joint Rocky Mountain regional/low permeability reservoirs symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 707-719.
- Albert, L.E., Standley, T.E., Tello, L.N., and Alford, G.T., 1987, A comparison of CBL, RBT, and PET logs in a test well with induced channels, SPE-16817, *in* 1987 annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 681-689. Later published in 1988, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 40(8), p. 1211-1216.
- Albright, J.C., 1985, Use of well logs to characterize fluid flow in the Maljamar CO₂ pilot, SPE-13142: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1986, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 38(9), p. 883-890.
- Anderson, R.A., 1972, Fracture pressure gradient determination from well logs, SPE-4135: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 15 p.
- Armstead, H.C.H., and Tester, J.W., 1987, Rock fracturing practice--reservoir diagnostics, chapter 9, *in* *Heat mining*: E. & F.N. Spon, London, p.172-189.
- Arnold, D.M., and Paap, H.J., 1978, Quantitative monitoring of water flow behind and in wellbore casing, SPE-7107: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(1), p. 121-130.
- Ataya, A.A., and Youssef, F.Z., 1987, Cement Evaluation Tool and its applications to communication testing, SPE-15757, *in* 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 559-573.
- Baldwin, J.L., Morris, C.L., Pegors, Latz, C.W., Wahsa, R.J., Harris, E.B., and Wishart, R.A., 1986, Pulsed neutron log application in California--Improved capability via borehole decay correction, *in* 1986 offshore technology conference, proceedings, OTC-5278: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 463-480.
- Bateman, R.M., 1984, Cased-hole log analysis and reservoir performance monitoring: IHRDC Press, Boston, 380 p.
- Bazzari, J.A., 1989, Well casing leaks, history and corrosion monitoring study, Wafra field, SPE-17930, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 45-54.

- Beirute, R.M., Wilson, M.A., and Sabins, F.L., 1988, Attenuation of casing cemented with conventional and expanding cements across heavy oil and sandstone formations, SPE-18027, *in* 1988 SPE technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 97-111.
- Bergren, F.E., and Bradley, D.A., 1988, Design and evaluation of pump-in temperature surveys for detecting cement channels above perforations, SPE-18145, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology and in volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, P. 389-396 (omega) and p. 385-392 (delta).
- Berner, J.G., 1987, Planning successful temperature surveys, *in* Symposium on subsurface injection of oilfield brines [New Orleans, May 4-6], proceedings: Underground Injection Practices Council, Oklahoma City, p. 512-534.
- Bettis, F., Schnorr, D., Borden, C., Rowe, W., and Schwanitz, 1987, Sonic logging in cased wells--Opportunities for enhancing old fields: *The Technical Review*, v. 35(4), p. 14-18.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1990, Cement evaluation: Atlas Wireline Services, Houston, TX, 142 p.
- Bingle, C.F., 1987, Combining transient rate and pressure data with production logging for enhanced well test analysis, SPE-16224, *in* SPE Production operations symposium proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 391-401. Also published in 1988, *in* 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 1414-156.
- Blount, C.G., Copoulos, A.E., Myers, G.D., 1990, A channel detection technique using the pulsed neutron log, SPE-20042, *in* SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 255-263.
- Boyd, D., 1989, Thermal decay logging of western Canadian carbonate reefs, paper 89-40-78, *in* Building on 40 years of achievement [annual meeting preprints, volume II]: Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, 18 p.
- Brie, A., Hsu, K., Eckersley, C., 1988, Using the Stoneley normalized differential energies for fractured reservoir evaluation, paper XX, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p. Also published in 1988, paper F, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 25 p.
- Brock, J., 1985, Analyzing your logs, volume 3--Cased hole log interpretation: Petro-Media, Inc., Tyler, Texas, ? p. [was this ever actually published?]
- Brown, C.A., 1989, Water flooding, coring, testing, and logging, chapter 7, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 87-95.
- Brown, R.J.S., and Neuman, C.H., 1980, Processing and display of nuclear magnetism logging signals--Application to residual oil determination, paper K, *in* 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Buchanan, J.C., Clearman, D.K., Heidbrink, L.J., and Smith, H.D., Jr., 1984, Applications of TMD pulsed neutron logs in unusual downhole environments, paper KKK, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Cannon, D.E., and LaVigne, J.A., 1983, Through-casing reservoir evaluation, *in* SPE production technology symposium [Lubbock, November 14-15], proceedings, SPE-12359: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(2), 201-208.
- Carlson, N.R., and Barnette, J.C., 1990, Judging the quality of continuous spinner flowmeter logs, paper R, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Carlson, N.R., Barnette, J.C., and Davarzani, M.J., 1988, Using downhole calibrations for improved production profiles in three-phase flows, paper WW, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Carlson, N.R., and Davarzani, M.J., 1989, New method for accurate determination of water cuts in oil-water flows, paper BB, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Carpenter, W.W., 1990, Measuring silicon quantity; a gravel pack analysis alternative: *World Oil*, v. 210, January, p. 54-58.

- Causin, E., Rochon, J., and Marzorati, D., 1990, Field measurements of remaining oil saturation, SPE/DOE-20260, *in* SPE/DOE symposium on enhanced oil recovery, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 847-855.
- Chandler, R.N., Kenyon, W.E., Morriss, C.E., 1987, Reliable nuclear magnetism logging--with examples in effective porosity and residual oil saturation, paper C, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Chang, M.M., and Maerefat, N.L., 1986, State-of-the-art report summarizing techniques to determine residual oil saturation and recommendations on the requirements for residual oil saturation research and development: National Institute for Petroleum and Energy Research, Bartlesville, OK, Report NIPER-64, 42 p.
- Chang, M.M., Maerefat, N.L., Tomutsa, L., and Honarpour, M.M., 1986, Evaluation and comparison of residual oil saturation determination techniques, SPE/DOE-14887, *in* SPE/DOE 5th symposium on enhanced oil recovery, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 77-96.
- Charlson, G.S., Bilhartz, H.L., Jr., and Stalkup, F.I., 1978, Use of time-lapse logging techniques in evaluating the Willard Unit CO₂ flood mini-test, *in* 5th symposium on improved methods for oil recovery [Tulsa, April 16-19, 1978], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 10 p. Reprinted in 1985, *in* Miscible processes II: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series, No. 18, p. 691-700.
- Charyulu, K.S., and Bakshi, S.S., 1985, Role of production logging in effective reservoir management: Journal of Association of Exploration Geophysicists, v. 6(1), p. 33-38.
- Chen, S.T., and Eriksen, E.A., 1988, Direct logging of formation P and S-waves in cased hole using a multipole tool, *in* 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 129-131.
- Cigni, M., and Magrassi, M., 1987, Gas detection from formation density and compensated neutron log in cased hole, paper W, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Connolly, E.T., 1965, Resume and current status of the use of logs in production, paper L, *in* 6th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Reprinted in 1985, Production logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers Reprint Series No. 19, p. 268-352.
- Connolly, E.T., 1970, Interpretation and recognition of calibration and recording abnormalities on production logs: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 3(1), December, p. 89-122.
- Constant, W.D., and Bourgoynne, A.T., Jr., 1986, Fracture gradient prediction for offshore wells, *in* 56th SPE California regional meeting, proceedings, SPE-15105: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 125-128. Also published in 1986 as, Method predicts frac gradient for abnormally pressured formations: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 58(1), January, p. 38-46.
- Cooke, C.E., Jr., and Meyer, A.J., 1979, Application of radial differential temperature (RDT) logging to detect and treat flow behind casing, paper UU, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Cooke-Yarborough, P., 1989, United Kingdom North Sea--unusual applications of the wireline formation tester, paper U, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Cooper, R.E., 1988, Coiled tubing in horizontal wells, SPE-17581, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 323-334.
- Corwith, J.R., and Mengel, F., 1988, Applications of pulsed neutron capture logs in the Ekofisk area fields, SPE-18147, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 413-421. Later published in 1990, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5(1), March, p. 16-22.
- Cryer, J., Dennis, B., Lewis, R., Palmer, K., Watfa, M., 1987, Logging techniques for casing corrosion: The Technical Review, v. 35(4), p. 32-39.
- Davarzani, J., and Roesner, R.E., 1985, Surveying steam injection wells using production logging instruments: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 9, part 2, p. 451-456.

- Davarzani, J., and Sloan, M., 1988, Simultaneous TPS logging system: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 12, p. 441-448.
- Davis, R.J., 1987, Use of log-derived parameters for completion design enhancement in the Medina Formation, SPE-17035, in 1987 SPE eastern regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 87-99.
- Davis, R.J., 1988, Better Medina completions achieved with log data: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 60(11), p. 20-28.
- Dennis, B., 1989, Cathodic protection evaluation of well casings using wireline techniques, paper D, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 23 p.
- Draxler, J.K., Jacob, K., and Stark, D.M., 1986, Cased hole evaluation with oil, gas and varying water salinities in the formation by pulsed neutron techniques, paper E, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 12 p.
- Dresser Atlas, 1982, Interpretive methods for production well logs, 2nd edition: Dresser Industries, Houston, Document No. 9441, 159 p.
- Dunlap, H.F., and Coates, G.R., 1988, Boron--Tracking a trace element: The Log Analyst, v. 29(6), November-December, p. 410-417.
- Dupree, J.H., 1988, Cased-hole nuclear logging interpretation, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, paper TT, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p. Later published in 1989, The Log Analyst, v. 30(3), May-June, p. 162-177.
- Edgson, J.J., and MacFarlane, C.J., 1987, Cased hole logging technique to evaluate reservoirs in new and old wells, paper 87-38-35, in 38th annual meeting preprints, v. 2: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 583-607. Later published in 1988, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 27(4), July-August, p. 30-43.
- Edwards, D.P., 1983, Zones of sand production identified by log-derived mechanical properties--A case study, paper S, in 8th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 23 p.
- Edwards, D., Joranson, H., and Spurlin, J., 1988, Field normalization of formation mechanical properties for use in sand control management, paper Y, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Elkington, P.A.S., Samworth, J.R., and Enstone, M.C., 1990, Vertical enhancement by combination and transformation of associated responses, paper HH, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Elkins, L.F., 1978, Evaluation, chapter 8, in Determination of residual oil saturation: Interstate Oil Compact Commission, Oklahoma City, p. 177-261.
- Felder, R.D., 1988, Cased-hole logging for evaluating bypassed reserves, SPE-18507: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 40(8), p. 969-973.
- Felder, R.D., and Hoyer, W.A., 1982, The use of well logs to monitor a surfactant flood pilot test, SPE-11147: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 24 p. Later published in 1984, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 36(8), p. 1379-1392.
- Fertl, W.H., 1979, Determination of residual oil saturation from geophysical well logs in tertiary recovery projects: Energy Sources, v. 4(3), p. 259-277.
- Fertl, W.H., 1982, Well logging and its applications in cased holes, SPE-10034, in International petroleum conference [Beijing], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 541-561. Later published in 1984, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 36(2), p. 249-266.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1988, Determination of residual oil saturation from well logs: Energy Sources, v. 10(2), p. 95-101.

- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1989, Determination of residual oil saturation based on geophysical well logging techniques, chapter 3, *in* E.C. Donaldson, G.V. Chilingarian, and T.F. Yen, editors, *Enhanced oil recovery, II; Processes and operations*: Elsevier Scientific Publishers, Amsterdam, *Developments in Petroleum Science No. 17B*, p. 451-494.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1989, Evaluation and monitoring of enhanced oil recovery projects based on geophysical well logging techniques, chapter 15, *in* E.C. Donaldson, G.V. Chilingarian, and T.F. Yen, editors, *Enhanced oil recovery, II; Processes and operations*: Elsevier Scientific Publishers, Amsterdam, *Developments in Petroleum Science No. 17B*, p. 451-494.
- Fertl, W.H., Conley, S., Frost, E., and Thompson, J.B., 1983, Evaluation and monitoring of enhanced recovery projects in California and cased-hole exploration and recompletions in west Texas based on the continuous carbon/oxygen log [combined SPE-9714 and SPE-10739]: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 35(1), p. 143-157.
- Fertl, W.H., and Wichmann, P.A., 1977, Exploration for and evaluation of hydrocarbon resources in cased boreholes, paper 25, *in* *Fifth European logging symposium transactions*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 17 p.
- Forne, O., and Haugland, T., 1988, The determination of residual oil saturation in the Brent reservoir, paper FF, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 21 p.
- Freedman, R., and Rouault, G.F., 1987, Nuclear magnetism logging; signal processing for residual oil saturation, SPE-16771, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 309-321. Later published in 1989 as, Remaining-oil determination using nuclear magnetism logging, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 21-130.
- Freeman, D.W., and Fenn, C.J., 1989, An evaluation of various logging methods for the determination of remaining oil saturation in a mixed salinity environment, SPE-17976, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 495-506.
- Fulton, D.D., 1985, A primer to DST chart interpretation, *in* 32nd annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 15-33.
- Gadeken, L.L., Gartner, M.L., and Sharbak, D.E., 1989, Improved evaluation techniques for multiple radioactive tracer applications, paper KK, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 13 p.
- Gadeken, L.L., and Smith, H.D. Jr., 1989, A relative distance indicator from gamma ray spectroscopy measurements with radioactive tracers, SPE-17962, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 357-364.
- Gadeken, L.L., Smith, H.D., Jr., and Seifert, D.J., 1987, Calibration and analysis of borehole and formation sensitivities for gamma ray spectroscopy measurements with multiple radioactive tracers, paper V, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p. Later published in 1988, *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(3), May-June, p. 159-177.
- Georgi, D.T., 1989, Application of time-series analysis to induced gamma ray spectroscopy logs from two Cold Lake heavy-oil observation wells, SPE-19602, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 323-334.
- Georgi, D.T., Heavysege, R.G., Chen, S.T., and Eriksen, E.A., 1989, Application of shear and compressional transit-time data to cased hole carbonate reservoir evaluation, paper L, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 24 p.
- Goldberg, D., Speed, D., Wilkinson, C., and Scholz, E., 1990, A correlation of hydraulic conductivity from pulse tests with sonic log amplitudes, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 297-302.
- Goodwin, K.J., 1989, Guidelines for cement sheath evaluation, SPE-19538, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 207-214.

- Grooms, G.E., and Schulte, R.K., 1985, Contributions of observation well logging to the evaluation of polymer-augmented waterflood pilots, SPE-14396: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 12 p.
- Gunter, J.M., and Moore, C.V., 1986, Improved use of wireline testers for reservoir evaluation, SPE-14063, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 401-413. Later published in 1987, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 39(6), SPE-16481, p. 634-644.
- Har, P.E., and Pohler, M.A., 1989, Pulsed neutron log analysis techniques and results for Gulf Coast and east Texas sandstones, paper Y, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Harness, P.E., Hansen, M.D., Terzian, G.A., Fowler, S.H., Jr., and Golino, F.J., 1990, An overview of reeled-tubing-conveyed production logging capabilities in California, SPE-20028, *in* SPE California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 155-163
- Hashem, M.N., 1990, Saturation evaluation of secondary recovered reservoirs, SPE-20095, *in* SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p.581-590.
- Head, E., and Flaum, C., 1989, A new technique for time-based interpretation, paper B, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 9 p.
- Heffernan, P.D., 1985, Well logging requirements for miscible flood projects in the Permian Basin, *in* 32nd annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 196-214.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1988, NML-The hope for production prediction: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 40(3), P. 273-275.
- Hill, A.D., 1990, Production logging--theoretical and interpretative elements: Society of Petroleum Engineers Memoir No. 14, 154 p.
- Hill, A.D., Boehm, K.E., and Akers, T.J., 1988, Tracer placement techniques for improved radioactive tracer logging, SPE-17317, *in* Permian basin oil and gas recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 379-390. Also published, *in* 1988 California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 75-86. Later published in 1988, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 40(11), p. 1484-1492.
- Hill, F.L., III, Barnette, J.C., Koenn, L.D., and Chace, D.M., 1989, New instrumentation and interpretive methods for identifying shielded waterflow using pulsed neutron technology, paper S, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Hobson, G.D., 1989, Production from carbonate reservoirs, chapter 14, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 193-207.
- Holditch, S.A., 1989, Pretreatment formation evaluation, chapter 2, *in* Gidley, J.L., Holditch, S.A., Nierode, D.E., and Veatch, R.W., Jr., editors, Recent advances in hydraulic fracturing: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 39-56.
- Hopkinson, E.C., Fertl, W.H., and Oliver, D.W., 1981, The continuous carbon/oxygen log--basic concepts and recent field experiences, SPE-9613, *in* 1981 SPE Middle East oil technical conference [Manama, Bahrain, March 9-12], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(10), p. 2441-2448. Reprinted in 1981, *in* Carbon/oxygen log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9417, paper 6.
- Horner, S.C., and Sanyal, S.K., 1984, The prediction of saturation using the carbon/oxygen log: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/SF/11564--9, 36 p.
- Hull, R.L., and Johnson, D.E., 1985, The Muldoon field--an evaluation of behind-casing pay zones in a freshwater environment, SPE-14464: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 5 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(1), p. 92-96.
- Hunt, E., and Ebinger, C.D., 1989, Keys to good fracturing, part 1--Use of new tools, techniques enhance fracturing results: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 87(13, March 27, p. 33-41.

- Hunt, E.R., 1987, FRACLOG - an integrated log analysis approach to completion and hydraulic fracture design: In Focus--tight Gas Sands, v. 4(1), March, p. 9-22.
- Hunt, E.R., Raymond, D.H., Haskett, C.E., and Pirie, R.G., 1981, Application of new well logs and geology to fracturing and producibility in tight gas sands, Cotton Valley Group, SPE/DOE-9832, in 1981 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 35.
- Hutomo, P., and Jordan, W.V., 1985, Wireline pressures detect fluid contacts, Ikan Pari field, Natuna Sea, in 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 543-563.
- Interstate Oil Compact Commission, 1978, Determination of residual oil saturation: Interstate Oil Compact Commission, Oklahoma City, 302 p.
- Jackson, C.E., and Gartner, M.L., 1988, A technique for evaluation of hydraulic fractures using quantitative concentrations of derived from the natural gamma ray spectrum, SPE-18152, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 439-448.
- Jackson, J.A., 1984, Nuclear magnetic resonance logging: The Log Analyst, v. 25(5), September-October, p. 16.
- Jarrell, M., and Lyle, R., 1987, Application of the temperature survey in demonstrating the mechanical integrity of injection wells, in NWWA FOCUS conference on Midwestern ground water issues [Indianapolis, April 21-23], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 569-590.
- Jeckovich, G.T., and Olesen, J.R., 1989, Enhancing through-tubing formation evaluation capabilities with the Dual-Burst Thermal Decay tool, SPE-19580, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 83-98.
- Joly, E.L., Dormigny, A.M., Pincon, F.P., Louis, A.J.P., and Catala, G.N., 1988, New production logging technique for horizontal wells, SPE-14463: SPE Production Engineering, v. 3(3), p. 328-332.
- Jones, R.L., 1982, Bootstrapping your way into TDT analysis: The Log Analyst, v. 23(4), July-August, p. 3-13.
- Jutten, J.J., 1988, Studies with narrow cement thicknesses lead to improved CBL [cement bond logs] in concentric casings, SPE-18028, in 1988 SPE technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 113-124.
- Jutten, J.J., and Corrigan, E., 1989, Studies with narrow cement thickness lead to improved CBL in concentric casings: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 41(11), p. 1,158-1,192.
- Jutten, J.J., and Parcevaux, P., 1987, Relationship between Cement Bond Log output and borehole geometrical parameters, SPE/IDC-16139, in 1987 SPE/IADC drilling conference [New Orleans, March 15-18], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 763-772.
- Katahara, K.W., Kyle, D.G., Siegfried, R.W., Gard, M.F., Goodwill, W.P., Schasteen, T., and Petermann, S.G., 1988, Detection of external pipe defects with a modified borehole televiewer, paper UU, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Kessler, C., and Sanders, L., 1989, Cased-hole hydrocarbon detection in the Permian basin using the full-wave sonic tool, SPE-19610, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 403-410. Later published in 1990, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 65-72.
- Knight, B.L., and Davarzani, M.J., 1984, Injection well logging using viscous EOR fluids, SPE-13143: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1986, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 1(3), p. 300-308.
- Komorowski, P., McDonald, J., and Scribbins, B., 1989, Evaluation of a formation flooded by fresh water, using geochemical, dielectric, and nuclear magnetic measurements, paper M, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 26 p.
- Kular, G.S., Chhina [sic], H.S., Best, D.A., and Mackenzie, W.T., 1988, Multiple hydraulic fracture propagation in oil sands, SPE-17534, in SPE Rocky Mountain regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 477-491.

- Lachance, D.P., and Winston, R.T., 1985, Recognition of waterflood sweep and formation lithology in a giant Egyptian oil field by applied petrophysics, SPE-14277: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(2), p. 150-154.
- Lacy, L.L., and Smith M.B., 1989, Fracture azimuth and geometry determination, chapter 16, *in* Gidley, J.L., Holditch, S.A., Nierode, D.E., and Veatch, R.W., Jr., editors, Recent advances in hydraulic fracturing: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 341-356.
- Leslie, H.D., Selliers, J. de, and Pittman, D.J., 1987, Coupling and attenuation--A new measurement pair in cement bond logging, SPE-16207, *in* Production operations symposium [Oklahoma City, March 8-10], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 243-250.
- Lester, R.A., 1989, The segmented bond tool; a pad-type cement bond device, paper A, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 13 p.
- Loveless, D.K., McCall, D.C., and Grayson, S., 1988, Logging techniques; new solutions, improved reserves: Petroleum Management, v. 10(7), p. 35-39.
- Lucia, F.J., Bebout, D.G., Hocott, C.R., Fogg, G.E., and Vander Stoep, G.W., 1988, Calculation of remaining mobile oil, Dune field, University Lands, Crane County, Texas, *in* 35th annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, 143-154.
- MacEwen, H., 1988, Coiled-tubing-conveyed logging systems, SPE-18350, *in* SPE European petroleum conference [London] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 167-171.
- Mahdavi, M., Olesen, J-R., Preeg, B., Bhasin, M., and Watfa, M., 1989, Pulsed-neutron news: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 1(1), April, p. 43-53.
- Major, R.P., and Holtz, M.H., 1989, Effects of geologic heterogeneity on waterflood efficiency at Jordan field, University Lands, Ector and Crane Counties, Texas, SPE-19874, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 633-640.
- Maki, V.E., Jr., and Hamilton, L., 1988, Cement bond logs of fiberglass casing, SPE-18143, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 367-374. Also *in* volume delta, Drilling, p. 377-384.
- Martin, K.I., 1982, The application of log-derived transmissibility in well completion design and well performance evaluation, *in* 11th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 401-414.
- Masse, P.J., Gosney, T.C., and Long, D.L., 1990, The use of pulsed neutron capture logs to identify steam breakthrough--case study; South Belridge middle expansion steamflood project, SPE/DOE-20252, *in* SPE/DOE symposium on enhanced oil recovery, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 773-784.
- McCann, C., 1987, Simultaneous mechanical caliper-electromagnetic caliper log, *in* 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 178-188.
- McKinley, R.M., 1982, Production logging, SPE-10035, *in* International petroleum exhibition and technical symposium [Beijing] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 563-594. Reprinted in 1985, *in* Production logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 19, p. 176-207.
- McKinley, R.M., and Bower, F.M., 1977, Specialized applications of noise logging, SPE-6784: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52 annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(11), November, p. 1387-1395.
- Merkel, R.H., and Head, W.J., 1977, The use of computerized log analysis to determine in situ lithologic characteristics pertinent to secondary recovery: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geologists, v. 25(2), May, p. 291-304.
- Minette, D.C., 1990, Thin-bed resolution enhancement--potential and pitfalls, paper GG, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

- Mohamad, A.Y., and Snijder, G.L., 1986, Using Gamma-ray spectrometry tool in old wells, *in* 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 426-436.
- Morgan, W.D., and Hertzog, R.C., 1983, The application of induced gamma-ray spectroscopy in cased hole formation evaluation in Sumatra, Indonesia, *in* 12th annual convention proceedings, v. 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 275-300.
- Murphy, R.P., and Owens, W.W., 1972, The use of special coring and logging procedures for defining reservoir residual oil saturations, SPE-3793: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Symposium on improved oil recovery preprint. Later published in 1973, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 25(7), p. 841-850.
- Murphy, R.P., Foster, G.T., and Owens, W.W., 1976, Evaluation of waterflood residual oil saturations using log-inject-log procedures, *in* 4th SPE-AIME symposium on improved oil recovery [Tulsa], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1977, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 29(2), p. 178-186.
- Newman, J., and McDuff, J., 1988, Electric wireline methods for in situ capture of wellbore samples and determining their flow rates and direction, *in* 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 1: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 97-122.
- Norel, G., Dubois, C., and Georges, G., 1988, Test-bench checks cement in horizontal holes: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 60(11), p. 54-59.
- North, R.J., 1987, Through-casing reservoir evaluation using gamma ray spectroscopy, SPE-16356, *in* SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 329-342.
- Nutt, R.L., and Watfa, M., 1989, Time-lapse saturation monitoring and its application to time-lapse mapping, SPE-17975, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 483-494.
- Oliver, D.W., Wyatt, D.F., Jr., and Smith, H.D., Jr., 1986, Reservoir monitoring with the thermal multigate decay log, SPE-14137, *in* 1986 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 7-26. Also published in 1986, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 217-236.
- Paillet, F.L., Waltz, J., and Boyle, R.E., 1989, Geophysical log investigation of formation changes produced by hydraulic fracture stimulation in a crystalline bedrock aquifer, paper EE, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 571-594.
- Parikh, H.N., Ayachit, V.V., Chakravarthy, N.C.V.N., and Carg, R.K., 1989, Borehole geophysical logging techniques for delineating fractured zones and cavities in hard rock areas for hydrofracturing; a case study, *in* Gupta, C.P., editor, *Appropriate methodologies for development and management of groundwater resources in developing countries* [Hyderabad, India, February 28-March 4], proceedings, volume 1: Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, p. 249-262.
- Pecine, R.J., Welbridge, E.W., Vandegrift, Herzenberg, C.L., Seitz, M.G., and Heemstra, R., 1984, Assessment of gamma-inject logging techniques for the determination of residual oil saturation: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/BC/10383-30, 74 p.
- Peeters, M., and Hartley, R., 1984, Induced fracture height detection from wireline logs, paper GGG, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Pelletier, R., 1987, NML applications in the Belly River formation of southern Alberta, paper W, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Pemper, R.R., Flecker, M.J., McWhirter, V.C., and Oliver, D.W., 1988, Hydraulic fracture evaluation with multiple radioactive tracers: *Geophysics*, v. 53(10), p. 1323-1333.

- Petovello, B.G., 1975, Evaluation of well performance through production logging: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 8(1), p. 47-56. Reprinted in 1975, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions, paper E: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Reprinted in 1985, in Production Logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 19, p. 112-117.
- Piers, G.E., 1989, Inflatable diverter flowmeter, paper CC, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Pilkington, P.E., 1987, Perennial CBL centering problem can be minimized: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(48), 45-49.
- Prasada, S.V.V., Rao, G., Varadarajan, P., Prasad, P.P., Subrahmanyam, K., and Seshunarayana, T., 1989, Borehole resistivity logging in PVC screened well, in Gupta, C.P., editor, Appropriate methodologies for development and management of groundwater resources in developing countries [Hyderabad, India, February 28-March 4], proceedings, volume 1: Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, p. 457-460.
- Rackley, S.A., and Tannemaat, R.J., 1988, Analysis of uncertainties in applying the Waxman-Smiths equation to the determination of remaining oil saturation in the Baram delta, OSEA-88183, in 7th offshore South East Asia conference proceedings: Southeast Asia Petroleum Society, p. 710-722. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(3), September, p. 363-370.
- Rafie, M.Y., and Yongblood, W.E., 1987, Advances in quantitative reservoir description and monitoring in Saudi Arabia, in 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 317-329.
- Rambow, F.H.K., 1988, Cement evaluation in fiberglass casing; a case for pulse-echo tools, paper VV, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Rambow, F.H.K., 1990, Active listening--an alternative method for detecting flow and measuring flow velocity behind casing, paper P, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Rang, C.L., 1987, Evaluation of gas flows in cement, SPE-16385, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 587-592.
- Richardson, J.E., 1977, Monitoring flood profiles with induction logs, SPE-6785: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(1), p. 19-24.
- Roberts, D.L., and Richards, J.W., 1987, Casing corrosion evaluation using ultrasonic techniques; a unique approach for west Texas wells, in 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 20-33.
- Roberts, D.L., and Walter, J.L., 1985, Cement and casing evaluation using sonic and ultrasonic techniques, in 32nd annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 67-95.
- Robinson, J.D., Loren, J.D., Vajnar, E.A., and Hartman, D.E., 1972, Determining residual oil with the nuclear magnetism log, SPE-3797, in Symposium on improved oil recovery, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1974, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 26(2), p. 226-236.
- Robinson, W.S., 1974, Field results from the noise-logging technique, SPE-5088: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 28(11), p. 1370-1376. Reprinted 1985, in Production logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 19, p. 233-239.
- Roesner, R.E., LeBlanc, A.J., and Davarzani, J., 1988, Effects of flow regimes on production logging instrument tools, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume pi, Production operations and engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 253-265.
- Roest, J.A., Runia, D.J., and Trebelle, R., 1989, Reconciliation of contradictory ROS data from a Venezuelan light-oil sandstone reservoir: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 2(2), April, p. 207-216.
- Roscoe, B.A., and Grau, J.A., 1985, Response of the carbon/oxygen measurement for an inelastic gamma ray spectroscopy tool, SPE-14460: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 7 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 76-80.

- Saeedi, J., 1986, Interpretation and use of vertically distributed pressures from Repeat Formation Tester measurements, paper 86-37-36, in 37th annual technical meeting of the Petroleum Society of CIM [Calgary, June 8-11], preprints, v. 1: Petroleum Institute of the Canadian Institute of Mining, Calgary, p. 499-527.
- Schlumberger, 1973, Production log interpretation: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. C-11811, 91 p.
- Schlumberger, 1976, The essential of thermal decay time logging: Schlumberger Ltd., New York, Document No. M-081003, 31 p.
- Schlumberger, 1980, Dual water model cased reservoir analysis: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1990, Cased hole log interpretation principles/applications: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7025, variously paginated.
- Schwanitz, B.J., 1988, A combination of logging measurements for quantitative monitoring of CO₂ floods, SPE-17276, in Permian basin oil and gas recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 121-127.
- Schwanke, B.E., Hopkinson, E.C., and Taylor, J.C., III, 1990, Gamma ray tracers help evaluate acid diversion: Petroleum Engineering International, v. 62(2), February, p. 40-41.
- Setser, G., and Williams, M.R., 1985, Measurement of remaining oil saturation in northern Michigan using nuclear magnetism log data and pressure core, SPE-14276: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 10 p.
- Sheives, T.C., Tello, L.N., Maki, V.E., Jr., Standley, T.E., and Blankinship, T.J., 1986, A comparison of new ultrasonic cement and casing evaluation logs with standard cement bond logs, SPE-15436: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Shultz, A.L., Bell, W.T., and Urbanosky, H.J., 1974, Advancements in uncased-hole, wireline formation-tester techniques, SPE-5035: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1975, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 27(11), p. 1331-1336.
- Smith, M.B., Reeves, T.L., and Miller, W.K. II, 1989, Multiple fracture height measurements; a case history, SPE-19092, in SPE gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 351-362.
- Smith, M.P., and Wyatt, D.F., Jr., 1987, Quantitative flood monitoring utilizing a new pulsed neutron tool modeling concept, in Formation evaluation and reservoir geology, SPE-16815, volume omega, Formation evaluation: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1987 annual meeting proceedings, p. 655-669. Also published in 1988 as OSEA-88166, in 7th offshore South East Asia conference proceedings: Southeast Asia Petroleum Society, p. 230-241.
- Smolen, J.J., 1986, Cased-hole logging--A perspective, paper K, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p. Later published in 1987, The Log Analyst, v. 28(2), p. 165-174.
- Smolen, J.J., 1986, Production logging: J.J. Smolen, Missouri City, Texas, variously paginated.
- Smolen, J.J., and Litsey, L.R., 1977, Formation evaluation using wireline formation tester pressure data, SPE-6822: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(1), p. 25-32.
- Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1985, Production logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 19, 375 p. [Contains 26 significant papers on tool design and application.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1979, Pulsed neutron logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 448 p. [Contains 32 significant papers on tool operation and application.]
- Steinman, D.K., Adolph, R.A., Mahdavi, M., Marienbach, E., Preeg, W.E., and Wraight, P.D., 1986, Dual-burst thermal decay time logging principles, SPE-15437: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(2), p. 377-385.
- Stoker, R.C., Goldman, D., and Kunze, J.F., 1977, Deducing production zones from well logs: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 1, p. 279-280.

- Streeter, R.W., and Hunt, E.R., 1989, Prefracture analysis of Red Mountain sands--An integrated analysis of openhole and cased hole logs, SPE-19003, *in* SPE joint Rocky Mountain regional/low permeability reservoirs symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 695-706.
- Swilius, T.M., 1984, Porosity calibration of neutron logs, SACROC unit, SPE-13289: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1986, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 38(4), p. 468-476.
- Tanner, H.L., 1985, Evaluation of low-resistivity cased-off reserves using the shale-compensated chlorine log, SPE-14459: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(3), p. 284-288.
- Tesarek, P.B., and Heyse, D.R., 1987, Water injection profiles in Eola field determined by changes in thermal neutron capture cross section, SPE-16816, *in* 1987 annual technical meeting and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 671-679.
- Thomas, E.C., and Ausburn, B.E., 1976, Determining swept-zone residual oil saturation in a slightly consolidated Gulf Coast sandstone reservoir, SPE-5803, *in* SPE-AIME improved oil recovery symposium, proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(4), p. 513-524.
- Thomas, E.C., Richardson, J.E., Shannon, M.T., and Williams, M.R., 1986, ROS measurement and flood monitoring techniques, SPE-14060, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 193-208.
- Thuaudet, G., Beardsell, M., and Corrigan, M., 1989, Production logging in non-eruptive wells, paper OO, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 13 p.
- Timur, A., 1967, Pulsed nuclear magnetic resonance studies of porosity, movable fluid and permeability of sandstones, SPE-2045: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42nd annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1969, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 21(6), p. 775-786.
- Timur, A., 1968, An investigation of permeability, porosity, and residual water saturation relationships for sandstone reservoirs, paper J, *in* 9th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Later published in 1968, *The Log Analyst*, v. 9(4), July-August, p. 8-17.
- Toney, J.B., and Johnston, J.M., 1989, A unique mechanical and logging combination for detecting and repairing gravel-pack deficiencies, paper AA, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Tubman, K.M., Cheng, S.T., Willen, D.E., Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Determination of formation properties in cased boreholes using full waveform acoustic logs, paper CC, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Umiastowski, K., and Buniak, M., 1977, Influence of the rock heterogeneity on the results of gamma-gamma logging, *in* Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, p. 273-280.
- Uswak, G.M., Virginillo, C.B., and Ackert, D.L., 1989, Assisted lift production logging of pumped wells using coiled-tubing and gas lift techniques, paper X, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 11 p.
- van den Berg, F.G., 1989, The capability of pulsed neutron capture logging to determine oil and gas saturations, SPE-19614, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 437-446.
- Von Lunen, E., 1988, Through casing sonic transit time measurement using the array-sonic tool, *in* 35th annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, 143-154.
- Walker, M., Dupree, J., and Hellman, H., 1989, Formation tester applications in the Endicott field of Alaska, paper K, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.

- Ward, R.W., and Asakura, S., 1985, The evaluation of casing wear in deviated holes using high performance acoustic calipers, *in* 1st oil and gas Australia petroleum conference [Perth, November 26-28], proceedings: ?, 8 p. Also published in 1986 in, 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 467-473.
- Wafar, M., 1989, Downhole casing corrosion and interpretation techniques to evaluate corrosion in multiple casing strings, SPE-17931, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 55-66.
- Westaway, P., Whittman, M., and Rochette, P., 1979, Applications of nuclear techniques to reservoir monitoring, SPE-7776, *in* 1979 Middle East oil technical conference [Manama, Bahrain, March 25-29], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1981, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 33(1), p. 46-54.
- Williams, G.B., 1970, Sonic principles applied to formation fracture location and cement bond logging: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 3, p. 7.
- Williams, R.L., and McCarthy, J.T., 1987, Using multiple radioactive tracers to optimize stimulation designs, SPE-16383, *in* SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 555-566.
- Woodhouse, R., and Kerr, S.A., 1988, The evaluation of oil saturation through casing using carbon/oxygen logs, SPE-17610, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 621-632.
- Wooley, G.R., and Hatcher, M., 1987, Improved interpretation of casing logs for casing failure, SPE-16108, *in* 1987 IADC/SPE drilling conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 509-515. Later published in 1989, SPE Drilling Engineering, v. 4(1), p. 66-70.
- Wyatt, D.F., Smith, H.D., Jr., and Oliver, D.W., 1986, Reservoir monitoring with the thermal multigate decay log, SPE-14137, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(4), p. 401-411.
- Wyman, R.E., 1977, How should we measure residual-oil saturation?: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 25(2), May, p. 233-270.
- Wyman, R.E., 1978, Logging methods, chapter 5, *in* Determination of residual oil saturation: Interstate Oil Compact Commission, Oklahoma City, p. 89-116.
- Yang, Y., Xiancai, Q., and Guocai, Y., 1986, Determination of residual oil saturation in place by carbon/oxygen (C/O) logging in Daqing oilfield, SPE-14838, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 209-215.
- Youngblood, W.E., 1979, The application of pulsed-neutron-decay time logs to monitor waterfloods with changing salinity, SPE-7777, *in* 1979 Middle East oil technical conference [Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p.
- Zhixing, H., and Liandi, S., 1986, Mechanism of transit time increase and its interpretation after water injection into reservoir M in Lao Jun Miao oil field, SPE-14846, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 427-447.
- Zhu, D., and Hill, A.D., 1988, The effect of flow from perforations on two-phase flow; implications for production logging, SPE-18207, *in* 1988 SPE technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume pi, Production operations and engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 267-275.

V. Acoustic Logging (Including P and S, Full Waveform, Borehole Seismic, and VSP) (See also 15. Fracture detection)

- Ahmed, H., 1984, Reservoir delineation and porosity evaluation from VSP, *in* Expanded Abstracts with Biographies, 1984 Technical Program, : Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 847-850. Later published in 1987 as SPE-16462: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42 p.
- Angeleri, G.P., and Joli, F., 1986, Analysis of the applications of the VSP, paper X, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.

- Arditty, P.C., Arens, G., and Staron, P., 1984, Improvement of formation properties evaluation through the processing and interpretation results of the EVA tool recordings, *in* Expanded Abstracts with Biographies, 1984 Technical Program, : Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 31-35. Later published as Arditty, P.C., Mathieu, F., and Staron, P., 1986, Evaluation of formation properties from processing and interpretation of the EVA tool logs: APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal, v. 26, part 1, p. 187-191.
- Aron, J. Murray, J., and Seeman, B., 1978, Formation compressional and shear interval transit-time logging by means of long spacings and digital techniques, SPE-7446: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 11 p.
- Astbury, S., and Worthington, M.H., 1986, The analysis and interpretation of full waveform sonic data, part 1--Dominant phases and shear wave velocity: *First Break*, v. 4(4), p. 7-16.
- Astbury, S., and Worthington, M.H., 1986, The analysis and interpretation of full waveform sonic data, part 2--Multiples, mode conversions and reflections: *First Break*, v. 4(6), June, p. 15-24.
- Ausburn, B.E., 1977, Well log editing in support of detailed seismic studies, paper F, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 38 p. Later reprinted in 1989, *in* Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 45-80.
- Babec, J.R., and Struss, S.E., 1985, Vertical seismic profiling (VSP)--Bridging the gap: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 14, p. 85.
- Baker, L.J., 1981, The effect of the invaded zone on full wavetrain acoustic logging: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 51st annual meeting [Los Angeles] preprint S11.2, v. 5, p. 2609-2625. Later published in 1984, *Geophysics*, v. 49(6), p. 796-809.
- Balch, A.H., and Lee, M.W., editors, 1984, Vertical seismic profiling--technique, applications, and case histories: International Human Resource Development Corporation (IHRDC), Boston, 488 p.
- Belaud, D., Christie, P., de Montmollin, V., Dodds, K., James, A., Kamata, M., and Schaffner, J., 1988, Detecting seismic waves in the borehole: *The Technical Review*, v. 36(3), p. 18-29.
- Bettis, F., Schnorr, D., Borden, C., Rowe, W., and Schwanitz, 1987, Sonic logging in cased wells--Opportunities for enhancing old fields: *The Technical Review*, v. 35(4), p. 14-18.
- Blakeman, E.R., 1982, A case study of the effect of shale alteration on sonic transit times, paper II, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Botter, B.J., 1982, Circumferential acoustic waves in boreholes for the delineation of vertical fractures, paper S, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Brito dos Santos, W.L., Ulrych, J.J., and de Lima, O.A.L., 1988, A new approach for deriving pseudovelocit logs from resistivity logs: *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 36, p. 83-91.
- Brown, R.L., Cook, R.N., Lynn, D., 1989, How useful is Poisson's ratio for finding oil/gas?: *World Oil*, v. 209(4), October, p. 99-106.
- Burns, D.R., and Cheng, C.H., 1986, Determination of in-situ permeability from tube wave velocity and attenuation, paper KK, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Cassell, B., 1984, Vertical seismic profiles--An introduction: *First Break*, v. 2(11), November, p. 9-19.
- Castagna, J., 1985, Accuracy and limitation of sonic log and VSP measurements for seismic exploration, *in* 1985 technical program abstracts and biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 281-283.
- Castagna, J.P., Batzle, M.L., and Eastwood, R.L., 1985, Relationships between compressional-wave and shear-wave velocities in clastic silicate rocks: *Geophysics*, v. 50(4), p. 571-581. Later reprinted in 1989, *in* Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 325-335.
- Castagna, J.P., and Gaiser, J.E., 1984, Digital processing improves sonic log reliability: *World Oil*, v. 198(5), April, p. 71-74.

- Castagna, J.P., Zucker, S.M., and Shoberg, T.G., 1987, Permeability indication with conventional sonic waveforms, paper MM, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Chang, S.K., Everhart, A.H., and Hornby, B., 1984, Full waveform sonic logging in a shale formation--Field data and theoretical waveforms, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program, : Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 3-5.
- Chemali, R., Gianzero, S., and Su, S.M., 1984, The depth of investigation of compressional wave logging for the standard and the long spacing sonde, paper 13, in 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Chen, S.T., and Eriksen, E.A., 1988, Direct logging of formation P and S-waves in cased hole using a multipole tool, in 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 129-131.
- Cheng, C.H., Wilkens, R.H., and Meredith, J.A., 1986, Modelling of full waveform acoustic logs in soft marine sediments, paper LL, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Chilingarian, G., and Fertl, W.H., 1987, Fracture detection using circumferential acoustic logs: Energy Sources, v. 9(3), p. 149-160.
- Cline, W.M., 1989, Measured logs vs. calculated logs for seismic interpretation: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 87(44), p. 52-56.
- Corley, B.H., 1984, Predicting interval transit time for synthetic seismograms from nuclear well logs, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 360-363.
- Crain, E.R., and Boyd, J.D., 1979, Determination of seismic response using edited well log data, paper V, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Cramer, P.W., 1986, Reservoir development using offset VSP techniques in the Denver-Julesburg Basin, SPE-15506: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1986 annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1988, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 40(2), p. 2197-205.
- Crampin, S., Lynn, H.B., and Booth, D.C., 1987, Shear-wave VSP's; a powerful new tool for fracture and reservoir description, SPE-16866, in 1987 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceeding, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1989, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 41(3), p. 283-288.
- Dennis, B., 1985, Digital Sonic (SDT) - full waveform logging applications in western Canada: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 14, p. 63.
- Dos Santos, W.L.B., Ulrych, T.J., and De Lima, O.A.L., 1988, A new approach for deriving pseudovelocity logs from resistivity logs: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 36(1), p. 83-91.
- Durrance, E.M., 1986, Radioactivity and petroleum, chapter 11, in Radioactivity in geology, principles and applications: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 342-363.
- Eastwood, R.L., and Castagna, J.P., 1983, Basis for interpretation of V_p/V_s ratios in complex lithologies, paper G, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p. Later reprinted, in Later reprinted in 1989, in Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 295-311.
- Eberhart-Phillips, D., Han, D-H., and Zoback, M.D., 1989, Empirical relationships among seismic velocity, effective pressure, porosity, and clay content: Geophysics, v. 54(1), p. 82-89.
- Edmundson, H.N., 1985, Perspectives on sonic logging [historical review]: The Technical Review, v. 33(1), p. 5-18.
- Ellis, D., Howard, J., and others, 1988, Mineral logging parameters--Nuclear and acoustic: The Technical Review, v. 36(1), p. 38-52.
- Engelhard, L., 1985, Shear wave well logging from wavetrain analysis, chapter 5, in G.P. Dohr, editor, Seismic shear waves, seismic exploration volume 15A, part A--Theory: Geophysical Press, London, p. 283-351.

- Ensley, R.A., 1986, Classified bibliography of shear-wave seismology, *in* S.H. Danbom, and S.N. Domenico, editors, Shear-wave exploration: Society of Exploration Geophysicists Geophysical Development Series, v. 1, p. 255-270.
- Faraguna, J.K., Chace, and Schmidt, M.G., 1989, An improved borehole televiewer system--image acquisition, analysis, and integration, paper Q, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 11 p.
- Fertl, W.H., 1990, Circumferential acoustics logs detect natural fractures and determine their orientation, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 255-262.
- Fitch, A.A., 1984, Interpretation of vertical seismic profiles: First Break, v. 2(6), June, p. 19-23.
- Fontaine, J.M., Cussey, R., Lacaze, J., Lanaud, R., and Yapaudjian, L., 1987, Seismic interpretation of carbonate depositional environments: AAPG Bulletin, v. 71(3), p. 281-297.
- Frost, E., Jr., and Fertl, W.H., 1982, Shear wave travel time determination using an unconventional approach, SPE-11032: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 11 p.
- Gallagher, J.G., Jr., 1988, V_p/V_s ratio measurements of multicomponent lithological systems; a borehole and surface seismic data case study, *in* 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 172-176.
- Garotta, R., 1985, Observation of shear waves and correlation with P events, chapter 1, *in* G.P. Dohr, editor, Seismic shear waves, seismic exploration volume 15B, part B--Applications: Geophysical Press, London, p. 1-86. [A discussion of P and S waves, their potential, and application in formation evaluation.]
- Georgi, D.T., Heavysege, R.G., Chen, S.T., and Eriksen, E.A., 1989, Application of shear and compressional transit-time data to cased hole carbonate reservoir evaluation, paper L, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 24 p.
- Gevers, E.C.A., and Watson, S.W., 1978, Quantitative interpretation of seismic data using well logs, SPE-7439: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 4 p.
- Goetz, J.F., Dupal, L., and Bowler, J., 1979, An investigation in to discrepancies between sonic log and seismic check shot velocities: Australian Petroleum Exploration Association Journal, V. 19(1), P. 131-141.
- Goldberg, D., and Grant, W.T., 1987, Shear-wave processing of sonic log waveforms in a limestone reservoir: Geophysics, v. 53(5), p. 668-676.
- Goldberg, D.S., Grant, W.T., Siegfied, R.W., and Castagna, J.P., 1984, Processing and interpretation of sonic log waveforms--A case study, *in* Expanded Abstracts with Biographies, 1984 Technical Program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 28-31.
- Goldberg, D., Moos, D., and Anderson, R.N., 1985, Attenuation changes due to diagenesis in marine sediments paper KK, *in* 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Guy, J.O., Fertl, W.H., and Oliver, D.W., 1986, The use of circumferentially propagated acoustic waves in well logging, SPE-15484: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 15 p.
- Han, D-H., Nur, A., and Morgan, D., 1986, Effects of porosity and clay content on wave velocities in sandstones: Geophysics, v. 51(11), November, p. 2093-2107. Discussion and reply published in 1987, Geophysics, v. 52(10), October, p. 1439-1441.
- Han, D., Nur, A., and Morgan, F.D., 1986, Velocity measurement and empirical modeling in sandstones, paper OO, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Hardage, B.A., 1985, The uses and abuses of vertical seismic profiling: World Oil, v. 201(7), December, p. 53-56.
- Hardage, B.A., 1985, Vertical seismic profiling--a measurement that transfers geology to Geophysics, *in* O.R. Berg and D.G. Woolverton, editors, Seismic stratigraphy II--an integrated approach to hydrocarbon exploration: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 39, P. 13-34.

- Hardage, B.A., 1987, Blending log data, borehole geophysics, and surface seismic measurements into unified geological messages, paper INV-AC, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Hardage, B.A., editor, 1987, Seismic stratigraphy: Geophysical Press, London, Handbook of Geophysical Exploration, Section I-Seismic Exploration, v. 9, 432 p. [Especially chapters 2,3 and 8.]
- Hartley, K.B., 1981, Factors affecting sandstone acoustic compressional velocities and an examination of empirical correlations between velocities and porosities, paper PP, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Hoard, R.E., 1983, Sonic waveform logging--A new way to obtain subsurface geologic information, paper XX, *in* 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1985, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 83(26), July 1, p. 70-74.
- Holt, R.M., and Fjaer, E., 1987, Acoustic behavior of sedimentary rocks during failure, chapter 23, *in* J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 311-316.
- Hornby, B.E., 1989, Imaging of near-borehole structure using full-waveform sonic data: Geophysics, v. 54(6), p. 747-757. Also published in 1989 as SPE-19872, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 615-622.
- Hornby, B.E., and Chang, S.K., 1985, A case study of shale and sandstone alteration using a digital sonic tool paper H, *in* 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Hornby, B.E., and Murphy, W.F., III, 1986, Shear from Stonley in unconsolidated oil sands, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 30-33. Later published in 1987 as Vp/Vs in unconsolidated oil sands--Shear from Stonley: Geophysics, v. 52(4), p. 502-513.
- Howard, M., 1989, Advances in borehole imaging with second generation CBIL borehole televiewer instrumentation, paper CC, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 13 p.
- Hsu, K., and Burridge, R., 1989, Effects of averaging and sampling on statistics of reflection coefficients, paper BG 2.6, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 47-50.
- Husten, P., 1979, Analysis of sonic wave trains, paper D, *in* 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 15 p.
- Ikwuakor, K.C., 1988, V_p/V_s revisited; pitfalls and new interpretation techniques: World Oil, v. 207(3), September, p. 41-46.
- Iverson, W.P., and Fuller, B.N., 1989, Formation evaluation with shear and compressional logs, paper BG 2.4, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 40-42.
- Iverson, W.P., and Walker, J.N., 1988, Shear and compressional logs derived from nuclear logs, *in* 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 111-116.
- Jackson, C.E., and Gartner, M.L., 1988, A technique for evaluation of hydraulic fractures using quantitative concentrations of derived from the natural gamma ray spectrum, SPE-18152, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 439-448.
- Jorden, J.R., and Campbell, F.L., 1986, Well logging II--Electric and acoustic logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Monograph Series No. 10, 192 p.
- Jutten, J.J., 1988, Studies with narrow cement thicknesses lead to improved CBL [cement bond logs] in concentric casings, SPE-18028, *in* 1988 SPE technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 113-124.
- Jutten, J.J., and Parcevaux, P., 1987, Relationship between Cement Bond Log output and borehole geometrical parameters, SPE/IDC-16139, *in* 1987 SPE/IADC drilling conference [New Orleans, March 15-18], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 763-772.

- King, K.C., and Costain, J.K., 1982, Correlation of offshore velocity spectra with onshore sonic logs in North Carolina: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 93, p. 37-45.
- Knize, S., 1989, Evaluation of full wave sonic data by analysis of instantaneous characteristics and colorgrams, paper II, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.
- Knize, S., and Patton, B., 1989, Application of complex waveform analysis and color displays, paper H, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.
- Koerperich, E.A., 1979, Shear wave velocities determined from long- and short-spaced borehole acoustic devices, SPE-8237: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal, v. 20(5), p. 317-326.
- Krief, M., Garat, J., Stellingwerff, J., and Ventre, J., 1989, A new petrophysical interpretation using the velocities of P and S waves (full waveform sonic), paper HH, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 9 p.
- Lang, W.H., Jr., 1978, Determination of prior depth of burial using interval transit time, paper B, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1980, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 78(4), January 28, p. 222-232.
- Larkin, T.J., and Taylor, P.W., 1979, Comparison of downhole and laboratory shear-wave velocities: Canadian Geotechnical Journal, v. 16(1), p. 152-162.
- Lavergne, M., and Willm, C., 1977, Inversion of seismograms and pseudo velocity logs: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 25(2), p. 231-250. Later reprinted in 1989, in Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 25-43.
- Leeth, R., and Cossette, B., 1979, The velocity ratio plot in tight Canadian carbonate formations, paper X, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 17 p.
- Leslie, H.D., and Mons, F., 1982, Sonic waveform analysis--Applications, paper GG, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Leslie, H.D., Selliers, J. de, and Pitman, D.J., 1987, Coupling and attenuation--A new measurement pair in cement bond logging, SPE-16207, in Production operations symposium [Oklahoma City, March 8-10], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 243-250.
- Lew, M., and Campbell, K.W., 1985, Relations between shear wave velocity and depth of overburden, in R.D. Woods, editor, Measurement of use of shear wave velocity for evaluating dynamic soil properties [Proceedings of a ASCE convention session (Denver, May 1, 1985)]: American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, p. 63-76.
- Lewkowicz, J.F., Resichman, R., and Walsh, J.J., 1983, Results from open hole and cased hole vertical seismic profiles, paper MM, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Lindseth R.O., 1979, Synthethic sonic logs--A process for stratigraphic interpretation: Geophysics, v. 44(1), p. 3-26. Later reprinted in 1989, in Geophysics I, seismic methods: AAPG, Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 12, p. 379-402.
- Lindseth, R.O., and Ward, J.A., 1983, Delineation of hydrocarbon reservoirs with synthethic sonic logs, in AAPG stratigraphic interpretation of seismic data [course notes, Colorado Springs, Colorado, November 29-December 3]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 80 p.
- Liu, H.L., 1986, Estimating shear velocity from the Stonely wave--Its resolution and depth of investigation, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 28-30.
- Liu, O.Y., 1987, The sources of errors in [acoustic] slowness measurements and an evaluation of full waveform compensation techniques, SPE-16772, in 1987 annual technical meeting and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 323-338.
- Magara, K., 1976, Thickness of removed sedimentary rocks, paleopore pressure, and paleotemperature, southwestern part of western Canada basin: AAPG Bulletin, v. 60(4), p. 554-565. Valuable uses of sonic log data.

- Mares, S., 1984, Geophysical logging, chapter 7, *in* Introduction to applied geophysics: D. Reidel Publishing Co., Boston, p. 474-568.
- Mathieu, F., and Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Application of full waveform acoustic logging data to the estimation of reservoir permeability, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 9-12.
- Mathieu, G., Yver, J-P., Cheung, P., Brie, A., Hornby, B., and Hsu, K., 1985, Applying sonic data; fracture detection: The Technical Review, v. 33(1), p. 69-79.
- McDougall, J., and Fertl, W.H., 1987, Circumferential acoustic logging in Canada, paper 87-38-67, *in* 38th annual meeting preprints: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, v. 3, p. 1,101-1,112. Later published in 1988, Energy Sources, v. 10(1), p. 43-53.
- Mendelson, J., 1989, Inversion of geophysical logs to determine lithology, *in* Cheng, C.H., editor, Full waveform acoustic logging consortium, annual report: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Earth Resources Laboratory, p. 172-188.
- Menger, S., and Schepers, R., 1988, Method to derive high-resolution caliper logs from borehole televiewer traveltime data, *in* 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 554-556.
- Michette, A.G., Darling, A.M., Fiddy, M.A., Ward, W.A., and Franklin, E., 1984, Resolution enhancement of well log and seismic data: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 32(4), p. 564-580.
- Michon, D., 1987, Use of vertical seismic profiles (VSP) for reservoir delineation, *in* 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 241-247.
- Miller, C.H., and Odum, J.K., 1986, A review of concepts and techniques for obtaining shear-wave velocities from measured Rayleigh- and compressional-wave velocities at engineering sites: Bulletin of the Association of Engineering Geologists, v. 23(3), p. 317-324.
- Minear, J.W., 1982, Clay models and acoustic velocities, SPE-11031: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 11 p.
- Minear, J.W., 1986, Full wave logging--A brief perspective, paper AAA, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Minear, J.W., and Ajam, S.O., 1984, Full wave acoustic logging--some examples, SPE-12399, *in* 5th offshore South East Asia conference [February 21-24, Singapore], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 13 p.
- Moore, T.K., 1988, Initial borehole acoustic televiewer data processing algorithms: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report No. LA-011327-MS, 178 pp.
- Moos, D., 1984, A case study of vertical seismic profiling in fractured crystalline rock, *in* M. Simaan, editor, Advances in geophysical data processing, volume 1: JAI Press, Greenwich, Connecticut, p. 9-37.
- Moos, D., and Zoback, M.D., 1983, In situ studies of velocity in fractured crystalline rocks: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 88(B3), March 10, p. 2345-2358.
- Morris, R.L., Grine, D.R., and Arkfeld, T.E., 1964, Using compressional and shear acoustic amplitudes for the location of fractures: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 16(6), p. 623-632.
- Nations, J.F., 1974, Lithology and porosity from acoustic shear and compressional wave transit time relationships, paper Q, *in* 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1975, The Log Analyst, v. 16(6), November-December, p. 3-8. Reprinted in 1978, paper Y, *in* Acoustic logging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, 16 p.
- Neitzel, E.B., and Kan, T.K., 1984, Reconciliation of measurement differences observed from seismic, well logs, and VSP, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 25-28.
- Norris, A.N., 1986, Tube wave attenuation and dispersion in permeable formations, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 25-28.

- Nur, A., 1987, Seismic reservoir description and monitoring, *in* 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 2, exploration: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 133-141.
- Omnes, G., 1978, The vertical seismic profile--A bridge between velocity logs and surface seismograms, SPE-7436: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 12 p.
- Omnes, G., 1979, Logs from P and S vertical seismic profiles, SPE-8364: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, *Journal Petroleum Technology*, v. 32(10), p. 1843-1849.
- Oristaglio, M.L., 1985, A guide to current use of vertical seismic profiles: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2473-2479.
- Overton, A., 1975, Borehole seismic methods, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper No. 75-31, p. 3-12.
- Paillet, F.L., 1985, Applications of borehole-acoustic methods in rock mechanics, *in* E. Ashworth, editor, Research and engineering applications in rock masses [26th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, 26-28 June, proceedings]: A.A. Balkema, Boston, p. 207-220.
- Paillet, F.L., and Turpening, R., 1984, Borehole and surface-to-borehole seismic applications in fracture characterization, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 333-334.
- Paillet, F.L., Cheng, C.H., Hess, A.E., and Hardin, E.L., 1986, Comparison of fracture permeability estimates based on tube-wave generation in vertical seismic profiles, acoustic waveform-log attenuation, and pumping-test analysis, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 398-416.
- Pennebaker, E.S., 1968, An engineering interpretation of seismic data, SPE-2165: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 12 p. Also published, in part, 1968, *World Oil*, v. 166(7), June, p. 73-77. [Important uses and interpretations of sonic log data.]
- Peterson, R.A., Fillipone, W.R., and Coker, F.B., 1955, The synthesis of seismograms from well log data: *Geophysics*, v. 20(3), p. 516-538. Later reprinted in 1989, *in* *Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13*, p. 1-24.
- Pilkington, P.E., 1987, Perennial CBL centering problem can be minimized: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 85(48), 45-49.
- Poster, C.K., 1989, Acoustic characterization of permeable zones from full waveform array sonic data, SPE-17964, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 373-376.
- Poulton, H.N., and Stozeski, B.B., 1989, Ultrasonic Diplog: a system for measuring dips in wells drilled with oil-base mud, paper GG, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 15 p.
- Rafavich, R., Kendall, C.H., St., C., and Todd, T.P., 1984, The relationship between acoustic properties and the petrographic character of carbonate rocks: *Geophysics*, v. 49(10), p. 1622-1636.
- Rafison, B.J., 1988, Application of petrophysical measurements to the prediction of seismic responses of differing lithology or pore fluids: *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 36(8), p. 847-856.
- Raiga-Clemenceau, J., Martin, J.P., and Nicoletis, S., 1986, The concept of acoustic formation factor for more accurate porosity determination from sonic transit time data, paper G, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p. Later published in 1988, *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(1), January-February, p. 54-60.
- Rambow, F.H.K., 1984, The borehole televiewer--Some field examples, paper C, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Rambow, F.H.K., 1988, Cement evaluation in fiberglass casing; a case for pulse-echo tools, paper VV, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Raymer, L.L., Hunt, E.R., and Gardner, J.S., 1980, An improved sonic transit time-to-porosity transform, paper P, *in* 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.

- Reynolds, E.B., Timko, D.J., Zanier, A.M., 1972, Potential hazards of acoustic-log shale pressure plots, SPE-4020: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint. Later published in 1973, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 25(9), p. 1039-1044.
- Roberts, D.L., and Richards, J.W., 1987, Casing corrosion evaluation using ultrasonic techniques; a unique approach for west Texas wells, *in* 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 20-33.
- Roberts, D.L., and Walter, J.L., 1985, Cement and casing evaluation using sonic and ultrasonic techniques, *in* 32nd annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 67-95.
- Robertson, J.D., 1987, Carbonate porosity from S/P traveltimes ratios: *Geophysics*, v. 52(10), October, p. 1346-1354.
- Rudman, A.J., 1982, Interrelationship of resistivity and velocity logs, *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, *Developments in geophysical exploration methods--3*: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 33-60.
- Rudman, A.J. Whaley, J.F., Blakely, R.G., and Biggs, M.E., 1975, Transformation of resistivity to pseudovelocity logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 59(7), p. 1151-1165. Also published in 1976, *The Log Analyst*, v. 16(2), March-April, p. 11.
- Scott, J.H., and Sena, J., 1974, Acoustic logging for mining applications, paper P, *in* 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Seiler, D., Edmiston, C., Torres, D., and Goetz, J., 1990, Field performance of a new borehole televiewer tool and associated image processing techniques, paper H, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Setser, G.G., 1981, Fracture detection by circumferential propagation of acoustic energy, SPE-10204: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 8 p.
- Sheives, T.C., Tello, L.N., Maki, V.E., Jr., Standley, T.E., and Blankinship, T.J., 1986, A comparison of new ultrasonic cement and casing evaluation logs with standard cement bond logs, SPE-15436: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Sheriff, R.E., 1989, Borehole measurements, chapter 26, *in* *Geophysical methods*: Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, p. 530-543.
- Smith, R.F., McCoy, R.L., Ausburn, B.E., and Pottorf, B.R., 1978, Determining acoustic velocity of subsurface formations from well log data, SPE-7435: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(11), p. 1453-1461.
- Snodgrass, J.J., 1989, Sonic full-waveform applications to stress evaluation in coal mines, paper MM, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 731-745.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1978, *Acoustic logging reprint volume*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, various pagination. [Contains 26 significant papers on tool development, operation and application.]
- Stein, N., 1989, Porosity of friable sand using acoustic wave velocity, paper LL, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 715-729.
- Stephen, R.A., Cardo-Casa, F., and Cheng, C.H., 1985, Finite-difference synthetic acoustic logs: *Geophysics*, v. 50(10), p. 1588-1609.
- Stewart, R.P., and Disiena, J.P., 1989, The values of VSP in interpretation: *Geophysics*; the leading edge of exploration, v. 54, December, p. 16-23.
- Stewart, R.R., Huddleston, P.D., and Kan T.K., 1984, Seismic versus sonic velocities; a vertical seismic profiling study: *Geophysics*, v. 49(8), p. 1153-1168. Also published in 1984, *in* A.H. Balch and M.W. Lee, editors, *Vertical seismic profiling; technique, applications, and case histories*: International Human Resource Development Corporation (IHRDC), Boston, p. 385-423.

- Stone, D.G., and Evans, H.B., 1980, Extrapolating logs run in exploration or development wells using seismic data, paper KK, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 35 p.
- Strozeski, B.B., Hilliker, D.J., and Oliver, D.W., 1989, Theoretical and experimental development of the ultrasonic DIPLOG System, paper DD, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Szulyovsky, I., 1985, Detection of thin beds with the pseudo-acoustic impedance section: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 35(3), p. 221-335.
- Tatham, R.H., 1982, V_p/V_s and lithology: Geophysics, v. 47(3), p. 336-344. Later reprinted in 1989, in Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 348-356.
- Tatham, R.H., 1985, Shear waves and lithology, chapter 2, in G.P. Dohr, editor, Seismic shear waves, seismic exploration volume 15B, part B--Applications: Geophysical Press, London, p. 87-133.
- Thomas, D.H., 1977, Seismic applications of sonic logs, paper 7, in 5th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 23 p. Later published in 1978, The Log Analyst, v. 19(1), January-February, p. 23-32.
- Timur, A., 1987, Acoustic logging, chapter 51, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 51-1 - 51-52.
- Tixier, M.P., Loveless, G.W., and Anderson, R.A., 1973, Estimation of formation strength from the Mechanical Properties Log, SPE-4532: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 48th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint, 14 p. Later published in 1975, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 27(12), p. 283-293. Reprinted 1978, paper X, in Acoustic logging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, 11p.
- Toksoz, M.N., Wilkens, R.H., and Cheng, C.H., 1985, Shear wave velocity and attenuation in ocean bottom sediments from acoustic log waveforms: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 12(1), p. 37-40.
- Tosaya, C., and Nur, A., 1982, Effects of diagenesis and clays on compressional velocities in rocks: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 9(1), p.
- Tsay, F.S., and Dindoruk, B., 1990, A numerical solution for CNL environmental corrections: Geobyte, v. 5(2), April, p. 69-75.
- Tubman, K.M., Cheng, S.T., Willen, D.E., Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Determination of formation properties in cased boreholes using full waveform acoustic logs, paper CC, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Turk, N., and Dearman, W.R., 1986, A suggested approach to rock characterization in terms of seismic velocities, in H.L. Hartman, editor, Rock mechanics--Key to energy production [27th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics (Tuscaloosa, Alabama, June 23-25, 1986), proceedings]: Society of Mining Engineers, Littleton, Colorado, p. 168-174.
- Vail, P.R., 1987, Seismic stratigraphy interpretation using sequence stratigraphy, Part 1, Seismic stratigraphy interpretation procedure, in A.W. Bally, editor, Atlas of seismic stratigraphy, v. 1: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 27, p. 1-10.
- Von Lunen, E., 1988, Through casing sonic transit time measurement using the array-sonic tool, in 35th annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, 143-154.
- Wang, Z., and Nur, A., 1986, Effect of temperature on wave velocities in sands and sandstones with hydrocarbons, SPE-15645: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p. Also published in 1986, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 3-5.
- Wang, Z., Nur, A.M., and Batzle, M.L., 1988, Acoustic velocities in petroleum oils, SPE-18163, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 571-585. Later published in 1990, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 42(2), p. 192-200.
- Ward, J.A., 1986, Seismic sonic logs yield critical E&D paramters: World Oil, v. 203(5), November, p. 38-45.
- West, G., 1981, An ultrasonic velocity borehole logger for use in rock: Ultrasonics, v. 19(2), p. 67-71.

- Westermarck, R.V., and Scholes, P., 1987, Fracture identification in openhole from a Cement Evaluation Tool, SPE-16387, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 601-607.
- White, J.E., 1983, Waves along cylindrical boreholes, chapter 5, in Underground sound, application of seismic waves: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics No. 18, p. 139-245.
- White, J.E., and Sengbush, R.L., 1987, Borehole waves and instrumentation, chapter 5, in Production seismology; Handbook of Geophysical Exploration, part I--Seismic Exploration, v. 10, : Geophysical Press, London, p. 147-202.
- Williams, D.M., 1990, The acoustic log hydrocarbon indicator, paper W, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Williams, D.M., Leavitt, E.M., and Theriot, D.G., 1988, Estimation of in-situ stress variations for fracture height calculations using Mobil's shear wave acoustic log, paper CC, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 23 p.
- Willis, M.E., and Toksoz, M.N., 1983, Automatic P and S velocity determination from full waveform digital acoustic logs: Geophysics, v. 48(12), p. 1631-1644.
- Winterstein, D.F., and Paulsson, B.N.P., 1990, Velocity anisotropy in shale determined from crosshole seismic and vertical seismic profile data: Geophysics, v. 55(4), p. 470-479.
- Woods, R.D., editor, 1985, Measurement of use of shear wave velocity for evaluating dynamic soil properties [Proceedings of a ASCE convention session (Denver, May 1, 1985)]: American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, 78 p.
- Woods, T.F., von Lunen, E., Iverson, W.P., Cozzens, J.R., and Smithson, S.B., 1986, Applications of compressional and shear seismic methods in the Permian Basin, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 35-38.
- Zemanek, J., Caldwell, R.L., Glenn, E.E., Jr., Holcomb, S.W., Norton, L.J., and Straus, A.J.D., 1968, The Borehole Televue--A new logging concept for fracture location and other types of borehole inspection, SPE-2402: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd Annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1969, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 21(6), p. 762-774.
- Zemanek, J., Williams, D.M., Caldwell, R.L., Dennis, C.L., and Angona, F.A., 1985, New developments in acoustic logging, in 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 565-586.
- Zhixing, H., and Liandi, S., 1986, Mechanism of transit time increase and its interpretation after water injection into reservoir M in Lao Jun Miao oil field, SPE-14846, in 1986 SPE international meeting of petroleum engineering [Beijing, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p.427-447.

VI. Nuclear Logging; Geochemical Logging (Elemental Analysis)

(See also IV. Cased hole logging; 18. Mineral evaluation)

- Ajam, S.O., and Rahal, V.E., 1985, Applications of thermal multigate decay pulsed neutron logs in unusual downhole logging environments: Australian Petroleum Exploration Association [APEA] Journal, v. 25, part 1, p. 265-274. Later published in 1986, in 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 437-446.
- Anderson, R.N., Alt, J.C., and Malpas, J., 1989, Geochemical well logs and the determination of integrated chemical fluxes in hole 504B, eastern equatorial Pacific, section 11, in Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 119-132.
- Anderson, R.N., Broglia, C., Pezard, A., Williams, C.F., 1988, Lithostratigraphy determined from discriminant analysis of geochemical well logs from the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 957-960.
- Anderson, R.N., Dove, R.E., Broglia, C., Silver, L.T., James, E.W., and Chappell, B.W., 1988, Elemental and mineralogical analyses using geochemical logs from Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California, and their preliminary comparison with core analyses: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 969-972.

- Anderson, R.N., Dove, R.E., and Pratson, E., 1990, Geochemical well logs; calibration and lithostratigraphy in basaltic, granitic, and metamorphic rocks, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 177-194.
- Anderson, R.N., Jarrard, R., Pezard, P., Williams, C., and Dove, R., 1988, Logging for science: The Technical Review, v. 36(4), October, p. 4-11.
- Berger, P., and Roestenburg, J., 1989, High resolution in-situ geochemical and image analysis applied to a well in the South China Sea, paper N, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 16 p.
- Blackburn, J.S., and Brimage, R.C., 1978, Estimation of formation pressures in clean gas sands from the dual-spacing TDT log, paper V, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Borai, A.M., and Muhsin, M.A., 1985, LDT tool gives improved formation evaluation: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 83(27), July 8, p. 60-63.
- Borsaru, M., Eisler, P.L., and Charbucinski, J., 1988, Quantitative nuclear borehole logging based on neutron excited gamma reactions, *in* Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 31-53.
- Branisa, F., 1974, Filtering of well-log curves: Geophysics, v. 39(4), August, p. 545-549.
- Brewer, T.S., Lovell, M.A., Harvey, P.K., Pelling R., Atkin, B.P., and Adamson, A., 1990, Preliminary geochemical results from DSDP/ODP hole 504B; a comparison of core and log data, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 195-202.
- Bristow, Q. [?], 1988, Nuclear techniques for elemental analyses and applications, chapters 2-3, *in* Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 8-18.
- Bristow, Q., Killeen, P.G., and Mwenifumbo, J.C., 1982, Comparison of standardized gamma-ray log calibration measurements--Ottawa, Adelaide and Grand Junction, *in* Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 715-727.
- Brown, R.J.S., and Neuman, C.H., 1982, The nuclear magnetism log--A guide for field use: The Log Analyst, v. 23(5), September-October, p. 4-9.
- Caldwell, R.L., Desai, K.P., and Mills, W.R., Jr., 1976, Geophysical well-logging using nuclear techniques, *in* Nuclear techniques in geochemistry and geophysics: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 3-19.
- Caldwell, R.L., Mills, W.R., Jr., Orr, W.L., and Allen, L.S., 1977, Nuclear techniques in oil and gas exploration and production, *in* Symposium on nuclear technology in exploration, extraction and processing mineral resources, 1977, proceedings: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 3-41.
- Chace, D.M., Schmidt, M.G., Frost, E., and Fertl, W.H., 1985, Advance in cased hole logging - the multiparameter spectroscopy instrument continuous carbon/oxygen log, *in* 3rd international UNITAR/UNDP heavy crude and tar sands conference preprints [Long Beach, California, July 22-31, 1985]: United Nations Institute for Training and Research, Information Center for Heavy Crude and Tars, v. 3, p. 1404-1419.
- Chandler, R.N., Kenyon, W.E., Morriss, C.E., 1987, Reliable nuclear magnetism logging--with examples in effective porosity and residual oil saturation, paper C, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Chapman, S., Colson, J.L., Flaum, C., et al., 1987, The emergence of geochemical well logging: The Technical Review, v. 35(2), p. 27-35.
- Chapman, S., Colson, J.L., Flaum, C., Hertzog, R.C., Pirie, G., Scott, H., La Vigne, J., Quierein, J., Everett, B., Herron, M.M., Schweitzer, J.S., and Wendlandt, R., 1989, Geochemical well logging in early evolutionary stage: Offshore, v.49(5), p. 82-89.

- Charbucinski, J., Aylmer, J.A., Eisler, P.L., and Borsaru, M., 1989, Quantitative and qualitative applications of the neutron-gamma borehole logging: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(4), p. 475-485.
- Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P.L., and Borsaru, M., 1988, Quantitative nuclear borehole logging based on neutron excited gamma-reactions: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(2), p. 137-150.
- Charbucinski, J., and Umiastowski, K., 1977, Some factors affecting accuracy in determinations of heavy element concentrations in the selective gamma-gamma method, *in* *Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977*: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 281-300.
- Charyulu, K.S., and Raju, P.B., 1983, Uses of radio active [sic] isotopes in exploration for oil and minerals, *in* *Symposium on exploration geophysics in India* [Calcutta, November 21-24, 1978], proceedings: Geological Survey of India, Special Publication Series No. 2, v. 2, p. 529-542.
- Clavier, C., Hoyle, W., Meunier, D., 1969, Quantitative interpretation of thermal neutron decay time logs--part I, fundamentals and techniques, SPE-2658-II: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 44th annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1971, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 23(6), p. 743-763.
- Colson, J.L., Grau, J.A., Herron, M.M., Herron, S.L., Schweitzer, J.S., Hertzog, R.C., Preeg, W.E., Nurmi, R.D., and Johnston, J., 1989, Applications using geochemical logs, SPE-17963, *in* *SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition* [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 365-372.
- Conaway, J.G., 1979, Problems in gamma-ray logging--The effect of dipping beds on the accuracy of ore grade determinations: *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 79-1A, p. 41-44.
- Conaway, J.G., 1982, Principles of inverse filtering applied to gamma ray logs, *in* *Symposium on uranium exploration methods* [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 753-766.
- Conaway, J.G., 1983, Digital filtering of geophysical logs *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, *Developments in geophysical methods--5*: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 65-105.
- Conaway, J.G., Allen, K.V., Blanchard, Y.B. Bristow, Q., Hyatt, W.G., and Killeen, P.G., 1979, The effects of borehole diameter, borehole fluid, and casing thickness on gamma ray logs in large diameter boreholes: *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 79-1C, p. 37-40.
- Conaway, J.G., Killeen, P.G., and Bristow, Q., 1981, Variable formation parameters and nonlinear errors in quantitative gamma ray log interpretation, paper M-11, *in* 50th annual meeting technical papers, : Society of Exploration Geophysicists, v. 5, p. 2523-2534.
- Corwith, J.R., and Mengel, F., 1988, Applications of pulsed neutron capture logs in the Ekofisk area fields, SPE-18147, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 413-421. Later published in 1990, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 5(1), March, p. 16-22.
- Czubek, J.A., 1976, Comparison of nuclear well logging data with the results of core analysis, *in* *Nuclear techniques in geochemistry and geophysics*: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 93-106.
- Czubek, J.A., 1983, Advances in gamma-gamma logging, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, *Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control*: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 153-172.
- Czubek, J.A., 1985, Slowing down of fast neutrons in magmatic rocks: *Acta Geophysica Polonica*, v. 33(1), p. 45-54.
- Czubek, J.A., Loskiewicz, J., Gyurcsak, J., Lenda, A., Umiastowski, K., and Zorski, T., 1977, Geostatistical method of interpretation of nuclear well logs, *in* *Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977*: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 313-332.
- Dahlberg, K.E., 1989, A practical model for analysis of compensated neutron logs in complex formations, paper PP, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.

- Das, H.A., Faanhof, A., and van der Sloot, H.A., 1989, The user of radioactivity detectors and radioactive sources for in situ analysis, chapter 9, *in* Radioanalysis in geochemistry: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Developments in Geochemistry No. 5, p. 433-459.
- Dewan, J.T., 1986, Open-hole nuclear logging--State of the art, paper MM, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Dove, R.E., and Williams, C.F., 1989, Thermal conductivity estimated from elemental concentration logs: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(2), p. 107-112.
- Dresser Atlas, 1981, Carbon/Oxygen log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9417, variously paginated. [Reprints of papers on tool operation, interpretation and application.]
- Dresser Atlas, 1983, Neutron Lifetime Log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3319, 100 p. [Interpretation and application manual.]
- Dupree, J.H., and Cunningham, A.B., 1989, The application of carbon/oxygen logging technology to the Ivishak Sandstone, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, SPE-19615, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 447-458.
- Eisler, P.L., Charbucinski, J., Borsaru, M. and Indrans, A.P., 1988, Spectrometric gamma-gamma borehole methods for iron-ore mining, paper P, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 189-201.
- Ellis, D.V., 1985, Neutron porosity devices--What do they measure?, *in* 1985 technical program abstracts and biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 285-286. Later published in 1986, First Break, v. 4(3), p. 11-17.
- Ellis, D.V., 1987, Nuclear logging techniques, chapter 50, *in* H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 50-1--50-38.
- Ellis, D.V., Flaum, C., Galford, J.E., and Scott, H.D., 1987, The effect of formation absorption on the thermal neutron porosity measurement, SPE-16814, *in* volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1987 annual meeting proceedings, p. 639-654.
- Ellis, D., Grau, J., Schwietzer, J., and Hertzog, R., 1987, Basics of nuclear logging: The Technical Review, v. 35(3), July, p. 4-10.
- Ellis, D., Howard, J., and others, 1988, Mineral logging parameters--Nuclear and acoustic: The Technical Review, v. 36(1), p. 38-52.
- Ellis, D.V., Schweitzer, J.S., and Ullo, J.J., 1987, Nuclear techniques for subsurface geology: Annual Review Nuclear Particle Science, v. 37, p. 213-241.
- Everett, R.V., McDonald, J.E., and Herron, M.M., 1988, Wireline geochemical log analysis of thin-bed reservoirs, Gulf of Mexico, *in* J.R.J. Studlick, J.G. Bryant, J.G., J.A. Hartman, and R.D. Shew, editors, Offshore Louisiana oil and gas fields, volume II: New Orleans Geological Society, p. 37-79.
- Everett, R.V., Schweitzer, J.S., and Baker, P.L., 1987, Grain size effects on electromagnetic and spectrometry logs, paper R, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 32 p.
- Flaum, C., Galford, J.E., and Hastings, A., 1989, Enhanced vertical resolution processing of dual detector gamma-gamma density logs: The Log Analyst, v. 30(3), May-June, 139-149.
- Flaum, C., Holenka, J.M., and Case, C.R., 1989, Eliminating the effect of rugosity from compensated density logs by geometrical response modeling, SPE-19612, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 419-427.
- Flolo, L.H., 1988, Improved reservoir description by use of induced gamma spectroscopy, paper EE, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 18 p.
- Flolo, L.H., 1990, Calculating injected-gas saturation from cased-hole compensated neutron logs, paper VV, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.

- Gadeken, L.L., and Smith, H.D. Jr., 1989, A relative distance indicator from gamma ray spectroscopy measurements with radioactive tracers, SPE-17962, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 357-364.
- Galford, J.E., Flaum, C., Gilchrist, W.A., Jr., and Duckett, S.W., 1986, Enhanced resolution processing of Compensated Neutron Logs, SPE-15541: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 13 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 131-137.
- Galford, J.E., Flaum, C., Gilchrist, W.A., Jr., Soran, P.D., and Gardner, J.S., 1986, Improved environmental corrections for compensated neutron logs (CNL), SPE-15540: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 14 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(2), p. 371-376.
- Galford, J.E., Hertzog, R.C., Flaum, C., and Galindo, G., 1988, Improving pulsed neutron gamma ray spectroscopy elemental weight percent estimates through automatic dimensioning of the spectral fitting process, SPE-18151, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 423-438.
- Gearhart, D.A., 1987, The effect of borehole size, mudcake, and standoff on the P_g measurement, SPE-16770, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 299-308. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 138-144.
- Georgi, D.T., 1989, Application of time-series analysis to induced gamma ray spectroscopy logs from two Cold Lake heavy-oil observation wells, SPE-19602, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 323-334.
- Gilchrist, W.A., Jr., Quirein, J.A., Boutemy, Y.L., and Tabanou, J.R., 1982, Application of gamma ray spectroscopy to formation evaluation, paper B, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 28 p.
- Givens, W.W., and Stromswold, D.C., 1989, Prompt fission neutron logging for uranium: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(4), p. 299-307.
- Goldman, L.H., and Marr, H.E., 1979, Applications of high resolution gamma ray spectroscopy to well logging, paper GG, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 8 p.
- Grau, J.A., Ellis, D.V., Herron, M.M., Schweitzer, J.S., and Rissler-Akesson, G., 1988, Geochemical logging in the Siljan ring, in A. Boden, and K.G. Eriksson, editors, Deep drilling in bedrock, volume 1, The deep gas drilling in the Siljan impact structure, Sweden and astroleles: Springer-Verlag, New York, 230-252.
- Grau, J.A., Roscoe, B.A., and Tabanou, J.R., 1985, A borehole correction model for capture gamma-ray spectroscopy logging tools, SPE-14462: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 62-68.
- Grau, J.A., and Schweitzer, J.S., 1989, Elemental concentrations from thermal neutron capture gamma-ray spectra in geological formations: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(1), p. 1-9.
- Grau, J.A., Schweitzer, J.S., Ellis, D.V., and Hertzog, R.C., 1989, A geological model for gamma-ray spectroscopy logging measurements: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(4), p. 351-359.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1973, Interpretation of gamma-ray logs, paper G, in 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 28 p. Reprinted in the 1973, The Log Analyst, v. 14(6), November-December, p. 3. [Quantitative use of the gamma ray curve for uranium assay.]
- Hammond, H., and Forbes, D., 1989, An updated approach to shallow gas evaluation, paper Q, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 25 p.
- Hartley, K.B., 1979, Evaluation of wireline down-log information and effects of increased log speeds on data quality, SPE-8363: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 32(7), p. 1151-1160. Also published in 1981, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 79(8 and 9), February 23, p. 66-76, and March 2, p. 99-100.

- Herrick, R.C., Couturie, S.H., and Best, D.L., 1979, An improved nuclear magnetism logging system and its application to formation evaluation, SPE-8361: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint, 7 p.
- Herron, M.M., 1986, Mineralogy from geochemical well logging: *Clays and Clay Minerals*, v. 34(2), p. 204-213.
- Herron, M.M., 1987, Estimating the intrinsic permeability of clastic sediments from geochemical data, paper HH, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Herron, M.M., 1987, Future applications of elemental concentrations from geophysical logging: *Nuclear Physics*, v. 1(3), p. 197-211.
- Herron, M.M., 1988, Geochemical classification of terrigenous sands and shales from core or log data: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 58(5), September, p. 820-829.
- Herron, M.M., and Herron, S.L., 1990, Geological applications of geochemical well logging, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 165-175.
- Herron, M.M., Herron, S.L., Everett, R.V., and McDonald, J.E., 1990, Enhanced resistivity interpretation in three wells using geochemical log data, paper U, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Hertzog, R., Colson, L., Seeman, B., O'Brien, M., Scott, H., McKeon, D., Grau, J., Ellis, D., Schweitzer, J., and Herron, M., 1987, Geochemical logging with spectrometry tools, SPE-16792, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 447-460. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 153-162.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1977, Nuclear well logging for petroleum, in J.G. Morse, editor, Nuclear methods in mineral exploration and production: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Economic Geology No. 7, p. 201-213.
- Hopkinson, E.C., Fertl, W.H., and Oliver, D.W., 1981, The continuous carbon/oxygen log--basic concepts and recent field experiences, SPE-9613, in 1981 SPE Middle East oil technical conference [Manama, Bahrain, March 9-12], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(10), p. 2441-2448. Reprinted in 1981, in Carbon/oxygen log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9417, paper 6.
- Horner, S.C., and Sanyal, S.K., 1984, The prediction of saturation using the carbon/oxygen log: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/SF/11564--9, 36 p.
- Humphreys, B., and Lott, K., 1990, An investigation into nuclear log responses of North Sea Jurassic sandstones using mineralogical analysis, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 223-240.
- Huppert, P., Borsaru, M., Charbucinski, J., Ceravolo, C., and Eisler, P.L., 1989, Combined natural-gamma/gamma-gamma borehole lithology logging: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(4), p. 381-386.
- Iverson, W.P., and Walker, J.N., 1988, Shear and compressional logs derived from nuclear logs, in 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 111-116.
- Jackson, J.A., 1984, Nuclear magnetic resonance logging: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(5), September-October, p. 16.
- Jameson, J.B., McGhee, B.F., Blackburn, J.S., and Leach, B.C., 1976, Dual-spacing TDT applications in marginal conditions, SPE-5904: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain meeting [Casper] preprint. Later published in 1977, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 29(9), p. 1067-1077.
- Jones, M.F., Gesell, T.F., Nanus, J., and Racster, C.E., 1981, Radioactive well logging; a review and an analysis of Texas incidents: *Health Physics*, v. 40(3), p. 31-368.
- Jones, R., 1988, North Sea field applications of the dual-burst pulsed neutron logging tool, paper GG, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 20 p.
- Jones, R.L., 1982, Bootstrapping your way into TDT analysis: *The Log Analyst*, v. 23(4), July-August, p. 3-13.

- Jorro, R.V.J., 1989, A new calibration and quality control system for neutron logging instruments: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(3), May-June, p. 129-138.
- Karus, E.V., and Shimelevich, Y.S., 1983, Nuclear geophysics in prospecting, exploration and development of oil and gas fields, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, *Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control*: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 95-117.
- Kerford, S.J., and Georgi, D.T., 1987, Application of time-series analysis to wireline logs, paper M, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 19 p. Later published in 1990: *The Log Analyst*, v. 31(3), May-June, p. 150-157.
- Kessler, C., and Sanders, L., 1989, Cased-hole hydrocarbon detection in the Permian basin using the full-wave sonic tool, SPE-19610, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 403-410. Later published in 1990, *in* SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 65-72.
- Killeen, P.G., 1975, Nuclear techniques for borehole logging in mineral exploration, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, *Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review*: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 39-52.
- Killeen, P.G., 1982, Gamma-ray logging and interpretation, *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, *Developments in geophysical exploration methods--3*: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 95-150.
- Killeen, P.G., and Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1988, Downhole assaying in Canadian mineral deposits with the spectral gamma-gamma method, *in* Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 23-29.
- Kozhevnikov, D.A., and Shagin, V.L., 1989, A method of treating the spectral response of a tool in open and cased boreholes to determine the natural radioactivity of rocks: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(1), p. 17-29.
- Lau, M.N., Luquette, M.B., and Bassiouni, Z., 1989, Correction for oil-based mud effects on neutron and density tools, SPE-19611, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 411-418.
- Lysne, P., 1988, Neutronic properties of Mesaverde sands, part II, Results: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 2(2), p. 113-122.
- Mahdavi, M., Olesen, J-R., Preeg, B., Bhasin, M., and Wafra, M., 1989, Pulsed-neutron news: *Schlumberger Oilfield Review*, v. 1(1), April, p. 43-53.
- Mathis, G.L., 1989, The effect of thermal neutron temperature upon ^3He detector response: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(1), p. 11-15.
- Mathis, G.L., 1990, The effect of detector temperature on the formation density log, paper RR, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Mathis, G.L., and Gearhart, D., 1989, The vertical resolution of Pe and density logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(3), May-June, p. 150-161.
- McKenna, P., McDonald, J., Kubica, P., 1989, Geochemical logging for connate water saturation, Keg River Sandstone, paper E, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 22 p.
- McKeon, D.C., and Scott, H.D., 1988, SNUPAR--A nuclear parameter code for nuclear geophysics applications: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 2(4), p. 215-230.
- Mikesell, J.L., Senftle, F.E., Anderson, R.N., and Greenberg, M., 1989, Elemental concentrations in diabase determined by high-resolution borehole gamma-ray spectrometry: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(4), p. 501-519.
- Mills, D.R., Allen, L.S., and Stromswold, D.C., 1988, Pulsed neutron porosity logging based on epithermal neutron die-away: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 2(2), p. 81-93.
- Mills, W.R., Stromswold, D.C., and Allen, L.S., 1988, Pulsed neutron porosity logging, paper KK, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Later published in 1989, as Pulsed neutron porosity logging using epithermal neutron lifetime: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(3), May-June, p. 119-128.

- Moake, G.L., and Schultz, W.E., 1987, Improved density log lithology identification using a borehole-compensated photoelectric factor, paper FF, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p. Also published in 1987, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions, paper Q: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p. Later published in 1989 as SPE-17961, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 337-355.
- Moore, D.C., 1980, Interpretation of total gamma logs in thin and dipping beds: *Geophysics*, v. 45(1)2, p. 1847-1856.
- Murthy, V.R., and Gupta, A.K., 1982, Evaluation of formation porosities in Bombay High field using cased hole compensated neutron log: *Bulletin of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission [India]*, v. 19(2), p. 243-256.
- Nelson, P.H., and Glenn, W.E., 1975, Influence of bound water on the neutron log in mineralized igneous rock, paper M, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Neuman, C.H., and Brown, R.J.S., 1981, Applications of nuclear magnetism logging to formation evaluation, SPE-10108: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 10 p. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(12), p. 2853-2862.
- O'Brian, W.J., Brown, S.L., and Sanyal, S.K., 1982, Crossplot technique for the analysis of the carbon/oxygen log, SPE-10740, *in* California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 243-266.
- O'Brian, W.J., Sanyal, S.K., and Brown, S.L., 1983, Comprehensive analysis of the carbon/oxygen log: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/ET/12056-28, January 1983, 69 p.
- Oliver, D.W., Wyatt, D.F., Jr., and Smith, H.D., Jr., 1986, Reservoir monitoring with the thermal multigate decay log, SPE-14137, *in* 1986 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 7-26. Also published in 1986, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 217-236.
- Pelletier, R., 1987, NML applications in the Belly River formation of southern Alberta, paper W, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Pelling, R., Harvey, P.K., and Lovell, M.A., 1989, Statistical analysis of geochemical logging data from ODP boreholes, paper V, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 349-383.
- Peterson, F.L., 1974, Neutron well logging in Hawaii: University of Hawaii, Water Resources Research Technical Report 75, 42 p.
- Pinault, J.-L., 1988, Nuclear quantitative analysis of P, Si, Ca, Mg, Fe, and Al in boreholes on a phosphate mine, *in* Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 93-104. Also published in 1988: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(2), p. 191-199.
- Primmer, T.J., Kerr, S.A., and Myers, K.J., 1990, Feasibility of in situ elemental analysis in mudrock evaluation, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 203-210.
- Puffer, J., d'Ablaing, G., IV, Toth, T., and Darling, H., 1987, Use of thermal and epithermal neutron measurements in shaly sand evaluation: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 37, p. 185-194.
- Quirein, J., La Vigne, J., and Chapman, S., 1987, Enhancements to the pulsed neutron gamma ray spectroscopy interpretation process, paper Y, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Quirein, J.A., and Purdy, C.C., 1989, Improved resolution of nuclear well logs, paper A, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Roscoe, B.A., and Grau, J.A., 1985, Response of the carbon/oxygen measurement for an inelastic gamma ray spectroscopy tool, SPE-14460: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 7 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(1), p. 76-80.

- Rupp, J., Hertzog, R., and Schweitzer, J., 1989, Using log-derived elemental concentrations in stratigraphic correlation of argillaceous sediments, paper W, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 385-396.
- Russell, M.J., and Ogehenejobo, M.J.O., 1984, Experience with a new petrophysical evaluation tool--the gamma ray spectroscopy tool (GST), SPE-LS-126, in 8th annual international SPE Nigeria sectional conference: Society of Petroleum Engineers, preprint, 14 p.
- Schweitzer, J.S., Ellis, D.V., Grau, J.A., and Hertzog, R.C., 1988, Elemental concentrations from gamma-ray spectroscopy logs, in Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 55-66. Also published in 1988: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 2(3), p. 175-181.
- Schweitzer, J.S., Hertzog, R.C., and Soran, P.D., 1987, Nuclear data for geophysical spectroscopic logging: Nuclear Physics, v. 1(3), p. 213-225.
- Senftle, F.E., and Mikesell, J.L., 1988, Borehole capture gamma-ray spectrometry in very dry rocks: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 2(3), p. 151-162.
- Serpas, C.J., Wichmann, P.A., Fertl, W.H., DeVries, M.R., and Randall, R.R., 1977, The dual detector Neutron Lifetime Log--theory and practical applications, paper CC, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 37 p.
- Smith, H.D., Jr., and Wyatt, D.F., Jr., 1989, A technique for obtaining high vertical resolution formation capture cross sections from the Thermal Multigate Decay log, paper TT, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Smith, M.P., 1989, Temperature effects on dual-spaced thermal neutron logging tool, paper QQ, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1978, Gamma ray, neutron and density logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, variously paginated. [Contains 32 significant papers in these areas.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1979, Pulsed neutron logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 448 p. [Contains 32 significant papers on tool operation and application.]
- Steinman, D.K., Adolph, R.A., Mahdavi, M., Marienbach, E., Preeg, W.E., and Wraight, P.D., 1986, Dual-burst thermal decay time logging principles, SPE-15437: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(2), p. 377-385.
- Swulius, T.M., 1984, Porosity calibration of neutron logs, SACROC unit, SPE-13289: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1986, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 38(4), p. 468-476.
- Tittle, C.W., 1987, The effect of neutron absorption on the apparent porosity of the compensated neutron log: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 1(4), p. 301-307.
- Tittle, C.W., 1989, Model wells for nuclear well logging: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(3), p. 193-202.
- Tittle, C.W., 1989, A history of nuclear well logging in the oil industry: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(2), p. 75-86.
- Tittle, C.W., 1990, Interpreting the compensated neutron log for gas, paper UU, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Umiastowski, K., and Buniak, M., 1977, Influence of the rock heterogeneity on the results of gamma-gamma logging, in Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, p. 273-280.
- van den Oord, R.J., 1990, Experience with geochemical logging, paper T, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

- Veach, C.L., and Wheatley, J.C., 1977, A look at the development of neutron logging, in 24th annual southwestern petroleum shortcourse [Lubbock, Texas, April 21-22], proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 105-112.
- Wendlandt, R.F., and Bhuyan, K., 1990, Estimation of mineralogy and lithology from geochemical log measurements: AAPG Bulletin, v. 74(6), p. 837-856.
- Westaway, P., Whittman, M., and Rochette, P., 1979, Applications of nuclear techniques to reservoir monitoring, SPE-7776, in 1979 Middle East oil technical conference [Manama, Bahrain, March 25-29], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1981, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 33(1), p. 46-54.
- Woodhouse, R., and Kerr, S.A., 1988, The evaluation of oil saturation through casing using carbon/oxygen logs, SPE-17610, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 621-632.
- Working Group on Nuclear Techniques in Hydrology, 1971, Nuclear well logging in hydrology: Vienna, Austria, International Atomic Energy Agency, Technical Reports Series, No. 126, 90 p.
- Wyatt, D.F., Smith, H.D., Jr., and Oliver, D.W., 1986, Reservoir monitoring with the thermal multigate decay log, SPE-14137, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(4), p. 401-411.
- Youngblood, W.E., 1979, The application of pulsed-neutron-decay time logs to monitor waterfloods with changing salinity, SPE-7777, in 1979 Middle East oil technical conference [Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p.

VII. Shaly Sands

(See also II. Electric logging)

- Aaboe, E., 1984, Influence of shaliness upon conductivity in shaly sandstones in the northern North Sea area, paper LL, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Aguilera, R., 1988, New methods for evaluation of shaly formations by wells logs, SPE-17517, in SPE Rocky Mountain regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 365-376.
- Alexander, S.C., Tieh, T.T., and Berg, R.R., 1985, The effects of diagenesis on reservoir properties in the Lobo Sandstones, Webb County, Texas: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 35 p. 301-307.
- Allan, G.W., and McDougall, J.G., 1989, Advances in evaluating thin-bed response, paper V, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Almon, W.R., 1979, A geologic appreciation of shaly sands, paper WW, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Logging Analysts, 14 p. Reprinted in 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I5-I18.
- Almon, W.R., and Schultz, A.L., 1979, Electric log detection of diagenetically altered reservoirs and diagenetic traps: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 29, p. 1-10.
- Andreani, M., 1989, Quantitative evaluation of highly laminated, complex lithology formations, SPE-17944, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 155-166.
- Anonymous, 1989, Archie III; electrical conduction in shaly sands: Schlumberger Oilfield Research, v. 1(3), October, p. 43-53.
- Argaud, M., Giouse, H., Straley, C., Tomanic, J., and Winkler, K., 1989, Salinity and saturation effects on shaly sandstone conductivity, SPE-19577, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 49-60.
- Atwater, J.E., 1986, Correlation of cation exchange capacity with core spectral gamma ray logs, paper QQ, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.

- Bateman, R.M., 1990, Thin-bed analysis with conventional log suites, paper II, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Bateman, R.M., and Perez, J., 1989, Advances in log analysis lead to improved productivity from feldspathic shaly sandstone, paper C, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 15 p.
- Bilsland, M., Mobed, R., Cheruvier, E., and White, J., 1989, Predicting hydrocarbon saturations in thin sandstones drilled with oil-based mud, paper J, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 16 p.
- Bradburn, F.R., and Cheatham, C.A., 1988, Improved core recovery in laminated sand and shale sequences, SPE-18570: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 40(12), p. 1544-1546.
- Brown, G.A., 1988, The formation porosity exponent; the key to improved estimates of water saturation in shaly sands, paper AA, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Bussian, A.E., 1983, A comparison of shaly sand models, paper E, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Cannon, D., and LaVigne, J., 1988, Shaly sands field data compared to theory, paper CC, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Casu, P.A., Cigni, M., and Magrassi, M., 1988, Improved evaluation methods for thin and very thin gas bearing beds, paper B, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 19 p.
- Chisholm, J.L., Schenewerk, P.A., and Donaldson, E.C., 1985, A comparison of shaly-sand interpretation techniques in the Mesaverde Group of the Uinta Basin, Utah, SPE-14281: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(4), p. 478-486.
- Clavier, C., Coates, G., and Dumanoir, J., 1977, Theoretical and experimental bases for the dual-water model for interpretation of shaly sands, SPE-6859: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint 16 p. Reprinted in 1982, Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V5-V20. Later published in 1984, Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal, v. 24(2), p. 153-169. Reprinted in 1986, in Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 357-372.
- de Waal, J.A., 1987, Influence of clay distribution on shaly sand conductivity, SPE-16786, in 1987 annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 421-429. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(3), September, p. 377-383.
- Deakin, M.J.W., 1987, Wettability, formation resistivity factor and excess conductivity, SPE-16518: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 13 p.
- Dennis, C.B., and Lawrence, T.D., 1984, Log evaluation of clastic shaly formations using corrected R_{wa} -ratio techniques, paper R, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Elkington, P.A.S., Samworth, J.R., and Enstone, M.C., 1990, Vertical enhancement by combination and transformation of associated responses, paper HH, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Eslinger, E., and Pevear, D., 1988, Clay minerals and log analysis, chapter 9, in Clay minerals for petroleum geologists and engineers: Society of Economic Mineralogists and Paleontologists, Short Course Notes No. 22, 38 p.
- Everett, R.V., McDonald, J.E., and Herron, M.M., 1988, Wireline geochemical log analysis of thin-bed reservoirs, Gulf of Mexico, in J.R.J. Studlick, J.G. Bryant, J.G., J.A. Hartman, and R.D. Shew, editors, Offshore Louisiana oil and gas fields, volume II: New Orleans Geological Society, p. 37-79.
- Fertl, W.H., 1972, Status of shaly sand evaluation, paper I, in 4th formation evaluation conference transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 26 p.

- Fertl, W.H., 1986, Clay typing based on well logs, paper 86-37-18, in 37th annual technical meeting of the Petroleum Society of CIM [Calgary, June 8-11], preprints, v. 1, : Petroleum Institute of the Canadian Institute of Mining, Calgary, p. 257-272.
- Fertl, W.H., 1986, Log-derived evaluation of shaly clastic reservoirs, SPE-14061, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 39(2), p. 175-194.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingar, G.V., 1988, Determination of volume, type, and distribution modes of clay minerals from well logging data, SPE-17145, in 8th SPE symposium on formation damage control, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 13-28.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1990, Type and distribution modes of clay minerals from well logging data: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 3(4), January, p. 321-332.
- Fertl, W.H., and Frost E., Jr., 1979, Evaluation of shaly clastic reservoir rocks, SPE-8450: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(9), p. 1641-1646. Reprinted in 1981, in Spectralog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334.
- Fertl, W.H., and Hammack, G.W., 1971, A comparative look a water saturation computations in shaly pay sands, paper R, in 12th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Reprinted in 1972, The Log Analyst, v. 13(2), March-April, p. 12-20.
- Flaum, C., moderator, 1989, Strategies for thin-bed formation evaluation, a round-table discussion: Schlumberger Oilfield Research, v. 1(3), October, p. 28-42.
- Galford, J.E., Flaum, C., Gilchrist, W.A., Jr., and Duckett, S.W., 1986, Enhanced resolution processing of Compensated Neutron Logs, SPE-15541: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 13 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 131-137.
- Gautier, D.L., Starkey, H.C., and Takahashi, K.I., 1983, Clays, cations and geophysical log response of gas-producing and non-producing zones in the Gammon Shale (Cretaceous), southwestern North Dakota: Clays and Clay Minerals, v. 31(2), p. 122-128.
- Givens, W.W., and Schmidt, E.J., 1988, A generic electrical conduction model for low-contrast resistivity sandstones, paper E, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Glanville, C.R., 1970, Log interpretation of thinly-bedded oil-productive sands with unusually low resistivities, paper M, in 11th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Glanville, C.R., 1984, A method for direct log calculation of excess conductivity applied to shaly sand log interpretation, paper, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions X: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Goode, P., and Sen, P.N., 1988, Charge density and permeability in clay-bearing sandstones: Geophysics, v. 53(12), p. 1610-16132.
- Grief, M.A., and Koopersmith, C.A., 1985, Petrophysical evaluation of thinly bedded reservoirs in high angle/displacement development wells with the NL Baroid recorded lithology logging system, paper S, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 12 p.
- Grimnes, J.P., 1988, Brage--The "invisible" reservoir, paper C, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 17 p.
- Hardwick, A., 1989, X_{lg} ; a new shale parameter for resistivity log evaluation, SPE-19576, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 39-48.
- Harville, D.G., and Freeman, D.L., 1988, The benefits and application of rapid mineral analysis provided by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy, SPE-18120, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 141-150.

- Heckel, B.H., 1985, Enhanced hydrocarbon recognition--A new approach to well evaluation for sand-shale sequences, paper 85-36-45, in 36th annual technical meeting, Petroleum Society of CIM [Edmonton], preprints, volume 2, : Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, p. 645-661. Also published in 1986, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions, paper L: Calgary, Canadian Well Logging Society, 17 p.
- Heinze, D.M., 1985, Clay identification and amount measured by laboratory techniques compared to well log responses-- Application to tight gas sands and shales: Sandia National Laboratory Report SAND/85-0312, March, 36 p.
- Henry, K.C., 1979, Gas detection in the extremely shaly Bowdoin Formation of northern Montana, paper T, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 45 p.
- Herrick, D.C., 1988, Conductivity models, pore geometry, and conduction mechanisms, paper D, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Herron, M.M., Herron, S.L., Everett, R.V., and McDonald, J.E., 1990, Enhanced resistivity interpretation in three wells using geochemical log data, paper U, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Heslop, A., 1972, Gamma-ray log response of shaly sandstone: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 5(1), p. 29-38. Reprinted in 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. II59-II69.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1985, SP (spontaneous potential) hydrocarbon suppression (a conceptual approach): Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 14, p. 43.
- Holbrook, P.W., 1985, A new method for estimating hydrocarbon saturation in shaley sands for exploration applications, paper GGG, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions : Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 27 p.
- Holloway, J.W., and Michael Holmes, M., 1990, Oil, gas, and water saturations calculated as separate entities from density, neutron, and resistivity logs, paper MM, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Hornby, B.E., and Chang, S.K., 1985, A case study of shale and sandstone alteration using a digital sonic tool paper H, in 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Hurst, A., 1987, Mineralogical analysis and the evaluation of the petrophysical parameter V_{shale} for reservoir description: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 4(1), February, p. 82-91.
- Hynson, M.F., Chiasson, C.G., and Brugler, M.L., 1989, Offshore Gulf Coast formation evaluation; comparison and use of unconsolidated core data, wireline logs, and sidewall core data, SCA-8906, part III, paper F, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 21 p.
- Johnson, W., 1978, Effect of shale on log response: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 10(1), p. 29-57.
- Johnson, W.L., and Linke, W.A., 1977, Some practical applications to improve formation evaluation of sandstones in the Mackenzie Delta, paper R, in 6th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 19 p. Reprinted in 1978, in 19th logging symposium transactions, paper C: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V47-79.
- Johnston, D.H., 1987, Physical properties of shale at temperature and pressure: Geophysics, v. 52(10), October, p. 1391-1401. An abbreviated version published in 1986, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 84(44), November 3, p. 60-65.
- Juhasz, I., 1986, Assessment of the distribution of shale, porosity and hydrocarbon saturation in shaly sands, paper AA, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 15 p.
- Keelan, D.K., and McGinley, D.C., 1979, Application of cation exchange capacity in a study of the Shannon Sand of Wyoming, paper W, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Kern, J.W., Hoyer, W.A., and Spann, M.M., 1976, Low porosity gas sand analysis using cation exchange and dielectric constant data, paper PP, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I69-I85.

- Koerperich, E.A., 1974, Applications of Waxman-Smiths and Archie equations for determination of oil saturation in shaly sand reservoirs, SPE-5038: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published 1975, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 27
- Kukul, G.C., and Hill, R.E., 1986, Log analysis of clay volume--An evaluation of techniques and assumptions used in an Upper Cretaceous sand-shale sequence, paper RR, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Marett, G., Chevalier, P., Souhaite, P., and Suau, J., 1976, Shaly sand evaluation using gamma ray spectrometry applied to the North Sea Jurassic, paper DD, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. IV43-IV63.
- Martinovic, S., and Vojnovic, V., 1989, Evaluation of water saturation in oil-bearing shaly sands, paper G, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p. Later published in 1990: Geobyte, v. 5(3), p. 17-24.
- Marzano, M.S., 1988, Controls on permeability for unconsolidated sands from conventional core data, offshore Gulf of Mexico: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 38, p.113-120.
- McCall, C., Van Gonten, W.D., and Osoba, J.S., 1971, The effect of hydrocarbons on the SP opposite sands, paper C, in 12th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- McCall, D.C., Allen, D.F., and Culbertson, J.S., 1987, High-resolution logging--The key to accurate formation evaluation, SPE-16769, in 1987 annual technical meeting and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 283-298.
- McGann, G.J., Riches, H.A., and Renoult, D.C., 1988, Formation evaluation in a thinly bedded reservoir; a case history, Scapa field, North Sea, paper V, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Minette, D.C., 1990, Thin-bed resolution enhancement--potential and pitfalls, paper GG, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Morriss, C.E., and Laverdiere, L., 1988, Nuclear magnetism log interpretation in shaly sand formations, paper EE, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Murphy, R.P., and Owens, W.W., 1971, A new approach for low resistivity sand log analysis, SPE-3569: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 46th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint. Later published in 1972, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 24(11), p. 1302-1306.
- Neasham, J.W., 1977, The morphology of dispersed clay in sandstone reservoir and its effect on sandstone shaliness, pore space and fluid flow properties, SPE-6858: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint, 8 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I87-I94.
- Nelson, R.J., and Mitchell, W.K., 1990, Improved vertical resolution of well logs by resolution matching, paper JJ, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Nery, G.G., 1990, The dual water " R_{wb} " parameter as determined through the osmotic filtration process, paper FF, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Pande, K.N., 1987, Use of physical properties of shale for evaluating reliable correlation between electrofacies and chronostratigraphic correlation, paper S, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 18 p.
- Patchett, J.G., 1975, An investigation of shale conductivity, paper U, in 16th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 41 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I95-I135.
- Patchett, J.G., 1986, The determination of the properties of clays in shales from logs with an example of one interpretation technique, paper P, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 23 p.

- Patchett, J.G., and Coalson, E.B., 1982, The determination of porosity in sandstone and shaly sandstone, part 2--Effects of complex mineralogy and hydrocarbons, paper T, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 50 p.
- Pittman, E.D., 1989, Problems related to clay minerals in reservoir sandstones, chapter 17, in Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 237-244.
- Primmer, T.J., Kerr, S.A., and Myers, K.J., 1990, Feasibility of in situ elemental analysis in mudrock evaluation, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 203-210.
- Rackley, S.A., and Tannemaat, R.J., 1988, Analysis of uncertainties in applying the Waxman-Smiths equation to the determination of remaining oil saturation in the Baram delta, OSEA-88183, in 7th offshore South East Asia conference proceedings: Southeast Asia Petroleum Society, p. 710-722. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(3), September, p. 363-370.
- Raiga-Clemenceau, J., 1988, Taking into account the conductivity contribution of shale laminations when evaluating closely interlaminated sand-shale hydrocarbon bearing reservoirs, paper DD, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Raiga-Clemenceau, J., Fraisse, C., and Grosjean, Y., 1984, The dual-porosity model, a newly developed interpretation method for shaly sands, paper F, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Ramberger, R., 1989, Enhancing log interpretation by core mineral analysis in a micaceous shaly sand, paper D, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Ransom, R.C., 1977, Methods based on density and neutron well-logging responses to distinguish characteristics of shaly sandstone reservoir rock: The Log Analyst, v. 18(3), p. 47-62. Reprinted in 1982, Shaly sand reprint volume: Houston, Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. II105-II120.
- Ruhovets, N., 1989, A log analysis technique for evaluating laminated reservoirs in the Gulf Coast area, paper C, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 23 p.
- Ruhovets, N., and Fertl, W.H., 1981, Digital shaly sand analysis based on Waxman-Smiths model and log-derived clay typing, paper 25, in 7th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 26 p. Reprinted in 1982, The Log Analyst, v. 23(3), May-June, p. 7-23. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V107-V134.
- Ruhovets, N., and Fertl, W.H., 1982, Volumes, types and distribution of clay minerals in reservoir rocks based on well logs, SPE/DOE-10796, in SPE/DOE unconventional gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 67-82.
- Schmidt, G.W., 1973, Interstitial water composition and geochemistry of deep Gulf Coast shales and sandstones: AAPG Bulletin, v. 57(2), p. 321-337.
- Schultz, A.L., 1979, Electric log evidence for hydrocarbon production and trapping in sandstones possessing diagenetic clay minerals: Houston Geological Society Bulletin, v. 21(2), p. 4-8. Also published in 1979, Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 19(8). Reprinted 1986, in W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 479-482.
- Schulze, R.P., Ives, G.L., and Smalley, E.A., 1985, Evaluation of low-resistivity Simpson series of formations, SPE-14282: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p.
- Schwartz, L.M., and Sen, P.N., 1988, Electrolytic conduction in partially saturated shaly formations, SPE-18131, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 263-272.
- Sen, P.N., 1987, Electrochemical origin of conduction in shaly formations, SPE-16787, in 1987 annual technical meeting and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 431-437.

- Sen, P.N., and Goode, P.A., 1988, Shaly sand conductivity at low and high salinities, paper F, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Sen, P.N., Straley, C., Kenyon, W.E., and Whittingham, M.S., 1990, Surface-to-volume ration, charge density, nuclear magnetic relaxation, and permeability in clay-bearing sandstones: *Geophysics*, v. 55(1), p. 61-69.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1985, A shaly sand conductivity model based on variable equivalent counter-ion conductivity and dual water concepts, paper RR, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1986, Hydrocarbon saturation equation in shaly sands according to the S-B conductivity model, SPE-16039: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 23 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(3), p. 503-509.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1986, Statistical evaluation of the S-B conductivity model for water-bearing shaly formations: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(3), May-June, p. 9-19.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1987, Prediction of membrane potentials in shale and shaly sands using the S-B conductivity model: *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 129-136.
- Sinha, A., Lawrence, T., Simmons, B., 1989, An advanced interpretation technique integrates well log and core data from thin-bed reservoir evaluation: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 267-274.
- Slack, H.A., and Otte, C., 1960, Electric log interpretation in exploration for stratigraphic traps in shaly sands: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 44(12), p. 1874-1894.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1982, Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, variously paginated. [Contains 38 significant papers + extensive bibliography. Excellent source for studying the shaly sand problem.]
- Stenson, J.D., and Sharma, M.M., 1989, A petrophysical model for shaly sands, SPE-19574, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 9-24.
- Tanner, H.L., 1985, Evaluation of low-resistivity cased-off reserves using the shale-compensated chlorine log, SPE-14459: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(3), p. 284-288.
- Tepper, R., 1989, A clay-corrected neutron-density crossover method as a useful gas/oil interpretation technique for Gulf of Mexico shaly sandstone reservoirs, paper R, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Thomas, E.C., and Steiber, S.J., 1975, The distribution of shale in sandstones and its effect upon porosity, paper T, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transaction: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Tixier, M.P., Morris, R.L., and Connell, J.G., 1968, Log evaluation of low resistivity pay sands in the Gulf Coast, paper E (abstract only), *in* 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1968, *The Log Analyst*, v. 9(6), p. 3-21. Reprinted 1971, *in* Well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineer, Reprint Series No. 1, p. 342-367. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. IV125-IV142. Reprinted 1986, *in* Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 331-356.
- Troullier, J-C., Delhomme, J-P., Carlin, S., and Anxionnaz, H., 1989, Thin-bed reservoir analysis from borehole electrical images, SPE-19578, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 61-72.
- Truman, R.B., Howard, W.E., and Luffel, D.L., 1989, Shale porosity; its impact on well-log modeling and interpretation, paper Q, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Vajner, E.A., Kidwell, C.M., and Haley, R.A., 1977, Surprising productivity from low-resistivity sands, paper EE, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p. Reprinted 1978, as, Low resistivity masks high potential of Gulf Coast sands, *World Oil*, v. 186(2), February 1, p. 49-54.

- Vinegar, H.J., and Waxman, M.H., 1984, Induced polarization of shaly sands: *Geophysics*, v. 49(8), p. 1267-1287.
- Vinegar, H.J., Waxman, M.H., Best, M.H., and Reddy, I.K., 1986, Induced polarization logging--Borehole modelling, tool response and field tests: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 25-61.
- Vinegar, H.J., Waxman, M.H., Best, M.H., and Reddy, K., 1985, Induced polarization logging--Tool development, borehole departure curves and field test results, paper AAA, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 62 p.
- Visser, R., and van Baaren, J.P., 1985, Optimisation [sic] of the shale correction using well logs, paper C, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Visser, R., Bourts, K.A.T., and van Baaren, J.P., 1988, Effective porosity estimation in the presence of dispersed clay, paper BB, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Volk, L.J., Carroll, H.B., and Raible, C.J., 1979, Influence of shale conductivities on the electrical conductivity of low-permeability rocks, SPE-7918, *in* 1979 symposium on low-permeability gas reservoirs [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. Later published in 1980, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 32(5), p. 865-867.
- Waxman, M.H., and Smits, L.J.M., 1967, Electrical conductivities in oil-bearing shaly sands, SPE-1863-A: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42nd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 16 p. Later published in 1968, *Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal*, v. 8(2), p. 107-122. Reprinted 1971, *in* Well Logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 1, p. 101-116. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, p. V145-V160. Reprinted 1986, *in* Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 315-330.
- Waxman, M.H., and Thomas, E.C., 1972, Electrical conductivities in shaly sands, part I--The relation between hydrocarbon saturation and resistivity index; part II--The temperature coefficient of electrical conductivity, SPE-4094: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint. Later published in 1974, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v.26(2), p. 213-225. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V161-V173.
- Waxman, M.H., and Vinegar, H.J., 1987, Complex conductivity model for shaly sands, *in* 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 287-294.
- Wilkinson, J., 1978, Effect of shale distribution on porosity and water saturation: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 10(1), p. 61-77.
- Wilson, M.D., and Pittman, E.D., 1977, Authigenic clays in sandstones--recognition and influence on reservoir properties and paleoenvironmental analysis: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 47(1), p. 3-31. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I137-I165.
- Worthington, P.F., 1985, The evolution of shaly-sand concepts in reservoir evaluation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(1), p. 23-40.
- Worthington, P.F., and Collar, F.A., 1982, The relevance of induced polarization to quantitative formation evaluation, paper U, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 42 p.
- Yuan, H.H., and Diederix, K.M., 1989, The role of membrane potential measurements in shaly sand evaluation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(6), November-December, p. 415-423.
- Zemanek, J., 1987, Low-resistivity hydrocarbon-bearing sand reservoirs, SPE-15713, *in* 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 185-196. Later published in 1989, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(4), December, p. 515-521.

VIII. Borehole Gravimetry

- Beyer, L.A., 1983, Borehole gravity surveys--Theory, mechanics and nature of measurements: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0079, 91 p.

- Beyer, L.A., 1987, Porosity of unconsolidated sand, diatomite, and fractured shale reservoirs, South Belridge and West Cat Canyon oil fields, California, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG, Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 395-413.
- Beyer, L.A., 1987, Borehole gravimetry, OAK crater, *in* T.W. Henry and B.R. Wardlaw, editors, Pacific Enewetak Atoll crater exploration (PEACE) program, part 4, analysis of borehole gravity surveys and other geological and bathymetric studies in vicinity of OAK and KOA craters: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-665, p. 2-1 - 2-56.
- Beyer, L.A., and Clutson, F.G., 1989, Basic data and preliminary density and porosity profiles from three borehole gravity surveys made in the Kuparuk River and Prudhoe Bay oil fields, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report No. 80-369, 26 p.
- Beyer, L.A., Clutson, F.G., and Grubb, F.V., 1989, Basic data and preliminary density profile from a borehole gravity survey made in the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report No. 89-458, 18 p.
- Beyer, L.A., Robbins, S.L., and Clutson, F.G., 1985, Basic data and preliminary density and porosity profiles for twelve borehole gravity surveys made in the Los Angeles, San Joaquin, Santa Maria, and Ventura Basin, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 85-42, 66p.
- Black, A.J., 1986, Borehole gravity surveying, current instrumentation, capabilities and applications, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 181-188.
- Black, A.J., and Herring, A.T., 1983, Offset of borehole gravity densities due to geologic structures: Calgary, Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists, annual meeting preprint, 33 p. Available from Edcon, Inc., Denver, Colorado.
- Bradley, J.W., 1975, Application of the borehole gravimeter to the evaluation and exploration of oil and gas reserves: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 45th annual meeting [Denver] preprint, 15 p.
- Brown, A.R., and Lautzenhiser, T.V., 1982, The effect of dipping beds on a borehole gravimeter survey: Geophysics, v. 47(1), p. 25-30.
- Caton, P.W., 1981, Improved methods for reducing borehole-gravity data--Applications and analyses of reduced gravity plots, paper RR, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 41 p.
- Edcon, Inc., no date, Borehole gravity density logging: Edcon, Inc., Denver, 30 p.
- Gournay, L.S., and Lyle, W.D., 1984, Determination of hydrocarbon saturation and porosity using a combination borehole gravimeter and deep investigating electric log, paper WW, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Gournay, L.S., and Maute, R.E., 1982, Detection of bypassed gas using borehole gravimeter and pulsed neutron capture logs: The Log Analyst, v. 23(3), May-June, p. 27-32.
- Hearst, J.R., 1977, On the range of investigation of a borehole gravimeter, paper E, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Hearst, J.R., 1977, Estimation of dip and lateral extent of beds with borehole gravimetry: Geophysics, v. 42, p. 990-994.
- Hearst, J.R., 1987, Investigation of subsurface structure with borehole gravimetry: Transactions of the Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, v. 282, p. 1,817-1,824.
- Hearst, J.R., and Carlson, R.C., 1982, Measurement and analysis of gravity in boreholes, *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, Developments in geophysical exploration methods 3: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 269-303.
- Hearst, J.R., and McKague, H.L., 1976, Structure elucidation with borehole gravimetry: Geophysics, v. 41(3), p. 491-505.
- Hsui, A.T., and Zychinski, T., 1989, Study of subsurface structure based on borehole gravimetry, paper BG 3.2, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 59-61.

- Jageler, A.H., 1975, Improved hydrocarbon reservoir evaluation through use of borehole gravimeter data, SPE-5511: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 20 p. Later published in 1976, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 28(6), p. 709-718.
- Jones, B.R., 1972, The use of downhole gravity data in formation evaluation, paper M, *in* 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p. Later published in abridged form in 1972, as *Downhole gravity tool spots distant porosity: World Oil*, v. 175(2), August 1, p. 56-59.
- Kasameyer, P.W., and Hearst, J.R., 1988, Borehole gravity measurements in the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project well State 2-14: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 93(B11), November, 10, p. 13037-13045.
- LaFehr, T.R., 1983, Rock density from borehole gravity surveys: *Geophysics*, v. 48(3), p. 341-356.
- MacQueen, J.D., 1989, Inversion of borehole gravimeter data, paper BG 3.1, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 57-58.
- Maute, R.E., and Gournay, L.S., 1985, Determination of residual oil saturation with the borehole gravity meter, SPE-13703, *in* 4th Middle East oil technology conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 185-190.
- McCalpin, G.A., 1985, Operational and technical results of a multiwell borehole gravity survey, *in* M.J. Davidson, editor, 4th symposium on unconventional methods in exploration for petroleum and natural gas, proceedings: Southern Methodist University, Institute for the Study of Earth and Man, 313-320.
- McCulloh, T.H., Kandle, J.R., and Schoellhamer, 1968, Application of gravity measurements in wells to problems of reservoir evaluation, paper O, *in* 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 28 p.
- Nekut, A.G., 1989, Borehole gravity gradiometry: *Geophysics*, v. 54(2), p. 225-234.
- Overton, A., 1975, Borehole gravimetry, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 31-34.
- Rasmussen, N.F., 1975, The successful use of the borehole gravity meter in northern Michigan: *The Log Analyst*, v. 16(5), September-October, p. 3-10.
- Rasmussen, N.F., 1975, Borehole gravimeter finds bypassed oil, gas: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 73(39), September 29, p. 100-104.
- Robbins, S.L., 1980, Bibliography with abridged abstracts of subsurface gravimetry (especially borehole) and corresponding in-situ rock density determinations: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 80-710, 47 p.
- Robbins, S.L., 1986, The use of borehole gravimetry in water well and waste disposal site evaluation, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation, conference proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 474-486.
- Robbins, S.L., 1989, Borehole gravimetry reviews; part 1, What is borehole gravimetry; part 2, Borehole gravity measurements, data reduction and precision; part 3, Bibliography with abridged abstracts of borehole gravimetry and corresponding in-place rock density measurements: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 890, 64 p.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1977, Density variations in a quartz diorite determined from borehole gravity measurements, San Benito County, California: *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(2), March-April, p. 32-38.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1978, Accuracy of borehole gravity data: *Geophysics*, v. 43(3), p. 538-542.
- Schultz, A.K., 1989, Monitoring fluid movement with the borehole gravity meter: *Geophysics*, v. 54(5), p. 1,267-1,273.
- Snyder, D.D., 1976, The borehole Bouguer gravity anomaly--Application to interpreting borehole gravity surveys, paper AA, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.

IX. Permeability Determination From Logs
(See also V. Acoustic logging; VII. Shaly sands; 15. Fracture detection)

- Aguilera, R., 1988, A new approach for analysis of the nuclear magnetic log-resistivity combination, paper 88-39-109, in 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 12 p. Later published in 1990, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 29(1), January-February, p. 67-71.
- Ahmed, U., Crary, S.F., and Coates, G.R., 1989, Permeability estimation; the various sources and their interrelationship, SPE-19604, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 649-662.
- Allan, D.R., 1979, Prediction of permeability from logs by multiple regression, paper M, in 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 13 p.
- Allen, D., Coates, G., and others, 1988, Probing for permeability--An introduction of measurements: The Technical Review, v. 36(1), p. 6-20.
- Barlai, Z., 1976, Determination of permeability and specific surface area of the pore channels from well logs in fine grained sandstones, paper C, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Best, D.L., 1982, NML; using the nuclear magnetism log to predict permeability: The Technical Review, v. 30(2), September, p. 4-13.
- Bolviken, E., Helgeland, J., Storvik, G., Siring, E., and van der Wel, D., 1988, Statistical permeability prediction from wireline logs by switching and Markov regime models, paper Q, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 17 p.
- Brown, A.A., 1977, Permeability from well logs Shaybah Field, Saudi Arabia, paper Q, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Brown, R.J.S., and Neuman, C.H., 1982, The nuclear magnetism log--A guide for field use: The Log Analyst, v. 23(5), September-October, p. 4-9.
- Burck, L.J.S., and Forsyth, D., 1984, Permeability prediction in shaly sands, paper 19, in 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 18 p.
- Burns, D.R., and Cheng, C.H., 1986, Determination of in-situ permeability from tube wave velocity and attenuation, paper KK, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Burns, D.R., Cheng, C.H., Schmitt, D.P., and Toksoz, M.N., 1988, Permeability estimation from full waveform acoustic logging data: The Log Analyst, v. 29(2), March-April, p. 112-122.
- Castagna, J.P., Zucker, S.M., and Shoberg, T.G., 1987, Permeability indication with conventional sonic waveforms, paper MM, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Coates, G.R., and Dumanoir, J.L., 1973, A new approach to improved log-derived permeability, paper R, in 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1974, The Log Analyst, v. 15(1), January-February, p. 17-31. Reprinted in 1986, in Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 539-551.
- Cooke-Yarborough, P., 1984, Reservoir analysis by wireline formation tester; pressures, permeabilities, gradients, and net pay: The Log Analyst, v. 26(6), November-December, p. 36-46.
- Day, P., 1984, Permeability from the NML: The Technical Review, v. 32(1), September, p. 57-60.
- Dorfman, M.H., Newey, J.J., and Coates, G.R., 1990, New techniques in lithofacies determination and permeability prediction in carbonates using well logs, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 113-120.
- El Shafai, I., Zaki, M., and Andreani, M., 1989, Estimating formation permeability and producibility in oil-based mud using the EPT, SPE-17946, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 181-186.

- Eriksen, S.H., 1988, Use of the EPT and capillary pressure to estimate saturation and permeability; a case study, paper L, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 23 p.
- Ershaghi, I., Dougherty, E.L., Herzberg, D., and Uco, H., 1981, Permeability determination in liquid dominated geothermal reservoirs using the Dual Induction Laterolog, in I. Ershaghi, E.E. Dougherty, L.L. Handy, editors, Formation evaluation in liquid dominated geothermal reservoirs: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. DOE/ET/28384-T1, p. 41-59.
- Goode, P., and Sen, P.N., 1988, Charge density and permeability in clay-bearing sandstones: *Geophysics*, v. 53(12), p. 1610-16132.
- Hawkins, J., 1989, Comparison of three methods of relative permeability measurement, SCA-8804, part II, paper D, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 16 p. Later published in 1989, *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(5), September-October, p. 363-371.
- Herron, M.M., 1987, Estimating the intrinsic permeability of clastic sediments from geochemical data, paper HH, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Hess, A.E., and Paillet, F.L., 1989, Characterizing flow paths and permeability distribution in fractured-rock aquifers using a sensitive, thermal, borehole flowmeter, in Conference on new field techniques for quantifying the physical and chemical properties of heterogeneous aquifers [March 20-23, Dallas, TX], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, OH, p. 155-172.
- Huntley, D., 1986, Relations between permeability and electrical resistivity in granular aquifers: *Ground Water*, v. 24(4), p. 466-474.
- Jackson, J.A., 1984, Nuclear magnetic resonance logging: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(5), September-October, p. 16.
- Jensen, J.L., and Lake, L.W., 1985, Optimization of regression-based porosity-permeability predictions, paper R, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 22 p.
- Johnson, A., 1987, Permeability averaged capillary data--A supplement to log analysis in field studies, paper EE, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Jorgensen, D.G., 1988, Estimating permeability in water-saturated formations: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(6), November-December, p. 401-409.
- Jorgensen, D.G., 1989, Using geophysical logs to estimate porosity, water resistivity, and intrinsic permeability: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2321, 24 p.
- Kapadia, S.P., and Menzie, D.E., 1985, Determination of permeability variation factor V from log analysis, SPE-14402: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 10 p.
- Katsube, T.J., and Hume, J.P., 1987, Permeability determination in crystalline rocks by standard geophysical logs: *Geophysics*, v. 52(3), p. 342-352.
- Katz, A.J., and Thompson, A.H., 1986, Quantitative prediction of permeability and electrical conductivity in porous rock, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Tulsa, Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 6-7.
- Kenyon, W.E., Day, P.I., Straley, C., and Willemsen, J.F., 1986, Compact and consistent representation of rock NMR data from permeability estimation, SPE-15643: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 22 p. Later published in 1988 as, A three-part study of NMR longitudinal relaxation properties of water-saturated sandstones: *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(3), p. 622-636.
- Komorowski, P., McDonald, J., and Scribbins, B., 1989, Evaluation of a formation flooded by fresh water, using geochemical, dielectric, and nuclear magnetic measurements, paper M, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 26 p.

- Kukal, G.C., and Simons, K.E., 1985, Log analysis techniques for quantifying the permeability of sub-millidarcy sandstone reservoirs, SPE/DOE-13880, *in* 1985 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 303-310. Later published in SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 1(6), December, p. 609-622.
- Kwader, T., 1984, Estimating aquifer permeability from formation resistivity factors, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. p.713-721.
- Lancaster, J.R., and Atkinson, A., 1987, Computer processing of selected drilling, lithologic, and geophysical log data produces accurate permeability values and comprehensive aquifer analysis, including specific yield: COGS [Computer Oriented Geological Society] Computer Contributions, v. 3(1), February, p. 13-36.
- Lebreton, F., and Vaubourg, P., 1983, Contribution of well logs to determining permeability and porosity in crystalline rocks, *in* J.B.W. Day, editor, Recent advances in hydrogeological research in France: Natural Environment Research Council, Institute of Geological Sciences, Report 82-6, p. 21-30.
- Logan, W.D., 1989, Bridging the gap between core permeability and log-derived permeability, paper V, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Loren, J.D., 1972, Permeability estimates from NML measurements, SPE-3334: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting reprint. Later published in 1972, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 24(8), p. 923-928.
- Marzano, M.S., 1988, Controls on permeability for unconsolidated sands from conventional core data, offshore Gulf of Mexico: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 38, p.113-120.
- Mathieu, F., and Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Determination of fracture permeability using acoustic logs, paper 47, *in* 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 39 p.
- Mathieu, F., and Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Application of full waveform acoustic logging data to the estimation of reservoir permeability, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 9-12.
- Norris, A.N., 1986, Tube wave attenuation and dispersion in permeable formations, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 25-28.
- Nurmi, R., 1984, Permeability in sandstones: The Technical Review, v. 32(1), September, p. 4-9.
- Ogbe, D., and Bassiouni, Z., 1978, Estimation of aquifer permeabilities from electric well logs: The Log Analyst, v. 19(5), September-October, p. 21-27.
- Paillet, F.L., 1988, Fracture characterization and fracture-permeability estimation at the underground research laboratory in southeastern Manitoba, Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 88-4009, 42 p.
- Paillet, F.L., Cheng, C.H., Hess, A.E., and Hardin, E.L., 1986, Comparison of fracture permeability estimates based on tube-wave generation in vertical seismic profiles, acoustic waveform-log attenuation, and pumping-test analysis, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 398-416.
- Pape, H., Riepe, L and Schopper, J.R., 1984, Calculating permeability from electrical logging data, paper 22, *in* 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 11 p.
- Poncetta, J.H., Torres, A.G., and MacPherson, J.D., 1989, Basin prospecting using porosity and permeability from surface outcrop samples, paper T, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Poster, C.K., 1989, Acoustic characterization of permeable zones from full waveform array sonic data, SPE-17964, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 373-376.

- Raymer, L.L., and Freeman, P.M., 1984, In-situ determination of capillary pressure, pore throat size and distribution, and permeability from wireline data, paper CCC, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Riepe, L., Schopper, J.R., and Wehr, R., 1986, Permeability estimations from nuclear measurements (NMR-, spectral gr-data), paper X, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 15 p.
- Rollins, J.B., Holditch, S.A., and Lee, W.J., 1989, Characterizing average permeability in oil and gas formations, SPE-19793, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume sigma, Reservoir engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 239-252.
- Sakurai, S., and Melvin, J., 1988, Facies discrimination and permeability estimation from well logs for the Endicott field, paper FF, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Scott, T.D., Jr., and Purdy, C.C., 1988, Log derived permeability and flushed zone saturation utilizing high frequency electromagnetic wave attenuation and propagation time, paper I, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Stalkup, F.I., and Ebanks, W.J., Jr., 1986, Permeability variation in a sandstone barrier island-tidal channel-tidal delta complex, Ferron Sandstone (Lower Cretaceous), central Utah, SPE-15532: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 13 p.
- Timur, A., 1967, Pulsed nuclear magnetic resonance studies of porosity, movable fluid and permeability of sandstones, SPE-2045: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42nd annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1969, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 21(6), p. 775-786.
- Timur, A., 1968, Effective porosity and permeability of sandstones investigated through nuclear magnetic principles, paper K, in 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Later published in 1969, The Log Analyst, v. 10(1), January-February, p. 3-11.
- Timur, A., 1968, An investigation of permeability, porosity, and residual water saturation relationships for sandstone reservoirs, paper J, in 9th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Later published in 1968, The Log Analyst, v. 9(4), July-August, p. 8-17.
- Tobola, D.P., and Holditch, S.A., 1989, Determination of reservoir permeability from repeated induction logging, SPE-19606, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 355-370.
- Wafra, M., and Youssef, F.Z., 1987, An improved technique for estimating permeability in carbonates, SPE-15732, in 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain (March 7-10)], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 351-360.
- Wendt, W.A., Sakurai, S., and Nelson, P.H., 1986, Permeability prediction from well logs using multiple regression, in L.W. Lake and H.B. Carroll, Jr., editors, Reservoir characterization: Academic Press, New York, p. 181-221.
- Yildiz, T., and Desbrandes, R., 1989, A new model to determine permeability from wireline formation testing, paper T, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

X. Borehole Imaging and Applications

(Including BHTV, FMS, and radar)

(See also II. Electric logging; V. Acoustic logging; 6. Dipmeter applications;
15. Fracture detection)

- Adams, J., Bourke, L., Buck, S., 1990, Integrating Formation MicroScanner images with core: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 2(1), January, p. 52-65.
- Andersson, K.P., Andersson, P.M., Gustafsson, E., and Olsson, O., 1989, Mapping groundwater flow paths in crystalline bedrock using differential radar crosshole tomography measurements utilizing saline tracers, paper H, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 117-125.

- Badr, A.R., and Ayoub, M.R., 1989, Study of a complex carbonate reservoir using the Formation Microscanner (FMS) tool, SPE-17977, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 507-516.
- Bateman, R.M., 1986, Determination of high angle fracture plane orientations from SHDT dipmeter recordings using a microcomputer: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 15(1), p. 85-100.
- Barton, C.A., and Zoback, M.D., 1989, Utilization of interactive analysis of digital borehole televiwer data for studies of macroscopic fracturing, paper GG, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 623-653.
- Berger, P., and Roestenburg, J., 1989, High resolution in-situ geochemical and image analysis applied to a well in the South China Sea, paper N, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 16 p.
- Bourke, L.T., 1989, Recognizing artifact images of the Formation MicroScanner, paper WW, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Bourke, L., Delfiner, P., Trouiller, J-C, Fett, T., Grace, M., Luthi, S., Serra, O., and Standen, E., 1989, Using Formation Microscanner images: *The Technical Review*, v. 37(1), January, p. 16-40.
- Burns, K.L., 1985, Information extraction from noisy televiwer logs of inclined wellbores in hard rock: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. (, part 2, p. 441-445.
- Burns, K.L., 1987, Geological structures from televiwer logs of GT-2 Fenton Hill, New Mexico, part I--Feature extraction: *Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-10619-HDR*, part I, 40 p.
- Burns, K.L., 1988, Televiwer measurement of the orientation of in situ stress at the Fenton Hill hot dry rock site, New Mexico: *Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-88-1775*, 6 p. Also published in 1988, *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 12, p. 229-235.
- Buscher, M., 1989, Formation MicroScanner--a direct comparison of 2-pad versus 4-pad tool, paper O, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Carson, C.C., and Bauman, T., 1987, Use of an acoustic borehole televiwer to investigate casing corrosion in geothermal wells: *Materials Performance*, v. 26(6), p. 53-59.
- Casarta, L.J., McNaughton, D.A., Bornemann, E., and Bettis, F.E., 1989, Fracture identification and matrix characterization using a new borehole imaging device in the Lisburne carbonate, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, paper XX, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Chang, H-T., 1989, Borehole directional radar system for subsurface scanning, SPE-19609, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 395-402.
- Clerke, E.A., and Van Akkeren, T.J., 1986, Borehole televiwer improves completion results in a Permian basin San Andres reservoir, SPE-15503, *in* 1986 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1988, *SPE Production Engineering*, v. 3(1), p. 89-95.
- Cruden, D.M., Lau, J.S.O., Auger, L.F., and Bisson, J.G., 1987, Subsurface fracture surveys using a borehole television camera and acoustic televiwer: *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, v. 24, p. 499-508.
- Cull, R., 1988, Formation Microscanner tool imaging and laterolog resistivity measurements in interpretation of crystalline terrains, *in* A. Boden and K.G. Eriksson, editors, *Deep drilling in crystalline bedrock*, volume 2: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, p. 315-327.
- Ekstrom, M.P., Dahan, C.A., Chen, M., Lloyd, P.M., and Rossi, D.J., 1986, Formation imaging with microelectrical scanning arrays, paper BB, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Later published in 1987, *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(3), May-June, p. 294-306.

- Faraguna, J.K., Chace, and Schmidt, M.G., 1989, An improved borehole televiewer system--image acquisition, analysis, and integration, paper Q, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 11 p.
- Georgi, D.T., 1985, Geometrical aspects of borehole televiewer images, paper O, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Gonfalini, M., and Anxionnaz, H., 1990, A complete use of structural information from borehole imaging techniques [FMS]; a case history for a deep carbonate reservoir, paper J, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Grace, L.M., Luthi, S.M., and Pirie, R.G., 1986, Stratigraphic interpretation using formation imaging and dipmeter analyses, SPE-15611: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 4 p.
- Graham, R.L., Walbe, K., and McBane, R.A., 1986, Application of the borehole TV camera: Eastern Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review, v. 3(3), December, p. 19-23.
- Hackbarth, C.J., and Tepper, B.J., 1988, Examination of BHTV, FMS, and SHDT images in very thinly bedded sands and shales, SPE-18118, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 119-127.
- Hansen, S.M., 1988, Application of the Formation MicroScanner imaging tool in the Permian basin, *in* 35th annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, 143-154.
- Healy, J.H., Hickman, S.H., Zoback, M.D., and Ellis, W.L., 1984, Report on televiewer log and stress measurements in core hole USW-G1, Nevada test site, December 13-22, 1981: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-15, 47 p.
- Holloway, A.L., 1989, Rock mass characterization studies in granite using borehole radar at Canada's underground research laboratory, paper DD, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 4 p.
- Hornby, B.E., 1989, Imaging of near-borehole structure using full-waveform sonic data: Geophysics, v. 54(6), p. 747-757. Also published in 1989 as SPE-19872, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 615-622.
- Hornby, B.E., Luthi, S.M., and Plumb, R.A., 1990, Comparison of fracture apertures computed from electrical borehole scans and reflected Stoneley waves--an automated interpretation, paper L, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Howard, M., 1989, Advances in borehole imaging with second generation CBIL borehole televiewer instrumentation, paper CC, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 13 p.
- Iizuka, Y., Ishii, T., Nagata, K., Matsumoto, Y., Murakami, O., and Noguchi, K., 1987, New system for borehole TV logging and evaluation of weathered granites according to their colour indices, *in* Herget, G., and Vongpaisal, S., editors, 6th international congress on rock mechanics, proceedings, v. 1: International Society for Rock Mechanics, p. 393-396.
- Jorgensen, S.D., and James, S.W., 1988, Integration of Stratigraphic High Resolution Dipmeter data into the development of the Minnelusa "B" sand reservoir in Hawk Point field, Campbell County, Wyoming, *in* R.P. Diedrich, M.A.K. Dyka, and W.R. Miller, editors, Eastern Powder River Basin-Black Hills: Wyoming Geological Association, 39th Field Conference Guidebook, p. 105-116.
- Kantzas, A., Marentette, D.F., and Skalinski, M.T., 1989, Computer-assisted tomography as a complementary to well logging, paper P, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 23 p.
- Katahara, K.W., Kyle, D.G., Siegfried, R.W., Gard, M.F., Goodwill, W.P., Schasteen, T., and Petermann, S.G., 1988, Detection of external pipe defects with a modified borehole televiewer, paper UU, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1986, Image processing in well log analysis: IHRDC Press, Boston, 140 p.
- Keys, W.S., 1980, The application of the acoustic televiewer to the characterization of hydraulic fractures in geothermal wells, *in* Raft River well stimulation experiments, geothermal reservoir well stimulation program: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/AL/10563-T7, p. A1-A11.

- Koepsell, R.J., Jensen, F.E., and Langley, R.L., 1989, Gulf Coast fault orientation determined by formation imaging techniques, paper VV, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Koepsell, R.J., Jensen, F.E., and Langely, R.L., 1989, Formation imaging, part 1, Formation imaging yields precise fault orientation, minimizes dry offsets: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. , p. 55-58.
- Koepsell, R.J., Jensen, F.E., and Langely, R.L., 1989, Formation imaging, part 2, Imaging aids visualization of faults: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. , p. 85-86.
- Lanyon, G.W., 1986, Interactive computer analysis of borehole televiewer data, paper S, *in* 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 14 p.
- Lloyd, P.M., Dahan, C., and Hutin, R., 1986, Formation imaging with micro-electrical scanning arrays--a new generation of stratigraphic high resolution dipmeter tool, *in* 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 19 p.
- Luthi, S.M., and Banavar, J.R., 1988, Application of borehole images to three-dimensional geometric modeling of eolian sandstone reservoir: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 72(9), p. 1074-1089.
- Moore, T.K., 1988, Initial borehole acoustic televiewer data processing algorithms: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report No. LA-011327-MS, 178 pp.
- Morin, R.H., Anderson, R.N., and Barton, C., 1989, Analysis and interpretation of the borehole televiewer log; information on the state of stress and the lithostratigraphy at hole 504B, chapter 10, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program*, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 109-118.
- Nurmi, R.D., 1984, Geological evaluation of high resolution dipmeter data, paper YY, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Olsson, O., Falk, L., Sandberg, S., Carsten, S., and Magnusson, K-A, 1985, Results from borehole radar reflection measurements, *in* Radioactive waste disposal in situ experiments in granite [Proceedings of 2nd NEA/Stripa Project symposium, June 1985]: Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris, p. 190-202.
- Olsson, O., Falk, L., Sandberg, E., Forslund, O., and Lundmark, L., 1989, Radar measurements with a directional borehole antenna, paper E/G 1.4, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 222-225.
- Olsson, O., Forslund, O., Lundmark, L., Sandberg, E., and Falk, L., 1985, The design of a borehole radar system for detection of fracture zones, in Radioactive waste disposal in situ experiments in granite [Proceedings of 2nd NEA/Stripa Project symposium, June 1985]: Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris, p. 172-189.
- Olsson, O., and Nilsson, B., 1986, Some examples from borehole radar measurements, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, *Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications* [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 197-206.
- Overby, W.K., Jr., Yost, L.E., and Yost, A.B., II, 1988, Analysis of natural fractures observed by borehole video camera in a horizontal well, SPE-17760, *in* SPE gas technology symposium [Dallas], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 9-16.
- Paillet, F.L., 1985, Acoustic-televiewer and acoustic-waveform logs used to characterize deeply buried basalt flows, Hanford site, Benton County, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-419, 90 p.
- Paillet, F.L., Barton, C., Luthi, S., Rambow, F., and Zemanek, J., editors, 1990, *Borehole imaging*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts Reprint Volume, 472 p. Contains an overview + 32 papers.
- Paillet, F.L., Barton, C., Luthi, S., Rambow, F., and Zemanek, J., 1990, Borehole imaging and its application in well logging--an overview, chapter 1, *in* *Borehole imaging*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts Reprint Volume, p. 1-23.
- Paillet, F.L. Keys, W.S., and Hess, A.E., 1985, Effects of lithology on televiewer log quality and fracture interpretation, paper JJJ, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 31 p.

- Pasternack, E.S., and Goodwill, W.P., 1983, Applications of digital borehole televiewer logging, paper X, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Pezard, P.A., and Anderson, R.N., 1990, In situ measurements of electrical resistivity, formation anisotropy, and tectonic context, paper M, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Pezard, P.A., and Luthi, S.M., 1988, Borehole electrical images in the basement of the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California; fracture identification and tectonic implications: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 1,017-1,020.
- Plumb, R.A., and Luthi, S.M., 1986, Application of borehole images to geologic modelling of an eolian reservoir, SPE-15487: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), p. 505-514.
- Rambow, F.H.K., 1984, The borehole televiewer--Some field examples, paper C, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Ramirez, A.L., Lytle, R.J., and Harben, P., 1984, Crosshole geophysical methods used to investigate the near vicinity of high level waste repositories: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report NUREG/CR-3758 [UCID-20060], 65 p.
- Sandberg, E., Olsson, O., and Falk, L., 1989, Combined interpretation of fracture zones in crystalline rock using single hole, crosshole, tomography, and directional borehole radar data, paper G, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 97-116.
- Seiler, D., Edmiston, C., Torres, D., and Goetz, J., 1990, Field performance of a new borehole televiewer tool and associated image processing techniques, paper H, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Serra, O., 1989, Formation MicroScanner image interpretation: Schlumberger Educational Service, Houston, SMP-7028, 117 p.
- Standen, E., 1989, The analysis of fracture anomalies on electrical wellbore images, paper G, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.
- Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T.B., 1989, A knowledge-based approach to the interpretation of well-bore images, in Artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production, proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 35-42.
- Staub, A., Lebert, F., and Valla, P., 1989, ELIAS: a slimhole electrical imaging probe, paper K, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 161-181.
- Taylor, T.J., 1983, Interpretation and application of borehole televiewer surveys, paper QQ, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Torres, D., Strickland, R., and Gianzero, M., 1990, A new approach to determining dip and strike using borehole images, paper K, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Troullier, J-C., Delhomme, J-P., Carlin, S., and Anxionnaz, H., 1989, Thin-bed reservoir analysis from borehole electrical images, SPE-19578, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 61-72.
- Wolfsburger, R.T., Welychka, E.P., and Standen, E.J.W., 1988, Formation MicroScanner applications in southwestern Ontario, in 27th annual conference transactions: Ontario Petroleum Institute, London, Ontario, Canada, p. 22 p.
- Wong, S.A., Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T-B., 1989, Enhancing borehole image data on a high-resolution PC, SPE 19124, in SPE Petroleum computer conference [San Antonio], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 37-48.
- Wong, S.A., Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T-B., 1989, A new approach to the interpretation of wellbore images, SPE-19579, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 73-82.

- Zemanek, J., Caldwell, R.L., Glenn, E.E., Jr., Holcomb, S.W., Norton, L.J., and Straus, A.J.D., 1968, The Borehole Televiwer--A new logging concept for fracture location and other types of borehole inspection, SPE-2402: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd Annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1969, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 21(6), p. 762-774.
- Zemanek, J., Glenn, E., Norton, L.J., and Caldwell, R.L., 1970, Formation evaluation by inspection with the borehole televiwer: Geophysics, v. 35(2), April, p. 254-269.
- Zoback, M.D., and Anderson, R.N., 1982, Ultrasonic borehole televiwer investigation of oceanic crustal layer 2a, Costa Rica rift: Nature, v. 295, February 4, p. 375-379.

XI. Temperature Logging, Determination of Static BHT; Applications of BHT Data; Heat-flow and Geothermics (See also 21. Geothermal logging)

- Abd Allatif, T.A., 1982, Determination of the discharge of various individual aquifers from temperature logging: Desert Institute Bulletin [Egypt], v. 32(1-2), p. 13-17.
- Alam, A.H.M.S., and Pilger, R.H., Jr., 1986, Subsurface temperature investigations using seismic and bore hole temperature data, Vermilion and Lafourche Parishes, Louisiana: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 36, p. 1-7.
- Anderson, B.C., 1987, Use of temperature logs to determine intra-wellbore flows, Yucca Mountain, Nevada: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, unpublished MS thesis, 112 p.
- Bachu, S., 1985, Influence of lithology and fluid flow on the temperature distribution in a sedimentary basin--A case study from the Cold Lake area, Alberta, Canada: Tectonophysics, v. 120, p. 257-284.
- Bachu, S., Sauveplane, C.M., Lytviak, A.T., and Hitchon, B., 1987, Analysis of fluid and heat regimes in sedimentary basins--Techniques for use with large data bases: AAPG Bulletin, v. 71(7), p. 822-843.
- Barelli, A., and Palama, A., 1981, A new method for evaluating formation equilibrium temperature in hole during drilling: Geothermics, v. 10(2), p. 95-102.
- Beck, A.E., 1976, The use of thermal resistivity logs in stratigraphic correlation: Geophysics v. 41(2), p. 300-309. Reprinted in 1977, The Log Analyst, v. 17(1), January-February, p. 17-22.
- Beck, A.E., 1982, Precision logging of temperature gradients and the extraction of past climate: Tectonophysics, v. 83, p. 1-11.
- Beck, A.E., and Balling, N., 1988, Determination of virgin rock temperatures, in R. Haenel, L. Rybach, and L. Stegna, editors, Handbook of terrestrial heat-flow density determination: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, p. 59-85.
- Beck, A.E., and Shen, P.Y., 1989, On a more rigorous approach to geothermic problems: Tectonophysics, v. 164, p. 83-92.
- Becker, K., Large-scale electrical resistivity and bulk porosity of the upper oceanic crust at hole 395A, chapter 16, in Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results, : Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 205-212.
- Ben Dhia, H., 1988, Tunisian geothermal data from oil wells: Geophysics, v. 53(11), p. 1479-1487.
- Bergren, F.E., and Bradley, D.A., 1988, Design and evaluation of pump-in temperature surveys for detecting cement channels above perforations, SPE-18145, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology and in volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, P. 389-396 (omega) and p. 385-392 (delta).
- Berner, J.G., 1987, Planning successful temperature surveys, in Symposium on subsurface injection of oilfield brines [New Orleans, May 4-6], proceedings: Underground Injection Practices Council, Oklahoma City, p. 512-534.
- Bodner, D.P., and Sharp, J.M., Jr., 1988, Temperature variations in south Texas subsurface: AAPG Bulletin, v. 72(1), p. 21-32.

- Cao, S., Hermanrud, C., and Lerche, I., 1988, Estimation of formation temperature from bottom-hole temperature measurements--COST No. 1 well, Norton Sound, Alaska: *Geophysics*, v. 53(12), p. 1619-1621.
- Cao, S., and Lerche, I., 1989, Geohistory, thermal history, and hydrocarbon generation history of Navarin basin COST No. 1 well, Bering Sea, Alaska: *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, v. 12(3), July, p. 325-352.
- Cao, S., Lerche, I., and Hermanrud, C., 1988, Formation temperature estimation by inversion of borehole measurements, part 2--Effects of fluid penetration on bottom-hole temperature recovery: *Geophysics*, v. 53(10), p. 1347-1354.
- Carlson, N.R., and Barnette, J.C., 1988, Determining a reliable estimate of the geothermal gradient from shut-in temperature recordings, SPE-18144, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 375-387.
- Carstens, H., and Finstad, K.G., 1981, Geothermal gradients of the northern North Sea basin, 59-62°N, *in* L.V. Illing and G.D. Hobson, editors, *Petroleum geology of the continental shelf of north-west Europe*: Heyden & Sons, Ltd., London, p. 152-161.
- Chapman, D.S., Keho, T.H., Bauer, M.S., and Picard, M.D., 1984, Heat flow in the Unita Basin determined from bottom hole temperature (BHT) data: *Geophysics*, v. 49(4), p. 453-466.
- Chaturvedi, L., and Ory, J.K., 1981, A preliminary evaluation of geothermal potential of San Juan Basin, New Mexico, using bottom hole temperatures from oil and gas wells: *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, v. 4, p. 21-24.
- Cheung, P.K., 1979, Geothermal gradient mapping--Oklahoma, paper T, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Conaway, J., 1988, Temperature logging as an aid to understanding groundwater flow in boreholes, paper F, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 51-59.
- Conaway, J.G., and Beck, A.E., 1977, Fine-scale correlation between temperature gradient logs and lithology: *Geophysics*, v. 42, p. 1,401-1,410.
- Cooke, C.E., Jr., and Meyer, A.J., 1979, Application of radial differential temperature (RDT) logging to detect and treat flow behind casing, paper UU, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- de Rito, R.F., Lachenbruch, A.H., Moses, T.H., Jr., and Munroe, R.J., 1989, Heat flow and thermotectonic problems of the central Ventura Basin, southern California: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. B94(1), p. 681-699.
- Decker, E.R., Heasler, H.P., Buelow, K.L., Baker, K.H., and Hallin, J.S., 1988, Significance of past and recent heat-flow and radioactivity studies in the Southern Rocky Mountains region: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 100(12), p. 1851-1885.
- Deming, D., 1989, Application of bottom-hole temperature corrections in geothermal studies: *Geothermics*, v. 18(5-6), p. 775-786.
- Deming, D., and Chapman, D.S., 1987, Inversion of bottom-hole temperature data--The Pineview field, Utah-Wyoming thrust belt: *Geophysics*, v. 53(5), p. 707-720.
- Deming, D., and Chapman, D.S., 1988, Heat flow in the Utah-Wyoming thrust belt from analysis of bottom-hole temperature data measured in oil and gas wells: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 93(B11), p. 13,657-13,672.
- Dhia, H.B., 1987, The geothermal gradient map of central Tunisia--Comparison with structural, gravimetric, and petroleum data: *Tectonophysics*, v. 142, p. 99-109.
- Dornstädter, J., and Sattel, G., 1985, Thermal measurements in the research borehole Konzen, Hohes Venn (West Germany): *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*, v. 171(1-3), p. 117-130.
- Dove, R.E., and Williams, C.F., 1989, Thermal conductivity estimated from elemental concentration logs: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(2), p. 107-112.

- Dowdle, W.L., and Cobb, W.M., 1974, Static formation temperature from well logs--an empirical method, SPE-5036: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1975, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 27(11), p. 1326-1330. Reprinted in 1982, *Geothermal log interpretation handbook*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V-61-V-65.
- Drury, M.J., 1984, On a possible source of error in extracting equilibrium formation temperatures from borehole BHT data: *Geothermics*, v. 13(3), p. 175-180.
- Drury, M.J., 1989, Fluid flow in crystalline crust; detecting fractures by temperature logs, in Beck, A.E., Garven, G., and Stegena, editors, *Hydrological regimes and their subsurface thermal effects*: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 47, p. 129-135.
- Edwardson, M.J., Girner, H.M., Parkinson, H.R., Williams, C.D., and Mathews, C.S., 1962, Calculation of formation temperature disturbances caused by mud circulation: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 14(4), p. 416-426.
- Fernandez, M., and Banda, E., 1989, An approach to the thermal field in northeastern Spain: *Tectonophysics*, v. 164, p. 259-266.
- Fertl, W.H., 1985, Determination of true static formation temperature: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 14, p. 77.
- Fertl, W.H., 1985, Logs help approximate reservoir temperature: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 83(17), April 29, p. 89-95.
- Fertl, W.H., and Wichmann, P.A., 1977, How to determine static BHT from well data: *World Oil*, v. 184(1), January, p. 105-106.
- Fertl, W.H., Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1986, Determination of true static formation temperature from well logs: *Energy Sources*, v. 8(2/3), p. 277-290.
- Fialka, B.N., Pyszka, M.H., and Chhina, H.S., 1990, The evaluation of temperature logging in thermal application, SPE-20084, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 571-580.
- Fujii, N., 1986, Downhole flow of bottom water--Implications from temperature logging at hole 462A, Nauru Basin, Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 89, in S. Orlofsky, editor, *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, volume 89: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 597-601.
- Fylling, A., and Spurlin, J., 1988, Induction simulation, the logs analysts' perspective, paper T, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 16 p.
- Gable, R., 1984, Temperature disturbances observed in sedimentary basins and their interpretation, in B. Durand, editor, *Thermal phenomena in sedimentary basins [international colloquium, (Bordeaux, France, June 7-10, 1983), proceedings]*: Editions Technip, Paris, Colloquium and Seminar Series No. 41, p. 55-63.
- Gable, R., Morin, R.H., and Becker, K., 1989, Geothermal state of hole 504B; ODP Leg 111 overview, chapter 8, in Mazzullo, E.K., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program*, volume 111, scientific results: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 87-96.
- Goss, R., and Combs, J., 1976, Thermal conductivity measurement and prediction from geophysical well log parameters with borehole application, in 2nd United Nations symposium on the development and use of geothermal resources [San Francisco, May 20-29, 1975]: U.S., Government Printing Office, p. 1019-1027.
- Gretener, P.E., 1981, *Geothermics--Using temperature in hydrocarbon exploration*: AAPG Education Course Note Series No. 17, 156 p.
- Grisafi, T.W., Rieke, H.H., III, and Skidmore, D.R., 1974, Approximation of geothermal gradients in northern West Virginia using bottom-hole temperature from electric logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 58(2), p. 321-323.
- Hagedorn, D.N., 1985, The calculation of synthetic thermal conductivity logs from conventional geophysical well logs: Southern Methodist University, unpublished MS thesis, 110 p.
- Harrison, W.E., and Luza, K.V., 1986, Temperature-gradient information from several boreholes drilled in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication No. 86-2, 42 p. Valuable study of the length of time required for borehole-fluid temperature stabilization.

- Hearst, J.R., and Nelson, P.H., 1985, Temperature, chapter 4, *in* Well logging for physical parameters: McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, p. 63-84.
- Hermanrud, C., 1988, Determination of formation temperature from downhole measurements: University of South Carolina, Department of Geological Sciences unpublished PhD. dissertation, 203 p.
- Hermanrud, C., Meisingset, K.K., and Lerche, I., 1989, Formation temperatures from drillstem tests, SPE-19464: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 59 p.
- Hermanrud, C., and Shen, P.Y., 1989, Virgin rock temperatures from well logs; accuracy analysis for some advanced inversion models: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 3(4), January, p. 321-332.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1977, Caliper and temperature logging, chapter 15, *in* L.W. LeRoy, D.O. LeRoy and J.W. Raese, editors, *Subsurface geology*, 4th edition: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, p. 342-346.
- Houseman, G.A., Cull, J.P., Muir, P.M., and Paterson, H.L., 1989, Geothermal signatures and uranium ore deposits on the Stuart shelf of South Australia: *Geophysics*, v. 54(2), p. 158-170.
- Issler, D.R., and Beaumont, C., 1987, Thermal and subsidence history of the Labrador and West Greenland continental margins, *in* C. Beaumont, and A.J., Tankard, editors, *Sedimentary basins and basin-forming mechanisms*: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir No. 12, p. 45-69.
- Jarrell, M., and Lyle, R., 1987, Application of the temperature survey in demonstrating the mechanical integrity of injection wells, *in* NWWA FOCUS conference on Midwestern ground water issues [Indianapolis, April 21-23], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 569-590.
- Jessop, A.M., 1990, Analysis and correction of heat flow on land, chapter 2, *in* Thermal geophysics: Elsevier, Amsterdam, *Developments in Solid Earth Geophysics* No. 17, p. 57-85.
- Jessop, A.M., and Judge, A.S., 1975, Temperature measurement in boreholes for the mining industry, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, *Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review*: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 55-66.
- Jolivet, J., Bienfait, G., Vignerresse, J.L., and Cuney, M., 1989, Heat flow and heat production in Brittany, western France: *Tectonophysics*, v. 159(1-2), p. 61-72.
- Jones, F.W., Lam, H.L., and Majorowicz, J.A., 1985, Temperature distributions at the Paleozoic and Precambrian surfaces and their implications for geothermal energy recovery in Alberta: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 22, p. 1774-1780.
- Jones, F.W., and Majorowicz, J.A., 1987, Some aspects of the thermal regime and hydrodynamics of western Canadian sedimentary basins, *in* J.C. Goff, and B.P.J. Williams, editors, *Fluid flow in sedimentary basins and aquifers*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 34, p. 79-85.
- Jones, F.W., Majorowicz, J.A., and Embry, A.F., 1989, A heat flow profile across the Sverdrup Basin, Canadian Arctic Islands: *Geophysics*, v. 54(2), p. 171-180.
- Jones, F.W., Majorowicz, J.A., Linville, A., and Osadetz, K.G., 1986, the relationship of hydrocarbon occurrences to geothermal gradients and time-temperature indices in Mesozoic formations of southern Alberta: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 34(2), June, p. 226-239.
- Jorden, J.R., and Campbell, F.L., 1984, Temperature logging, chapter 5, *in* Well logging I--Rock properties, borehole environment, mud and temperature logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Monograph Series No. 9, p. 127-146.
- Joyner, H.D., 1975, A correlation of electric-log-indicated reservoir temperature with actual reservoir temperature - southwest Louisiana: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 27(2), p. 181-182.
- Keet, B., 1982, Temperature log analysis with a pocket calculator--Interpretation program for discrete temperature logs in small-diameter well: *Geologie en Mijnbouw*, v. 61(3), p. 293-295.
- Kehle, R.O., Schoeppel, R.J., and Deford, R.K., 1970, The AAPG geothermal survey of North America [U.N. symposium on the development and utilization of geothermal resources (Pisa, Italy)]: *Geothermics*, special issue no. 2, part 1, p. 358-367.

- Kopietz, J., Becker, K., and Hamano, Y., 1990, Temperature measurements at site 395, ODP Leg 109, chapter 15, in Stewart, N.J., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results*: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 197-203.
- Kukkonen, I.T., 1988, Terrestrial heat flow and groundwater circulation in the bedrock in the central Baltic Shield: *Tectonophysics*, v. 156(1-2), p. 59-74.
- Kumar, M.B., 1989, Geothermal patterns of Louisiana salt domes: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 159-170.
- Kutasov, I.M., Caruthers, R.M., Targhi, A.K., and Chaaban, H.M., 1988, Prediction of downhole circulating and shut-in pressures: *Geothermics*, v. 17(4), p. 607-618. Also published in 1989, in abridged form, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 87(28), July 10, p. 94-95.
- Lachenbruch, A.H., and Marshall, B.V., 1986, Changing climate--Geothermal evidence from permafrost in the Alaskan Arctic: *Science*, v. 234, November 7, p. 689-696.
- Lam, H.L., and Jones, F.W., 1982, A statistical analysis of bottom-hole temperature data in the Hinton area of west-central Alberta: *Tectonophysics*, v. 103, p. 273-281.
- Lam, H.L., and Jones, F.W., 1986, An investigation of the potential for geothermal energy recovery in the Calgary area in southern Alberta, Canada, using petroleum exploration data: *Geophysics*, v. 51(8), p. 1661-1670.
- Lam, H.L., Jones, F.W., and Majorowicz, J.A., 1985, A statistical analysis of bottom-hole temperature data in southern Alberta: *Geophysics*, v. 50(4), p. 677-684.
- LeBlanc, Y., Lam, H.L., Pascoe, L.J., and Jones, F.W., 1982, A comparison of two methods of estimating static formation temperature from well logs: *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 30, p. 348-357.
- Lucazeau, F., and Ben Dhia, H., 1989, Preliminary heat-flow density data from Tunisia and the Pelagian Sea: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 26(5), p. 993-1,000.
- Lucazeau, F., and Vasseur, G., 1989, Heat flow density data from France and surrounding margins: *Tectonophysics*, v. 164, p. 251-258.
- Majorowicz, J.A., Jones, F.W., and Jessop, A.M., 1988, Preliminary geothermics of the sedimentary basins in the Yukon and Northwest Territories (60°N-70°N)--Estimates from petroleum bottom-hole temperature data: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 36(1), March, p. 39-51.
- Majorowicz, J.A., Jones, F.W., and Judge, A.S., 1990, Deep subpermafrost thermal regime in the Mackenzie delta basin, northern Canada--analysis from petroleum bottom-hole temperature data: *Geophysics*, v. 55(3), p. 362-371.
- Majorowicz, J.A., Jones, F.W., Lam, H.L., and Jessop, A.M., 1985, Terrestrial heat flow and geothermal gradients in relation to hydrodynamics in the Alberta basin, Canada: *Journal of Geodynamics*, v. 4(1-4), p. 265-283.
- McConnell, C.L., 1985, Salinity and temperature anomalies over structural oil fields, Carter County, Oklahoma: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 69(5), p. 781-787.
- Michalski, A., 1989, Application of temperature and electrical conductivity logging in ground water monitoring: *Ground Water Monitoring Review*, v. 9(3), p. 112-118.
- Middleton, M.F., 1979, A model for bottom-hole temperature stabilization: *Geophysics*, v. 44(8), p. 1458-1462.
- Middleton, M.F., 1982, Bottom-hole temperature stabilization with continued circulation of drilling mud: *Geophysics*, v. 47(12), p. 1716-1723.
- Mongelli, F., 1981, evaluation of geotemperatures from oil wells in Italy: *Geothermics*, v. 10(1), p. 29-38.
- Muramoto, F.S., and Elders, W.A., 1984, Identification of zones of progressive hydrothermal metamorphism from wireline logs and their correlation to reservoir temperatures in the Salton Sea and Westmorland geothermal systems, Imperial Valley, California, in C.A. Rigsby, editor, *The Imperial basin tectonics, sedimentation, and thermal aspects*: Pacific Section Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 87-95.

- Nagao, T., and Uyeda, S., 1989, Heat flow measurements in the northern part of Honshu, northeast Japan, using shallow holes: *Tectonophysics*, v. 164(2-4), p. 301-314.
- Oxburgh, E.R., and Andrews-Speed, C.P., 1981, Temperature, thermal gradients and heat flow in the southwestern North Sea, in L.V. Illing and G.D. Hobson, editors, *Petroleum geology of the continental shelf of north-west Europe*: Heyden & Sons, Ltd., London, p. 141-151.
- Perrier, J., and Raiga-Clemenceau, J., 1984, Temperature measurements in boreholes, in B. Durand, editor, *Thermal phenomena in sedimentary basins [international colloquium, (Bordeaux, France, June 7-10, 1983), proceedings]*: Editions Technip, Paris, Colloquium and Seminar Series No. 41, p. 47-54.
- Pfieber, D.S., and Sharp, J.M. Jr., 1989, Subsurface temperature distributions in south Texas: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 231-245.
- Plisga, G.J., 1987, Temperature in wells, chapter 31, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, *Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers*, p. 31-1 - 31-7.
- Rainis, A.E., Skidmore, D.R., and Rieke, H.H., III, 1974, A computational method for determining segmental and overall geothermal gradients and geothermal heat flow values: *Geothermics*, v. 3(3), p. 113-117.
- Reiter, M., Eggleston, R.E., Broadwell, B.R., and Minier, J., 1986, Estimates of terrestrial heat flow from deep petroleum tests along the Rio Grand rift in central and southern New Mexico: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 91(B6), May 10, p. 6225-6245.
- Reiter, M., Mansure, A.J., and Peterson, B.K., 1980, Precision continuous temperature logging and comparison with other types of logs: *Geophysics*, v. 45(12), p. 1857-1868. Also published in 1981, as, Deep subsurface temperature studies in the basins of New Mexico and neighboring geologic areas--Precision continuous temperature logging and comparison with other types of logs: New Mexico Energy Research and Development Program Report EMD-2-67-2321, 30 p.
- Reiter, M., and Tovar, J.C., 1982, Estimates of terrestrial heat flow in northern Chihuahua, Mexico, based upon petroleum bottom-hole temperatures: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 93, p. 613-624.
- Ross, E.W., Vagelatos, N., Dickerson, J.M., and Nguyen, V., 1982, Nuclear logging and geothermal log interpretation--Formation temperature sonde evaluation: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report No. LA-9159-MS, 56 p. Reprinted 1982, in *Geothermal log interpretation handbook*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V-3-V-60.
- Roux, B., Sanyal, S.K., and Brown, S.L., 1980, An improved approach to estimating true reservoir temperature from transient temperature data, SPE-8888, in 50th California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 8 p. Reprinted 1982, in *Geothermal log interpretation handbook*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V-53-V-60.
- Rybach, L., 1989, Heat flow techniques in geothermal exploration: *First Break*, v. 7(1), January, p. 9-16.
- Saskai, A., 1984, An empirical method and a few problems for estimating formation temperature from bottom-hole temperature recorded during logging [in Japanese, except for English abstract]: *Journal of the Japanese Association for Petroleum Technology*, v. 49(5), September, p. 7.
- Saskai, A., 1987, A reliability [sic] of Horner-plot method for estimating static formation temperatures from well log data: *Journal of the Japanese Association of Petroleum Technology*, v. 52(3), p. 243-252. [In Japanese, English abstract].
- Schoepfel, R.J., and Gilarranz, S., 1965, Use of well log temperatures to evaluate regional geothermal gradients, SPE-1297: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 40th annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1966, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 18(6), p. 667-673.
- Shen, P.Y., and Beck, A.E., 1983, Determination of surface temperature history from borehole temperature gradients: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 88(B9), September 10, p. 7385-7493.
- Shen, P.Y., and Beck, A.E., 1986, Stabilization of bottom hole temperature with finite circulation time and fluid flow: *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, v. 86, p. 63-90.
- Speece, M.A., Bowen, T.D., Folcik, J.L., and Pollack, H.N., 1985, Analysis of temperatures in sedimentary basins--The Michigan Basin: *Geophysics*, v. 50(8), p. 1318-1334.

- Staub, W.P., and Treat, N.L., 1981, Analysis of bottom-hole temperature data from oil and gas wells of the Tennessee Valley region: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 5, p. 129-132.
- Sweeney, J.J., Burnham, A.K., and Braun, R.L., 1986, A model of hydrocarbon maturation in the Uinta basin, Utah, USA, *in* J. Burrus, editor, Thermal modeling in sedimentary basins [1st IPF exploration research conference (Carcans, France, June 3-7, 1985) proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Collection Colloques et Seminaires No. 44, p. 547-561.
- Taylor, A., Judge, A., and Allen, V., 1989, The automatic well temperature measuring system installed at Cape Allison C-47, offshore well, Arctic Islands of Canada; part 2, Data retrieval and analysis of the thermal regime: Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 95-101.
- Tittman, J., 1989, The earth's heat: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 1(1), April, p. 54-61.
- Treguer, J.P., 1981, Temperature measurement in oil wells, *in* Heat flow; combined proceedings of the joint ASCOPE/CCOP workshops I [Jakarta, 1981] and II [Bangkok, 1984]: United Nations, New York, CCOP Project Office Report CCOP/TP 15, p. 61-69.
- Tulipano, L., 1988, Temperature log interpretation for the identification of preferential flow pathways in the coastal carbonatic and karstic aquifer of the Salento peninsula (southern Italy), *in* 21st congress [Guilin, China, (October 10-15)], proceedings, volume 2, Karst hydrogeology and karst environment protection: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Publication No. 176
- Urban, T.C., and Diment, W.H., 1982, An interpretation of precision temperature logs in a deep geothermal well near Desert Peak, Churchill County, Nevada: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions v. 6, p. 317-321.
- Urban, T.C., and Diment, W.H., 1985, Convection in boreholes--Limits on interpretation of temperature logs and methods for determining anomalous fluid-flow, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 399-414.
- Vacquier, V., 1985, Calculation of terrestrial heat flow solely from oil well logging records, *in* Joint ASCOPE/UN CCOP heat flow workshop [Jakarta, Indonesia, 10/19-23/81], proceedings: United Nations, New York, CCOP Technical Publication No. 15, p. 45-48.
- Vacquier, V., Mathieu, Y., Legendre, E., and Blondin, E., 1988, Experiment on estimating thermal conductivity of sedimentary rocks from oil well logging: AAPG Bulletin, v. 72(6), p. 758-764.
- Verma, R.K., 1977, Temperature logging and its application to geophysical problems, *in* V.L.S. Bhimasankaram and V.K. Gaur, editors, Lectures on exploration geophysics for geologists and engineers: The Association of Exploration Geophysicists, Hyderabad, India, p. 287-300.
- Vugrinovich, R., 1989, Subsurface temperatures and surface heat flow in the Michigan basin and their relationships to regional subsurface fluid movement: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 6(1), February, p. 60-70.
- Willett S.D., and Chapman, D.S., 1987, Temperatures, fluid flow, and the thermal history of the Uinta Basin, *in* B. Doligez, editor, Migration of hydrocarbons in sedimentary basins [2nd IPF exploration research conference, Carcans, France, June 15-19, proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Colloquiums and Seminars No. 45, p. 533-551.
- Willett, S.D., and Chapman, D.S., 1987, Analysis of temperatures and thermal processes in the Uinta basin, *in* C. Beaumont, and A.J. Tankard, editors, Sedimentary basins and basin-forming mechanisms: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir No. 12, p. 447-461.
- Williams, C.F., Anderson, R.N., and Broglia, C., 1988, In situ investigations of thermal conductivity, heat production, and past hydrothermal circulation in the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 985-988.
- Williams, J.H., Carswell, L.D., Lloyd, O.B., Jr., and Roth, W.C., 1984, Characterization of ground water circulation in selected fractured rock aquifers using borehole temperature and flow logs, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 842-852.

Xu, H., and Desbrandes, R., 1990, Formation evaluation using in-situ measurements of formation thermal properties, paper KK, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

Zembruski, S.G., and Kiang, C.H., 1989, Geothermal gradient map of Brazilian sedimentary basins [in Portuguese, with expanded English abstract]: Boletim de Geosciencias da Petrobras, v. 3(3), p. 215-227.

XII. Conditions and Special Situations Affecting Tool Response

Ajam, S.O., and Rahal, V.E., 1985, Applications of thermal multigate decay pulsed neutron logs in unusual downhole logging environments: Australian Petroleum Exploration Association [APEA] Journal, v. 25, part 1, p. 265-274. Later published in 1986, in 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 437-446.

Allen, D.F., 1982, The effect of mud salinity on EPT attenuation: The Technical Review, v. 30(3), December, p. 4-9.

Anderson, B., and Barber, T.D., 1987, Strange induction logs--A catalog of environmental effects, paper G, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1988, The Log Analyst, v. 29(4), July-August, p. 229-243.

Anderson, B., Safinya, K.A., and Habashy, T., 1986, Effects of dipping beds on the response of induction tools, SPE-15488: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 29-36.

Anonymous, 1971, Logging oddities--radioactive clean dolomite: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal v. 4(1), p. 95-98.

Barber, T.D., and Howard, A.Q., 1989, Correcting the induction log for dip effect, SPE-19607, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 371-380.

Blakeman, E.R., 1982, A case study of the effect of shale alteration on sonic transit times, paper II, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.

Buchanan, J.C., Clearman, D.K., Heidbrink, L.J., and Smith, H.D., Jr., 1984, Applications of TMD pulsed neutron logs in unusual downhole environments, paper KKK, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.

Burnett, T.M., Koopersmith, C.A., and Spross, R.L., 1990, Drill collar effects on MWD epithermal-, thermal-, and capture-gamma-ray-neutron porosity measurements, paper E, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.

Chemali, R., Gianzero, S., and Su, S.M., 1988, The dual laterolog in common complex situations, paper U, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 25 p.

Clavier, C., Heim, A., and Scala, C., 1976, Influence of pyrite on resistivity and other logging measurements, paper HH, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 33 p.

Clenchy, D.R., 1985, Effect of borehole diameter on log data quality and interpretation--Grand Banks area, east coast Canada, paper V, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 26 p.

Cockcraft, P.J., Imanudin, Owens, J.A., and Basuki, W., 1986, The effect of KOH [potassium hydroxide] lignosulfonate drilling muds on spontaneous potential log interpretation, in 15th annual convention proceedings, v. 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 27-42. Later published in 1987 as unsolicited SPE-16467: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 19 p.

Conaway, J.G., Allen, K.V., Blanchard, Y.B. Bristow, Q., Hyatt, W.G., and Killeen, P.G., 1979, The effects of borehole diameter, borehole fluid, and casing thickness on gamma ray logs in large diameter boreholes: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-1C, p. 37-40.

Connolly, E.T., 1970, Interpretation and recognition of calibration and recording abnormalities on production logs: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 3(1), December, p. 89-122.

- Cooke-Yarborough, P., 1986, Son of crossplot fights back, *in* 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 447-454.
- Cox, J.W., and Raymer, L.L., 1976, The effect of potassium-salt muds on gamma ray, and spontaneous potential measurements, paper I, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, , 20 p.
- Crues, J.V., Jr., 1982, Recognizing large SP anomalies in the Cretaceous carbonates along the Balcones systems and how to interpret them: Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 23(5), December, p. 16-27. Reprinted in 1986, *in* W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 398-406.
- Dickson, B.L., and Ramsden, A.R., 1986, Significance of the Toolebuc gamma ray anomaly in the search for and evaluation of oil shale in the Eromanga Basin: Australian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 33(4), p. 429-441.
- Dunlap, H.F., and Coates, G.R., 1988, Boron--Tracking a trace element: The Log Analyst, v. 29(6), November-December, p. 410-417.
- Dunlap, H.F., Dupree, J.H., Jr., and Lower, T.A., 1985, Effect of makeup water and mud additives on drilling fluid resistivity, *in* M.H. Dorfman and R.A. Morton, editors, 6th U.S. Gulf Coast geopressured-geothermal energy conference [Austin, Texas, February 4-6], proceedings: Pergamon Press, New York, p. 149-155.
- Dziuba, T.T., 1986, Mud filtrate effects on the laterolog in Alberta foothills carbonates, paper 86-37-16, *in* 36th annual technical meeting of the Petroleum Society of CIM preprints, v. 1: Petroleum Institute of the Canadian Institute of Mining, Calgary, p. 211-234. Later published in 1987, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 26(5), September-October, p. 41-50.
- Fertl, W.H., 1978, How subsurface temperature affects formation evaluation: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 76(30), July 24, p. 54-62.
- Fertl, W.H., and Hammack, G.W., 1976, Solid particle penetration into porous reservoir rocks and its effect on well log analysis, paper F, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Fertl, W.H., King, E.E., and Kumar, R., 1978, Important SP and gamma ray log anomalies explained: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 76(34), August 21, p. 70-75.
- Gearhart, D.A., 1987, The effect of borehole size, mudcake, and standoff on the P_g measurement, SPE-16770, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 299-308. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 138-144.
- Halyburton, R.V., and Locke, A.L., 1988, Log response in a pyrite-cemented sandstone reservoir--A case study from offshore north Western Australia, OSEA-88160, *in* 7th offshore South East Asia conference proceedings: Southeast Asia Petroleum Society, p. 526-530.
- Hammack, G.W., and Fertl, W.H., 1974, Anomalies observed on well logs, paper V, *in* 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Also published in 1974, World Oil, v. 179(7), p. 69-73.
- Hartley, K.B., 1979, Evaluation of wireline down-log information and effects of increased log speeds on data quality, SPE-8363: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 32(7), p. 1151-1160. Also published in 1981, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 79(8 and 9), February 23, p. 66-76, and March 2, p. 99-100.
- Hartmann, D.J., 1975, Effect of bed thickness and pore geometry on log response, paper Y, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Hedberg, H.S., and May, D.H., 1990, Gypsum determination in shallow west Texas carbonates, SPE-20106, *in* SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference [Midland, TX], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 189-196.
- Hewitt, S.T., 1989, Effects of accelerometer corrections on formation dip measurements: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 87(3), January 16, p. 71-74.

- Hurst, A., 1987, Problems of reservoir characterization in some North Sea sandstone reservoirs solved by application of microscale geological data, chapter 11, *in* J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 153-167.
- Jameson, J.B., McGhee, B.F., Blackburn, J.S., and Leach, B.C., 1976, Dual-spacing TDT applications in marginal conditions, SPE-5904: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain meeting [Casper] preprint. Later published in 1977, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 29(9), p. 1067-1077.
- Kowalski, J.J., and Asekun, S.O., 1979, It may not be shale, paper P, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p. Also published 1979, as paper G, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Lacour-Gayet, P., 1981, The Groningen effect: *The Technical Review*, v. 29(1), p. 37-47.
- Lau, M.N., Luquette, M.B., and Bassiouni, Z., 1989, Correction for oil-based mud effects on neutron and density tools, SPE-19611, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 411-418.
- Lovell, J.R., and Chew, W.C., 1990, Effect of tool eccentricity on some electrical well-logging tools: *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, v. 28(1), January, p. 127-136.
- Mathis, G.L., 1990, The effect of detector temperature on the formation density log, paper RR, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Misk, A., Mowat, G.R., Goetz, J.F., Vivet, B., 1977, Effects of hole conditions on log measurement and formation evaluation, paper 22, *in* 5th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 16 p. Reprinted in 1978, *in* Measuring accuracy of parameters used in formation evaluation in the North Sea [Norwegian Petroleum Society conference, 10/30-11/2/77]: Norwegian Information Publishers, Oslo, p. 21-37.
- Moore, C.V., and Kaufman, R.L., 1981, Your unsuspected problems--Fluid resistivity and water analysis, paper C, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Pachett, P.G., Berry W.R., II, Burlingame, R.W., Moore, C.V., Spalding, J.S., Wichmann, P.A., and Woodhouse, R., 1986, Problematic overview--A series of six studies on difficult log analysis, paper NNN, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Semmelbeck, M.E., and Holditch, S.A., 1985, The effects of mud-filtrate invasion on the interpretation of induction logs, SPE-14491, *in* SPE eastern regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 27-38. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(2), p. 386-392.
- Sharma, M.M., and Wunderlich, R.W., 1985, The alteration of rock properties due to interactions with drilling fluid components, SPE-14302: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint 12 p. Later published in 1987, *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 1(2), December, p. 127-143.
- Shen, L.C., and Hardman, R.H., 1986, Effect of formation dip or hole deviation on induction logs, paper I, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Smith, M.P., 1989, Temperature effects on dual-spaced thermal neutron logging tool, paper QQ, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Street, G.J., and Reid, D., 1986, Gamma radiation from steel drill casing: *Exploration Geophysics* v. 17(2), p. 122.
- Suau, J., and Spurlin, J., 1982, Interpretation of micaceous sandstones in the North Sea, paper G, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 32 p.
- Tilly H.P., Gallagher, B.J., and Taylor, T.D., 1981, Methods for correcting porosity data in a gypsum-bearing carbonate reservoir, SPE-9716, *in* 1981 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(10), p. 2449-2454.
- Tittle, C.W., 1989, Effect of pyrite and siderite on the response of the compensated neutron log: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(4), p. 335-337.

- Trojan, M., 1985, Effects of diagenesis on reservoir properties and log response, Upper Jurassic Taylor Sandstone, Cotton Valley Group, Lincoln Parish, Louisiana: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 35 p. 515-523.
- Waid, C.C., 1987, Effect of tool rotation on the computation of dip, paper Q, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Wang, Z., and Nur, A., 1986, Effect of temperature on wave velocities in sands and sandstones with hydrocarbons, SPE-15645: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p. Also published in 1986, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 3-5.
- Williams, H., and Dunlap, H.E., 1984, Short-term variations in drilling fluid parameters; their measurement and implications: The Log Analyst, v. 25(5), September-October, p. 3.
- Woodhouse, R., 1978, The laterolog Groningen phantom can cost you money, paper R, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.

XIII. Crossplot Techniques and Applications

- Burke, J.A., Campbell, R.L., Jr., and Schmidt, A.W., 1969, The litho-porosity cross plot, paper Y (abstract only), in 10th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1969, The Log Analyst, v. 10(6), November-December, p. 25-43. Reprinted in 1978, in Gamma ray, neutron and density logging reprint volume, paper X: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Reprinted in 1986, in Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 475-503.
- Clavier, C., and Rust, D.H., 1976, MID plot--A new lithology technique: The Log Analyst, v. 17(6), November-December, p. 16-24. Reprinted in 1986, in Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 515-523.
- Cohen, A., 1985, Enhanced lithological discrimination through application of graphical log cross-reference (crossplotting)--A case study of Shiqma 5 (Saqiyeh Group, Neogene, Israel): Geological Survey of Israel, Mineral Energy Infrastructure Report GSI/44/85, 22 p.
- Crues, J.V., Jr., 1977, Lithology crossplots--Applications in an evaporite basin--the Maverick basin of southwest Texas, paper L, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p. Later published in 1980, Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 20(6). Reprinted in 1986, in W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 423-438.
- Fertl, W.H., 1978, Open-hole crossplots--A powerful technique in well log analysis, SPE-8115: Society of Petroleum Engineers, European offshore petroleum conference preprint. Later published in 1981, Journal of Petroleum Technology, 33(3), p. 535-549 [See references]. Reprinted in 1986, in Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 524-538.
- Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 13--Hingle crossplot speeds long-interval evaluation : Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77(3), p. 110-118.
- Galloway, W., and Smith W.D.M., 1981, The successful application of a neutron acoustic crossplot to the dolomite sandstone of the Belloy, paper Y, in 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 15 p.
- Greengold, G.E., 1986, The graphical representation of bulk volume water on the Pickett crossplot: The Log Analyst, v. 27(3), May-June, p. 21-25.
- Griffiths, C.M., 1988, An M-N-gamma crossplot as the basis of a numerical lithostratigraphy with geotechnical implications, in F.P. Agterberg and C.N. Rao, editors, Recent advances in quantitative stratigraphic correlation techniques [UNESCO international geological correlation programme, project 148]: Hindustan Publishing Company, Delhi, India, p. 126-135.
- Heslop, A., 1978, Using cross-plots to quantify the effect of shaliness: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 10, p. 79-91.

- Hrubanova, J., 1988, Contribution of the well-log overlay method in solving the lithological profile; the Broumov-1 borehole, the Intra-Sudetic basin, *in* J. Pesek, and J. Vozar, editors, Coal-bearing formations of Czechoslovakia: Dionyz Stur Institute of Geology, Bratislava, p. 93-98.
- Kwader, T., 1985, Resistivity-porosity cross plots for determining in situ formation water quality--Case examples, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 415-424.
- Lang, W.H., Jr., 1972, Porosity-resistivity cross-plotting, paper F, *in* 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p. Later published in 1973, *The Log Analyst*, v. 14(1), January-February, p. 16-20.
- Maple, L., 1985, A crossplot approach to electromagnetic propagation tool (EPT) interpretation, paper N, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Mathews, D.M., and Bassiouni, Z., 1984, Resistivity-spontaneous potential crossplot for enhanced interpretation of well logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(4), July-August, p. 14-19.
- O'Brian, W.J., Brown, S.L., and Sanyal, S.K., 1982, Crossplot technique for the analysis of the carbon/oxygen log, SPE-10740, *in* California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 243-266.
- Pickett, G.R., 1973, Pattern recognition as a means of formation evaluation, paper A, *in* 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Later published in 1973, *The Log Analyst*, v. 14(4), July-August, p. 3-11.
- Watney, W.L., 1979, Gamma-ray-neutron [sic] cross-plots as an aid in sedimentological analysis, *in* D. Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology: Pergamon Press, Oxford, Computers in Geology Series, p. 81-100.
- Whitman, W.W., 1986, Pickett plots with approximate geologic conditions: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(5), September-October, p. 11-28.
- Wu, C.H., and Krudwig, M.C., 1980, Density-neutron crossplot analysis using polar coordinates: *The Log Analyst*, v. 21(4), July-August, p. 3-8.

XIV. Computer and Programmable Calculator Programs for Log Analysis

- Asquith, G.B., 1990, NSWE.BAS--BASIC Program for determining effective water saturation in shaly sands using percentage of clay-bound water-filled microporosity: *Geobyte*, v. 5(3), p. 43-50.
- Barba, R.E., Rubenstein, J.D., and Harder, S.M., 1989, A microcomputer-based log-analysis program in a Windows environment, SPE-19323, *in* SPE eastern regional conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 165-170. Later published in 1990, by Rubenstein, J.D., Harder, S.M., and Barba, R.E., SPE Computer Applications, January-February, p. 12-15.
- Bateman, R.M. and Konen, C.E., 1977, Wellsite log analysis and the programmable pocket calculator, paper B, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 35 p. [Later expanded into a series published in *The Log Analyst*.]
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1977, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 1-- R_w from the SP and pulsed neutron log analysis: *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(5), September-October, p. 3-11.
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1977, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 2--Crossplot porosity and water saturation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(6), November-December, p. 3-11.
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1978, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 3--Dipmeter computation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(1), January-February, p. 3-9.
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1978, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 4--Dual induction-laterolog 8: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(3), May-June, p. 14.
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1978, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 5-- R_t and D_i from the dual laterolog: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(4), July-August, p. 11-14.

- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1979, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 6--Finding true stratigraphic thickness and true vertical thickness of dipping beds cut by directional wells: *The Log Analyst*, v. 20(2), March-April, p. 3-6.
- Cambell, D.L., Ballantyne, E.J., Jr., Mentemeier, S.H., and Wiggins, R., 1981, Manual of geophysical hand-calculator programs: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, variously paginated. Volumes for HP and TI calculators consisting of previously published programs.
- Chaplow, R., 1985, Production of borehole logs using a microcomputer: *The Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology*, v. 19(3), p. 291-299.
- Christoffersen, K., and Whitson, C.H., 1989, TABLE--A FORTRAN subroutine for generating tables: *SPE Computer Applications*, May-June, p.8-10.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, Calculator solutions for log analysis, chapter 13, *in* The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, p. 417-447.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, Log analysis using electronic spreadsheets, chapter 14, *in* The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, p. 448-462.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, Computer-aided log analysis, chapter 15, *in* The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, p. 463-487.
- Cranmer, J.L., Jr., 1982, BASIC reservoir engineering manual: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 232 p. [Programs for TRS-80 and IBM PC.]
- Dudnick, R.A., 1986, Program for TI-59 to convert true dips to seismic section dips: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 84(14), April 7, p. 107-108.
- Elek, I., 1990, Fast porosity estimation by principal component analysis: *Geobyte*, v. 5(3), p. 25-34.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1987, Nuclear logging tool interpretation in hard rock formations [BASIC program]: *Geobyte*, v.2(3), p. 44-47.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1987, Neutron/density/gr interpretation in shaley [sic] sands: *Geobyte*, v. 2(2), p. 51-55.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1987, Dual-water model, shaly sand log analysis using Lotus 1-2-3: *Geobyte*, v. 2(1), p. 33-37.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1987, Environmental corrections for logging tools; plus, a crossplot for the Amiga: *Geobyte*, v. 2(4), November, p. 44-47.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1988, Digitizing well logs [IBM-PC and Amiga (Macintosh) program code]: *Geobyte*, v. 3(1), p. 47-52.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1988, Program helps determine structure from dipmeter data: *Geobyte*, v. 3(2), p. 57-62.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1988, Log analysis of an induction electric log: *Geobyte*, v. 3(3), August, p. 70-72
- Elphick, R.Y., 1988, Formation mechanical properties and the sonic log: *Geobyte*, v. 3(4), November, p. 24-26.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1989, SCAT revisited [source code for MS-DOS machines]: *Geobyte*, v. 4(1), p. 53-57.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1989, Petrophysical software directory '89: *Geobyte*, v. 4(4), p. 27-37.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1990, Curve fitting by regression: *Geobyte*, v. 5(2), April, p. 63-68.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1990, A spreadsheet method of finding R_w from the SP: *Geobyte*, v. 5(3), p. 39-42.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1990, Calculating water cut: *Geobyte*, v. 5(1), February, p. 15-23.
- Garb, F.A., 1978, Property evaluation with hand-held computers, part 3--Clean sand log analysis and shaly formation sonic-density log analysis: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 50(3), March, p. 50-80.
- Garb, F.A., 1978, Property evaluation with hand-held computers, part 4--Water saturation by five shaly sand equations and interpolation of deviated tops: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 50(4), April, p. 47-52.

- Garb, F.A., 1978, Property evaluation with hand-held calculators, part 5--Neutron and neutron-density log analysis procedures: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 50(5), May, p. 52-69.
- Gobran, B.D., Saldana, M.A., Brown, S.L., and Sanyal, S.K., 1980, A comprehensive mathematical approach and a hand-held calculator program for analysis of shaly gas sands: *The Log Analyst*, v. 21(5), September-October, p. 11-21.
- Grundy, W.D., and Miesch, A.T., 1987, Brief descriptions of STATPAC and related statistical programs for the IBM personal computer, part A, documentation; part B, source code; part C, selected executable models: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-0411(A-C), 34 p. and 15 diskettes.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1984, HP41C formation evaluation programs: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 120 p.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1985, LOGCOMP petroleum formation evaluation programs: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 104 p. [For IBM-XT.]
- Heemink, G.H., Bryant, W.T., and Langenbuch, T.L., 1987, Well log analysis spreadsheet, SPE-16498, in *Petroleum industry applications of microcomputers* [Montgomery, Texas, June 23-26], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 151-168.
- Hollo, R., and Fifadara, H., 1981, TI-59 reservoir engineering manual, 2nd edition: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 249 p.
- Jantzen, R.E., Foreman, R.D., Keltner, L., and McCoy, R.S., 1987, Format, content, and information transfer standards for digital rigsite data, SPE-16141, in *SPE/IADC drilling conference*, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 793-806. Later published in 1989, as *Wellsite information transfer specification (WITS) for digital rig-site data*, SPE Drilling Engineering, v. 4(4), December, p. 291-300.
- Keet, B., 1982, Temperature log analysis with a pocket calculator--Interpretation program for discrete temperature logs in small-diameter well: *Geologie en Mijnbouw*, v. 61(3), p. 293-295.
- Kork, J.O., 1981, FENCE--A computer program to create files of borehole data and to construct fence sections of boreholes interactively: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-0183, 62 p.
- Kork, J.O., 1986, JKDIGIT, a program to control a digitizing board for geologists, written in BASIC for an IBM Personal Computer: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1616, 69 p.
- Kork, J.O., 1987, JKPLT2V--A program to make 2-variable scatter plots: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-0442, 2 diskettes.
- Kork, J.O., 1987, JKPLOT; a device-independent plotting system written in BASICA for an IBM PC: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-0159, 48 p., 1 diskette.
- Kostecke, S.T., 1980, Speed of hand-calculator programs can be improved: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 78(32), August 11, p. 107-116.
- Lauman, J., 1985, Basic well log analysis using the HP-11C: *Geobyte*, v. 1(1), Winter, p. 108.
- LeBlanc, D.P., 1982, Shaly sand and carbonate analysis on the HP-41C: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 11, p. 31-41.
- LeBlanc, D.P., 1983, Enhanced shaly sands and carbonate analysis on the HP-41C: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 12, p. 135-145.
- Linehan, J.M., and Sutterlin, P.G., 1986, WSULOG, microcomputer-based well-log evaluation for carbonate reservoirs in Kansas [with source code in Fortran 77]: *Computers & Geosciences*, v. 12(4B), p. 499-517.
- McCoy, R.L., 1983, PETROCALC 1--Reservoir engineering and formation evaluation: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, 144 p. [For IBM, Apple, and HP.]
- Meehan, D.N., and Vogel, E.L., 1982, HP-41 reservoir engineering manual: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 364 p.
- Mustard, P.S., and Richardson, J.M., 1990, A Lotus 1-2-3 template for triangular plots: *Geobyte*, v.5 (2), April, p. 47-53.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Basic log analysis package for the HP-41CV programmable calculator, appendix 4, in *Geologic well log analysis*, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 363-460.

- Rose, R.J., Taylor, M.J., and Jantzen, R.E., 1989, Information standards for well-site data, paper F, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 4 p.
- Schad, S.T., 1986, BASIC log analysis programs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 84(18), May 5, p. 185-187.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 1--Introduction and general routines: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(31), August 3, p. 58-60.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 2--Resistivity logs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(32), August 10, p. 79-80.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 3--Single porosity logs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(33), August 17, p. 81-82.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 4--Dual porosity log crossplots: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(34), August 24, p. 71-73.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 5--Ternary porosity log crossplots: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(36), September 7, p. 72-73.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 17--How to find temperature, R_w , and salinity with hand calculators: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77(27), July 2, p. 109-111.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 18--Estimate R_{wa} and water saturation with hand calculator programs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77(29), July 16, p. 67-68.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 19--Porosity and water saturation using handheld calculators: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77(31), July 30, p. 170-172.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 20--Calculator programs used for shaly sand log analysis: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77(33), August 13, p. 120-126.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 21--Using the S_w and q-factor approach to quicker shaly-sand analysis: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77(35), August 27, p. 122-125.
- Scott, J.H., 1978, A FORTRAN algorithm for correcting normal resistivity logs for borehole diameter and mud resistivity: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-779, 12 p.
- Scott, J.H., 1978, A computer program for borehole compensation of dual-detector density well logs: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-515, 7 p.
- Selner, G.I., and Taylor, R.B., 1987, GSLITH version 1.0; a program to draw cross sections and plot plan views from regional-scale drill hole data using an IBM PC (or compatible) microcomputer, digitizer, and plotter: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-0126, 49 p., 1 diskette.
- Selner, G.I., and Taylor, R.B., 1988, GSLXY version 1.0; a prototype program to draw cross sections and plot plan views from drill hole data on an X, Y, coordinate system using an IBM PC (or compatible) microcomputer, digitizer, and plotter.: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-0387-A, B, 71 p. + 1 diskette.
- Selner, G.I., and Taylor, R.B., 1988, GSSECT version 2.0; a prototype program to assist drawing of cross sections and compute gradients along a profile using a microcomputer (IBM PC or compatible), digitizer, and plotter: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-0429-A, B, 25 p. + 1 diskette.
- Selner, G.I., Smith, C.L., and Taylor, R.B., 1988, GSDIG version 2.0; a program to determine latitude/longitude coordinates, and GSDXY version 1.0; a counterpart program to determine X, Y coordinates, using a microcomputer (IBM PC or compatible) and digitizer: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-0428-A, B, 32 p. + 1 diskette.
- Selner, G.I., Smith, C.L., and Taylor, R.B., 1988, GSPOST version 2.0; a program to plot symbols and post numerical data from ASCII tables providing latitude and longitude, and GSPXY, version 1.0; a counterpart program working from X, Y coordinates using an IBM PC or compatible) microcomputer and plotter: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 88-0413-A, B, 47 p. + 1 diskette.
- Smith, S.W., and Keen, D., 1979, A simplified true vertical thickness (TVT) calculation using a programmable pocket calculator: The Log Analyst, v. 20(2), March-April, p. 28-32.

- Souder, W.W., and Williamis, J.S., 1979, Interactive calculators can aid wellsite log analysis: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 77(47), November 26, p. 69-76.
- Struyk, C., Bishop, R., Fortune, D., Foster, E., Gordon, D., d'Haene, T., Joyce, D., Kenny, S., Kowalchuk, H., and Stadnyk, M., 1989, LAS: a floppy disk standard for log data, paper J, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 16 p.
- Texas Instruments, 1978, Programmable TI-59 specialty packettes--Oil, gas, energy: Texas Instruments, Inc. 40 p.
- Thompson, K.D., 1978, Well log interpretation of shaly sands with the programmable calculator, paper X, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Tsang, P.B., 1978, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, Part I-- R_w from the SP--Addendum: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(1), January-February, p. 10-11.
- Tsay, F.S., 1989, Use of a digitizer with microcomputers for chart conversion in induction log corrections: *SPE Computer Applications Newsletter*, March-April, p. 33-37.
- Tsay, F.S., and Dindoruk, B., 1990, A numerical solution for CNL environmental corrections: *Geobyte*, v. 5(2), April, p. 69-75.
- Turner, W.J., 1980, Hand-held calculator programs for frequently used formulas, part 8--Directional well surveys, radius of curvature method: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 52(7), June, p. 102-114.
- Whittaker, A., 1988, Low-cost log analysis using a graphics-based microcomputer and 'off-the-shelf' software, part 2--Extending spreadsheet templates with interactive graphic tools: *Geobyte*, v. 3(3), August, p. 24-35.
- Whittaker, A., 1988, Low-cost log analysis using a graphics-based microcomputer and 'off-the-shelf' software, part 1--A spreadsheet template to simplify mud log evaluation: *Geobyte*, v. 3(2), p. 76-83.
- Wu, C.H., and Krug, J., 1978, Density-neutron crossplot analysis for shaly gas sands using hand-carried calculators: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(4), July-August, p. 3-10.
- Wu, C.H., and Krug, J., 1979, Shaly gas-sand analysis using hand-carried calculators: *The Log Analyst*, v. 20(3), May-June, p. 20-25.
- Wu, C.H., and Krudwig, M.C., 1980, Density-neutron crossplot analysis using polar coordinates: *The Log Analyst*, v. 21(4), July-August, p. 3-8.

XV. Schlumberger International Well Evaluation Conferences

- Alexander, I., editor, 1982, Schlumberger well evaluation developments--Continental Europe 1982 [Baden-Baden, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 296 p.
- Boyeldieu, C., Campbell, R., de Murville, E.C., and others, 1970, Well evaluation conference--Libya [Tripoli, Autumn]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 2 volumes (text, examples), variously paginated.
- Campbell, R., de Murville, E.C., and James, N., editors, 1970, Well evaluation conference--Indonesia, 1st edition [Jakarta, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 2 volumes (text, examples), variously paginated.
- de Murville, E.C., and Dadrian, C., editors, 1970, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Indonesia [Jakarta, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, text + examples, variously paginated.
- de Murville, E.C., and Dadrian, C., editors, 1973, Well evaluation conference--Indonesia, 2nd edition: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 83 p.
- Felder, B., editor, 1980, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Venezuela 1980 [Caracas, May] [in Spanish]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Felder, B.A., editor, 1987, WEC--Formation evaluation in Argentina 1987 [May][in Spanish]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Logar, J.F., editor, 1983, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--West Africa 1983 [Libreville, October]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.

- Marmisolle-Daguerre, D., editor, 1984, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Mexico 1984 [Mexico City, September] [in Spanish]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Misk, A., Poupon, A., and Boyeldieu, C., 1965, Well evaluation conference--North Sea [London, Fall]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 59 p.
- Misk, A., Poupon, A., Baird, D.E., Lanata, J.b., and Kucharsky, R., 1967, Well evaluation conference--Middle East [Beirut, November]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 3 volumes (text, examples, computer-processed interpretation), 162 p. + examples.
- Mok, J.S., editor, 1985, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--China 1985 [Beijing, September]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 359 p.
- Pinnington, D.J., editor, 1981, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--United Arab Emirates/Qatar 1981 [Abu Dhabi, November]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 271 p.
- Sadras, W., editor, 1973, Well evaluation conference--Argentina [Evaluacion de formaciones en la Argentina, Buenos Aires, June, in Spanish]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 215 p.
- Schlumberger, 1966, Well evaluation conference--Nigeria [Lagos, October]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 2 volumes (text and examples), 62 p. + examples.
- Schlumberger, 1970, Well evaluation conference--Libya 1970 [Tripoli, Autumn]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1973, Well evaluation conference--Argentina 1973 [Buenos Aires, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 215 p.
- Schlumberger, 1974, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--North Sea 1974 [London, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 171 p.
- Schlumberger, 1974, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Nigeria 1974, 2nd edition, [Lagos, April]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1975, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Arabia 1975 [Bahrain, May]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 152 p.
- Schlumberger, 1976, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Iran 1976 [Tehran, May]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 179 p.
- Schlumberger, 1979, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Algeria 1979 [Algiers, December]: Paris, Schlumberger Technical Services, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1983, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--India 1983 [New Delhi, December]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 263 p.
- Schlumberger, 1985, Well evaluation conference--Nigeria 1985 [Lagos, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 292 p.
- Schlumberger, 1987, Well evaluation conference--Italy, 1987: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Smith, C.M., editor, 1984, Well evaluation conference--Egypt 1984 [Cairo, March]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Viro, E.J., editor, 1985, Well evaluation conference--Brazil 1985 [November] [in Portuguese]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Williams, R.E., editor, 1986, Formation evaluation conference--Indonesia 1986 [: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Winchester, A., editor, 1981, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--South East Asia 1981 [Singapore, October]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 238 p.

XVI. Reprint Volumes

- American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1974, Abnormal formation pressures: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Reprint Series No. 11, 205 p. [Contains 14 significant papers that appeared in the AAPG Bulletin.]
- Beaumont, E.A., and Foster, N.H., editors, 1990, Formation evaluation I, log evaluation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology, Reprint Series, ?? p.
- Beaumont, E.A., and Foster, N.H., editors, 1990, Formation Evaluation II, log interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology, Reprint Series, ?? p.
- Dresser Atlas, 1981, Spectralog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334, variously paginated. [Reprint volume containing papers on tool applications.]
- Dresser Atlas, 1981, Carbon/Oxygen log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9417, variously paginated. [Reprints of papers on tool operation, interpretation and application.]
- Paillet, F.L., Barton, C., Luthi, S., Rambow, F., and Zemanek, J., editors, 1990, Borehole imaging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts Reprint Volume, 472 p. Contains an overview + 32 papers.
- Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1985, Production logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 19, 375 p. [Contains 26 significant papers on tool design and application.]
- Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1986, Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 21, 575 p. [Contains 39 significant papers on tool development, application and interpretation.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1978, Gamma ray, neutron and density logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, variously paginated. [Contains 32 significant papers in these areas.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1979, Pulsed neutron logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 448 p. [Contains 32 significant papers on tool operation and application.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1982, Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, variously paginated. [Contains 38 significant papers + extensive bibliography. Excellent source for studying the shaly sand problem.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Houston Chapter, 1979, The art of ancient log analysis: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 131 p. + reprints of 22 classic papers on interpretation of old electric (normal and lateral) logs.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1982, Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, variously paginated. [Contains reprints of 17 significant papers and an extensive bibliography.]
- University of Tulsa, 1985, Index to well logging literature: Petroleum Abstracts, University of Tulsa, 399 p.

XVII. Bibliographies

- Connolly, E.T., 1973, Comprehensive bibliography of well logging literature 1942-1972: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 6(1), p. 51-87.
- Nuhfer, E.B., and Nurmi, R.D., 1976, Bibliography of references for recognition of depositional environment from wireline log data: West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, Mineral Briefs Series, 15 p.
- Prensky, S.E., 1987, Geological applications of well logs--An introductory bibliography and survey of the well logging literature through September, 1986, arranged by subject and first-author: The Log Analyst, parts A and B, v. 28(1), January-February, p. 71-107, part C, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 219-248. (Previous editions published as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports 85-441, 86-170, 87-16).
- Prensky, S.E., 1987, Geological applications of well logs; An introductory bibliography and survey of the well logging literature; Annual update, October 1986 through September 1987: The Log Analyst, v. 28(6), November-December, p. 558-575.

Prensky, S.E., 1988, Geological applications of well logs--Bibliography update for October 1987 through September 1988: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(6), November-December, p. 426-443.

Prensky, S.E., 1989, Bibliography of well-log applications, October 1988-September 1989, annual update: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(6), November-December, p. 448-470.

Taylor, T.A., and Dey, J.A., 1985, Bibliography of borehole geophysics as applied to ground-water hydrology: U.S. Geological Survey Circular No. 926, 62 p.

XVIII. Well-Log-Response Charts

Hyne, N.J., editor, 1983, Well log response chart: PennWell Publishers, Houston, 1 sheet.

Klein, G. deV., 1984, Vertical sequences and log shapes of major sandstone reservoir systems: IHRDC Press, Boston, 1 sheet.

Petrocraft Products, 1979, Logging device response chart: Petrocraft Products, Calgary, 1 sheet. Also available through Petrocraft Products Inc., Denver.

Part B: APPLICATIONS

2. GENERAL GEOLOGICAL AND GEOTECHNICAL APPLICATIONS

- Alger, R.P., 1980, Geological use of wireline logs, *in* G.D. Hobson, editor, *Developments in petroleum geology* no. 2: Applied Science Publishers Ltd., London, p. 207-272.
- Allsop, J.M., Ambrose, K., and Elson, R.J., 1987, New data on the stratigraphy and geophysics in the area around Hoolwell, Northamptonshire, provided by a coal exploration borehole: *Proceedings of the Geologist's Association* [London], v. 98, part 2, p. 157-170.
- Anderson, R.A., 1972, Fracture pressure gradient determination from well logs, SPE-4135: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 15 p.
- Anderson, R.N., Alt, J.C., and Malpas, J., 1989, Geochemical well logs and the determination of integrated chemical fluxes in hole 504B, eastern equatorial Pacific, section 11, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program*, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 119-132.
- Anderson, R.N., Dove, R.E., Broglia, C., Silver, L.T., James, E.W., and Chappell, B.W., 1988, Elemental and mineralogical analyses using geochemical logs from Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California, and their preliminary comparison with core analyses: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 969-972.
- Anderson, R.N., Jarrard, R., Pezard, P., Williams, C., and Dove, R., 1988, Logging for science: *The Technical Review*, v. 36(4), October, p. 4-11.
- Anderson, R.N., Zoback, M.D., Hickman, S.H., and Newmark, R.L., 1985, Permeability versus depth in the upper oceanic crust--In situ measurements in Deep Sea Drilling Project hole 504B, eastern equatorial Pacific, *in* Initial reports of the the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 429-442. Also published in 1985, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90(B5), p. 3659-3669.
- Baker, M.R., 1988, Quantitative interpretation of geological and geophysical well data: University of Texas, El Paso, Department of Geological Sciences, Ph.D. dissertation, 144 p.
- Balch, S.J., Morris, W.A., Blohm, D., and Thuma, B., 1988, Interpretation of borehole magnetic data for mineral exploration and lithological mapping, paper O, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 179-185.
- Baldwin, A.D., Jr., and Miller, J., 1979, The use of a gamma logger to delineate glacial and bedrock stratigraphy in southwestern Ohio: *Ground Water*, v. 17(4), p. 385-389.
- Beaudoin, B., Pinoteau, B., and Delhomme, J.P., 1983, Geological analysis of logs and dipmeter data for well-to-well correlation, paper BBB, *in* 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Deep-sea fan example.
- Beck, A.E., and Balling, N., 1988, Determination of virgin rock temperatures, *in* R. Haenel, L. Rybach, and L. Stegna, editors, *Handbook of terrestrial heat-flow density determination*: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, p. 59-85.
- Becker, K., Von Herzen, R.P., Francis, T.J.G., Anderson, R.N., Honnorez, J., Adamson, A.C., Alt, J.C., Emmermann, R., Kempton, P.D., Kinoshita, H., Laverne, C., Mottl, N.J., and Newmark, R.L., 1982, In situ electrical resistivity and bulk porosity of the oceanic crust Costa Rica rift: *Nature*, v. 300, December 16, p. 594-599.
- Belorai, Y.L., Aimetov, C.R., Beranovskaya, A.V., and Neretin, V.D., 1988, Investigation of carbonate rocks of southern Turkmenia by the method of nuclear magnetic resonance: *Moscow Univeristy Geology Bulletin*, v. 43(6), p. 86-90.
- Berendsen, P., Borcharding, R.M., Doveton, J., Gerhard, L., Newell, K.D., Steeples, and Watney, W.L., 1988, Log analysis of the Precambrian rocks, section IV-B, *in* Texaco Poersch No. 1, Washington County, Kansas; preliminary geologic report of the pre-Phanerozoic rocks: Kansas Geological Survey Open-file Report 88-22, p. 30-43.
- Bleuer, N.K., 1989, Field trip No. 2, glacial terrain models in north-central Indiana, vertical sequences derived from downhole geophysics, linked to landscapes and near-surface stratigraphy; the nature of current work in downhole geophysics, *in* Field guidebook for the 23rd annual meeting of the north-central section of the Geological Society of America: University of Notre Dame; Notre Dame, Indiana, p. 73-93.

- Bornemann E., and Doveton, J.H., 1983, Lithofacies mapping of Viola Limestone in south central Kansas based on wireline logs: AAPG Bulletin, v. 67(4), p. 609-623.
- Boyeldieu, C., and Draxler, J., 1987, Deep-well formation logging; the problems, the logging tools, *in* H.J. Beher, editor, Observation of the continental crust through drilling [International symposium Seeheim, West Germany (October 3-6, 1983), proceedings]: Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 207-223.
- Brogia, C., Schreiber, B.C., Cita, M.B., Chamley, H., and Dove, R., 1989, Mineralogical study of Upper Miocene sediments from wireline logs and core measurements, site 652, Ocea Drilling Program Leg 107 (Tyrrhenian Sea), chapter 15, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 107, scientific results: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 229-243.
- Brown, C.E., 1988, Determination of rock properties by borehole-geophysical and physical-testing techniques and ground-water quality and movement in the Durham Triassic basin, North Carolina: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1432, 29 p.
- Brown, R.L., Cook, R.N., Lynn, D., 1989, How useful is Poisson's ratio for finding oil/gas?: World Oil, v. 209(4), October, p. 99-106.
- Burns, C.S., 1986, Relating Gulf Coast sand/shale statistics to petrophysical properties as seen by seismic, SPE-15527: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Burns, D.R., Thompson, D.R., and Cheng, C.H., 1990, Lithologic cycles and paleo fluid flow channels in old oceanic crust from geophysical logs at ODP site 418A, *in* Cheng, C.H., editor, Full waveform acoustic logging consortium, annual report: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Earth Resources Laboratory, p. 273-288.
- Busch, J.M., Fortney, W.G., and Berry, L.N., 1985, Determination of lithology from well logs by statistical analysis, SPE-14301: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(4), p. 412-418.
- Cann, J.R., and Von Herzen, R.P., 1983, Downhole logging at Deep Sea Drilling Project sites 501, 504, and 505, near the Costa Rica rift, *in* L.N. Stout and M.G. Bailey, editors, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 69: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 281-299.
- Carlson, R.L., Snow, K.R., and Wilkens, R.H., 1988, Density of old oceanic crust; an estimate derived from downhole logging on ODP leg 102, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 63-68.
- Carlson, R.L., Wilkens, R.H., Moos, D., and Brogia, C., 1988, Correlations of sediment lithostratigraphy, downhole logs, and seismic reflectors at site 418, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 19-26.
- Carvalho, M., and Venavente, V., 1979, Application of electrical and gamma ray logging to geotechnical prospection--An example, *in* International symposium on the geotechnics of structurally complex formations [Capri, September 1977], supplement 1: Associazione Geotecnica Italiana, Milan, Italy, unpaginated.
- Chapman, S., Colson, J.L., Flaum, C., et al., 1987, The emergence of geochemical well logging: The Technical Review, v. 35(2), p. 27-35.
- Chermeninov, V.B., 1988, Mapping of hydrothermally altered rocks according to borehole sections: Soviet Geology and Geophysics, v. 29(5), p. 101-111.
- Chmelik, F.B., Bouma, A.H., and Rezak, R., 1969, Comparison of electrical logs and physical parameters of marine sediment cores: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 19, p. 63-70.
- Coleman, J.M., Constans, R., and Bouma, A.H., 1986, Gamma-ray well-log characteristics, Leg 96, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 96: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 547-561.
- Collins, D.R., and Doveton, J.H., 1988, Colour image transformations of wireline logs as a medium for sedimentary profile analysis: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 36(2), June, p. 186-190.

- Collins, D.R., and Doveton, J.H., 1988, Application of color information theory to the display of lithologic images from wireline logs, paper II, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p. Later published in 1989, *Geobyte*, v. 4(1), February, p. 16-24.
- Collins, J.L., 1989, Log response as a model for production--deep Wilcox sandstones, Provident City field, Lavaca County, Texas: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 27-36.
- Colson, J.L., Grau, J.A., Herron, M.M., Herron, S.L., Schweitzer, J.S., Hertzog, R.C., Preeg, W.E., Nurmi, R.D., and Johnston, J., 1989, Applications using geochemical logs, SPE-17963, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 365-372.
- Conticini, F., De Scalzi, C., Mazzei, R., and Salvador, L., 1987, Seismic prospecting combined with core and log analysis to define the internal structure of a reservoir, *in* 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 219-230.
- Cowan, D.R., and Myers, K.J., 1988, Surface gamma ray logs; a correlation tool for frontier areas--Discussion: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 72(5), p. 634-636.
- Cratchley, C.R., 1978, Geophysical measurements in rock mechanics investigations, *in* *Sciences de la terre et mesures* [Orleans, France, May 5-6, 1977]: Bureau Recherches Geologiques et Minieres, Paris, Memoir 91, p. 446-456.
- Crosby, J.W., III, Konstantinidis, B., and Davis, P., 1981, Geotechnical applications of borehole physics: *Journal of the Geotechnical Engineering Division, American Society of Civil Engineers*, v. 107(GT10), p. 1255-1267.
- Crowder, R.E., Brouillard, L., and Irons, L., 1988, Utilizing a borehole geophysical logging program in poorly consolidated sediments for a hazardous waste investigation, paper H, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 65-97.
- Crowder, R.E., Yearsley, E.N., and Irons, L.A., 1989, Monitor well completion evaluation with borehole geophysical density logging, paper B, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 3-13.
- Daly, L., and Tabbagh, A., 1988, Towards the in situ measurement of the remnant magnetization of oceanic basalts: *The Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, v. 95(3), p. 481-489.
- Dobecki, T.L., and Romig, P.R., 1985, Geotechnical and groundwater geophysics: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2621-2636.
- Douglas, A.C., and Millett, M.R., 1978, Total intensity magnetometer logging as a stratigraphic tool in Tertiary volcanic rock: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory Report No. UCRL-52617, 11 p.
- Doveton, J.H., 1986, Log analysis of subsurface geology--Concepts and computer methods: John Wiley & Sons, New York, 273 p.
- Doveton, J., 1989, Subsurface lithofacies mapping from geophysical logs in Kansas, *in* Steeples, D.W., editor, *Geophysics in Kansas*: Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin No. 226, p. 177-184.
- Doveton, J.H., Ke-An, Z., and Davis, J.C., 1984, Three-dimensional trend mapping using gamma-ray well logs--Simpson Group, south-central Kansas: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 68(6), p. 690-703.
- Dusseault, M.B., 1987, Determination of geomechanical parameters from geophysical logs, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, *Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen* [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 415-421.
- Dusseault, M.B., and Scott, J.D., 1987, Coring and sampling in heavy-oil exploration; difficulties and proposed cures, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, *Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen* [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 437-442.
- Dutta, N.C., 1986, Shale compaction, burial diagenesis, and geopressures; a dynamic model, solution and some results, *in* J. Burrus, editor, *Thermal modeling in sedimentary basins* [1st IPF exploration research conference (Carcans, France, June 3-7, 1985) proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Collection Colloques et Seminaires No. 44, p. 149-172.

- Dyck, J.H., 1973, Some applications of borehole logging to Quaternary research--A study in southern Saskatchewan: *Geoexploration*, v. 11(4), p. 233-247.
- Edwards, D.P., 1983, Zones of sand production identified by log-derived mechanical properties--A case study, paper S, in 8th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 23 p.
- Edwards, D., Joranson, H., and Spurlin, J., 1988, Field normalization of formation mechanical properties for use in sand control management, paper Y, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- El-Sheikh, T.S., and Syiam, M.M., 1989, An efficient technique for lithology classification: *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, v. 27(5), September, p. 629-632
- Elkington, P.A.S., Stouthamer, P., and Brown, J.R., 1982, Rock strength predictions from wireline logs: *International Journal of Rock Mechanical Mineral Science and Geomechanical Abstracts*, v. 19, p. 91-97. Reprinted in 1986, in Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, *Coal geophysics*: Tulsa, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics reprint series no. 6, p. 45-51.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1988, Formation mechanical properties and the sonic log: *Geobyte*, v. 3(4), November, p. 24-26.
- Entwisle, D.C., and McCann, D.M., 1990, An assessment of the use of Christensen's equation for the prediction of shear wave velocity and engineering parameters, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 347-354.
- Ervine, W.B., and Bell, J.S., 1987, Subsurface in situ stress magnitudes from oil-well drilling records--An example from the Venture area, offshore eastern Canada: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 24(9), p. 1748-1759.
- Esmilla, A.B., Phipps, M.B., and Slosson, J.E., 1987, Application of oil well technology and continuous coring to landslide investigations, in P.J. Fischer, editor, *Geology of the Palos Verdes peninsula and San Pedro Bay*: Pacific Section of SEPM and AAPG, Los Angeles, guidebook, p. 2-7 - 2-12.
- Fons, L., 1969, Geological applications of well logs, paper AA, in 10th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 44 p.
- Foot, R.S., 1987, Correlations of borehole rock magnetic properties with oil and gas producing areas: *Bulletin Association of Petroleum Geochemical Explorationists*, v. 3(1), December, p. 114-134.
- Gandl, L.A., and Flaniken, J.A., 1986, The use of limited geophysical log data to delineate and characterize disposal and confining zones, in NWWA FOCUS conference on Southeastern ground water issues [Tampa, October 6-8], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 304-311.
- Gera, D.F., 1983, The use of gamma-gamma logging for detecting quartz veins in borehole sections [translated from the 1974 Russian paper]: *Geological Survey of Canada Translations*, No. 798658, 8 p.
- Goldberg, D., Moos, D., and Anderson, R.N., 1985, Attenuation changes due to diagenesis in marine sediments paper KK, in 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Gorshkov, Y.M., Kochetkov, P.F., and Nikoleva, T.M., 1986, Experience of geological-engineering investigations of andesite-basaltic lavas of Armenia by seismoacoustic and radiation logging methods, in 5th international congress, International Association of Engineering Geologists [Buenos Aires, October 20-25], proceedings v. 1: A.A. Balkema, Boston, p. 365-369.
- Greenhouse, J.P., and Pehnle, P., 1986, Stratigraphy and physical properties of unconsolidated glacial deposits using borehole geophysics, in P. Kileen, editor, *Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications* [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 7-12.
- Griffiths, C.M., 1989, An example of the use of a fuzzy-set based pattern recognition approach to the problem of strata recognition from drilling response, in Oleynikov, A., and Rubel, M., editors, *Quantitative stratigraphy--retrospective evaluation and future development* [IGCP Project No. 148]: Academy of Sciences, Estonian Socialist Republic, Tallinn, p. 83-100.

- Grimnes, J.P., 1988, Brage--The "invisible" reservoir, paper C, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 17 p.
- Halker, A., Kuznir, N.J., Mellor, D.W., and Whitworth, K.R., 1982, The synthesis of fracture/strength logs using borehole geophysics--A new geotechnical service: *The Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology* [London], v. 15, p. 15-28. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, *Coal geophysics*: Tulsa, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics reprint series no. 6, p. 52-64.
- Hamano, Y., and Kinoshita, H., 1990, Magnetization of the oceanic crust inferred from magnetic logging in hole 395A, chapter 18, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results*: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 223-229.
- Hamano, Y., and Ohno, M., 1990, Remnant magnetization of cement cores from hole 648B; a possible logging tool for the downhole measurements of magnetic field, chapter 24, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results*: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 275-281.
- Hawkins, J.M., Snyder, R.W., and Pahwa, S.B., 1977, How well logs were used to improve evaluation of a gas storage project, SPE-6429: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1977, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 29(12), p. 1550-1558.
- Hearst, J.R., 1987, Investigation of subsurface structure with borehole gravimetry: *Transactions of the Society of Mining Engineers of AIME*, v. 282, p. 1,817-1,824.
- Hearst, J.R., Conaway, J.G., Mathews, M.A., and Barber, J.W., 1989, In-situ equivalent CO₂ estimates using a neutron-induced gamma-ray spectroscopy logging system, paper BB, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 501-538.
- Herron, M.M., 1986, Mineralogy from geochemical well logging: *Clays and Clay Minerals*, v. 34(2), p. 204-213.
- Herron, M.M., 1987, Future applications of elemental concentrations from geophysical logging: *Nuclear Physics*, v. 1(3), p. 197-211.
- Herron, M.M., 1988, Geochemical classification of terrigenous sands and shales from core or log data: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 58(5), September, p. 820-829.
- Herron, M.M., and Herron, S.L., 1990, Geological applications of geochemical well logging, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 165-175.
- Hess, J.W., Wheatcraft, S.W., Spencer, D.D., and Adams, W.M., 1984, Evaluation of the applicability of some existing borehole instruments to hazardous waste site characterization and monitoring, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 762-787.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1984, Reservoir description using well logs: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(7), p. 1067-1073. A discussion and reply published in 1984, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(12), p. 2195-2196. Reprinted in 1988, *in* 1988 California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 35-41.
- Hinrichs, D.R., 1986, Utilization of geophysical logs in the evaluation of subsurface conditions from mine subsidence studies, *in* J.L. Hynes, editor, 1985 conference on coal mine subsidence in the Rocky Mountain region: Colorado Geological Survey Report No. 31, p. 121-131.
- Holmes, M.A., 1988, Evidence for continuous and discontinuous alteration in DSDP hole 418A basalts and its significance to natural gamma-ray log readings, *in* *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results*, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 135-151.
- Holt, R.M., and Fjaer, E., 1987, Acoustic behavior of sedimentary rocks during failure, chapter 23, *in* J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsæter, editors, *North Sea oil and gas reservoirs*: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 311-316.
- Holt, R.M., Fjaer, E., and Raaen, A.M., 1988, New elements of sand failure prediction, paper BB, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 18 p.

- Holt, R.M., Ingsoy, P., and Mikkelsen, M., 1987, Rock mechanical analysis of North Sea reservoir formations, SPE-16796, *in* 1987 SPE annual meeting and technical exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 483-490. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(1), p. 33-37.
- Horseman, S.T., McCann, D.M., McEwen, T.J., Brightman, M.A., 1984, Determination of the geotechnical properties of mudrocks from geophysical logging of the Harwell boreholes: British Geological Survey, Fluid Processes Research Group Report No. FLP-84-14, 33 p.
- Howsam, P., Brassington, F.C., and Lucey, P.A., 1989, The examination of encrustations in an unlined borehole using the sidewall sampling technique: *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology*, v. 22(2), p. 139-144.
- Hsiang-Huan, L., 1987, Porosity and hydrothermal alteration determined from wireline logs from the Salton Sea: University of California Riverside, unpublished MS thesis, 168 p.
- Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, 1990, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, 357 p.
- Ierubino, J.V., and Ginest, N.H., 1989, Use of pulsed neutron logging techniques to prove protection of underground sources of drinking water, SPE-19616, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 459-464.
- Irons, L.A., 1989, Using a borehole geophysical logging program in poorly consolidated sediments for a hazardous waste investigation: *The Leading Edge*, v. 8(1), January, p. 24-32.
- Jarrard, R.D., and Arthur, M.A., 1989, Milankovich paleoceanographic cycles in geophysical logs, Leg 105, Labrador Sea and Baffin Bay, section 38, *in* Stewart, S.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 105, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 757-772.
- Jarrard, R.D., Dadey, K.A., and Busch, W.H., 1989, Velocity and density of sediments of Eirik Ridge, Labrador Sea; control by porosity and mineralogy, section 43, *in* Stewart, S.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 105, scientific results, Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 811-835.
- Johnson, R.B., and Johnson, L.A., 1978, Investigation of a damsite utilizing drill-hole, down-hole geophysical and surface geophysical data: *Association of Engineering Geologists Bulletin*, v. 15(3), p. 285-294.
- Kennedy, W.J., 1985, Sedimentology versus log response in central graben shales, *in* North Sea chalk symposium proceedings: Norwegian Petroleum Society, Stavanger, v.1, 14 p.
- Killeen, P.G., editor, 1986, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, 400 p.
- King, D.E., 1990, Incorporating geological data in well log interpretation, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 45-55.
- Kinoshita, H., Furuta, T., and Pariso, J., 1989, Downhole magnetic field measurements and paleomagnetism, hole 504B, Costa Rica ridge, chapter 13, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 111, scientific results: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 147-156.
- Kissenpfennig, J.F., Motherwell, J.T., and LaFountain, L.J., 1984, Integrity testing of bored piles using sonic logging: *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, v. 110(8), August, p. 1079-1090. Discussion by K.K. Shen and V.A. Sowa published in 1987, v. 113(3), p. 267-268.
- Kowalski, J.J., 1975, Formation strength parameters from well logs, paper N, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Reprinted 1978, paper Z, *in* Acoustic logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Krammer, K., 1990, Magnetic susceptibility log measured in hole 395A, Leg 109, chapter 19, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 231-235.

- Lang, W.H., Jr., 1978, Determination of prior depth of burial using interval transit time, paper B, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1980, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 78(4), January 28, p. 222-232.
- Lapointe, P., Morris, W.A., and Harding, K.L., 1986, Interpretation of magnetic susceptibility--A new approach to geophysical evaluation of the degree of rock alteration: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 23(3), p. 393-401.
- Leckie, D.A., Singh, C., Goodarzi, F., and Wall, J.H., 1990, Organic-rich, radioactive marine shale; a case study of a shallow-water condensed section, Cretaceous Shaftesbury Formation, Alberta, Canada: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 60(1), p. 101-117.
- Lew, M., and Campbell, K.W., 1985, Relations between shear wave velocity and depth of overburden, *in* R.D. Woods, editor, *Measurement of use of shear wave velocity for evaluating dynamic soil properties* [Proceedings of a ASCE convention session (Denver, May 1, 1985)]: American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, p. 63-76.
- Lowe, D.J., 1989, Log evaluation required for permitting of a Class I hazardous waste injection well; a case history, paper P, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 261-267.
- Luthi, S.M., 1990, Sedimentary structures of clastic rocks identified from electrical borehole images, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 3-10.
- Magara, K., 1976, Thickness of removed sedimentary rocks, paleopore pressure, and paleotemperature, southwestern part of western Canada basin: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 60(4), p. 554-565. Valuable uses of sonic log data.
- Magara, K., 1978, *Compaction and fluid migration--Practical petroleum geology*: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, *Developments in Petroleum Science*, No. 9, 319 p.
- Magara, K., 1979, Formation water salinity and its exploration application, paper S, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 8 p.
- Magara, K., 1986, Porosity-depth relationship during compaction in hydrostatic and non-hydrostatic cases, *in* J. Burrus, editor, *Thermal modeling in sedimentary basins* [1st IPF exploration research conference (Carcans, France, June 3-7, 1985) proceedings]: Editions Technip Collection Colloques et Seminaires No. 44, Paris, p. 129-147.
- Magara, K., 1986, *Geological models of petroleum entrapment*: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, 328 p.
- Major, R.P., and Holtz, M.H., 1989, Effects of geologic heterogeneity on waterflood efficiency at Jordan field, University Lands, Ector and Crane Counties, Texas, SPE-19874, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, *Formation evaluation and reservoir geology*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 633-640.
- Martin, G.C., 1988, Well log interpretation and lithostratigraphy, chapter 6, *in* Turner, R., editor, *Geological and operational summary, north Aleutian shelf COST No. 1 well, Bering Sea, Alaska*: U.S. Minerals Management Service OCS Report No. 88-0089, p. 117-158.
- Martinez, R.D., Cornish, B.E., and Seymour, R.H., 1989, An integrated approach for reservoir description using seismic, borehole, and geologic data, SPE-19581, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, *Formation evaluation and reservoir geology*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 99-108.
- Mathew, P.J., and Anderson, M.R., 1986, A gamma-gamma method for measuring the diameters of air-filled holes, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, *Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications* [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 260-276.
- Maxant, J., 1975, Distribution and regional variation of density in the western Canada basin: *Geophysics*, v. 40(1), p. 56-78.
- Maxant, J., 1980, Variation of density with rock type, depth, and formation in Western Canada basin from density logs: *Geophysics*, v. 45(6), p. 1061-1076.

- McCann, D.M., and McCann, C., 1976, The application of borehole acoustic logging techniques in engineering geology, paper N, *in* 4th european formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 22 p. Later published in 1977, *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(3), May-June, p. 30-37.
- McGlew, P.J., and Elliot, J., Jr., 1986, Methods of conducting contamination investigations in fractured bedrock aquifers, *in* Exploration and investigation for ground water contamination [HazPro '86 symposium (Baltimore, April 1-4), proceedings: Association of Engineering Geologists, Symposium Series No. 2, p. 15-22.
- Mendelson, J., 1989, Inversion of geophysical logs to determine lithology, *in* Cheng, C.H., editor, Full waveform acoustic logging consortium, annual report: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Earth Resources Laboratory, p. 172-188.
- Menghini, M.L., 1988, Compaction monitoring in the Ekofisk area chalk fields, OTC-5620, *in* 20th annual offshore technology conference proceedings, v. 1: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 31-38. Later published in 1989, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 41(7), p. 735-739.
- Mikkelsen, M., and Indehaug, O.H., 1988, Sand strength evaluation from logs and cores, paper AA, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 16 p.
- Miller, C.H., and Odum, J.K., 1986, A review of concepts and techniques for obtaining shear-wave velocities from measured Rayleigh- and compressional-wave velocities at engineering sites: *Bulletin of the Association of Engineering Geologists*, v. 23(3), p. 317-324.
- Mitchell-Tapping, H.J., 1988, Exploration petrophysics of the "serpentine" plugs of Texas: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29, No. 3, May-June, p. 196-203.
- Montgomery, R.J., Taylor, R.W., Koch, H.A., 1985, Use of downhole geophysical methods in determining the internal structure of a large landfill, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 377-386.
- Moos, D., 1990, Petrophysical results from logging in DSDP hole 109A, OPD Leg 109, chapter 20, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 237-253.
- Moos, D., Anderson, R.N., Broglia, C., Goldberg, D., and Williams, C.F., 1985, The Ocean Drilling Program V--Logging for the Ocean Drilling Program-results from the first two legs, *in* Ocean engineering and the environment conference, Oceans '85 [San Diego, November 12-14, 1985], proceedings, v. 1: IEEE, p. 160-169.
- Morin, R.H., 1985, Physical properties of calcareous sediments from the southwest Pacific, chapter 31, *in* J.P. Kennett and C.C. von der Borch, editors, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling project, volume 90: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1239-1246.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., Thorleifson, L.H., Killeen, P.G., and Elliott, B., 1989, Preliminary results on the use of borehole geophysics in overburden stratigraphic mapping near Geraldton, northern Ontario, *in* Current research, part C: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 89-1C, p. 305-311.
- Norris, S.E., 1972, The use of gamma logs in determining the character of unconsolidated sediments and well construction features: *Ground Water*, v. 10(6), p. 14-21.
- Nurmi, R., Charara, M., Waterhouse, M., and Park, R., 1990, Heterogeneities in carbonate reservoirs; detection and analysis using borehole electrical imagery, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 95-111.
- Ohya, S., 1986, In situ P and S wave velocity measurement, *in* S.P. Clemence, editor, Use of in situ tests in geotechnical engineering [In situ '86 conference (Blacksburg, Virginia, June 23-25), proceedings]: American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication, No. 6, p. 1218-1235.
- Onyia, E.C., 1988, Relationships between formation strength, drilling strength, and electric log properties, SPE-18166, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 605-618.

- Oyeneyin, M.B., 1987, Formation sand size prediction from well-log correlations, SPE-16345: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 18 p.
- Paillet, F.L., 1985, Applications of borehole-acoustic methods in rock mechanics, *in* E. Ashworth, editor, Research and engineering applications in rock masses [26th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, 26-28 June, proceedings]: A.A. Balkema, Boston, p. 207-220.
- Pariso, J.E., and Johnson, H.P., 1989, Magnetic properties of an analog of the lower oceanic crust; magnetic logging and paleomagnetic measurements from drill hole CY-4 in the Troodos ophiolite, *in* Gibson, I.L., Malpas, J., Robinson, P.T., and Xenophontos, C. eds., Cyprus crustal study project; initial report, hole CY-4: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 88-9, p. 279-292.
- Penn, I.E., 1987, Geophysical logs in the stratigraphy of Wales and adjacent offshore and onshore areas: Proceedings of the Geologist's Association [London], v. 98, part 4, p. 275-314.
- Penn, I.E., Cox, B.M., and Gallois, R.W., 1986, Towards precision in stratigraphy--Geophysical log correlation of Upper Jurassic (including Callovian) strata of the eastern England shelf: Journal of the Geological Society [London], v. 143, p. 381-410.
- Pennebaker, E.S., 1968, An engineering interpretation of seismic data, SPE-2165: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 12 p. Also published, in part, 1968, World Oil, v. 166(7), June, p. 73-77. [Important uses and interpretations of sonic log data.]
- Pezard, P.A., and Anderson, R.N., 1989, Morphology and alteration of the upper oceanic crust from in-situ electrical experiments in DSDP/ODP hole 504B, section 12, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 133-146.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Geostatic equilibrium, chapter 9, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, p. 259-290.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Hydrodynamics of infiltration, chapter 10, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 291-332.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, SP and Eh curves as redoxomorphic logs, chapter 1, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 1-43.
- Plint, A.G., Walker, R.G., and Bergman, K.M., 1986, Cardium Formation, part 6--Stratigraphic framework of the Cardium in subsurface: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 34(2), June, p. 213-225.
- Poncetta, J.H., Torres, A.G., and MacPherson, J.D., 1989, Basin prospecting using porosity and permeability from surface outcrop samples, paper T, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Possi, J.P., Martin, J.P., Pocachard, J., Feinberg, H., and Galdeano, A., 1988, In-situ magnetostratigraphy; interpretation of magnetic logging in sediments: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 88(3-4), p. 357-373.
- Prensky, S.E., 1986, Geologic implications of large-scale trends in well-log response, northern Green River basin, Wyoming, paper EEE, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Prensky, S.E., 1989, Gamma-ray well-log anomaly in the northern Green River of Wyoming, chapter H, *in* Law, B.E., and Spencer, C.W., eds., Geology of tight gas reservoirs in the Pinedale anticline area, Wyoming, and at the Multiwell Experiment site, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1886, p. H1-H21.
- Priisholm, S., and Michelsen, O., 1979, The use of porosity logs in lithology determination, lithostratigraphy and basin analysis, *in* D.Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology: Pergamon Press, Oxford, Computers in Geology Series, p. 71-79.
- Ramirez, A.L., Lytle, R.J., and Harben, P., 1984, Crosshole geophysical methods used to investigate the near vicinity of high level waste repositories: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report NUREG/CR-3758 [UCID-20060], 65 p.

- Reeves, F.M., 1989, Borehole geophysical logging techniques for geotechnical investigations; a trans-Atlantic review, paper R, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 271-306.
- Reyment, R., 1982, Correlating between electrical borehole logs in paleocology, *in* J.M. Cubitt and R.A. Reyment, editors, Quantitative stratigraphic correlation: John Wiley, New York, p. 233-240.
- Reyment, R., and Sturesson, U., 1987, Correlation of chemical and physical environmental fluctuations in a Late Cretaceous borehole sequence--A multivariate study: *Sedimentary Geology*, v. 53, p. 311-325.
- Rider, M.H., 1986, The geological interpretation of well logs: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 175 p.
- Rissler-Akesson, G., 1988, Early results of the electric wireline logging in the Gravberg-1 well, *in* A. Boden, and K.G. Eriksson, editors, Deep drilling in bedrock, volume 1, The deep gas drilling in the Siljan impact structure, Sweden and astroblesmes: Springer-Verlag, New York, 105-112.
- Robertson, H.A., Stapp, D., Harville, D., and Philipson, C., 1989, Determining lithology from continuously collected drill cuttings, using Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy, paper T, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 16 p.
- Robinette, M.S., and Williams, R.E., 1980, Geophysical techniques for selection, analysis and monitoring uranium waste disposal sites, chapter 10, *in* C.O. Brawner, editor, First international conference on uranium mine waste disposal, proceedings [May 19-21, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada]: Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, New York, p. 93-99.
- Rolle, F., 1985, Late Cretaceous-Tertiary sediments offshore central west Greenland--Lithostratigraphy, sedimentary evolution, and petroleum potential: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 22, p. 1001-1019.
- Rupp, J., Hertzog, R., and Schweitzer, J., 1989, Using log-derived elemental concentrations in stratigraphic correlation of argillaceous sediments, paper W, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 385-396.
- Schlumberger, 1986-Present, Middle East Well Evaluation Review: Schlumberger Technical Services, semi-annual journal.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity--Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota, paper H, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1990, as Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma: *The Log Analyst*, v. 31(1), January-February, p. 1-9.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1989, Formation resistivity as an indicator of the onset of oil generation in the Woodford Shale, Anadarko basin, Oklahoma, *in* Johnson, K.S., editor, Anadarko basin symposium, 1988: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular No. 90, p. 262-266.
- Senger, J.A., 1985, Defining glacial stratigraphy with the neutron log, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 355-368.
- Sethi, D.K., 1981, Well log applications in rock mechanics, SPE/DOE-9833, *in* 1981 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 45-53.
- Shell Oil Company, 1987, Atlas of seismic stratigraphy, geometric analysis of a depositional sequence, part 3, Well log sequence, *in* A.W. Bally, editor, Atlas of seismic stratigraphy, v. 1: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 27, p. 28-30.
- Shier, D.E., 1989, Reconnaissance mapping of stratigraphic traps in sandstones; depositional energy maps and diagenetic maps: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(4), July-August, p. 225-242.
- Singh, R.N., Hassani, F.P., and Elkington, P.A.S., 1983, The application of strength and deformation index testing to the stability assessment of coal measures excavations, *in* Mathewson, C.C., editor, Rock mechanics, theory-experiment-practice [24th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics, proceedings]: Association of Engineering Geologists, p. 599-609.

- Sinha, A., Lawrence, T., Simmons, B., 1989, An advanced interpretation technique integrates well log and core data from thin-bed reservoir evaluation: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 29, p. 267-274.
- Slack, H.A., and Otte, C., 1960, Electric log interpretation in exploration for stratigraphic traps in shaly sands: AAPG Bulletin, v. 44(12), p. 1874-1894.
- Smith, D., 1990, Predicting a down-dip water level using capillary pressure relationships, paper Z, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Spencer, T.W., and Wu, R.C., 1985, Polarization method for the determination of Poisson's ratio in boreholes: Geophysics, v. 50(12), p. 2808-2816.
- Stein, N., 1975, Mechanical properties of friable sands from conventional log data, SPE-5500: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 28(7), p. 757-763. Discussion and reply published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 28(11), p. 1303-1304.
- Stein, N., 1987, Estimate formation strength using log data: World Oil, v. 205(5), November, p. 39-40.
- Stein, N., 1988, How to calculate fracture pressures from well logs: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 60(8), August, p. 36-38.
- Stein, N., 1988, Determine properties of friable formation sands: World Oil, v. 206(3), March, p. 33-37.
- Stein, N., 1989, Porosity of friable sand using acoustic wave velocity, paper LL, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 715-729.
- Stein, N., 1989, Mud weight correction gives better sand strength estimates: World Oil, v. 208(3), March, p. 61-63.
- Stowell, J.R., 1989, An overview of borehole geophysical methods for solving engineering and environmental problems, in 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 871-890.
- Takahashi, K., and Ishikawa, K., 1974, Geological investigation and judgment of engineering nature, utilizing borehole measurements: Rock Mechanics in Japan, v. 2, p. 158-160.
- Tixier, M.P., Loveless, G.W., and Anderson, R.A., 1973, Estimation of formation strength from the Mechanical Properties Log, SPE-4532: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 48th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint, 14 p. Later published in 1975, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 27(12), p. 283-293. Reprinted 1978, paper X, in Acoustic logging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, 11p.
- Tokle, K., Horsrud, P., and Bratli, R.K., 1986, Predicting uniaxial compressive strength from log parameters, SPE-15645: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Toksoz, M.N., Wilkens, R.H., and Cheng, C.H., 1985, Shear wave velocity and attenuation in ocean bottom sediments from acoustic log waveforms: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 12(1), p. 37-40.
- Torres, D., Strickland, R., and Gianzero, M., 1990, A new approach to determining dip and strike using borehole images, paper K, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Turner, W.S., and Black, J.H., 1988, The use of geophysical logs in the characterization of a structurally complex site, in 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 909-919.
- Vail, P.R., 1987, Seismic stratigraphy interpretation using sequence stratigraphy, Part 1, Seismic stratigraphy interpretation procedure, in A.W. Bally, editor, Atlas of seismic stratigraphy, v. 1: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 27, p. 1-10.
- Veneziani, I.I., Pirson, S.J., Colombo, U., and Broome, M.B., 1972, The Redox log, paper D, in 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Vuataz, F.D., Brach, M., Criaud, A., Fouillac, C., 1990, Geochemical monitoring of drilling fluids; a powerful tool to forecast and detect formation waters: SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5(2), June, p. 177-184.

- Weber, K.J., 1989, Delineation of the reservoir by identification of environmental types and early estimation of reserves, chapter 4, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 31-47.
- Weber, K.J., and van Geuns, L.C., 1989, Framework for constructing clastic reservoir simulation models, SPE-19582, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 109-118.
- Wendlandt, R.F., and Bhuyan, K., 1990, Estimation of mineralogy and lithology from geochemical log measurements: AAPG Bulletin, v. 74(6), p. 837-856.
- Wetzel, A., 1987, Sedimentological significance of strain and sonic velocity anisotropy in fine-grained turbiditic and hemipelagic deep-sea sediments--an example from the Mississippi Fan: *Marine Geology*, v. 74, p. 191-207.
- Whittaker, A., Holliday, D.W., and Penn, I.E., 1985, Geophysical logs in British stratigraphy: Blackwell Scientific Publications, London, Geological Society Special Report No. 18, 74 p.
- Wilkens, R.H., Schreiber, B.C., Caruso, L., and Simmons, G., 1987, The effects of diagenesis on the microstructure of Eocene sediments bordering the Baltimore Canyon trough, *in* K.L. Turner, editor, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 95: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 527-547.
- Willink, R.J., 1989, A methodical approach to critical well re-evaluation: APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal, v. 29, part 1, p. 269-286.
- Wolfsburger, R.T., Welychka, E.P., and Standen, E.J.W., 1988, Formation MicroScanner applications in southwestern Ontario, *in* 27th annual conference transactions: Ontario Petroleum Institute, London, Ontario, Canada, p. 22 p.
- Woods, R.D., editor, 1985, Measurement of use of shear wave velocity for evaluating dynamic soil properties [Proceedings of a ASCE convention session (Denver, May 1, 1985)]: American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, 78 p.
- Worthington, P.F., 1990, Sediment cyclicity from well logs, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 123-132.
- Worthington, P., Anderson, R.N., Bell, S., Becker, K., Jarrard, R.D., Salisbury, M., and Stephen, R., 1988, Downhole measurements for the Ocean Drilling Programme, *in* 2nd conference on scientific ocean drilling [Strasbourg, France], report: European Science Foundation, p. 131-136.
- Worthington, P., Anderson, R.N., Jarrard, R.D., Becker, K., Bell, J.S., Salisbury, M.H., and Stephen, R.A., 1988, Scientific applications of downhole measurements in the ocean basins: *Basin Analysis*, v. 1, p. 223-236.

3. DETERMINATION OF FACIES AND DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENT

- Abrahao, D., 1988, Well-log signatures of alluvio-lacustrine reservoir and source rocks of the Lagoa Feia Formation, Lower Cretaceous Campos basin, offshore Brazil: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, Department of Geology, Ph.D. thesis no. 3589, 279 p.
- Adams, S.C., and Kullerud, G., 1984, Depositional patterns of Pennsylvanian sediments in Sullivan County, west-central Indiana, USA: *International Journal of Coal Geology*, v. 3, p. 349-373.
- Allan, D.R., 1975, Identification of sediments--Their depositional environment and degree of compaction from well logs, *in* G.V. Chilingarian and K.H. Wolf, editors, Compaction of coarse-grained sediments, part I: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Sedimentology Series No. 18A, p. 349-401.
- Allen, G., and Mercier, F., 1988, Subsurface sedimentology of deltaic systems: PESA [Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia] Journal, No. 12, p. 30-44.
- Arditto, P.A., 1987, Potential hydrocarbon plays in the Late Permian succession of the southern Sydney Basin based on well log and seismic sequence analysis: *Exploration Geophysics* [Bulletin of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 18(4), December, p. 355-365.
- Awal, M.R., and Arnold, F.C., 1990, DENIS--an expert system for identification of depositional environments, *in* 1990 conference on artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production [College Station, TX, May 16-18], proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 143-153.

- Bashem, W.H.M., and Dorfman, M.H., 1983, Facies characterization of carbonates by use of well logs, Sligo Formation (Lower Cretaceous), south Texas, paper SS, *in* 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Berg, R.R., 1986, Interpretation of reservoir morphology, chapter 3, *in* Reservoir sandstones: Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, p. 75-103.
- Berteig, V., Helgeland, J., Mohn, E., Langeland, T., and van der Wel, D., 1985, Geofacies determination by logging data, paper TT, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Bertrand, J.P., Bot, P., Pizon, J., and others, 1986, The well logs, chapter 2, *in* Sedimentary bodies--seismic and well logging examples [in French]: Editions Technip, Paris, p. 33-57.
- Bifani, R., 1986, Esmond gas complex, *in* J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoom, editors, Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 23, p. 209-221.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1989, Modelling fluvial depositional environments, paper CC, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.
- Bigelow, E.L., and Easton, S.B., 1986, Electrofacies fingerprints of eolian desert environments, paper V, *in* 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 19 p.
- Black, C.E., and Berg, R.R., 1987, Fan-delta reservoirs in the lower Cotton Valley Group (Jurassic), Kildare field, northeastern Texas: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 37, p. 35-42.
- Bristow, C.S., and Bristow, C.S., 1989, Detailed sedimentology and gamma-ray log characteristics of a Namurian deltaic succession, part II, gamma-ray logging, *in* Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 41, p. 81-88.
- Brown, S., and Richards, P.C., 1989, Facies and development of the Middle Jurassic Brent delta near the northern limit of its progradation, U.K. North Sea, *in* Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels: Geological Society [London] Special Publication No. 41, p. 253-267.
- Bulling, T.P., and Breyer, J.A., 1989, Exploring for subtle traps with high-resolution paleogeographic maps--Reklaw 1 interval (Eocene), south Texas: AAPG Bulletin, v. 73(1), p. 24-39.
- Cant, D.J., 1983, Subsurface sedimentology: Geoscience Canada, v. 10(3), p. 115-121.
- Chauvel, Y., Seeburger, D.A., and Castro-Orjuela, A., 1984, Applications of the SHDT (Stratigraphic High Resolution Dipmeter) to the study of depositional environments, paper G, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Chauvin, A., and Valachi, L., 1980, Sedimentology of the Brent and Statfjord Formations of Statfjord field, *in* The sedimentation of the North Sea reservoir rocks [Proceedings of a conference, May 11-14, Geilo, Norway]: Norwegian Petroleum Society, Oslo, 17 p.
- Choen, A., 1987, Determination of fluvial-deltaic marine facies in the Helez and Telamim Formations (Lower Cretaceous, Israel), *in* McKenzie, K.G., editor, Shallow Tethys 2 [Proceedings of the international symposium on shallow Tethys 2 (Wagga Wagga, September 15-17, 1986)]: A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, p. 261-286.
- Coleman, J.M., and Prior, D.B., 1982, Deltaic environments of deposition, *in* P.A. Scholle and D. Spearing, editors, Sandstone depositional environments: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 31, p. 139-178.
- Davis, R.J., Johnson, C.A., Gilreath, J.A., 1990, Interpretation of depositional systems in the Lower Silurian Medina Group of western New York, paper N, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Dorfman, M.H., and Dupree, J., 1985, New techniques for facies determination of carbonates by use of well logs, *in* Third AGIP improved oil recovery European meeting [Rome, 4/16-18], proceedings, volume 1: Azienda Generale Italiana Petroli, Rome, p. 13-23.

- Dorfman, M.H., Newey, J.J., and Coates, G.R., 1990, New techniques in lithofacies determination and permeability prediction in carbonates using well logs, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 113-120.
- Ethridge, F.G., 1985, Surface and subsurface methods of investigation and classification of fluvial environments, *in* Recognition of fluvial depositional systems and their resource potential: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Short Course No. 19, p. 9-32.
- Everett, R.V., Herron, M., Pirie, G., Schweitzer, J., and Edmundson, H., 1985, Faja case study results on a single well MFM-7S, paper A, *in* 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p. Also presented in 1985, 60th annual meeting: Society of Petroleum Engineers, preprint, SPE-14176. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(3), September, p. 361-375. Also published in 1987, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 423-436.
- Ferrante, R., and Minetto, C., 1988, The use of deconvolution curves in paleoenvironmental determination, paper JJ, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Fett, T.H., 1987, A practical method of identifying and exploiting clastic depositional environments using wireline parameters, paper KK, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Later reprinted in 1988, Bulletin Corpus Christi Geological Society, February, p. 35-52. Later reprinted in 1989: Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 29(7), p. 11-24.
- Fisher, W.L., 1969, Facies characterization of Gulf Coast basin delta systems with some Holocene analogues: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 19, p. 239-261.
- Flach, P.D., and Mossop, G.D., 1985, Depositional environments of Lower Cretaceous McMurray Formation, Athabasca oil sands, Alberta: AAPG Bulletin, v. 69(8), p. 11195-1207.
- Flores, R.M., Toth, J.C., and Moore, T.A., 1982, Use of geophysical logs in recognizing depositional environments in the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation, Powder River Area, Wyoming and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-756, 22 p.
- Galloway, W.E., 1968, Depositional systems of the Lower Wilcox Group, north-central Gulf Coast Basin: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 18, p. 275-289.
- Galloway, W.E., and Hobday, D.K., 1983, Terrigenous clastic depositional systems: Springer-Verlag, New York, 423 p.
- Geehan, G.W., Lawton, T.F., Sakurai, S., Klob, H., Clifton, T.R., Inman, K.F., and Nitzberg, K.E., 1986, Geologic prediction of shale continuity, Prudhoe Bay field, *in* L.W. Lake and H.B. Carroll, Jr., editors, Reservoir characterization: Academic Press, New York, p. 63-81.
- Gilreath, J.A., Healy, J.S., and Yelverton, J.N., 1969, Depositional environments defined by dipmeter interpretation: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 19, p. 101-111.
- Gilreath, J.A., and Stephens, R.W., 1971, Distributary front deposits: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 21, p. 233-243.
- Goodchild, M.W., and Bryant, P., 1986, The geology of the Rough gas field, *in* J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoom, editors, Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Edinburgh, Special Publication No. 23, p. 223-235.
- Griffiths, C.M., 1990, The language of rocks; an example of the use of syntactic analysis in the interpretation of sedimentary environments from wireline logs, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 77-94.
- Hamilton, D.S., Galloway, W.E., and Reynolds, S.A., 1987, Depositional systems of the Narrabeen Group, *in* Advances in the study of the Sydney basin, *in* 21st symposium [April 10-12] proceedings, : University of Newcastle, Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia, Department of Geology, p. 115-122.
- Harker, S.D., and Maher, C.E., 1988, Late Jurassic sedimentation and tectonics, main area Claymore reservoir, North Sea, *in* A.J. Lomando and P.M. Harris, editors, Giant oil and gas fields; a core workshop: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Core Workshop No. 12, p. 391-458.

- Harris, P.M., Dodman, C.A., and Bliefnick, D.M., 1984, Permian (Guadalupian) reservoir facies, McElroy Field, west Texas, *in* Harris, P.M., editor, Carbonate sands--A core workshop: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Core Workshop No. 5, p. 136-174.
- Helland-Hansen, W., Steel, R., Nakayama, K., Kendall, C.G. St. C., 1989, Review and computer modelling of the Brent Group stratigraphy, *in* Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels: Geological Society [London] Special Publication No. 41, p. 237-252.
- Hobson, G.D., 1989, Carbonate deposits and oil accumulations, chapter 12, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 159-174.
- Hobson, G.D., 1989, Production from carbonate reservoirs, chapter 14, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 193-207.
- Hocker, C., Eastwood, K.M., Herweijer, J.C., and Adams, J.T., 1990, Use of dipmeter data in clastic sedimentological studies: AAPG Bulletin, v. 74(2), p. 105-118.
- Honarpour, M.M., Szpakiewicz, M.J., Schatzinger, R.A., Tomutsa, L., Carroll, H.B., Jr., and Tillman, R.W., 1988, Integrated geological/engineering model for barrier island deposits in Bell Creek field, Montana, SPE-17366, *in* 6th SPE/DOE Enhanced oil recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 491-512.
- Kamon, K., and Dorfman, M.H., 1986, Identification of carbonate depositional texture from well-log response; West Seminole field, Gaines County, Texas, *in* D.G. Bebout and P.M. Harris editors, Hydrocarbon reservoir studies, San Andres/Grayburg Formations, Permian basin [Proceedings of research conference, Midland, Texas, October 7-9, 1986]: Society of Economic Mineralogists and Paleontologists, Permian Basin Chapter Publication 86-26, p. 75-77.
- Kennedy, W.J., 1985, Sedimentology versus log response in central graben shales, *in* North Sea chalk symposium proceedings: Norwegian Petroleum Society, Stavanger, v.1, 14 p.
- Kennedy, W.J., 1987, Sedimentology of Late Cretaceous-Paleocene chalk reservoirs, North Sea central graben, chapter 41, *in* J. Brooks, and K. Glennie, editors, Petroleum geology of north west Europe: Graham & Trotman, London, p. 469-481.
- Klein, G. deV., 1980, Sandstone depositional models for exploration for fossil fuels: Burgess Publishing Co., Cepco Division, Minneapolis, 149 p.
- Kramers, J.W., Bachy, S., Cuthiell, D., and others, 1988, The Provost Upper Mannville B pool; an integrated analysis for reservoir characterization, paper 88-39-112, *in* 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, 27 p.
- Krueger, W.C., 1968, Depositional environments of sandstones as interpreted from electrical measurements--An introduction: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 18, p. 226-241.
- Lalouel, P., 1979, Log interpretation in deltaic sequences, *in* 8th annual convention, proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 247-290.
- Lawrence, T.D., Ball, S., and Harris, M., 1984, Continuous carbon/oxygen and neutron lifetime log proposed interpretation for organic and/or shaly depositional environments, paper QQ, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- LeBlanc, R.J., Sr., 1976, Distribution and continuity of sandstone reservoirs, part I and part II, SPE-6137A, B: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 51st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint. Later published in 1977, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 29(9), p. 776-804.
- Levell, B.K., Braakman, J., and Rutten, K.W., 1988, Oil-bearing sediments of Gondwana glaciation in Oman: AAPG Bulletin, v. 72(7), p. 776-796.
- Lindquist, S.J., 1988, Practical characterization of eolian reservoirs for development--Nugget Sandstone, Utah-Wyoming thrust belt: Sedimentary Geology, v. 54(1-4), p. 315-339.

- Lorenz, J.C., Sattler, A.R., and Stein, C.L., 1989, The effects of depositional environment on petrophysical properties of Mesaverde reservoirs, northwestern Colorado, SPE-19583, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 119-132.
- Lucia, F.J., and Conti, R.D., 1987, Rock fabric, permeability, and log relationships in an upward-shoaling, vuggy carbonate sequence: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Geological Circular 87-5, 22 p.
- Luthi, S.M., and Banavar, J.R., 1988, Application of borehole images to three-dimensional geometric modeling of eolian sandstone reservoir: AAPG Bulletin, v. 72(9), p. 1074-1089.
- MacFarlane, P.A., Doveton, J.H., and Coble, G., 1989, Interpretation of lithologies and depositional environments of Cretaceous and Lower Permian rocks by using a diverse suite of logs from a borehole in central Kansas: Geology, v. 17(4), April, p. 303-306.
- Magara, K., 1979, Identification of sandstone body types by computer method: Journal of the International Association for Mathematical Geology, v. 11(3), p. 269-283.
- Magara, K., 1986, Identification of sandstone body types by the computer method, chapter 11, *in* Geological models of petroleum entrapment: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 217-234.
- Martin, J.H., and Evans, P.F., 1988, Reservoir modeling of marginal aeolian/sabkha sequences, southern North Sea (U.K. sector), SPE-18155, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 473-486.
- Marzano, M.S., Pense, G.M., and Andronaco, P., 1988, A comparison of the Jurassic Norphlet Formation in Mary Ann field, Mobile Bay, Alabama, to onshore regional Norphlet trends: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 38, 85-100.
- Mathis, B., Augier, C., Serra, O., Clermonte, J., Lanau, M., 1988, The hypersiliceous deposits of the Gabon offshore; lithologic identification from well logging analysis--paleoenvironmental implications [in French]: Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine, v. 12(2), p. 493-512.
- Mathis, B., Bourquin, S., Didelot, B., Alkhaddour, G., and Clermonte, J., 1989, Lithologic identification and sequential organization in the Paris basin and in the Rhine graben, paper DD, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- McGovney, J.E., and Radovich, B.J., 1985, Seismic stratigraphy and facies of the Frigg fan complex, *in* O.R. Berg and D.G. Woolverton, editors, Seismic stratigraphy II--An integrated approach to hydrocarbon exploration: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 39, p. 139-154.
- Mitchell-Tapping, H.J., 1986, Depositional environment determination using a SSP-resistivity method: The Log Analyst, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 15-20.
- Mohn, E., Berteig, V., and Helgeland, J., 1987, A review of statistical approaches to lithofacies determination from well data, chapter 22, *in* J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 301-309.
- Muwais, W., and Smith, D.G., 1990, Types of channel-fills interpreted from dipmeter logs in the McMurray Formation, northeast Alberta: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 38(1), March, p. 53-63.
- Myers, K.J., and Bristow, C.S., 1989, Detailed sedimentology and gamma-ray log characteristics of a Namurian deltaic succession, part I, sedimentology and facies analysis, *in* Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 41, p. 75-80.
- Norwood, E.M., 1974, Lithofacies mapping--A descriptive tool for ancient delta systems of the Louisiana outer continental shelf: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 24, p. 175-188.
- Nuhfer, E.B., and Nurmi, R.D., 1976, Bibliography of references for recognition of depositional environment from wireline log data: West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, Mineral Briefs Series, 15 p.
- Nurmi, R.D., 1985, Eolian sandstone reservoirs--bedding facies and production geology modeling, SPE-14172: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p.

- Olsen, R.S., 1982, Depositional environment of Jurassic Smackover Sandstones, Thomasville Field, Rankin County Mississippi: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 32, p. 59-66.
- Ouyang, J., Ma, Z., He, D., Tian, H., and Xiao, Y., 1988, Sedimentary facies recognition in China with well-logging data, *in* Wagner, H.C., Wagner, L.C., Wang, F.F.H., and Wong, F.L., editors, *Petroleum resources of China and related subjects [Beijing petroleum symposium (September 20-25, 1984)]*: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Houston, Texas, *Earth Science Series* v. 10, p. 467-474.
- Palomino Cardenas, J.R., and Carozzi, A.V., 1979, Sedimentology and electric log interpretation of the Cabo Blanco Sandstone (Lower Eocene), Talara Basin, northeast Peru: *Archives des Sciences [Societe de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Geneve]*, v. 32(2), p. 127-149.
- Petricola, M., Jumardi, and Saito, K., 1985, Formation evaluation in deltaic sand deposits--The effect of lignite debris on logs--Integration of sand-body analysis, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 517-541.
- Pirie, G., 1984, Computer-generated interpretations of stratigraphy and depositional environments from a logging/core study--Cotton Valley Group, East Texas, *in* W.P.S. Ventress, D. Bebout, B.F. Perkins and C.H. Moore, editors, *The Jurassic of the Gulf rim: Gulf Coast Section of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists* p. 323-331.
- Pirie, G., 1985, Geology of a single well (Maraven SDZ-86X) from cores and logs, Orinoco heavy oil belt, Venezuela, *in* 3rd international UNITAR/UNDP heavy oil crude and tar sands conference [Long Beach, California, July 22-31, 1985], preprints: United Nations Institute for Training and Research, New York, Information Center for Heavy Crude and Tars, 54 p. Also published in 1985, as Geological evaluation of a single well from cores and logs Faja petrolifera del Orinoco, eastern Venezuela, paper B, *in* 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 35 p.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Paleo-facies logging and mapping, chapter 6, *in* *Geologic well log analysis*, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 163-190.
- Priisholm, S., and Michelsen, O., 1979, The use of porosity logs in lithology determination, lithostratigraphy and basin analysis, *in* D.Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, *Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology*: Pergamon Press, Oxford, *Computers in Geology Series*, p. 71-79.
- Proctor, C.V., 1980, Distribution of Middle Jurassic facies in the east Shetlands basin and their control of reservoir capability, *in* *The sedimentation of the North Sea reservoir rocks [Proceedings of a conference, May 11-14, Geilo, Norway]*: Norwegian Petroleum Society, Oslo, 22 p.
- Ramli, N., 1986, Depositional model of a Miocene barred wave- and storm-dominated shoreface and shelf, southeastern Malay Basin, offshore west Malaysia: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 70(1), p. 34-47.
- Ranganathan, V., and Tye, R.S., 1986, Petrography, diagenesis, and facies controls on porosity in Shannon Sandstone, Harzog Draw field, Wyoming: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 70(1), p. 56-69.
- Ronning, K., and Steel, R.J., 1987, Depositional sequences within a "transgressive" reservoir sandstone unit; the Middle Jurassic Tarbet Formation, Hild area, northern North Sea, chapter 12, *in* J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, *North Sea oil and gas reservoirs*: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 153-167.
- Russell, D.J., 1985, Depositional analysis of a black shale by using gamma-ray stratigraphy--The Upper Devonian Kettle Point Formation of Ontario: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 33(2), June, p. 236-253.
- Saito, K., Tono, S., and Kamili, Z.A., 1985, Sand body correlation in deltaic setting, East Ketaling field, Sumatra basin, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 499-515.
- Saitta, B.S., and Visher, G.S., 1968, Subsurface study of the southern portion of the Bluejacket delta, *in* *A guidebook to the geology of the Bluejacket-Bartlesville Sandstone*, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Society, p. 52-65.
- Sakurai, S., and Melvin, J., 1988, Facies discrimination and permeability estimation from well logs for the Endicott field, paper FF, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.

- Schmoker, J.W., and Schenk, C.J., 1988, Facies composition calculated from the sonic, neutron, and density log suite, upper part of the Minnelusa Formation, Powder River basin, Wyoming: *The Mountain Geologist*, v. 25(3), July, p. 103-112.
- Schultz, A.L., and Coppinger, W.W., 1990, Identification of point bar reservoirs within units of the Fall River Formation through comprehensive electric log interpretation; Powder River basin, Wyoming, in Eisert, J.L., editor, *Gas resources of Wyoming: Wyoming Geological Association, 40th Field Conference Guidebook*, p. 143-153.
- Self, G.A., Breard, S.Q., Rael, H.P., Stein, J.A., Traugott, M.O., Thayer, P.A., and Eason, W.D., 1986, Lockhart Crossing field--New Wilcox trend in southeastern Louisiana: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 70(5), p. 501-515. Later published in 1986, in abridged form in, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 84(33), p. 81-87.
- Selley, R.C., 1974, Environmental analysis of subsurface sediments, paper J, in 3rd European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 15 p. Later published in 1976 as, *Subsurface environmental analysis of North Sea sediments: AAPG Bulletin*, v. 60(2), p. 184-195. Also published in 1976, *The Log Analyst*, v. 17(1), January-February, p. 3-11.
- Selley, R.C., 1975, Subsurface diagnosis of deltaic deposits with reference to the northern North Sea, in *Jurassic of the northern North Sea symposium*, paper JNNSS/13: Norwegian Petroleum Society, Stavanger, 22 p.
- Selley, R.C., 1978, *Ancient sedimentary environments*, 2nd edition: Cornell University Press, New York, 287 p.
- Selley, R.C., 1979, Dipmeter and log motifs in North Sea submarine-fan sands: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 63(6), p. 905-917.
- Selley, R.C., 1985, Methods of exploration, chapter 3, in *Elements of petroleum geology*: W.H. Freeman & Company, San Francisco, p. 37-131.
- Selley, R.C., 1989, Deltaic reservoir prediction from rotational dipmeter patterns, in Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, *Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 41*, p. 81-88.
- Serra, O., 1985, Sedimentary environments from wireline logs: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, Document No. M-081030/SMP-7008, 211 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, *Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data*, chapters 4-6: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, *Developments in Petroleum Science* No. 15B, 684 p.]
- Serra, O., 1986, Stratigraphy, tectonics and multiwell studies using wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090029, 127 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, *Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data*, chapters 13-15: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, *Developments in Petroleum Science* No. 15B, p. 557-652]
- Serra, O., 1987, Sedimentological applications of wireline logs to reservoir studies, chapter 21, in J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, *North Sea oil and gas reservoirs*: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 277-299.
- Serra, O., and Abbott, H.T., 1980, The contribution of logging data to sedimentary sedimentology and stratigraphy, SPE-9270: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 19 p. Later published in 1982, *Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal*, v. 22(1), p. 117-131.
- Serra, O., Delfiner, P., Levert, J.C., 1985, Lithology determination from well-logs--Case studies, paper WW, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Serra, O., and Sulpice, L., 1975, Sedimentological analysis of sand-shale series from well logs, paper W, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Sharma, B., Honarpour, M.M., Jackson, S.R., Schatzinger, R., and Tomutsa, L., 1989, Determining the productivity of a barrier island sandstone deposit from integrated facies analysis based on log and core data and fluid production, SPE-19584, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, *Formation evaluation and reservoir geology*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 133-148.
- Shell Oil Company, 1987, Atlas of seismic stratigraphy, geometric analysis of a depositional sequence, part 3, Well log sequence, in A.W. Bally, editor, *Atlas of seismic stratigraphy*, v. 1: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 27, p. 28-30.

- Shields, C., 1974, The dipmeter used to recognize and correlate depositional environment, paper, H, in 3rd European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 15 p. Also published in 1974: APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal, v. 14, part 1, p. 181-188.
- Shier, D.E., 1989, Reconnaissance mapping of stratigraphic traps in sandstones; depositional energy maps and diagenetic maps: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(4), July-August, p. 225-242.
- Slatt, R.M., Boak, J.M., Goodrich, G.T., Lagoe, M.B., Vavra, C.L., Bishop, J.M., and Zucker, S.M., 1988, Depositional facies, paleoenvironments, reservoir quality, and well log characteristics of Mio-Pliocene deep water sands, Long Beach unit, Wilmington field, California, in A.J. Lomando and P.M. Harris, editors, Giant oil and gas fields; a core workshop: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Core Workshop No. 12, p. 31-88.
- Sneider, R.M., Tinker, C.N., and Meckel, L.D., 1977, Deltaic environment reservoir types and their characteristics, SPE-6701: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1978, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 30(11), p. 1538-46.
- Standen, E., 1985, The use of dipmeter synthetic data to determine rock texture and depositional environment, paper AA, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 12 p.
- Stowe, I., and Hock, M., 1988, Facies analysis and diagenesis from well logs in the Zechstein carbonates of northern Germany, paper HH, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Swanson, D.C., 1980, Handbook of deltaic facies--A collection of practical and useful information and exercises for the subsurface geologist: Lafayette Geological Society, Lafayette, Louisiana, 125 p.
- Tizzard, P.G., and Lerbekmo, J.F., 1975, Depositional history of the Viking Formation, Suffield area, Alberta, Canada: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 23(4), p. 715-752.
- Tyler, N., and Ambrose, W.A., 1985, Facies architecture and production characteristics of strandplain reservoirs in the Frio Formation, Texas: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations No. 146, 42 p. Later published in 1986, *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 70(7), 809-829.
- Vail, P.R., 1987, Seismic stratigraphy interpretation using sequence stratigraphy, Part 1, Seismic stratigraphy interpretation procedure, in A.W. Bally, editor, Atlas of seismic stratigraphy, v. 1: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 27, p. 1-10.
- Visher, G.S., 1965, Use of vertical profile in environmental reconstruction: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 49(1), p. 41-61. Paper generally cited as the basis of environmental interpretation of the SP curve.
- Weber, K.J., 1971, Sedimentological aspects of oil fields in the Niger Delta: *Geologie en Mijnbouw*, v. 50(3), p. 559-576.
- Wetzel, A., 1987, Sedimentological significance of strain and sonic velocity anisotropy in fine-grained turbiditic and hemipelagic deep-sea sediments--an example from the Mississippi Fan: *Marine Geology*, v. 74, p. 191-207.
- Whittaker, A., Holliday, D.W., and Penn, I.E., 1985, Geophysical logs in British stratigraphy: Blackwell Scientific Publications, London, Geological Society Special Report No. 18, 74 p.
- Wilson, M.D., and Pittman, E.D., 1977, Authigenic clays in sandstones--recognition and influence on reservoir properties and paleoenvironmental analysis: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 47(1), p. 3-31. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I137-I165.
- Witherbee, L.J., Godfrey, R.D., and Dimelow, T.E., 1983, Predicting turbidite-contourite reservoir intervals in tight gas sands--A case study from the Mancos B Sandstone, SPE/DOE-11609, in 1983 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 87-94.
- Woodruff, K.D., 1976, Geophysical log characteristics of coastal plain units in Delaware, in A.M. Thompson, editor, Guidebook to the stratigraphy of the Atlantic coastal plain in Delaware [third annual field trip]: Petroleum Exploration Society, New York, p. 81-92.
- Woodruff, K.D., 1976, Selected logging data and examples of geophysical logs for the coastal plain of Delaware: Delaware Geological Survey Report of Investigation No. 25, 40 p.

Worthington, P.F., 1990, Sediment cyclicity from well logs, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 123-132.

Zelt, F.B., 1985, Natural gamma-ray spectrometry, lithofacies and depositional environments of selected Upper Cretaceous marine mudrocks, western United States, including Tropic Shale and Tununk Member of Mancos Shale: Princeton University, unpublished PhD. dissertation, 354 p.

Zelt, F.B., 1985, Paleo-oceanographic events and lithologic/geochemical facies of the Greenhorn marine cycle (Upper Cretaceous) examined using natural gamma-ray spectroscopy, *in* L. Pratt, E.G. Kaufmann, F.B. Zelt, editors, SEPM field trip guidebook no. 4, 1985 midyear meeting, Golden, Colorado: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 49-59.

4. IDENTIFICATION OF DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENTS BY SP AND GR PATTERNS

Allen, G., and Mercier, F., 1988, Subsurface sedimentology of deltaic systems: PESA [Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia] Journal, No. 12, p. 30-44.

Bertrand, J.P., Bot, P., Pizon, J., and others, 1986, The well logs, chapter 2, *in* Sedimentary bodies--seismic and well logging examples [in French]: Editions Technip, Paris, p. 33-57.

Bulling, T.P., and Breyer, J.A., 1989, Exploring for subtle traps with high-resolution paleogeographic maps--Reklaw 1 interval (Eocene), south Texas: AAPG Bulletin, v. 73(1), p. 24-39.

Cant, D.J., 1983, Subsurface sedimentology: Geoscience Canada, v. 10(3), p. 115-121.

Coleman, J.M., Constans, R., and Bouma, A.H., 1986, Gamma-ray well-log characteristics, Leg 96, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 96: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 547-561.

Coppinger, W.W., and Schlutz, A.L., 1983, Using the self-potential curve to define depositional trends in Lower Wilcox sands, McMullen County, Texas: Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 23(6), p. 16-28.

Hamilton, D.S., Galloway, W.E., and Reynolds, S.A., 1987, Depositional systems of the Narrabeen Group, *in* Advances in the study of the Sydney basin, *in* 21st symposium [April 10-12] proceedings, : University of Newcastle, Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia, Department of Geology, p. 115-122.

Klein, G. deV., 1984, Vertical sequences and log shapes of major sandstone reservoir systems: IHRDC Press, Boston, 1 sheet.

Pirson, S.J., 1983, Sedimentological studies by log curve shapes, chapter 2, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 475 p.

Rider, M.H., 1990, Gamma-ray log shape used as a facies indicator--critical analysis of an oversimplified methodology, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 27-37.

Ruoff, W.A., 1976, A technique for interpreting depositional environments of sandstone from the SP log using a computer: The Log Analyst, v. 17(4), July-August, p. 3-10.

Snedden, J.W., 1984, Validity of the use of the spontaneous potential curve shape in the interpretation of sandstone depositional environments: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 34. p. 255-263.

Sneider, R.M., Tinker, C.N., and Meckel, L.D., 1977, Deltaic environment reservoir types and their characteristics, SPE-6701: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1978, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 30(11), p. 1538-46.

Swanson, D.C., 1980, Handbook of deltaic facies--A collection of practical and useful information and exercises for the subsurface geologist: Lafayette Geological Society, Lafayette, Louisiana, 125 p.

Throckmorton, H.C., and Al-Shaieb, Z., 1986, Core-calibrated logs utilization in recognition of depositional facies and reservoir rock of the Henryhouse Formation (Silurian), Anadarko Basin, paper L, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.

- Tyler, N., and Ambrose, W.A., 1985, Facies architecture and production characteristics of strandplain reservoirs in the Frio Formation, Texas: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations No. 146, 42 p. Later published in 1986, AAPG Bulletin, v. 70(7), 809-829.
- Visher, G.S., 1965, Use of vertical profile in environmental reconstruction: AAPG Bulletin, v. 49(1), p. 41-61. Paper generally cited as the basis of environmental interpretation of the SP curve.
- Woodruff, K.D., 1976, Selected logging data and examples of geophysical logs for the coastal plain of Delaware: Delaware Geological Survey Report of Investigation No. 25, 40 p.
- Woodruff, K.D., 1976, Geophysical log characteristics of coastal plain units in Delaware, in A.M. Thompson, editor, Guidebook to the stratigraphy of the Atlantic coastal plain in Delaware [third annual field trip]: Petroleum Exploration Society, New York, p. 81-92.

5. DIPMETER APPLICATIONS

- Adams, J., Bourke, L., Frisinger, R., 1987, Strategies for dipmeter interpretation, part 2: The Technical Review, v. 35(4), p. 20-31.
- Anonymous, 1988, Dipmeter helps in siting successful Wilcox offsets: World Oil, v. 206(3), March, p. 29-32.
- Babcock, E.A., 1978, Measurement of subsurface fractures from dipmeter logs: AAPG Bulletin, v. 62(7), p. 1111-1126.
- Baker, J.D., 1984, Dipmeter Advisor--an expert log analysis system at Schlumberger in P.H. Winston and K.A. Prendergast, editors, The AI business; the commercial uses of artificial intelligence: MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, p. 51-65.
- Banerjee, I., 1987, Interpretation of dipmeter logs of the Lower Cretaceous Cutbank Sandstone, Mannville Group, southern Alberta: Canadian Geological Survey Paper 87-1A, part 1, p. 337-348.
- Bateman, R.M., 1986, Determination of high angle fracture plane orientations from SHDT dipmeter recordings using a microcomputer: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 15(1), p. 85-100.
- Beinkafner, K.J., 1988, Computer processing of dipmeter log data; enhancement of a subsurface exploration tool, in D.F. Merriam, editor, Current trends in geomathematics: Plenum Press, New York, p. 181-206.
- Bengston, C.A., 1981, Statistical curvature analysis techniques for structural interpretation of dipmeter data: AAPG Bulletin, v. 65(2), p. 312-332. Reprinted in 1988, Geobyte, v. 3(2), p. 63-75.
- Bengston, C.A., 1982, Structural and stratigraphic uses of dip profiles in petroleum exploration, in M.T. Halbouty, editor, The deliberate search for the subtle trap: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 32, p. 31-45.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1982, Application of dip-related measurements to a complex-carbonate-clastic depositional environment: The Log Analyst, v. 23(2), p. 9-30.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part I--Suggested guidelines: The Log Analyst, v. 26(1), January-February, p. 41-51.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part II--Wellsite data gathering considerations: The Log Analyst, v. 26(2), March-April, p. 25-41.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part III--Computer processing considerations: The Log Analyst, v. 26(3), May-June, p. 18-31.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part IV--Structural interpretation: The Log Analyst, v.26(4), July-August, p. 21-43.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part V--Stratigraphic interpretation: The Log Analyst, v. 26(5), September-October, p. 25-64.
- Bigelow, E., 1987, Fundamentals of Diplog analysis: Atlas Oilfield Services, Houston, 210 p.

- Cameron, G.I.F., 1986, Confidence and the identification of foresets in stratigraphic dipmeter surveys, paper O, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions, : Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 17 p.
- Campbell, R.J., Jr., 1968, Stratigraphic applications of dipmeter data in Mid-Continent: AAPG Bulletin, v. 52(9), p. 1700-1719.
- Chauvel, Y., Seeburger, D.A., and Castro-Orjuela, A., 1984, Applications of the SHDT (Stratigraphic High Resolution Dipmeter) to the study of depositional environments, paper G, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Chemali, R., Su., S.M., and Goetz, J.F., 1989, Measuring Rxo and dip in oil-based mud with the six-arm dipmeter, paper O, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Cox, J.W., 1970, The high resolution dipmeter reveals dip-related borehole and formation characteristics paper D, in 11th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Curial, A., 1988, Multiple applications of dipmeter curves for analyzing evaporite formations--Examples from paleogene of Bresse Trough, France: AAPG Bulletin, v. 72(11), p. 1323-1333.
- Delhomme, J-P., Pilenko, T., Cheruvier, E., and Cull, R., 1986, Reservoir applications of dipmeter logs, SPE-15485: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1986 annual meeting preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1988, Journal of Petroleum technology, v. 40(2), p. 180-186.
- Devilliers, M.C., and Werner, Ph., 1990, Example of fault identification using dipmeter data, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 287-295.
- Donovan, M.P., and Nelson, R.F., 1985, The Dual Dipmeter service in high-resistivity formations, SPE-14492, in Eastern regional meeting proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 39-46.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1989, SCAT revisited [source code for MS-DOS machines]: Geobyte, v. 4(1), p. 53-57.
- Enderlin, M.B., and Hansen, D.K.T., 1987, A fundamental approach to dipmeter analysis, paper D, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Fitzgerald, D.D., Theriot, J.C., and York, P.L., 1980, Dipmeter validity in deviated boreholes: The Log Analyst, v. 21(3), May-June, p. 8.
- Frank, W., 1986, The Dipmeter Advisor is field tested, in Expert systems and knowledge engineering [Gottlieb Duttweiler Institute of Technological Assessment and management (April 25-26, 1985), conference proceedings]: Elsevier Science Publishers, New York, p. 167-175. Also published in 1986, in T. Bernold, editor, Expert systems and knowledge engineering (essential elements of advanced information technology): Elsevier Science Publishers, B.V., Amsterdam, pp. 111-120.
- Franke, M., and Hepp, V., 1973, Dipmeter outlines petroleum entrapment on flanks of diapiric shale dome, paper J, in 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Georgi, D.T., 1986, Guides for the interpretation of dipmeter fracture logs, paper TT, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Gilreath, J.A., 1977, Dipmeter, chapter 22, in L.W. LeRoy, D.O. LeRoy and J.W. Raese, editors, Subsurface geology, 4th edition: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO., p. 389-396.
- Gilreath, J.A., 1987, Strategies for dipmeter interpretation: The Technical Review, v. 35(3), p. 28-39.
- Gilreath, J.A., 1987, Dipmeter interpretation rules: The Technical Review, v. 35(3), supplement, 6 p. Also published as Schlumberger Document No. SMP-6007.
- Gilreath, J.A., Cox, J.W., Fett, T.H., and Grace, L.M., 1985, Practical dipmeter interpretation: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, variously paginated.

- Gilreath, J.A., Healy, J.S., and Yelverton, J.N., 1969, Depositional environments defined by dipmeter interpretation: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 19, p. 101-111.
- Gilreath, J.A., and Maricelli, J.J., 1964, Detailed stratigraphic control through dip computations: AAPG Bulletin, v. 48(12), p. 1902-1910.
- Gilreath, J.A., and Stephens, R.W., 1971, Distributary front deposits: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 21, p. 233-243.
- Goetz, J.F., Chemali, R., and Seifert, D.J., 1989, Thin bed resolution and the determination of flushed zone resistivity in oil-based mud, paper I, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.
- Goetz, J.F., Prins, W.J., and Logar, J.F., 1977, Reservoir delineation by wireline techniques: The Log Analyst, v. 18(5), September-October, p. 12-40.
- Goldstein, B.A., and Hubbard, J.J., 1984, Comparison and geologic interpretation of alternative dipmeter analyses from a Permo-Carboniferous sequence in the Fitroy graben, in P.G. Purcell, editor, The Canning Basin, Western Australia [symposium proceedings]: Geological Society of Australia, Perth, p. 505-519. Reprinted in 1986, The Log Analyst, v. 27(6), November-December, p. 6-25.
- Grace, L.M., Luthi, S.M., and Pirie, R.G., 1986, Stratigraphic interpretation using formation imaging and dipmeter analyses, SPE-15611: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 4 p.
- Herweijer, J.C., Hocker, C.F.W., Williams, H., and Eastwood, K.M., 1990, The relevance of dip profiles from outcrops as reference for the interpretation of SHDT dips, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 39-43
- Hewitt, S.T., 1989, Effects of accelerometer corrections on formation dip measurements: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 87(3), January 16, p. 71-74.
- Hocker, C., Eastwood, K.M., Herweijer, J.C., and Adams, J.T., 1990, Use of dipmeter data in clastic sedimentological studies: AAPG Bulletin, v. 74(2), p. 105-118.
- Holt, O.R., 1972, Structural geologic considerations in diplog interpretation, paper Q, in 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 30 p. Later published in 1973, The Log Analyst, v. 14(2), March-April, p. 3-9.
- Holt, O.R., 1983, Relating diplogs to practical geology: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 1603, 69 p.
- Jageler, A.H., and Matuszak, D.R., 1972, Use of well logs and dipmeters in stratigraphic-trap exploration, in R.E. King, editor, Stratigraphic oil and gas fields--Classification, exploration methods and case histories: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 16, p. 107-135.
- Jancikovic, B., and Cizelj, I., 1988, Determination of structural forms by dipmeter interpretation in southwestern part of Pannonian basin, paper N, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 20 p.
- Jorgensen, S.D., and James, S.W., 1988, Integration of Stratigraphic High Resolution Dipmeter data into the development of the Minnelusa "B" sand reservoir in Hawk Point field, Campbell County, Wyoming, in R.P. Diedrich, M.A.K. Dyka, and W.R. Miller, editors, Eastern Powder River Basin-Black Hills: Wyoming Geological Association, 39th Field Conference Guidebook, p. 105-116.
- Kemp, F., 1980, An algorithm for automatic dip computation: Computers and Geoscience, v. 6(2), p. 193-209.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1983, Formation dip determination--An artificial intelligence approach: The Log Analyst, V. 24(5), September-October, P. 10-22.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1986, Obtaining structural and stratigraphic dip information from dipmeter logs using segmentation trees and hierarchical multilevel optimization, SPE-15539: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 47-54.

- Mair, B.F., and Adams, J.T., 1986, An approach to the sedimentological interpretation of dipmeter results, paper N, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 22 p.
- Muwais, W., and Smith, D.G., 1990, Types of channel-fills interpreted from dipmeter logs in the McMurray Formation, northeast Alberta: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 38(1), March, p. 53-63.
- Nurmi, R.D., 1984, Geological evaluation of high resolution dipmeter data, paper YY, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Payre, X., and Serra O., 1979, Turbidites recognized through dipmeter, paper K, in 6th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 26 p.
- Pelissier-Combesure, 1988, Advances in dipmeter acquisition and interpretation, in 3rd Bolivian symposium--Petroleum exploration in the sub-Andean basin [Caracas, Venezuela, March 13-16], proceedings: Venezuela Geological Society, Caracas, p. 916-939.
- Phillips, S., 1987, Dipmeter interpretation of turbidite-channel reservoir sandstones, Indian Draw field, New Mexico, in R.W. Tillman and K.J. Weber, editors, *Reservoir sedimentology*: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication No. 40, p. 113-128.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Continuous dipmeter as a structural and sedimentation tool, chapters 4 and 5, in *Geologic well log analysis*, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 97-162.
- Poulton, H.N., and Strozeski, B.B., 1989, Ultrasonic Diplog; a system for measuring dips in wells drilled with oil-base mud, paper GG, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 15 p.
- Rider, M.H., 1978, Dipmeter log analysis--An essay, paper G, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p.
- Ronningsland, T.M., 1990, Structural interpretation of dipmeter results in Gullfaks field, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 273-286.
- Sallee, J.E., and Wood, B.R., 1982, Use of microresistivity from the dipmeter to improve formation evaluation in thin sands, northeast Kalimantan, Indonesia, SPE-10462, in Offshore South East Asia conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 24 p. Later published in 1984, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(9), p. 1535-1544.
- Schlumberger, 1986, Dipmeter interpretation--Fundamentals: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7002, 76 p.
- Schneider, W.A., Jr., and Whitman, W.W., 1990, Dipmeter analysis by a Monte Carlo technique: *Geophysics*, v. 55(3), p. 320-326.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Holt, O.R., 1973, Computer methods of dip log correlations, SPE-3566: *Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal*, v. 13(1), February, p. 31-38.
- Selley, R.C., 1979, Dipmeter and log motifs in North Sea submarine-fan sands: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 63(6), p. 905-917.
- Selley, R.C., 1989, Deltaic reservoir prediction from rotational dipmeter patterns, in Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, *Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels*: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 41, p. 81-88.
- Shanor, G.G., 1987, The Dipmeter Advisor; a dipmeter interpretation workstation: *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Malaysia*, v. 21, Special Issue on Petroleum Geology v. 2, December, p. 37-54.
- Shields, C., 1974, The dipmeter used to recognize and correlate depositional environment, paper, H, in 3rd European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 15 p. Also published in 1974: *APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal*, v. 14, part 1, p. 181-188.

- Smith, R.G., and Baker, J.D., 1983, The Dipmeter Advisor system, a case study in commercial expert system development, in 8th international joint conference on artificial intelligence, proceedings: International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, p. 122-129.
- Standen, E., 1982, Correlating the dipmeter to EPT moved-oil plots: The Technical Review, v. 30(3), December, p. 43-49.
- Standen, E., 1985, The use of dipmeter synthetic data to determine rock texture and depositional environment, paper AA, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 12 p.
- Strozeski, B.B., Hilliker, D.J., and Oliver, D.W., 1989, Theoretical and experimental development of the ultrasonic DIPLOG System, paper DD, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Stuart-Bruges, W.P., 1984, A dipmeter for use in oil based muds, paper 32, in 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 8 p.
- Vincent, Ph., Gartner, J.E., and Attali, G., 1977, An approach to detailed dip determination using correlation by pattern recognition, SPE-6823: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(2), p. 232-240.
- Wahab, A., 1975, An analysis of dipmeter survey results in the Langkat area, in 4th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 83-112.
- Waid, C.C., 1987, Effect of tool rotation on the computation of dip, paper Q, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Waid, C.C., Easton, S.B., and Weissman, G.S., 1988, An algorithm for determining stratigraphic dip: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1(4), p. 301-314.
- Waid, C.C., Easton, S.B., and Weissman, G.S., 1988, Advances in Diplog data processing for stratigraphic analysis: Bulletin Geological Society of Malaysia [Buletin Persatuan Geologi Malaysia], no. 22, p. 85-99.
- Waterhouse, M., 1989, The evolution of a dipmeter analysis; a case study from Pakistan, paper J, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.

6. APPLICATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AI) AND EXPERT SYSTEMS

(See also 7. Well-Log Data Processing)

- Awal, M.R., and Arnold, F.C., 1990, DENIS--an expert system for identification of depositional environments, in 1990 conference on artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production [College Station, TX, May 16-18], proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 143-153.
- Baker, J.D., 1984, Dipmeter Advisor--an expert log analysis system at Schlumberger in P.H. Winston and K.A. Prendergast, editors, The AI business; the commercial uses of artificial intelligence: MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, p. 51-65.
- Baker, P.L., 1989, Log analysis systems incorporating artificial intelligence techniques; some examples: Exploration Geophysics [Bulletin Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 20(1-2), p. 331-334.
- Baker, P.L., and Smoliar, S.W., 1984, Applying artificial intelligence to the interpretation of petroleum well logs, in Proceedings, first conference on artificial intelligence applications: The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society Press, p. 558-561.
- Baldwin, J.L., Bateman, R.M., and Wheatley, C.L., 1989, Application of a neural network to the problem of mineral identification from well logs, paper U, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 337-347.
- Baldwin, J.L., Otte, D.N., and Bateman, R.M., 1989, Computer emulation of human mental processes; application of neural network simulators to problems in well log interpretation, in Artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production, proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 145-175. Also published in 1989 as SPE-19619, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 481-493.

- Bonnet, A., and Dahan, C., 1983, Oil-well interpretation using expert system and pattern recognition technique, in 8th international joint conference on artificial intelligence, proceedings: American Association on Artificial Intelligence, Palo Alto, p. 185-189.
- Citerne, A., and Yu, K., 1988, Knowledge-based well data management and graphical interface, SPE-17611, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 633-640.
- Crain, E.R., 1985, A primer on artificial intelligence and expert systems in the petroleum industry: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 14, p. 17.
- Crain, E.R., 1989, A knowledge-based spreadsheet system to reduce complexity in log analysis, paper Y, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 30 p.
- Davis, J.C., and Olea, R.A., 1989, Artificial intelligence for the correlation of well logs, in Agterberg, F.P. and Bonham-Carter, G.F., editors, Statistical applications in the earth sciences: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 89-9, p. 389-394.
- Davis, R., Austin, H., Carlom, I., Frawley, B., Pruchnik, P., Sneiderman, R., and Gilreath, J.A., 1981, The Dipmeter Advisor--Interpretation of geological signals, in 7th international joint conference on artificial intelligence, [Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada], proceedings: ?? p. 846-849.
- Derek, H., Johns, R., and Pasternack, E., 1990, Comparative study of backpropagation neural network and statistical pattern recognition techniques in identifying sandstone lithofacies, in 1990 conference on artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production [College Station, TX, May 16-18], proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 41-49.
- Einstein, E.E., and Edwards, K.W., 1988, Comparison of an expert system to human experts in well log analysis and interpretation, SPE-18129, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 253-262. Later published in 1990, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5(1), March, p. 39-45.
- Einstein, E.E., and Sutherland, L., 1989, An expert system for assistance in well log analysis; an overview: SPE Computer Applications, July-August, p. 20.
- Frank, W., 1986, The Dipmeter Advisor is field tested, in Expert systems and knowledge engineering [Gottlieb Duttweiler Institute of Technological Assessment and management (April 25-26, 1985), conference proceedings]: Elsevier Science Publishers, New York, p. 167-175. Also published in 1986, in T. Bernold, editor, Expert systems and knowledge engineering (essential elements of advanced information technology): Elsevier Science Publishers, B.V., Amsterdam, pp. 111-120.
- Gershman, A., 1982, Building a geological expert system for dipmeter interpretation, in European conference on artificial intelligence [Orsay, France, July 12-14], proceedings: ?, p. 139-140.
- Griffiths, C.M., 1989, An example of the use of a fuzzy-set based pattern recognition approach to the problem of strata recognition from drilling response, in Oleynikov, A., and Rubel, M., editors, Quantitative stratigraphy--restrospective evaluation and future development [IGCP Project No. 148]: Academy of Sciences, Estonian Socialist Republic, Tallinn, p. 83-100.
- Harker, S.D., McGann, G.J., Bourke, L.T., and Adams, J.T., 1990, Methodology of Formation MicroScanner image interpretation in Claymore an Scapa fields (North Sea), in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 11-25.
- Josso, M., 1986, The Dipmeter Advisor--An expert system comes to South-East Asia, in 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 461-466.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1983, Formation dip determination--An artificial intelligence approach: The Log Analyst, V. 24(5), September-October, P. 10-22.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1988, A rule-based approach to dipmeter processing, SPE-18128, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 239-251.

- Korth, H.F., and Peltier, X., 1990, Query processing issues in knowledge bases, in 1990 conference on artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production [College Station, TX, May 16-18], proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 121-128.
- Kuo, T-B., 1986, Well log correlation using artificial intelligence: Texas A&M University, unpublished PhD thesis, 138 p.
- Kuo, T-B., and Startzman, R.A., 1987, Field-scale stratigraphic correlation using artificial intelligence: *Geobyte* v. 2(2), 30-35.
- Lineman, D.J., Mendelson, J.D., and Toksoz, M.N., 1987, Well to well log correlation using knowledge-based systems and dynamic depth warping, paper UU, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Lineman, D.J., Mendelson, J.D., and Toksoz, M.N., 1989, An expert system for well-to-well log correlation, in Simaan, M., and Aminzadeh, F., editors, Artificial intelligence and expert systems in petroleum exploration: JAI Press, Inc., Greenwich, CT, *Advances in Geophysical Data Processing*, v. 3, p. 235-278.
- Luthi, S.M., 1990, Sedimentary structures of clastic rocks identified from electrical borehole images, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 3-10.
- Nurmi, R., Charara, M., Waterhouse, M., and Park, R., 1990, Heterogeneities in carbonate reservoirs; detection and analysis using borehole electrical imagery, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 95-111.
- Olea, R.A., and Davis, J.C., 1986, An artificial intelligence approach to lithostratigraphic correlation using geophysical well logs, SPE-15603: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 12 p.
- Olea, R.A., and Davis, J.C., 1989, An expert system for the correlation of geophysical well logs, in Simaan, M., and Aminzadeh, F., editors, Artificial intelligence and expert systems in petroleum exploration: JAI Press, Inc., Greenwich, CT, *Advances in Geophysical Data Processing*, v. 3, p. 279-307.
- Pajot, D.J., Paul, A., Winchester, A.J., 1989, Knowledge representation in a workstation for reservoir analysis, paper PP, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 21 p.
- Peveraro, R.C.A., and Lee, J.A., 1988, HESPER--An expert system for petrophysical formation evaluation, paper R, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 22 p. Also published in 1988, SPE-18375, in SPE European petroleum conference [London] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 361-370.
- Shanor, G.G., 1987, The Dipmeter Advisor; a dipmeter interpretation workstation: *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Malaysia*, v. 21, Special Issue on Petroleum Geology v. 2, December, p. 37-54.
- Smith, R.G., and Baker, J.D., 1983, The Dipmeter Advisor system, a case study in commercial expert system development, in 8th international joint conference on artificial intelligence, proceedings: International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, p. 122-129.
- Smith, R.G., and Young, R.L., 1984, The design of the dipmeter advisor system, in ACM annual conference [October, 1984], proceedings: Association for Computing Machinery, New York, p. 15-23.
- Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T.B., 1986, An artificial intelligence approach to well log correlation, paper WW, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Also published in 1986 as, A rule-based system for well log correlation, SPE-15295, in Symposium on petroleum industry applications of microcomputers [Silver Creek, Colorado, June 18-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 113-124. Later published in 1987, *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 175-183, and *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(3), September, p. 311-319.
- Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T.B., 1989, A knowledge-based approach to the interpretation of well-bore images, in Artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production, proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 35-42.

Wu, X., and Nyland, E., 1986, Well log data interpretation using artificial intelligence technique, paper M, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.

Zivy, G.M., 1984, The role of expert systems in producing log interpretation software: *Expert Systems*, v. 1(1), p. 57-62.

7. WELL-LOG DATA PROCESSING

(Including Log Correlation and Analysis)

Alcocer, C.F., and Hayatdavoudi, A., 1989, A practical and comprehensive well logging evaluation technique for modern computers, SPE-18524, in SPE eastern regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 21-26.

Anderson, R.N., Broglia, C., Pezard, A., Williams, C.F., 1988, Lithostratigraphy determined from discriminant analysis of geochemical well logs from the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 957-960.

Anxionnaz, H., Delfiner, P., and Delhomme, J.P., 1990, Computer-generated corelike descriptions from open-hole logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 74(4), p. 375-393.

Asten, M.W., 1983, Borehole log analysis using an interactive computer: *Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists Bulletin*, v. 14, p. 3-10.

Baker, M.R., 1987, Quantitative log interpretation using probabilistic internally consistent inversion (PICI), in Geosciences colloquium [February 27-28], proceedings: University of Texas at El Paso, Department of Geological Sciences, p. 49-60.

Ball, S.B., Chace, D.M., and Fertl, W.H., 1987, The Well Data System (WDS)--An advanced formation evaluation concept in a microcomputer environment, SPE-17034, in 1987 SPE eastern regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 61-85.

Berteig, V., Helgeland, J., Mohn, E., Langeland, T., and van der Wel, D., 1985, Geofacies determination by logging data, paper TT, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

Bigelow, E.L., and Easton, S.B., 1986, Electrofacies fingerprints of eolian desert environments, paper V, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 19 p.

Boichot, G., 1983, Non linear programming applied to stratigraphic log analysis: *Sciences de la Terre, Informatique Geologique*, v. 16, p. 59-72.

Bolviken, E., Helgeland, J., Storvik, G., Siring, E., and van der Wel, D., 1988, Statistical permeability prediction from wireline logs by switching and Markov regime models, paper Q, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 17 p.

Bornemann E., and Doveton, J.H., 1983, Lithofacies mapping of Viola Limestone in south central Kansas based on wireline logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 67(4), p. 609-623.

Bowdon, R.D., 1985, Advantages of microcomputer log analysis: *Bulletin of the West Texas Geological Society*, v. 24(9), p. 8-10.

Bowler, J., 1987, Why the MacIntosh? A case study: *Geobyte*, v. 2(4), November, p. 48-53.

Branisa, F., 1974, Filtering of well-log curves: *Geophysics*, v. 39(4), August, p. 545-549.

Busch, J.M., Fortney, W.G., and Berry, L.N., 1985, Determination of lithology from well logs by statistical analysis, SPE-14301: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(4), p. 412-418.

Büscher, M., 1985, Interpretation of structure analyzing logs (GEODIP and SABIS) of the research borehole Konzen, Hohes Venn (West Germany): *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*, v. 1711-3, p. 95-104.

Charara, M., and Rabadi, N., 1987, Lithological and sedimentological evaluation using computerized interpretation programs, SPE-15731, in 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 341-350.

- Collins, D.R., and Doveton, J.H., 1986, Color images of Kansas subsurface geology from well logs: *Computers & Geosciences*, v. 12(4B), p. 519-526.
- Collins, D.R., and Doveton, J.H., 1988, Application of color information theory to the display of lithologic images from wireline logs, paper II, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p. Later published in 1989, *Geobyte*, v. 4(1), February, p. 16-24.
- Collins, D.R., and Doveton, J.H., 1988, Colour image transformations of wireline logs as a medium for sedimentary profile analysis: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 36(2), June, p. 186-190.
- Collins, H.N., 1984, Regression analysis - some loose ends: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 13, p. 61-65.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, Computer-aided log analysis, chapter 15, *in* The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, p. 463-487.
- Day, R.B., Tucker, E.V., and Wood, L.A., 1987, A quantified approach to the lithostratigraphic correlation of site investigation borehole logs: *Computers & Geosciences*, v. 13(2), p. 161-184.
- Delfiner, P., Delhomme, J.P., and Pelissier-Cobescure, J., 1983, Application of geostatistical analysis to the evaluation of petroleum reservoirs with well logs, paper WW, *in* 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Delfiner, P.C., Peyret, O., and Serra, O., 1984, Automatic determination of lithology from well logs, SPE-13290: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(3), September, p. 303-310.
- Descalzi, C., Rognoni, A., and Cigni, M., 1988, Synergetic log and core data treatment through cluster analysis; a methodology to improve reservoir description, SPE-17637, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 913-920.
- Dimitrakopoulos, R., 1988, Stochastic modelling of space dependent reservoir-rock properties, paper 88-39-113, *in* 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, 19 p.
- Ditzhuijien, P.J.D., and Massan, D., 1984, A multilog-evaluation package using linear programming techniques to evaluate porosity and lithology in hydrocarbon bearing complex lithologies, SPE-12376, *in* 5th offshore South East Asia conference [February 21-24, Singapore], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 17 p.
- Doveton, J.H., 1983, Automated lithofacies analysis from well logs, *in* 12th annual geochautauqua short course notes, November 8, 1983: Kansas Geological Survey/University of Kansas, Lawrence, 188 p.
- Doveton, J.H., 1986, Log analysis of subsurface geology--Concepts and computer methods: John Wiley & Sons, New York, 273 p.
- Doveton, J.H., 1988, Automated well-log analysis and correlation: Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission Bulletin, v. 2(2), p. 94-98. Later published in 1989 in abridged form, *Advances aid computer log analysis: American Oil and Gas Reporter*, v. 32(11), p. 17-21.
- Doveton, J., 1989, Subsurface lithofacies mapping from geophysical logs in Kansas, *in* Steeples, D.W., editor, *Geophysics in Kansas: Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin No. 226*, p. 177-184.
- Doveton, J.H., and Bornemann, E., 1981, Log normalization by trend surface analysis: *The Log Analyst*, v. 22(4), July-August, p. 3-8.
- Doveton, J.H., and Cable, H.W., 1979, Fast matrix methods for the lithological interpretation of geophysical logs, *in* D. Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, *Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology: Pergamon Press, Oxford, Computers in Geology Series*, p. 101-116.
- Doveton, J.H., Ke-An, Z., and Davis, J.C., 1984, Three-dimensional trend mapping using gamma-ray well logs--Simpson Group, south-central Kansas: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 68(6), p. 690-703.
- El-Sheikh, T.S., and Syiam, M.M., 1989, An efficient technique for lithology classification: *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, v. 27(5), September, p. 629-632

- Elek, I., 1988, Some applications of principle component analysis; well-to-well correlation, zonation: *Geobyte*, v. 3(20), p. 46-55.
- Etnyre, L.M., 1982, Statistical detection of hydrocarbons from well logs, paper Z, in 23rd annual logging symposiums transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 29 p. Later published in 1984 as, Practical application of weighted least squares method to formation evaluation, part I--The logarithmic transformation of non-linear data and selection of dependent variable: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(1), January-February, p. 11-21. Part II--Evaluating the uncertainty in least squares results: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(3), May-June, p. 11-20.
- Frank, W., 1986, Sand-shale identification by computer: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 36, p. 111-119.
- Gill, D., 1970, Application of a statistical zonation method to reservoir evaluation and digitized-log analysis: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 54(5), p. 719-729.
- Griffiths, C.M., 1982, A proposed geologically consistent segmentation and reassignment algorithm for petrophysical borehole logs, in J.M. Cubitt and R.A. Reymont, editors, *Quantitative stratigraphic correlation*: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 287-298.
- Griffiths, C.M., and Bakke, S., 1988, Semi-automated well matching using gene-typing algorithms and a numerical lithology derived from wire-line logs, paper GG, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Griffiths, C.M., and Bakke, S., 1990, Interwell matching using a combination of petrophysically derived numerical lithologies and gene-typing techniques, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 133-151.
- Gysen, M., Mayer, C., and Hashmy, K.H., 1987, A new approach to log analysis involving simultaneous optimization of unknowns and zoned parameters, paper B, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.
- Heckel, B.H., 1985, Enhanced hydrocarbon recognition--A new approach to well evaluation for sand-shale sequences, paper 85-36-45, in 36th annual technical meeting, Petroleum Society of CIM [Edmonton], preprints, volume 2, : Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, p. 645-661. Also published in 1986, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions, paper L: Calgary, Canadian Well Logging Society, 17 p.
- Hempkins, W.B., 1977, Multivariate statistical approaches in formation evaluation, paper DD, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Hoyle, I.B., 1986, Computer techniques for the zoning and correlation of well-logs: *Geophysical prospecting*, v. 34(5), August, p. 648-664.
- Jensen, J.L., and Lake, L.W., 1985, Optimization of regression-based porosity-permeability predictions, paper R, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 22 p.
- Johnson, N.M., and Dreiss, S.J., 1989, Hydrostratigraphic interpretation using indicator geostatistics: *Water Resources*, v. 25(12), p. 2,501-2,510.
- Kassenaar, D., and Dusseault, M.B., 1986, Development of a PC-based interactive geophysical log interpretation system, in 25th annual conference, proceedings: Ontario Petroleum Institute, Ontario, Canada, 22 p.
- Kemp, F., 1982, An algorithm for the stratigraphic correlation of well logs: *Mathematical Geology*, v. 14(3), p. 271-285.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1986, Obtaining structural and stratigraphic dip information from dipmeter logs using segmentation trees and hierarchical multilevel optimization, SPE-15539: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(1), p. 47-54.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1986, Image processing in well log analysis: IHRDC Press, Boston, 140 p.
- Kerzner, M.G., and Frost, E., Jr., 1982, Blocking--A new technique for well log interpretation, SPE-11093: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint. 14 p. Later published in 1984, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(2), p. 267-275.

- Keys, W.S., 1985, Use of a microcomputer to analyze geophysical logs of a water well in a carbonate aquifer, in G. Gunay and A.I. Johnson, editors, Karst water resources [proceedings of a symposium in Ankara, Turkey, July, 1985]: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Washington, D.C., Publication No. 161, p. 249-260.
- King, D.E., and Quirein, J., 1987, Systematic incorporation of geologic data in the log interpretation process with applications to lithology analysis, paper N, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Lanning, E.N., and Johnson, D.M., 1983, Automated identification of rock boundaries--An application of the Walsh transform to geophysical well-log analysis: *Geophysics*, v. 48(2), p. 197.
- Leaney, W.S.P., and Ulrych, T.J., 1987, Multiple dynamic matching; a new approach to well log correlation: *GeosExploration*, v. 24(6), p. 503-515.
- Lineman, D.J., Mendelson, J.D., and Toksoz, M.N., 1987, Well to well log correlation using knowledge-based systems and dynamic depth warping, paper UU, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Looyestijn, W.J., 1982, Deconvolution of petrophysical logs--Applications and limitations, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions, paper W: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. A discussion of improving the vertical resolution of different logging tools.
- Magara, K., 1979, Identification of sandstone body types by computer method: *Journal of the International Association for Mathematical Geology*, v. 11(3), p. 269-283.
- Magara, K., 1986, Lithostatistical study of Frio Formation in Texas Gulf Coast, chapter 12, in Geological models of petroleum entrapment: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 235-263.
- Magara, K., 1986, Identification of sandstone body types by the computer method, chapter 11, in Geological models of petroleum entrapment: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 217-234.
- Mann, C.J., 1979, Obstacles to quantitative lithostratigraphic correlation, in D. Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology: Pergamon Press, New York, p. 149-165.
- Mann, C.J., and Dowell, T.P.L., Jr., 1977, Quantitative lithostratigraphic correlation of subsurface sequences: *Computers and Geosciences*, v. 4, p. 295-306.
- Mason, T.R., and Arnold, A.R., 1985, A computer-based archive for storage and correlation of geological borehole logs: *Petros*, v. 12, p. 22-37.
- Mathews, M., and LaDelfe, C., 1981, Log comparison and quantification, paper I, in 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Matuszak, D.R., 1972, Stratigraphic correlation of subsurface geologic data by computer: *Mathematical Geology*, v. 4(4), p. 331-343. Discussion of Holgate crossplots.
- Merkel, R.H., and Head, W.J., 1977, The use of computerized log analysis to determine in situ lithologic characteristics pertinent to secondary recovery: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geologists*, v. 25(2), May, p. 291-304.
- Messineo, A.V., 1980, The use of computers in log interpretation to evaluate complex reservoirs, in Tenth world petroleum congress, proceedings, volume 3: Heyden, London, p. 171-179.
- Mezzatesta, A., Rodriguez, Frost, E., 1988, OPTIMA--A statistical approach to well log analysis: *Geobyte*, v. 3(3), August, p. 56-69.
- Mitchell, W.K., and Nelson, R.J., 1988, A practical approach to statistical log analysis, paper S, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Moghaddamjoo, A., 1989, Constraint optimum well-log signal segmentation: *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, v. 27(5), September, p. 633-641.

- Mohn, E., Berteig, V., and Helgeland, J., 1987, A review of statistical approaches to lithofacies determination from well data, chapter 22, *in* J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsæter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 301-309.
- Moinard, L., 1987, Application of kriging to the mapping of a reef from wireline logs and seismic data, a case history, *in* G. Matheron and M. Armstrong, editors, Geostatistical case studies: D. Reidel Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, Quantitative Geology and Geostatistics Series, p. 93-103.
- Morin, R.H., LeBlanc, D.R., and Teasdale W.E., 1988, A statistical evaluation of formation disturbance produced by well-casing installation methods: *Ground Water*, v. 26(2), p. 207-217.
- Mosa, M.M., 1983, Lithology computer program--Three minerals plus shale contamination and porosity, appendix 2, *in* S.J. Pirson, *Geologic well log analysis*, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 343-362.
- Moss, B.P., 1990, Stochastic reservoir description; a methodology, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 57-75.
- Mulhern, M.E., Laing, J.E., Senecal, J.E., Widdicombe, R.E., Isselhart, C., and Bowersox, J.R., 1986, Electrofacies identification of lithology and stratigraphic trap, southeast Lost Hills fractured shale pool, Kern County, California: *Geobyte*, v. 1(4), p. 48-56.
- Olea, R.A., 1988, CORRELATOR--An interactive computer system for lithostratigraphic correlation of wireline logs: Kansas Geological Survey Petrophysical Series No. 4, 85 p.
- Olea, R.A., and Davis, J.C., 1986, An artificial intelligence approach to lithostratigraphic correlation using geophysical well logs, SPE-15603: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 12 p.
- Oliveira, A., and Dufour, J., 1989, Estimating petrophysical parameters from a probabilistic database, paper Z, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.
- Pande, K.N., 1987, Use of physical properties of shale for evaluating reliable correlation between electrofacies and chronostratigraphic correlation, paper S, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 18 p.
- Poelchau, H.S., 1987, Coherence mapping--An automated approach to display goodness-of-correlation between wells in a field: *Mathematical Geology*, v. 19(8), p. 833-850.
- Quirein, J., Kimminau, S., Lavigne, J., Singer, J., and Wendel, F., 1986, A coherent framework for developing and applying multiple formation evaluation models, paper DD, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Reid, I., Linsey, T., and Frostick, L.E., 1989, Automatic bedding discriminator for use with digital wireline logs: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 6(4), November, p. 364-369.
- Reyment, R., 1982, Correlating between electrical borehole logs in paleogeology, *in* J.M. Cubitt and R.A. Reyment, editors, Quantitative stratigraphic correlation: John Wiley, New York, p. 233-240.
- Reyment, R., and Sturesson, U., 1987, Correlation of chemical and physical environmental fluctuations in a Late Cretaceous borehole sequence--A multivariate study: *Sedimentary Geology*, v. 53, p. 311-325.
- Rider, M.H., and Laurier, D., 1979, Sedimentology using a computer treatment of well logs, paper J, *in* 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 12 p.
- Robinson, J.E., 1977, Pitfalls in automatic lithostratigraphic correlation: *Computers and Geosciences*, v. 4, p. 273-275.
- Robinson, J.E., 1982, Computer analysis of well logs, chapter 12, *in* Computer applications in petroleum geology: Hutchinson Publishing Company, New York, p. 143-151. [Discussion of unusual graphic displays of log data.]
- Robinson, J.E., 1986, Correcting well-log information for computer processing and analysis: *Computers & Geosciences*, v. 12(4B), p. 493-498.

- Robinson, M.C., and Reeves, J.J., 1989, Cluster analysis of geophysical well-log data in the North Riley unit, Gaines County, Texas, paper BG 2.7, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 51-54.
- Rodriguez, E., Tetzlaff, D.M., Mezzatesta, A., and Frost, E., 1988, Estimating rock properties by statistical methods, SPE-17603, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 539-552.
- Sahu, B.K., and Satyanarayana, C., 1986, Multivariate factor model for well log analysis of Bombay High area, India: Bulletin of the Oil and natural Gas Commission [India], v. 23(1), p. 153-162.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Holt, O.R., 1973, Computer methods of dip log correlations, SPE-3566: Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal, v. 13(1), February, p. 31-38.
- Serra, O., and Sulpice, L., 1975, Sedimentological analysis of sand-shale series from well logs, paper W, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Shaw, B.R., 1977, Parametric interpolation of digitized log segments: Computers and Geosciences, v. 4, p. 277-283.
- Shaw, B.R., and Cubitt, J.M., 1979, Stratigraphic correlation of well logs--An automated approach, *in* D. Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology: New York, Pergamon Press, p. 127-148.
- Skandsen, J., Backe, K.R., Lile, O.B., and Griffiths, C.M., 1989, A knowledge-based system for interpretation of wireline logs, *in* Artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production, proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 51-58.
- Somturk, A.R., and Des Ligneris, S., 1985, LITHO; a computerized approach to lithofacies determination: Geological Society of Malaysia Bulletin [Buletin Persatuan Geologi Malaysia], v. 18, p. 101-118.
- Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T.B., 1986, An artificial intelligence approach to well log correlation, paper WW, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Also published in 1986 as, A rule-based system for well log correlation, SPE-15295, *in* Symposium on petroleum industry applications of microcomputers [Silver Creek, Colorado, June 18-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 113-124. Later published in 1987, The Log Analyst, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 175-183, and SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(3), September, p. 311-319.
- Swamy, V.V.L.N., 1988, Computer interpretation of well-logging data, topic 13.2, *in* Murty, B.V.S., Nandakumar, G., Reddy, P.C., and Rao, S.M.V., editors, Geophysical technology for coal prospecting [national workshop lectures]: Osmania University, Centre for Exploration Geophysics, Hyderabad, India, p. 185-203.
- Szendro, D., 1983, A statistical method for lithologic interpretation from well logs: The Log Analyst, v. 24(3), May-June, p. 16-23.
- Tsay, F.S., and Lai, P.F., 1988, Stratigraphic correlation of well logs using relational tree representation, SPE-17604, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 553-558.
- Vincent, Ph., Gartner, J.E., and Attali, G., 1977, An approach to detailed dip determination using correlation by pattern recognition, SPE-6823: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(2), p. 232-240.
- Waid, C.C., Easton, S.B., and Weissman, G.S., 1988, An algorithm for determining stratigraphic dip: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1(4), p. 301-314.
- Wolff, M., and Pelissier-Combes, J., 1982, FACIOLOG--Automatic electrofacies determination, paper FF, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Wu, X., and Nyland, E., 1987, Automated stratigraphic interpretation of well-log data: Geophysics, v. 52(12), p. 1665-1676.

8. NATURAL GAMMA-RAY SPECTROMETRY

- Anderson, J.A., Pearson, C.M., Abou-Sayed, A.S., and Myers, G.D., 1986, Determination of fracture height by spectral gamma log analysis, SPE-15439: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Atwater, J.E., 1984, Spectrometric gamma ray logging of core: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 13, p. 29-39.
- Bristow, Q., and Killeen, P.G., 1982, Natural gamma-ray spectral logging using scintillation detectors, *in* Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 777-791.
- Bristow, Q., Killeen, P.G., and Mwenifumbo, J.C., 1982, Comparison of standardized gamma-ray log calibration measurements--Ottawa, Adelaide and Grand Junction, *in* Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 715-727.
- Dickson, B.L., and Ramsden, A.R., 1986, Significance of the Toolebuc gamma ray anomaly in the search for and evaluation of oil shale in the Eromanga Basin: Australian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 33(4), p. 429-441.
- Dion, E.P., and Allen, L.S., 1985, The accuracy of commercial natural gamma-ray spectral logs, *in* 1985 technical program abstracts and biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, p. 283-285.
- Donovan, W.S., and Hilchie, D.W., 1979, Natural gamma ray emission in the Muddy J Formation in eastern Wyoming, paper B, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 11 p. Later published in 1981, The Log Analyst, v. 22(2), February-March, p. 17-22.
- Dresser Atlas, 1981, Spectralog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334, variously paginated. [Reprint volume containing papers on tool applications.]
- Dyck, A.V., Auchincloss, P.V., and Atherton, D.L., 1989, High-resolution magnetic-susceptibility logger and dipmeter for mineral exploration boreholes; concept and initial progress (Grant 332), *in* Milne, V.G., editor, Geoscience research grant program summary of research 1988-1989: Ontario [Canada] Geological Survey Miscellaneous Paper 143, p.146-159.
- Dypvik, H., and Eriksen, D.O., 1983, Natural radioactivity of clastic sediments and the contribution of U, Th, and K: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 5(4), April, p. 409-416.
- Feely, M., and Madden, J., 1986, A quantitative regional gamma-ray survey on the Main Galway Granite, *in* Andrew, C.J., Crowe, R.W.A., Finlay, S., Pennell, W.M., and Pyne, J.F., editors, Geology and genesis of mineral deposits of Ireland: Irish Association for Economic Geology, p. 195-199.
- Felder, P.J., and Boonen, L.G.M., 1988, Gamma-ray measurements of Upper Cretaceous to Pleistocene deposits in south Limburg (SE Netherlands) and northern Liege (NE Belgium), *in* M. Streel, and M.J.M. Bless, editors, The chalk district of the Euregio Meuse-Rhine; selected papers on Upper Cretaceous deposits: Naturhistorisch Museum, Maastricht, Netherlands, p. 17-24.
- Fertl, W.H., 1979, Gamma ray spectral data assists in complex formation evaluation, paper Q, *in* 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions, : Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter. Later published in 1979, The Log Analyst, v. 20(5), September-October, p. 3-37. Reprinted in 1981, *in* Spectralog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part I--Principles : World Oil, v. 196(4), March, p. 79-91. [A seven-part series. See References.]
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part II--Application in carbonates: World Oil, v. 196(5), April, p. 87-98.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part III--Measuring source rock potential: World Oil, v. 196(6), May, p. 147-155.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part IV--Application in fractured shale: World Oil, v. 196(7), June, p. 189-204.

- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part V--Application in clastic reservoirs: *World Oil*, v. 197(2), August 1, p. 57-63.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part VI--Clay analysis in shaly sands: *World Oil*, v. 197(4), October, p. 99-112.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part VII--Application in workovers/recompletions: *World Oil*, v. 197(5), November, p. 85-88.
- Fertl, W.H., 1986, Log-derived evaluation of shaly clastic reservoirs, SPE-14061, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 39(2), p. 175-194.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingar, G.V., 1988, Determination of volume, type, and distribution modes of clay minerals from well logging data, SPE-17145, *in* 8th SPE symposium on formation damage control, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 13-28.
- Fertl, W.H., Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1982, Use of natural gamma ray spectral logging in evaluation of clay minerals: *Energy Sources*, v. 6(4), p. 335-360.
- Fertl, W.H., and Rieke, H.H., III, 1979, Gamma ray spectral evaluation techniques identify fractured shale reservoirs and source-rock characteristics, SPE-8454: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 32(11), p. 2053-2062.
- Gendron, C.R., Cahill, R.A., and Gilkeson, R.H., 1988, Comparison of spectral gamma ray (SGR) well logging data with instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA) data for rock types in northern Illinois: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(5), September-October, p. 345-357.
- Hurst, A., 1990, Natural gamma-ray spectrometry in hydrocarbon-bearing sandstones from the Norwegian continental shelf, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 211-222.
- Koizumi, C.J., 1985, Computer determination of calibration and environmental corrections for a natural spectral gamma ray logging system, SPE-14186: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 12 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(3), p. 637-650.
- Kozhevnikov, D.A., and Shagin, V.L., 1989, A method of treating the spectral response of a tool in open and cased boreholes to determine the natural radioactivity of rocks: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(1), p. 17-29.
- Mathis, G.L., 1987, Smoothing spectral gamma logs--A simple but effective technique: *Geophysics*, v. 52(3), p. 363-367.
- Mickam, J.T., Levy, B.S., and Lee, G.W., Jr., 1984, Detection of fractures and solution channels in karst terranes using natural gamma ray and hole caliper borehole logs, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 801-811.
- Moll, S.H., 1980, Spectral gamma logging in the Copper Mountain uranium district--A case study in fractured quartz monzonite, paper O, *in*, 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Moore, D.C., 1980, Interpretation of total gamma logs in thin and dipping beds: *Geophysics*, v. 45(1)2, p. 1847-1856.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., and Killeen, P.G., 1987, Natural gamma ray logging in volcanic rocks; the Mudhole and Clementine base metal prospects, *in* R.V. Kirkham, editor, *Buchans Geology, Newfoundland*, paper 16: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 86-24, p. 263-272.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., Urbancic, T.I., and Killeen, P.G., 1983, Preliminary studies on gamma ray spectral logging in exploration for gold, *in* Current Research, part A: Geological Survey of Canada Paper no. 83-1A, p. 391-397.
- Passaretti, M., Eslinger, E., and Hinterlong, G., 1986, High gamma ray zone from a core within a Permian dolostone sequence, SPE-15333: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 12 p.
- Schlumberger, 1982, Essentials of natural gamma ray spectrometry interpretation: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, Document No. M-081025, 69 p.

- Taylor, T.A., 1986, Application of gamma-spectral logging to ground-water investigations, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 527-544.
- Taylor, T.A., 1989, Correlation of abnormal gamma readings with fluid movement through fractures in a formation by use of gamma-spectral logs, paper AA, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 472-499.
- Woodward, D.G., 1984, Areal lithologic changes in bedrock aquifers in southeastern Minnesota as determined from natural gamma borehole logs, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 788-800.
- Zelt, F.B., 1985, Natural gamma-ray spectrometry, lithofacies and depositional environments of selected Upper Cretaceous marine mudrocks, western United States, including Tropic Shale and Tununk Member of Mancos Shale: Princeton University, unpublished PhD. dissertation, 354 p.
- Zelt, F.B., 1985, Paleo-oceanographic events and lithologic/geochemical facies of the Greenhorn marine cycle (Upper Cretaceous) examined using natural gamma-ray spectroscopy, *in* L. Pratt, E.G. Kaufmann, F.B. Zelt, editors, SEPM field trip guidebook no. 4, 1985 midyear meeting, Golden, Colorado: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 49-59.

9. ORGANIC CARBON DETERMINATION AND SOURCE ROCK EVALUATION

- Abdel-Rahman, E.M., and Wali, A., 1984, Determination of density and organic content of Matruh shales in the Western Desert of Egypt from density logs: Bulletin of the Faculty of Science, Cairo University [Egypt], v. 52(2), p. 589-600.
- Abrahao, D., 1988, Well-log signatures of alluvio-lacustrine reservoir and source rocks of the Lagoa Feia Formation, Lower Cretaceous Campos basin, offshore Brazil: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, Department of Geology, Ph.D. thesis no. 3589, 279 p.
- Abrahao, D., 1989, Well-log evaluation of lacustrine source rocks of the Lagoa Feia Formation, Lower Cretaceous, Campos Basin, offshore Brazil, paper I, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Autric, A., and Dumensil, P., 1985, Resistivity, radioactivity and sonic transit time logs to evaluate the organic content of low permeability rocks: The Log Analyst, v. 26(3), May-June, p. 36-45.
- Carpentier, B., Bessereau, G., and Huc, A.Y., 1989, Well logs and source rocks; assessing organic carbon content by the CARBOLOG technique [in French, English abstract]: Revue de l'Institut Francais du Petrole, v. 44(6), November-December, p. 699-719.
- Chilingar, G.V., Fertl, W.H., and Yen, T.F., 1984, Classification of source rocks on the basis of shale resistivity ratio parameter: Energy Sources, v. 7(3), p. 271-274.
- Dellenbach, J., Espitalie, J., and Lebreton, F., 1983, Source rock logging, paper D, *in* 8th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 19 p.
- Duba, A. Huenges, E., Nover, G., Will, G., and Jodicke, H., 1988, Impedance of black shale from Munsterland 1 borehole; an anomalously good conductor?: Geophysical Journal, v. 94(3), September, p. 413-419.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingar, G.V., 1986, Total organic carbon content determined from well logs, SPE-15612: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 14 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(2), p. 407-419.
- Fertl, W.H., Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1986, Organic carbon content and source rock identification based on geophysical well logs: Energy Sources, v. 8(4), p. 381-439.
- Herron, S.L., 1986, A total organic carbon log for source rock evaluation, paper HH, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Hester, T.C., and Schmoker, J.W., 1987, Determination of organic content from formation-density logs, Devonian-Mississippian Woodford Shale, Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-20, 11 p.

- Hester, T.C., Schmoker, J.W., and Sahl, H.L., 1990, Log-derived regional source-rock characteristics of the Woodford Shale, Anadarko basin, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1866-D, 38 p.
- Hussain, F.A., 1987, Source rock identification in the State of Kuwait using wireline logs, SPE-15747, in 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain (March 7-10)], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 477-488.
- Krystinik, K.B., and Charpentier, R.R., 1987, Statistical model for source rock maturity and organic richness using well-log data, Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, United States: AAPG Bulletin, v. 71(1), p. 95-102.
- Lawrence, T.D., Ball, S., and Harris, M., 1984, Continuous carbon/oxygen and neutron lifetime log proposed interpretation for organic and/or shaly depositional environments, paper QQ, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Mann, U., Leythaeuser, D., and Muller, P.J., 1986, Relation between source rock properties and wireline log parameters--An example from Lower Jurassic Posidonia Shale, NW-Germany, in Advances in organic geochemistry 1985, part II [12th international meeting on organic geochemistry (Julich, West Germany, 16-20 September) proceedings]: Organic Geochemistry, v. 10(4/6), p. 1105-1112.
- Meissner, F.F., 1978, Petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation Williston basin, North Dakota and Montana, in Williston basin symposium: Montana Geological Society, p. 207-227. Reprinted in 1984, in G.Demaison and R.J. Murris, editors, Petroleum geochemistry and basin evaluation: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 35, p. 159-179. Reprinted in 1987, in N.C. Dutta, editor, Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, p. 203-223.
- Mendelson, J.D., 1985, Petroleum source rock logging: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, unpublished MS thesis, 96 p.
- Mendelson, J.D., and Toksoz, M.N., 1985, Source rock characterization using multivariate analysis of log data, paper UU, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Mendelson, J.D., and Toksoz, M.N., 1986, In-situ determination of organic richness in sediments by geophysical logging, in Biochemistry of black shales [international workshop, Hamburg, West Germany, May 28-31, 1985]: Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaontologischen Institut der Universitat Hamburg, No. 60, p. 23-36.
- Meyer, B.L., and Nederlof, M.H., 1984, Identification of source rocks on wireline logs by density/resistivity and sonic transit time/resistivity crossplots: AAPG Bulletin v. 68(2), p. 121-129.
- Russell, D.J., 1985, Depositional analysis of a black shale by using gamma-ray stratigraphy--The Upper Devonian Kettle Point Formation of Ontario: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 33(2), June, p. 236-253.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1979, Determination of organic content of Appalachian Devonian shales from formation-density logs: AAPG Bulletin, v. 63(9), p. 1504-1509.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1981, Determination of organic-matter content of Appalachian Devonian shales from gamma-ray logs: AAPG Bulletin, v. 65(7), p. 1285-1298.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1983, Organic carbon in Bakken Formation, U.S. Portion of Williston Basin: AAPG Bulletin, v. 67(12), p. 2165-2174.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity--Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota, paper H, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1990, as Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma: The Log Analyst, v. 31(1), January-February, p. 1-9.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1989, Formation resistivity as an indicator of the onset of oil generation in the Woodford Shale, Anadarko basin, Oklahoma, in Johnson, K.S., editor, Anadarko basin symposium, 1988: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular No. 90, p. 262-266.
- Smagala, T.M., Brown, C.A., and Nydegger, G.L., 1984, Log-derived indicator of thermal maturity, in J. Woodward, F.F. Meissner, J.L. Clayton, editors, Hydrocarbon source rocks of the greater Rocky Mountain region: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, p. 355-363.

Stocks, A.E., and Lawrence, S.R., 1990, Identification of source rocks from wireline logs, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 241-252.

Sweeney, J.J., Burnham, A.K., and Braun, R.L., 1986, A model of hydrocarbon maturation in the Uinta basin, Utah, USA, *in* J. Burrus, editor, Thermal modeling in sedimentary basins [1st IPF exploration research conference (Carcans, France, June 3-7, 1985) proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Collection Colloques et Seminaires No. 44, p. 547-561.

10. TIGHT (LOW-PERMEABILITY) GAS SANDSTONES

(See also VII. Shaly Sands)

Autric, A., and Dumensil, P., 1985, Resistivity, radioactivity and sonic transit time logs to evaluate the organic content of low permeability rocks: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(3), May-June, p. 36-45.

Boardman, C.R., Hammack, G.W., Fertl, W.H., and Atkinson, C.H., 1972, Evaluation of low-permeability gas-bearing formations in Rio Blanco County, Colorado, SPE-4097: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint. Later published in 1973, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 25(10), p. 1125-1129.

Brown, J.A., Jackson, J.A., and Koelle, A.R., 1985, Western gas sands project Los Alamos NMR well logging tool development: Los Alamos National Laboratory, Report LA-10374-PR, March, 77 p.

CER Corporation, 1984, Multiwell experiment--Well log analysis of the paludal interval: CER Corporation [Prepared for Sandia National Laboratory], Las Vegas, Nevada, 103 p.

CER Corporation, 1986, Multiwell experiment--Well log analysis of coastal interval: CER Corporation [Prepared for Sandia National Laboratory], Las Vegas, Nevada, 98 p.

Chisholm, J.L., Schenewerk, P.A., and Donaldson, E.C., 1985, A comparison of shaly-sand interpretation techniques in the Mesaverde Group of the Uinta Basin, Utah, SPE-14281: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(4), p. 478-486.

Chowdiah, P., 1987, Effects of pore-water distribution and stress on the laboratory measurement of tight sandstone properties, SPE-15210, *in* 1986 SPE unconventional gas technology symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 35-47. Later published in 1988 as, Influence of water-desaturation technique and stress on laboratory measurement of hydraulic properties of tight sandstones: *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(4), December, p. 679-685.

Collier, H.A., 1989, Recognizing high porosity-low permeability sandstone reservoirs with routine logs; a case history, paper W, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

Crain, E.R., 1981, Log evaluation results in the Deep Basin area of Alberta, paper A, *in* 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.

Dawson-Grove, G.E., 1979, Log analysis in tight gas sands--A reconnaissance study, paper H, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.

Haase, C.S., and King, H.L., 1986, Application of borehole geophysics to fracture identification and characterization in low permeability limestones and dolostones, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 487-506.

Heinze, D.M., 1985, Clay identification and amount measured by laboratory techniques compared to well log responses--Application to tight gas sands and shales: Sandia National Laboratory Report SAND/85-0312, March, 36 p.

Howard, W.E., and Hunt, E.R., 1986, Travis Peak--An integrated approach to formation evaluation, SPE-15208, *in* 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 7-17.

Howard, W.E., and Hunt, E., 1989, Travis Peak formation evaluation, chapter 5, *in* Staged field experiment No. 2, application of advanced geological, petrophysical, and engineering technologies to evaluate and improve gas recovery from low permeability sandstone reservoirs, Travis Peak Formation, North Appleby field, Nacogdoches County, Texas: Gas Research Institute Report No. GRI-89/0140, p. 91-152.

- Hunt, E.R., Raymond, D.H., Haskett, C.E., and Pirie, R.G., 1981, Application of new well logs and geology to fracturing and producibility in tight gas sands, Cotton Valley Group, SPE/DOE-9832, *in* 1981 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 35.
- Hunt, E.R., Walls, J.D., and Scala, C., 1985, An integrated log and core analysis study of an east Texas tight gas well, paper HHH, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Jackson, J.A., Brown, J.A., and Crawford, T.R., 1981, Remote characterization of tight gas formations with a new NMR logging tool, SPE/DOE-9860, *in* 1981 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 313-320.
- Jennings, J.B., and Carroll, H.B. Jr., editors, 1982, Western tight gas sands advanced logging workshop [March 17-18, 1981], proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Report CONF-8103113, April 1982, 253 p.
- Knutson, C.F., 1984, Reservoir evaluation and geologic modeling for the Clinton eastern tight gas formation, phase I final report: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/MC/21148, 73 p.
- Knutson, C.F., and Boardman, C.R., 1978, Continuity and permeability development in the tight gas sands of the eastern Uinta Basin, Utah: U.S. Department of Energy Report NVO/0011-1, 54 p.
- Kukul, G.C., 1978, Log evaluation of compacted shaly sands of the Mesaverde Group, Uinta Basin, Utah, *in* 4th annual DOE symposium on enhanced oil and gas recovery and improved drilling methods, proceedings, volume 2, paper E-1: U.S. Department of Energy, 18 p.
- Kukul, G.C., 1979, Formation evaluation and gas detection in shallow, low-permeability shaly sands of the Northern Great Plains province, SPE-7920, *in* 1979 SPE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 85-98. Later published in 1981, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 33(10), p. 1976-1984.
- Kukul, G.C., 1981, Determination of fluid corrected porosity in tight gas sands and in formations exhibiting shallow invasion profiles, SPE-9856, *in* 1981 SPE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 289-299.
- Kukul, G.C., 1983, Log analysis in low-permeability gas sand sequence--Correcting for variable unflushed gas saturation, paper F, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Kukul, G.C., 1984, A systematic approach for the effective log analysis of tight gas sands, SPE/DOE/GRI-12851, *in* SPE/DOE/GRI unconventional gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 209-220.
- Kukul, G.C., 1990, Log analysis, chapter 4, *in* Multiwell Experiment final report, part 4, volume A, The fluvial interval of the Mesaverde Formation: Sandia National Laboratories Report SAND89-2612/A, 173 p.
- Kukul, G.C., Biddison, C.L., Hill, R.E., Monson, E.R., and Simons, K.E., 1983, Tight gas sands log interpretation--Problem study: Gas Research Institute, Chicago, Final Report GRI-82/0094, July 1982, 181 p.
- Kukul, G.C., Biddison, C.L., Hill, R.E., Monson, E.R., and Simons, K.E., 1983, Critical problems hindering accurate log interpretation of tight gas sand reservoirs, SPE/DOE-11620, *in* 1983 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 181-190.
- Kukul, G.C., and Hill, R.E., 1986, Log analysis of clay volume--An evaluation of techniques and assumptions used in an Upper Cretaceous sand-shale sequence, paper RR, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Kukul, G.C., and Simons, K.E., 1985, Log analysis techniques for quantifying the permeability of sub-millidarcy sandstone reservoirs, SPE/DOE-13880, *in* 1985 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 303-310. Later published in SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 1(6), December, p. 609-622.
- Laubach, S.E., Baumgardner, T.W., Jr., Monson, E.R., Hunt, E., and Meador, K.J., 1988, Fracture detection in low-permeability reservoir sandstone; a comparison of BHTV and FMS logs to core, SPE-18119, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 129-139.
- Leeth, R., and Cossette, B., 1979, The velocity ratio plot in tight Canadian carbonate formations, paper X, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 17 p.

- Luffel, D.L., and Howard, W.E., 1987, Reliability of laboratory measurement of porosity in tight gas sands, SPE-16401, in 1987 SPE/DOE joint symposium on low permeability reservoirs proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 115-124. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 705-710.
- Luffel, D.L., Howard, W.E., and Hunt, E.R., 1989, Relationships of permeability, porosity, and overburden stress derived from extensive core analysis data base in the Travis Peak Formation, SPE-19008, in SPE joint Rocky Mountain regional/low permeability reservoirs symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 729-740.
- Lysne, P., 1988, Neutronic properties of Mesaverde sands, part II, Results: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 2(2), p. 113-122.
- Murphy, W.F., III, 1984, Acoustic measures of partial gas saturation in tight sandstones: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 89(B13), p. 11,549-11,559.
- Nur, A., and Raible, C., 1983, Sonic and electrical properties of partially saturated tight gas sands: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/BC/10498-5, March 1983, 54 p.
- Nydegger, G.L., Rice, D.D., and Brown, C.A., 1979, Development of shallow gas reserves in low-permeability reservoirs of Late Cretaceous age, Bowdoin Dome area, north-central Montana, SPE-7945, in 1979 SPE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 315-323. Later published in 1980, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 32(12), p. 2111-2120.
- Osoba, J., Gist, R., and Carroll, H., 1980, Porosity determination from density logs in western gas sands, paper JJ, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p. Later published in abridged form in 1981, as, Log evaluation techniques in Uinta basin found faulty: World Oil, v. 192(6), June, p. 235-244.
- Osoba, J.S., and Raible, C.J., 1982, Study of sonic, neutron and density logging of low permeability gas sands: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/BC/00010-33, May 1982, 63 p.
- Pirie, G., 1982, Geology and log study of tight gas sandstones--Cotton Valley Group: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 32, p. 77-88.
- Rosepiller, M.J., 1981, Calculation and significance of water saturations in low porosity shaly gas sands, paper C, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Also published in condensed form 1981, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 79(28), July 13, p. 180-187.
- Sattler, A.R., 1989, Core analysis in a low permeability sandstone reservoir; results from the Multiwell Experiment: Sandia National Laboratory Report No. SAND 89-07/10, 64 p.
- Sattler, A.R., 1989, Comparison of the in-situ stress information from core and log analysis, SCA-8911, part III, paper K, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-89): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 27 p.
- Sattler, A.R., 1990, Core analysis, chapter 5, in Multiwell Experiment final report, part 4, volume A, The fluvial interval of the Mesaverde Formation: Sandia National Laboratories Report SAND89-2612/A, 76 p.
- Streeter, R.W., and Hunt, E.R., 1989, Prefracture analysis of Red Mountain sands--An integrated analysis of openhole and cased hole logs, SPE-19003, in SPE joint Rocky Mountain regional/low permeability reservoirs symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 695-706.
- Suau, J., Boyeldieu, C., Roccabianca, R., Cigni, M., and Spila, M., 1978, Evaluation of very low-porosity carbonates (Malossa, Italy), paper W, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Tsay, F.S., and Fang, J.H., 1986, A core-log study of the Hastelle Sandstone in north Alabama with emphasis in log interpretation problems in tight gas sands, SPE-15211, in 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 47-62.
- Volk, L.J., Carroll, H.B., and Raible, C.J., 1979, Influence of shale conductivities on the electrical conductivity of low-permeability rocks, SPE-7918, in 1979 symposium on low-permeability gas reservoirs [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. Later published in 1980, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 32(5), p. 865-867.

- Wescott, W.A., 1983, Diagenesis of Cotton Valley Sandstone (Upper Jurassic), east Texas--Implications for tight gas formation pay recognition: AAPG Bulletin, v. 67(6), p. 1002-1013. A discussion and reply published in 1985, AAPG Bulletin, v. 69(5), p. 813-816.
- Whitehead, W.S., Hunt, E.R., Finley, R.J., and Holditch, S.A., 1986, In-situ stresses--A comparison between log-derived values and actual field-measured values in the Travis Peak Formation of east Texas, SPE-15209, in 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 19-34.
- Whitehead, W.S., Hunt, E.R., and Holditch, S.A., 1987, The effects of lithology and reservoir pressure on the in-situ stresses in the Waskom (Travis Peak) field, SPE/DOE-16403, in 1987 SPE/DOE low permeability reservoirs symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 139-152.
- Witherbee, L.J., Godfrey, R.D., and Dimelow, T.E., 1983, Predicting turbidite-contourite reservoir intervals in tight gas sands--A case study from the Mancos B Sandstone, SPE/DOE-11609, in 1983 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 87-94.
- Yiwu, Z., 1989, Pore texture of a sandstone reservoir with low permeability, chapter 16, in Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 223-236.

11. ABNORMAL PRESSURE DETECTION AND DETERMINATION

- Aldred, W., Bergt, D., Rasmus, J., Voisin, B., 1989, Real-time overpressure detection: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 1(3), October, p. 17-27.
- Alixant, J.L., Desbrandes, R., and Delahaye, T., 1989, A new approach to real-time pore pressure evaluation, SPE-19336, in SPE eastern regional conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 281-290.
- Allan, D.R., 1975, Identification of sediments--Their depositional environment and degree of compaction from well logs, in G.V. Chilingarian and K.H. Wolf, editors, Compaction of coarse-grained sediments, part I: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Sedimentology Series No. 18A, p. 349-401.
- American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1974, Abnormal formation pressures: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Reprint Series No. 11, 205 p. [Contains 14 significant papers that appeared in the AAPG Bulletin.]
- Barron, J.G., Weakley, R.R., and Haas, M.A., 1990, Pore pressure analysis indicates abnormal pressure as reason for shale instability in offshore California field, IADC/SPE-19993, in IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 687-693.
- Blackburn, J.S., and Brimage, R.C., 1978, Estimation of formation pressures in clean gas sands from the dual-spacing TDT log, paper V, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Boardman, W.A., 1967, Measuring and using shale density to aid drilling wells in high-pressure areas: American Petroleum Institute, southern district, spring meeting preprint. Later published in 1967, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 19(11), p. 1423-1429. Reprinted in 1987 in, N.C. Dutta, editor, Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, p. 319-326.
- Buhrig, C., 1989, Geopressured Jurassic reservoirs in the Viking Graben; modelling and geological significance: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 6(1), February, p. 31-48.
- Campbell, R., 1974, Abnormal pressure detection using log data, paper T, in 3rd European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 16 p.
- Carstens, H., and Dypvik, H., 1981, Abnormal formation pressure and shale porosity: AAPG Bulletin, v. 65(2), p. 344-350.
- Chiarelli, A., Serra, O., Gras, C., Masse, P., and Tison, J., 1973, ...tude automatique de la sous-compactions des argiles par diagraphies diffÈrÈes, mÈthodologie et applications: Revue de L'Institut Francais du Petrole, v. 28, no. 1, p. 19-36. English-language version published in 1975, Use of compaction profiles to predict abnormal pressure: World Oil, v. 180, no. 6, May, p. 107-110.

- Constant, W.D., and Bourgoyne, A.T., Jr., 1986, Fracture gradient prediction for offshore wells, in 56th SPE California regional meeting, proceedings, SPE-15105: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 125-128. Also published in 1986 as, Method predicts frac gradient for abnormally pressured formations: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 58(1), January, p. 38-46.
- Davis, T.B., 1984, Subsurface pressure profiles in gas-saturated basins, in J.A. Masters, editor, Elsworth--Case study of a Deep Basin gas field: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 38, p. 189-203.
- Dickey, P.A., 1986, Subsurface pressures, chapter 13, in Petroleum development geology, 3rd edition: Petroleum Publishing Co., Tulsa, p. 287-352.
- Dickey, P.A., 1989, Application of pressure measurements to development geology, chapter 9, in Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 105-117.
- Dutta, N.C., 1986, Shale compaction, burial diagenesis, and geopressures; a dynamic model, solution and some results, in J. Burrus, editor, Thermal modeling in sedimentary basins [1st IPF exploration research conference (Carcans, France, June 3-7, 1985) proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Collection Colloques et Seminaires No. 44, p. 149-172.
- Dutta, N.C., editor, 1987, Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, 363 p.
- Eaton, B.A., 1972, The effect of overburden stress on geopressure prediction from well logs, SPE-3719, in 3rd symposium on abnormal pore pressure, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1972, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 24(8), p. 929-934.
- Eaton, B.A., 1975, The equation for geopressure prediction from well logs, SPE-5544: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 9 p.
- Evers, J.F., and Ezeanyim, R., 1983, Prediction of abnormal pressures in Wyoming sedimentary basins using well logs, SPE-11859, in Rocky Mountain regional meeting [Salt Lake City], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 363-374.
- Fertl, W.H., 1976, Geophysical well-logging techniques detect and evaluate abnormal formation pressures, chapter 5, in Abnormal formation pressures: Elsevier, New York, p. 177-274.
- Fertl, W.H., 1977, Shale density studies and their application, in G.D. Hobson, editor, Developments in petroleum geology no. 1: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 293-327.
- Fertl, W.H., 1987, Pulsed neutron capture logs evaluate geopressure environments, OTC-5572, in 19th annual offshore technology conference proceedings, : Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, p. 175-187.
- Fertl, W.H., 1988, Detection and evaluation of geopressed subsurface formations based on dielectric (electromagnetic wave propagation) measurements: Energy Sources, v. 10(3), p. 195-200.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1987, Abnormal formation pressures and their detection by pulsed neutron capture logs: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1, p. 23-28.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1989, Prediction of tectonically-caused overpressures by using resistivity and density measurements of associated shales: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 3(3), p. 203-208.
- Fertl, W.H., and Leach, W.G., 1988, Economics of hydrocarbon reserves in overpressured reservoirs below 18,000 ft in south Louisiana, SPE-18146, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 397-412.
- Finch, W.C., 1968, Abnormal pressure in the Antelope field, North Dakota, SPE-2227: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1969, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 21(7), p. 821-826.
- Forbes, P.L., Mudford, B.S., and Ungerer, P., 1989, 2-D modeling of overpressure generation and gas accumulation in the Venture gas field (Canada), paper RES 1.5, in Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 599-601.
- Foster, J., Jr., 1990, Pore-pressure plot accuracy increased by multiple trend lines: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 88(19), May 7, p. 100-108.

- Foster, J.B., and Whalen, H.E., 1965, Estimation of formation pressures from electrical surveys; offshore Louisiana, SPE-1200: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 40th annual meeting preprints. Later published in 1966, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 18(2), p. 165-171. Reprinted in 1987 in, N.C. Dutta, editor, *Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7*, p. 278-284.
- Gregory, A.R., and Backus, M.M., 1980, Geopressed formation parameters, geothermal well, Brazoria County, Texas, in M.H. Dorfman and W.L. Fisher, editors, 4th U.S. Gulf Coast geopressed-geothermal energy conference, proceedings, volume 1: Center for Energy Studies, University of Texas, Austin, p. 235-311.
- Ham, H.H., 1966, A method of estimating formation pressures from Gulf Coast well logs: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 16, p. 185-197. Reprinted in 1987 in, N.C. Dutta, editor, *Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7*, p. 295-308.
- Hamouz, M.A., and Mueller, S.L., 1984, Some new ideas for well log pore-pressure prediction, SPE-13204: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 11 p.
- Herring, E.A., 1973, Estimating abnormal pressures from data in the North Sea, SPE-4301: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 2nd annual European meeting [London, April 2-3], preprint, 8 p.
- Hottman, C.E., and Johnson, R.K., 1965, Estimation of formation pressures from log-derived shale properties, SPE-1110: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 17(6), p. 717-722. Reprinted 1971 in, Well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 1, p. 299-305. Reprinted 1987 in, N.C. Dutta, editor, *Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7*, p. 272-277.
- Hottman, C.E., Smith, J.H., and Purcell, W.R., 1978, Relationship among earth stresses, pore pressure, and drilling problems offshore Gulf of Alaska, SPE-7501: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(11), November, p. 1477-1484.
- Hunt, J.M., 1990, Generation and migration of petroleum from abnormally pressured fluid compartments: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 74(1), p. 1-12.
- Jones, P.H., 1968, Hydrodynamics of geopressure in the northern Gulf of Mexico Basin, SPE-2207: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1969, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 21(7), p. 803-810.
- Jones, P.H., 1977, Geopressed geothermal energy in the south-central United States--Frontier areas and exploration techniques, chapter 11, in M.D. Campbell, editor, *Geology of alternate energy resources in the south-central United States: Houston Geological Society*, p. 215-250.
- Kutasov, I.M., Caruthers, R.M., Targhi, A.K., and Chaaban, H.M., 1988, Prediction of downhole circulating and shut-in pressures: *Geothermics*, v. 17(4), p. 607-618. Also published in 1989, in abridged form, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 87(28), July 10, p. 94-95.
- Lane, R.A., and MacPherson, L.A., 1974, A review of geopressure evaluation from well logs--Louisiana Gulf Coast, SPE-5033: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 16 p. Later published in 1976, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 28(9), p. 963-971.
- Lindberg, P.H., and Fertl, W.H., 1980, Occurrence and distribution of overpressures in the northern North Sea, SPE-9339: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 21 p.
- Magara, K., 1978, *Compaction and fluid migration--Practical petroleum geology*: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, *Developments in Petroleum Science*, No. 9, 319 p.
- Magara, K., 1986, Thickness of erosion, chapter 7, in *Geological models of petroleum entrapment*: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 129-151.
- Magara, K., 1986, *Geological models of petroleum entrapment*: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, 328 p.
- Magara, K., 1986, Porosity-depth relationship during compaction in hydrostatic and non-hydrostatic cases, in J. Burrus, editor, *Thermal modeling in sedimentary basins* [1st IPF exploration research conference (Carcans, France, June 3-7, 1985) proceedings]: Editions Technip Collection Colloques et Seminaires No. 44, Paris, p. 129-147.
- Mann, D.M., and MacKenzie, A.S., 1990, Prediction of pore pressures in sedimentary basins: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 7(1), p. 55-65.

- Matthews, W.R., McClendon, R.T., and Soucek, C.R., 1972, How to predict formation pressures of Cretaceous-Jurassic age sediments in Mississippi, SPE-3895, *in* 3rd symposium on abnormal subsurface pore pressure, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 137-144.
- McGregor, J.R., 1965, Quantitative determination of reservoir pressures from conductivity logs: AAPG Bulletin, v. 49(9), p. 1502-1511. Reprinted in 1974, *in* Abnormal subsurface pressure: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Reprint Series No. 11, p. 37-46. Reprinted in 1987, *in* N.C. Dutta, editor, Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, p. 285-294.
- Menghini, M.L., 1988, Compaction monitoring in the Ekofisk area chalk fields, OTC-5620, *in* 20th annual offshore technology conference proceedings, v. 1: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 31-38. Later published in 1989, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 41(7), p. 735-739.
- Mudford, B.S., 1990, A one-dimensional, two-phase model of overpressure generation in the Venture gas field, offshore Nova Scotia: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 38(2), June, p. 246-258.
- Nyein, R.K., MacLean, L., and Warris, B.J., 1977, Occurrence, prediction and control of geopressures on the northwest shelf of Australia: APEA [Australia Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal, v. 17, part 1, p. 64-72.
- Obah, B., 1989, Overpressure--a drilling hazard in the Niger delta: Erdol und Khole Erdgas, v. 42(9), p. 339-343.
- Pennebaker, E.S., 1968, An engineering interpretation of seismic data, SPE-2165: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 12 p. Also published, in part, 1968, World Oil, v. 166(7), June, p. 73-77. [Important uses and interpretations of sonic log data.]
- Pickering, L.A., and Indelicato, G.J., 1985, Abnormal formation pressure--A review: The Mountain Geologist, v. 22(2), April, p. 78-89.
- Prensky, S.E., 1986, Geologic implications of large-scale trends in well-log response, northern Green River basin, Wyoming, paper EEE, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Prensky, S.E., and Dickinson, W.W., 1986, Computer-generated well-log data plots assist in regional subsurface evaluation, northern Green River basin, Wyoming: Geobyte, v.1(2), Spring, p. 52-58.
- Pritchett, W.C., 1978, Physical properties of shales and possible origins of high pressures, SPE-7506: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1980, Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal v. 20(5) p. 341-348.
- Ransom, R.C., 1986, A method for calculating pore pressures from well logs: The Log Analyst, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 72-76.
- Rathbun, F.C., 1968, Abnormal pressures and conductivity anomaly, northern Green River basin, Wyoming, SPE-2205: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 8 p. Later reprinted under Rathbun, F.C., and Dickey, P., in 1969, as, Abnormal pressures and conductivity anomaly, northern Green River basin, Wyoming: The Log Analyst, v. 10(4), July-August, p. 3-8.
- Reynolds, E.B., Timko, D.J., Zanier, A.M., 1972, Potential hazards of acoustic-log shale pressure plots, SPE-4020: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint. Later published in 1973, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 25(9), p. 1039-1044.
- Saavedra, L.L., 1985, A review of the methods of detection and estimation of geopressure from well logs: South Texas Geological Society Bulletin, v. 26(2), p. 21-37.
- Sahay, B., and Fertl, W.H., 1989, Origin and evaluation of formation pressures: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 292 p.
- Serra, O., 1986, Compaction study, chapter 8, *in* Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, p. 367-407.
- Sherwood, K.W., 1988, Abnormal formation pressure, chapter 10, *in* Turner, R., editor, Geological and operational summary, north Aleutian shelf COST No. 1 well, Bering Sea, Alaska: U.S. Minerals Management Service OCS Report No. 88-0089, p. 203-218.

- Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1972, Third symposium on abnormal subsurface pore pressure, transactions: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 159 p. [preprints of 16 papers.]
- Spencer, C.W., 1987, Hydrocarbon generation as a mechanism for overpressuring in Rocky Mountain region: AAPG Bulletin, v. 71(4), p. 368-388.
- Taneja, P.K., and Carroll, J.F., 1985, Abnormal pressure detection using a pulsed neutron log, paper MM, in 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Timko, D.J., and Fons, L.C., 1971, Definition, identification and measurement of normal and abnormal subsurface pressures, in Abnormal subsurface pressures, a study group report, 1969-1971: Houston Geological Society, p. 20-30.
- Turner, R.F., Lynch, M.B., and others, 1987, Abnormal formation pressure, chapter 10, in Turner, R.F., editor, Geological and operational summary, Kodiak Shelf stratigraphic test wells, western Gulf of Alaska: U.S. Minerals Management Service OCS Report MMS 87-0109, p. 229-252.
- Wallace, W.E., 1965, Abnormal subsurface pressures measured from conductivity or resistivity logs, paper I, in 6th annual logging symposium: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p. Also published in 1965, The Log Analyst, v. 5(4), February-March, p. 26-38, and in 1965, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 63, July 5, p. 102-106.
- Ward, G.S., and Pendergast, R.D., 1979, Evaluation of pressures and salinities of the Cardium Formation in Western Canada, paper R, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Weakley, R.R., 1989, Recalibration techniques for accurate determinations of formation pore pressures from shale resistivity, SPE-19563, in 1989 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 457-466.
- Weakley, R.R., 1989, Use of surface seismic data to predict formation pore pressures (sand shale depositional environments), SPE/IADC-18713, in 1989 SPE/IADC drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 791-806.
- Weakley, R.R., 1990, Plotting sonic logs to determine formation pore pressures and creating overlays to do so worldwide, IADC/SPE-19995, in IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 703-712.
- Whittaker, A., editor, 1985, Theory and evaluation of formation pressures, a pressure detection reference handbook: International Human Resources Development Corporation, Boston, 92 p.
- Wichmann, P.A., 1973, A review of the use of logs to determine abnormal pressures: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 6(1), December, p. 7-32. Later published in 1974, paper C, in 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.

12. OIL AND GAS SHALES

- Abdel-Rahman, E.M., and Wali, A., 1984, Determination of density and organic content of Matruh shales in the Western Desert of Egypt from density logs: Bulletin of the Faculty of Science, Cairo University [Egypt], v. 52(2), p. 589-600.
- Bardsley, S.R., and Algermissen, S.T., 1963, Evaluating oil shale by log analysis: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 15(1), p. 81-84. Later published in 1963, Colorado School of Mines Quarterly, v. 58(4), p. 175-184.
- Campbell, R.L., 1987, A Devonian shale-specific formation evaluation log: Eastern Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review, v. 4(1), October, p. 19-29.
- Campbell, R.L., Jr., and Truman, R.B., 1986, Formation evaluation in the Devonian shale, in 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings, SPE-15212: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 63-74.
- Curtis, J.B., 1986, Geochemical evaluation of Devonian shale wells: Eastern Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review, v. 3(3), December, p. 13-17.
- Curtis, J.B., and Fingleton, W.G., 1979, A preliminary evaluation of various log analysis techniques for the eastern Devonian shales, paper I, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.

- Curtis, J.B., and McBane, R.A., 1987, Use of geochemistry to improve identification of completion intervals, SPE-17032, in SPE eastern regional meeting [Pittsburgh], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 45-51. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 163-166.
- Duba, A. Huenges, E., Nover, G., Will, G., and Jodicke, H., 1988, Impedance of black shale from Munsterland 1 borehole; an anomalously good conductor?: Geophysical Journal, v. 94(3), September, p. 413-419.
- Evans, K.F., and Engelder, J.T., 1986, A study of stress in Devonian Shale, part I--3D stress mapping using a wireline microfrac system, SPE-15609: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 12 p.
- Fertl, W.H., 1976, Evaluation of oil shales using geophysical well-logging techniques, chapter 10, in F.F. Yen, editor, Oil shale: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, p. 199-213.
- Flower, J.G., 1981, Use of sonic-shear-wave/resistivity overlay as a quick-look method for identifying potential pay zones in the Ohio (Devonian) Shale, SPE-10366: Society of Petroleum Engineers, eastern regional meeting preprint. Later published in 1983, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 35(3), p. 638-642.
- Gatens, J.M., III, Lancaster, D.E., Harrison, C.W., III, and Guidry, F.K., 1988, Using in-situ tests and acoustic logs to determine mechanical properties and stress profiles in the Devonian shales, SPE-18523, in SPE eastern regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 7-20. Reprinted in 1989, Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review, v. 6(1), July, p. 8-24.
- Graham, R.L., Walbe, K., and McBane, R.A., 1986, Application of the borehole TV camera: Eastern Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review, v. 3(3), December, p. 19-23.
- Guidry, F.K., Luffel, D.L., and Olszewski, A.J., 1990, Devonian shale formation-evaluation model based on logs, new core-analysis methods, and production test, paper NN, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Habiger, R., and Robinson, R.H., 1983, Using a multiple log approach to evaluate Green River oil shale in the Piceance Creek Basin, in J.H. Gary, editor, 16th oil shale symposium, proceedings: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, p. 45-67.
- Hashmy, K.H., Hefter, T., and Chicko, R., 1982, Quantitative log evaluation in the Devonian shales of the northeast United States, SPE/DOE-10795, in 1982 SPE/DOE unconventional gas recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 55-66.
- Hester, T.C., Schmoker, J.W., and Sahl, H.L., 1990, Log-derived regional source-rock characteristics of the Woodford Shale, Anadarko basin, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1866-D, 38 p.
- Hilton, J., 1978, Wireline evaluation of the Devonian shale, in G.L. Schott, W.K. Overbey, Jr., A.E. Hunt, and C.A. Komar, editors, 1st eastern gas shales symposium, proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Report MERC/SP-77/5, p. 68-79.
- Knutson, C.F., 1984, Reservoir evaluation and geologic modeling for the Clinton eastern tight gas formation, phase I final report: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/MC/21148, 73 p.
- Lancaster, D.E., Guidry, F.K., Graham, R.L., Curtis, J.B., Shaw, J.S., and Blake, T.H., 1987, A case study of the evaluation, completion, and testing of a Devonian Shale gas well, SPE-17037, in 1987 eastern regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 87-99. Later published in 1989, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 41(5), p.509-518.
- Leckie, D.A., Singh, C., Goodarzi, F., and Wall, J.H., 1990, Organic-rich, radioactive marine shale; a case study of a shallow-water condensed section, Cretaceous Shaftesbury Formation, Alberta, Canada: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 60(1), p. 101-117.
- Luffel, D.L., and Guidry, F.K., 1989, Reservoir rock properties of Devonian shale from core and log analysis, SCA-8910, part III, paper J, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 15 p.
- McBane R.A., Campbell, R.L., and Truman, R.B., 1986, Comparison of diagnostic tools for selecting completion intervals in Devonian shale wells, SPE-15948, in 1986 eastern regional meeting proceedings, p. 259-270. Later published in 1988, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 40(2), p. 187-196.

- McCoy, R.L., Kumar, R.M. and Pease, R.W., 1980, Fracture identification in Devonian shales using conventional well logs, *in* 11th annual Appalachian petroleum geology symposium: West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey Circular C-16, p. 16-28. A condensed version published in 1980 as, Identifying fractures with conventional well logs: World Oil, v. 191(7), December, p. 91-98.
- Myung, J.I., 1976, Fracture investigation of the Devonian shale using geophysical well logging techniques, SPE-6366: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Eastern region annual meeting preprint, 16 p. Also published in 1976 *in* R.C. Shumaker and W.K. Overbey, Jr., editors, 7th Appalachian petroleum geology symposium, proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Report MERC/SP-76/2, p. 212-238, [these proceedings were also published by West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, p. 1-29.]
- Schmoker, J.W., 1977, The relationship between density and gamma-ray intensity in the Devonian shale sequence, Lincoln County, West Virginia, *in* G.L. Schott, W.K. Overbey, Jr., A.E. Hunt, C.A. Komar, editors, First eastern gas shales symposium, proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Morgantown Energy Research Center, p. 266-271.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity--Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota, paper H, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1990, as Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma: The Log Analyst, v. 31(1), January-February, p. 1-9.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1989, Formation resistivity as an indicator of the onset of oil generation in the Woodford Shale, Anadarko basin, Oklahoma, *in* Johnson, K.S., editor, Anadarko basin symposium, 1988: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular No. 90, p. 262-266.
- Smith, J.W., Thomas, H.E., and Trudell, L.G., 1968, Geologic factors affecting density logs in oil shale, paper P, *in* 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p. Reprinted 1978, as paper CC, *in* Gamma ray, neutron and density logging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Soeder, D.J., 1986, Porosity and permeability of eastern Devonian gas shale, SPE-15213, *in* 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 75-88. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 116-124.
- Tixier, M.P., and Curtis, M.R., 1967, Oil shale yield predicted from well logs, *in* 7th world petroleum congress, proceedings, volume 3: Elsevier, New York, p. 713-715.
- Truman, R.B., and Campbell, R.L., Jr., 1985, Devonian shale well log analysis: Eastern Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review [Gas Research Institute], v. 2(3), December, p. 6-17.
- Walbe, K., 1986, Utilization of the borehole television camera in conjunction with regular open and cased-hole logging in the Devonian shale of the Appalachian Basin, SPE-15610: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 4 p.
- Yost, A.B., II, Frohne, K., Komar, C.A., and Ameri, S., 1980, Techniques to determine natural and induced fracture relationships in Devonian shale, SPE-9271: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1982, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 34(6), p. 1371-1377.
- Yost, A.B., II, Komar, C.A., and Ameri, S., 1980, Application of core and log data to determine producible hydrocarbon intervals in the Devonian shale, SPE-9271: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 8 p.

13. HEAVY OIL AND TAR SANDSTONES

- Britton, M.W., 1987, Problems frequently encountered in evaluating tar sand resources; the south Texas San Miguel deposit, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG, Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 489-506.
- Brown, J.S., 1965, Formation evaluation in heavy oil sands: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 4(4), p. 177. Later published in 1966, as paper B, *in* 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Carrigy, M.A., 1971, Deltaic sedimentation in Athabasca tar sands: AAPG Bulletin, v. 55(8), p. 1155-1169.

- Chestnut, D.A., and Cox, D.O., 1978, Log analysis in a Rocky Mountain heavy oil reservoir, paper F, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Collins, H.N., 1974, Log-core correlations in the Athabasca oil sands, SPE-5037: Society Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 17 p. Later published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v.28(10), p. 1157-1168.
- Cossette, B.B., 1981, Well log analysis in heavy oil sands, paper K, in 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 18 p.
- Dusseault, M.B., 1987, Determination of geomechanical parameters from geophysical logs, in R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 415-421.
- Dusseault, M.B., and Scott, J.D., 1987, Coring and sampling in heavy-oil exploration; difficulties and proposed cures, in R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 437-442.
- Everett, R.V., Herron, M., Pirie, G., Schweitzer, J., and Edmundson, H., 1985, Faja case study results on a single well MFM-7S, paper A, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p. Also presented in 1985, 60th annual meeting: Society of Petroleum Engineers, preprint, SPE-14176. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(3), September, p. 361-375. Also published in 1987, in R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 423-436.
- Fertl, W.H., 1981, Evaluation of heavy oil and tar sands deposits using geophysical well logging techniques in open and cased boreholes, in R.F. Meyer, C.T. Steele and J.C. Olson, editors, Heavy crude oils and tar sands [1st international UNITAR conference proceedings, 1979]: McGraw-Hill, Inc., Mineral Information Service, New York, p. 283-294.
- Fertl, W.H., 1984, Recent advances in the evaluation of heavy oil reservoirs based on geophysical well-logging concepts, in R.F. Meyer, J.C. Wynn and J.C. Olson, editors, The future of heavy crude and tar sands [2nd international UNITAR conference proceedings, 1982]: McGraw-Hill Inc., Coal Age Mineral Information Service, New York, p. 313-317.
- Fertl, W.H., 1987, Well log assisted evaluation of heavy-oil resources; a status report, in R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 443-452.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1978, Formation evaluation of tar sands using geophysical well-logging techniques, chapter 11, in G.V. Chilingarian and T.F. Yen, editors, Bitumens, asphalts and tar sands: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 7, p. 259-276.
- Fertl, W.H., and Elliott, D.B., 1984, Well log assisted evaluation of heavy oil resources--A status report, in AAPG research conference on exploration for heavy crude oil and bitumen, proceedings, volume 1: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 28 p.
- Fetzner, R.W., Henson, W.L., and Feigl, F.J., 1966, Athabasca oil sand evaluation using core and log analysis and geological data processing methods, paper A, in 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Flach, P.D., and Mossop, G.D., 1985, Depositional environments of Lower Cretaceous McMurray Formation, Athabasca oil sands, Alberta: AAPG Bulletin, v. 69(8), p. 11195-1207.
- Freedman, R., and Studlick, J.R.J., 1981, Evaluation of a heavy oil prospect Bandera Tank area Maverick and Zavala Counties, Texas, paper Y, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 39 p. Later published in 1981, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 79,(48), November 30, p. 63-76.
- Laramie Energy Research Center, 1981, A bibliography of publications dealing with tar sands: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Report DOE/ETC/RI-81-2 (DE81-026146), 294 p.
- Logan, D., Kovacs, J., and Morriss, C., 1989, Identification of mobile water in bitumen reservoirs using the nuclear magnetic log, paper 89-40-71, in Building on 40 years of achievement [annual meeting preprints, volume II]: Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, 16 p.

- Mraz, T.J., Rajeshwar, K., and Dubow, J.B., 1982, Thermophysical characterization of oil sands, part 2, acoustic properties: *Fuel*, v. 61(3), p. 240-244.
- Nelson, H.W., and Glaister, R. P., 1978, Subsurface environmental facies and reservoir relationships of the McMurray oil sands, northeastern Alberta: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 26(2), June, p. 177-207.
- Neuman, C.H., 1983, Application of the nuclear magnetism log and electromagnetic propagation tool to define steam potential in heavy oil reservoirs, *in* 12th annual convention proceedings, volume 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 265-273.
- Nickel, B.I., Edgson, J.J., and Howes, E.J., 1985, Productivity potential indicator in a heavy oil reservoir, paper 85-36-42, *in* 36th annual technical meeting, Petroleum Society of CIM [Edmonton], preprints, volume 2: Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, p. 689-704. Later published in 1986, *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, v. 25(6), December, p. 55-59.
- Pilman, D., 1985, Petrophysical evaluation of the Orinoco heavy oil belt, Hamaca-Pao area Venezuela, *in* 3rd international UNITAR/UNDP heavy oil crude and tar sands conference [Long Beach, California, July 22-31, 1985], preprints: United Nations Institute for Training and Research, New York, Center for Heavy Crude and Tars, 29 p.
- Pirie, G., 1985, Geology of a single well (Maraven SDZ-86X) from cores and logs, Orinoco heavy oil belt, Venezuela, *in* 3rd international UNITAR/UNDP heavy oil crude and tar sands conference [Long Beach, California, July 22-31, 1985], preprints: United Nations Institute for Training and Research, New York, Information Center for Heavy Crude and Tars, 54 p. Also published in 1985, as Geological evaluation of a single well from cores and logs Faja petrolifera del Orinoco, eastern Venezuela, paper B, *in* 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 35 p.
- Putnam, P.E., 1982, Aspects of the petroleum geology of the Lloydminster heavy oil fields, Alberta and Saskatchewan: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 30(2), June, p. 81-111.
- Roux, C., Fertl, W.H., Frost, E., Stedman, D., and Elliott, D., 1981, Well logs evaluate and monitor heavy oil steam flood in Kern County, California, paper II, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Sah, R.C., Chase, A.E., and Wells, L.E., 1974, Evaluation of the Alberta tar sands, SPE-5034: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint 15 p.
- Vogel, A.W., Jr., 1982, Predicting possibility of oil production from tar sand deposits based on geologic, logging and chemical composition, SPE-10884: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain regional meeting [Billings] preprint, 15 p.
- Woodhouse, R., 1976, Athabasca tar sand reservoir properties derived from cores and logs: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 9(1), p. 83. Also published 1976, paper T, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.

14. COAL AND COALBED METHANE

- Abshier, J.F., McBride, G.E., and Beardsmore, S.F., 1979, Saving money with coal geophysics: *Coal Age*, v. 84(9), p. 100-110.
- Adams, S.C., and Kullerud, G., 1984, Depositional patterns of Pennsylvanian sediments in Sullivan County, west-central Indiana, USA: *International Journal of Coal Geology*, v. 3, p. 349-373.
- Agostini, A., 1977, Correlation of high resolution density log counts and ash content of coal: *Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists Bulletin*, v. 8(2), p. 26-31.
- Bond, L.O., Alger, R.P., and Schmidt, A.W., 1971, Well log applications in coal mining and rock mechanics: *Transactions of the Society of Mining Engineers AIME*, v. 250, December, p. 355-362. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, *Coal geophysics: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics reprint series No. 6*, p. 28-35.

- Borsaru, M., Ceravolo, C., Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P., and Youl, S., 1986, Ash determination of black coal in exploration boreholes by neutron-gamma, *in* P. Kileen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 85-27, p. 261-268.
- Borsaru, M., Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P.L., Rawling, J.R., and Snider, B., 1987, A spectrometric gamma-gamma borehole logging method for ash measurement in rough holes, *in* 57th annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 29-31.
- Borsaru, M., Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P.L., and Youl, S.F., 1985, Determination of ash content in coal by borehole logging in dry boreholes using gamma-gamma methods: *Geoexploration*, v. 23, p. 503-518.
- Borsaru, M., Eisler, P.L., and Charbucinski, J., 1988, Quantitative nuclear borehole logging based on neutron excited gamma reactions, *in* Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 31-53.
- BPB Instruments Limited, 1981, Coal interpretation manual: BPB Instruments, Ltd., Loughborough, England, 100 p.
- Brom, R.W.C., and Driedonks, F., 1981, Applications of petrophysical logging in the evaluation of coal deposits, paper KK, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 29 p.
- Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, 1986, Coal geophysics: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics reprint series no. 6, p. 25-85. [Reprints of 6 papers relating to identification and evaluation of coal via borehole logging.]
- Cairncross, B., and McCarthy, T.S., 1986, A Fortran IV computer program for displaying coal seam data: Geological Society of South Africa Transactions, v. 89, part 3,, p. 409-414.
- Charbucinski, J., Youl, S.F., Eisler, P.L., and Borsaru, M., 1986, Prompt neutron-gamma logging for coal ash in water-filled boreholes: *Geophysics*, v. 51(5), p. 1110-1118.
- Chironis, N.P., 1982, Better methods aid exploration of coal sites: *Coal Age*, v. 87(10), p. 82-88.
- Chrusciel, E., Kaczmarek, S.M., Kopec, M., Niewodniczanski, J., Palka, K.W., and Wojda, F., 1987, In situ analysis of coal by scintillation gamma-ray spectrometry in deep boreholes: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 1(4), p. 345-352.
- Clark, W.J., and Copper, D.M., 1985, Sedimentological and wireline log aspects of the Walloon coal measures in GSQ Dalby 1 and GSQ Chincilla 3, Surat Basin, Queensland: *Queensland Government Mining Journal*, v. 86(1006), p. 386-394.
- Clayton, C.G., 1977, Applications of nuclear techniques in the coal industry, *in* Symposium on nuclear techniques in exploration, extraction and processing of mineral resources, 1977, proceedings: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 85-117.
- Clayton, C.G., Hassan, A.M., and Wormald, M.R., 1983, Multi-element analysis of coal during borehole logging by measurement of prompt gamma-rays from thermal neutron capture, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 83-93. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, Coal geophysics: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 6, p. 74-84.
- Clayton, C.G., and Wormald, M.R., 1983, Coal analysis by nuclear methods, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 3-22.
- Cobb, J.C., and Smath, R., 1981, Geophysical well logging for coal exploration in the eastern Kentucky coal field, *in* Coals and coal-bearing rocks of eastern Kentucky [annual Geological Society of America coal division field trip]: Kentucky Geological Survey, p. 74-81.
- Daniels, J.J., and Scott, J.H., 1980, Computer-assisted interpretation of geophysical well logs in a coal depositional environment, Illinois Basin, Kentucky: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin No. 1509, 44 p.

- Daniels, J.J., and Scott, J.H., 1982, Automated lithologic interpretation from geophysical well logs in a coal depositional environment, Carbon County, Wyoming, in K.D., Gurgel, editor, 5th Rocky Mountain coal symposium, proceedings: Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, Bulletin no. 118, p. 220-232.
- Daniels, J.J., Scott, J.H., and Liu, J., 1983, Estimation of coal quality parameters from geophysical well logs, paper KK, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Davis, D., 1977, Geophysical logging of coal, in D.K. Murray, editor, Geology of Rocky Mountain coal: Colorado Geological Survey Resource Series No. 1, p. 115-119.
- Dyck, J.H., and McKenzie, C.T., 1979, Estimating certain analytical properties of lignite in Saskatchewan from gamma-gamma borehole density logs, paper Z, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 16 p.
- Edwards, K.W., and Banks, K.M., 1978, A theoretical approach to the evaluation of in-situ coal: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy [CIM] Bulletin, v. 71(792), p. 124-131.
- Eisler, P., Borsaru, M., Youl, S.F., and Charbucinski, J., 1988, Quantitative spectrometric borehole logging techniques for coal mining: Nuclear Physics, v. 2(1), p. 43-54.
- Ferm, J.C., 1984, Geology of coal, chapter 5, in C.R. Ward, editor, Coal geology and coal technology: Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Boston, p. 151-176.
- Fertl, W.H., and DeVries, M.R., 1977, Coal evaluation using geophysical well logs, paper F, in 6th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 17 p.
- Fishel, K.W., and Mayer, R., Jr., 1979, Extremely high resolution density coal logging techniques, in G.O. Argall Jr., editors, Coal exploration 2 [2nd international coal exploration symposium, (Denver, 1978), proceedings]: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco, p. 490-504. Also published in 1979 as, Mayer, R., Jr., and Fishel, K.W., Applications of electric logs in Appalachian coal exploration, in 6th European logging symposium transactions, paper DD: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 18 p.
- Haigh, J.E., and Edwards, I.H., 1982, Computer processing of geophysical logging data in coal deposits, in C.W. Mallett, editor, Coal resources; origin, exploration, and utilization in Australia [Melbourne, November 15-19], proceedings, part 2: Geological Society of Australia, Coal Group, p. 364-380.
- Hoffman, G.L., Jordan, G.R., and Wallis, G.R., 1982, Geophysical logging handbook for coal exploration: The Coal Mining Research Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, 270 p. [The best single source for information on the tools, techniques and qualitative interpretation of logs for coal exploration.]
- Hoffman, L.J.B., 1984, Determination of pyritic sulphur in coal using induced polarisation, paper III, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Huppert, P., Borsaru, M., Charbucinski, J., Ceravolo, C., and Eisler, P.L., 1989, Combined natural-gamma/gamma-gamma borehole lithology logging: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(4), p. 381-386.
- Kayal, J.R., 1979, Electrical and gamma-ray logging in Gondwana and Tertiary coal fields of India: Geoexploration, v. 17, p. 243-258.
- Kayal, J.R., 1981, Correlation of T-log with E-log in coal-bearing formations: Pure and Applied Geophysics, v. 119, p. 349-355.
- Kayal, J.R., 1981, In situ analysis of coal from single electrode resistance, self-potential and gamma-ray logs: Geophysical Research Bulletin, v. 19(2), p. 117-121.
- Kayal, J.R., and Christoffel, D.A., 1982, Relationship between electrical and thermal resistivities for differing grades of coal: Geophysics, v. 47(1), p. 127-129. Discussion and Reply in 1982, Geophysics, v. 47(10), p. 1461.
- Kayal, J.R., and Christoffel, D.A., 1989, Coal quality from geophysical logs; Southland lignite region, New Zealand: The Log Analyst, v. 30(5), September-October, p. 343-352.
- Kayal, J.R., and Das, L.K., 1981, A method of estimating ash content of coal from combined resistivity and gamma-ray logs: Geoexploration, v. 19, p. 193-200.

- Kholin, S.V., 1984, Location of outburst prone zones within coal beds from correlation functions of well logs: *Geophysical Journal*, v. 5(6), p. 945-950.
- Kloosterman, R.A., and Brom, R.W.C., 1977, Application of wireline logging techniques in the assessment of surface mineable coal, *in* A. Prijono, C. Long, and R. Sweatman, editors, *The Indonesian mining industry, its present and future [1st Indonesian mining symposium, (Jakarta, June 14-16), proceedings]: Indonesian Mining Association, Jakarta*, p. 408-429.
- Kowalski, J., and Fertl, W.H., 1977, Application of geophysical well logging to coal mining operations: *Energy Sources*, v. 3(2), p. 133-147.
- Kowalski, J., and Holter, M.E., 1975, Coal analysis from well logs, SPE-5503: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting reprint. Later published in 1976, *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 9(1), p. 97-113.
- Lavers, B.A., and Smits, L.J.M., 1976, Recent developments in coal petrophysics, paper S, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Reprinted in 1976 *in* W.L.G. Muir, editor, *Coal exploration [1st international coal exploration symposium, (London, May 18-21), proceedings]: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco*, p. 129-152. Later published in 1977, *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(1), January-February, p. 6-16.
- McCabe, P.J., 1984, Depositional environments of coal and coal-bearing strata *in* R.A. Rahmani and R.M. Flores, editors, *Sedimentology of coal and coal-bearing sequences: Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, England, International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publication No. 7*, p. 13-42.
- McNally, G.H., 1987, Estimation of coal measures rock strength using sonic and neutron logs: *Geoexploration* v. 24(4-5), p. 381-395.
- Merritt, R.D., 1986, Depositional modeling methods, chapter 5, *in* *Coal exploration, mine planning and development: Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, New Jersey*, p. 74-116.
- Merritt, R.D., 1986, Exploration and mapping methods, chapter 3, *in* *Coal exploration, mine planning and development: Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, New Jersey*, p. 33-68.
- Miller, M.S., and Moore, M., 1980, Geophysical logging and exploration techniques in the Appalachian coal fields, SPE-9466: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint.
- Moule, K.J., Peterson, M.S., and Webster, V.J., 1987, Latest international trends in applying computer-based techniques to the prediction of coal quality, *in* *Advances in the study of the Sydney basin symposium, proceedings: University of Newcastle, Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia, Department of Geology*, p. 19-25.
- Mullen, M.J., 1988, Log evaluation in wells drilled for coal-bed methane, *in* Fassett, J.E., editor, *Geology and coalbed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver*, p. 113-124. Also published in 1989 as GRI-8953, *in* 1989 coalbed methane symposium, proceedings: Gas Research Institute, Chicago, p. 167-184.
- Mullen, M.J., 1989, Coalbed methane resource evaluation from wireline logs in the northeastern San Juan Basin; a case study, SPE-18946, *in* SPE joint Rocky Mountain regional/low permeability reservoirs symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 161-172.
- Mumme, I.A., 1987, Some useful nuclear techniques for deriving important characteristics of coal deposits during the exploration phase, *in* *Advances in the study of the Sydney basin symposium, proceedings: University of Newcastle, Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia, Department of Geology*, p. 159-162.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1989, The symmetrical lateral resistivity log in coal seam mapping, Highvale mine, Alberta: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 89-1D, p. 1-8.
- Negoita, V., 1983, A new method for quantitative evaluation of coal seams passed through by hydrocarbon wells [1983 Congress of the Carpathian-Balkan geological association, Bucharest]: *Annuaire de l'Institut de Geologie et de Geophysique*, v. 63, p. 123-133.
- Nelms, C.A., 1976, Application of electric well logging techniques to identifying coal beds in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-581, 20 p.

- Norris, J.O., and Thomas, R., 1980, An in situ coal quality prediction technique, SPE-9467: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 9 p.
- Otto, K., 1979, Coal exploration in West Germany by well logging, paper H, in 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 30 p.
- Petricola, M., Jumardi, and Saito, K., 1985, Formation evaluation in deltaic sand deposits--The effect of lignite debris on logs--Integration of sand-body analysis, in 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 517-541.
- Prensky, S.E., 1988, Well-log determination of ash content in Fruitland Formation coals, Southern Ute Indian Reservation, southwest Colorado, in Fassett, J.E., editor, Geology and coalbed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, p. 91-112.
- Psilovikos, A. and Karisteneos, N., 1986, A depositional sedimentary model for the Neogene uraniferous lignites of the Serres Graben, Greece: Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleogeology, v. 56(1-2), p. 1-16.
- Rao, K.V., 1988, Geophysical well-logging techniques and their applications in coal prospecting, topic 10, in Murty, B.V.S., Nandakumar, G., Reddy, P.C., and Rao, S.M.V., editors, Geophysical technology for coal prospecting [national workshop lectures]: Osmania University, Centre for Exploration Geophysics, Hyderabad, India, p. 116-138.
- Reeves, D.R., 1971, In-situ analysis of coal by borehole logging techniques: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy [CIM] Bulletin, v. 64(706), p. 67-75. Reprinted in 1971, CIM Transactions, v. 74, p. 61-69. Reprinted in 1986, in Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, Coal geophysics: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 6, p. 36-44.
- Reeves, D.R., 1976, Application of wireline logging techniques to coal exploration, in W.L.G. Muir, editor, Coal exploration [1st international coal exploration symposium, (London, May 18-21), proceedings]: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco, p. 112-128.
- Reeves, D.R., 1979, Some improvements and developments in coal wireline logging techniques, in G.O. Argall, Jr., editors, Coal exploration 2 [2nd international coal exploration symposium, (Denver, 1978), proceedings]: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco, p. 468-489.
- Rieke, H.H., Rightmire, C.T., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Evaluation of gas bearing coal seams, SPE-8359: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published 1981, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 33(1), p. 195-204.
- Rightmire, C.T., Eddy, G.E., Kirr, J.N., editors, 1984, Coalbed methane resources of the United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology Series No. 17, 378 p. [A collection of 14 papers containing overviews of the geology and coalbed methane resources of 13 basins in the U.S.]
- Smith, G.G., 1989, The required use of coal density values for calculating average composition of in situ coals, in Contributions to Canadian coal geoscience: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 89-8, p. 131-136.
- Stanley, C.B., and Schultz, A.P., 1983, Coal-bed methane resource evaluation, Montgomery County, Virginia: Virginia Division of Mineral Resources, Publication No. 46, 59 p.
- Suau, J., 1981, Logging methods for coal exploration: Bulletin des Centres de Recherche Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitain, v. 5(2), p. 621-633.
- Swamy, V.V.L.N., 1988, Computer interpretation of well-logging data, topic 13.2, in Murty, B.V.S., Nandakumar, G., Reddy, P.C., and Rao, S.M.V., editors, Geophysical technology for coal prospecting [national workshop lectures]: Osmania University, Centre for Exploration Geophysics, Hyderabad, India, p. p. 185-203.
- Till, V.S., 1987, Coal quality from geophysical logs; methods and ideas, in Advances in the study of the Sydney basin: University of Newcastle, Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia, Department of Geology, 21st symposium proceedings, p. 149-157.
- Verma, R.K., and Bhuin, N.C., 1979, Use of electrical resistivity methods for study of coal seams in parts of the Jharia coalfield, India: Geoexploration, v. 17(2), p. 163-176.

- Ward, C.R., 1984, Coalfield exploration, chapter 6, *in* C.R. Ward, editor, Coal geology and coal technology: Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Boston, p. 177-219.
- Weltz, L.S., 1976, Log evaluation of sub-bituminous coals in Magallenes--Chile, paper K, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 33 p.
- Williams, C.C.G., 1983, Development of borehole logging, *in* G.O. Argall, editor, 4th international coal exploration symposium [Sydney, Australia, May 15-20], proceedings: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco, 19 p.
- Zuohua, H., 1987, Application of geophysical logging to coal prospecting, *in* Mining science and technology [international symposium on mining and technology, China Institute of Mining and Technology (Xuzhou, September 1985), proceedings]: Claus-Zellerfeld, West Germany, Trans Tech Publications, p. 978-985.

15. FRACTURE DETECTION AND EVALUATION; WELLBORE BREAKOUTS AND IN SITU STRESS ANALYSIS (See also 19. Ground water; 20. Igneous rocks; 21. Geothermal logging)

- Aguilera, R., 1973, Analysis of naturally fractured reservoirs from sonic and resistivity logs, SPE-4398: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain regional meeting preprint. Later published in 1974, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 26(11), p. 1233-1238.
- Aguilera, R., 1975, Analysis of naturally fractured reservoirs from conventional well logs, SPE-5342: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain regional meeting preprint. Later published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 28(7), p. 764-772. Discussion and reply published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 28(10), p. 1183-1184.
- Aguilera, R., 1980, Formation evaluation by well log analysis, chapter 3, *in* Naturally fractured reservoirs: Petroleum Publishing Co., Tulsa, p. 125-232. See references.
- Aguilera, R., 1980, Fractured shales, chapter 5, *in* Naturally fractured reservoirs: Petroleum Publishing Company, Tulsa, p. 355-414.
- Aguilera, R., 1981, A computerized well log interpretation process for the evaluation of naturally fractured reservoirs: Petroleum Society of CIM 32nd Annual Technical Meeting [Calgary] preprint 81-32-6, 8 p.
- Aguilera, R., 1983, Exploring for naturally fractured reservoirs, paper C, *in* 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 28 p.
- Aguilera, R., and Acevedo, L., 1982, FCL--A computerized well-log interpretation process for the evaluation of naturally fractured reservoirs: Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 21(1), p. 31-37.
- Aguilera, R., and Van Poolen H.K., 1977, Current status on the study of naturally fractured reservoirs: The Log Analyst, v. 18(3), p. 3-23.
- Aguilera, R., and Van Poolen, H.K., 1978, How to evaluate naturally fractured reservoirs from various well logs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 76, December 25, p. 202-208.
- Aguilera, R., and Van Poolen, H.K., 1979, Porosity and water saturation can be estimated from logs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77, January 8, p. 101-108.
- Ahmed, U., 1987, Fracture-height predictions and post-treatment measurements, chapter 10, *in* M.J. Economides and K.G. Nolte, editors, Reservoir stimulation: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7018, 13 p.
- Allison M.L., and Nielson, D.L., 1988, Application of borehole breakouts to geothermal exploration and development; an example from Cove Fort-Sulphurdale, Utah: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 12, p. 213-219.
- Anderson, J.A., Pearson, C.M., Abou-Sayed, A.S., and Myers, G.D., 1986, Determination of fracture height by spectral gamma log analysis, SPE-15439: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Anderson, R.A., 1972, Fracture pressure gradient determination from well logs, SPE-4135: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 15 p.

- Anderson, R.N., and O'Malley, H., 1985, Frequency response and attenuation changes across highly altered fracture zones crosscutting a fast formation--The oceanic crust of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, paper LLL, *in* 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Anderson, R.N., O'Malley, H., and Newmark, R.L., 1984, Use of geophysical logs for quantitative determination of fracturing, alteration, and lithology in the upper oceanic crust, *in* C.B. Raleigh, editor, Observation of the continental crust through drilling, volume I [international symposium (Tarrytown, N.Y., May 20-25), proceedings]: Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 182-234. Also published in 1985 as, Use of geophysical logs for quantitative determination of fracturing, alteration and lithostratigraphy in the upper oceanic crust, Deep Sea Drilling Project, holes 504B and 556, *in* Initial reports of the the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 443-478. Also published in 1985 as, Nuclear, multichannel-sonic, ultrasonic analyses for determination of degree of fracturing and alteration in a fast formation--the deep oceanic crust, paper Y, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Andersson, P., and Stenberg, L., 1985, Geophysical borehole logging in Lavia borehole--Results and interpretation of sonic and tube wave measurements: Nuclear Waste Commission of Finnish Power Commission, Helsinki, Report No. YJT-85-07, 46p.
- Armstead, H.C.H., and Tester, J.W., 1987, Rock fracturing practice--reservoir diagnostics, chapter 9, *in* Heat mining: E. & F.N. Spon, London, p.172-189.
- Astbury, S., and Worthington, M.H., 1986, The analysis and interpretation of full waveform sonic data, part 1--Dominant phases and shear wave velocity: First Break, v. 4(4), p. 7-16.
- Astbury, S., and Worthington, M.H., 1986, The analysis and interpretation of full waveform sonic data, part 2--Multiples, mode conversions and reflections: First Break, v. 4(6), June, p. 15-24.
- Avasthi, J.M., Nolen-Hoeksema, R.C., El Rabaa, A.W.M., and Wilson, L.E., 1990, In-situ stress evaluation in the McElroy field, west Texas, SPE-20105, *in* SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference [Midland, TX], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 189-196.
- Babcock, E.A., 1978, Measurement of subsurface fractures from dipmeter logs: AAPG Bulletin, v. 62(7), p. 1111-1126.
- Barlai, Z., 1989, Micro-Lambda logging; a new tool for detecting and analysing fractures in hard rocks, paper U, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Barton, C.A., and Zoback, M.D., 1988, Determination of in situ stress orientation from borehole guided waves: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 93(B7), p. 7,834-7,844.
- Barton, C.A., and Zoback, M.D., 1989, Utilization of interactive analysis of digital borehole televiewer data for studies of macroscopic fracturing, paper GG, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applicatons, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 623-653.
- Barton, C.A., Zoback, M.D., and Burns, K.L., 1988, In-situ stress orientation and magnitude at the Fenton geothermal site, New Mexico, determined from wellbore breakouts: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 15(5), p. 467-470.
- Bateman, R.M., 1986, Determination of high angle fracture plane orientations from SHDT dipmeter recordings using a microcomputer: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 15(1), p. 85-100.
- Baumgartner, J., Rummel, F., Haimson, B.C., and Lee, M.Y., 1989, In situ stress measurements and natural fracture logging in drill hole CY-4, the Troodos ophiolite, Cyprus, *in* Gibson, I.L., Malpas, J., Robinson, P.T., and Xenophontos, C. eds., Cyprus crustal study project; initial report, hole CY-4: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 88-9, p. 315-330.
- Bell, J.S., 1990, Investigating stress regimes in sedimentary basins using information from oil industry wireline logs and drilling records, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 305-325.
- Bell, J.S., and Gough, D.I., 1979, Northeast-southwest compressive stress in Alberta--Evidence from oil wells: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 45, p. 475-482.

- Bell, J.S., and Gough, D.I., 1982, The use of borehole breakouts in the study of crustal stress, *in* M.D. Zoback and B.C. Haimson, editors, Workshop on hydraulic fracturing stress measurements [December 2-5], proceedings: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 82-1075, p. 539-557.
- Bergosh, J.L., and Lord, G.D., 1988, New developments in the analysis of cores from naturally fractured reservoirs, SPE-16805, *in* 1987 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, P. 563-570. Reprinted in 1988, *in* Permian basin oil and gas recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 57-64.
- Beyer, L.A., 1987, Porosity of unconsolidated sand, diatomite, and fractured shale reservoirs, South Belridge and West Cat Canyon oil fields, California, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG, Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 395-413.
- Blumling, P., Fuchs, K., and Schneider, T., 1983, Orientation of the stress field from breakouts in a crystalline well in a seismic active area: Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors, v. 33, p. 250-254.
- Botter, B.J., 1982, Circumferential acoustic waves in boreholes for the delineation of vertical fractures, paper S, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Boyeldieu, C., 1982, Evaluating fracture porosity in hard carbonate formations: The Technical Review, v. 30(2), September, p. 15-22.
- Boyeldieu, C., and Martin, C., 1984, Fracture detection and evaluation, paper 21, *in* 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 9 p.
- Boyeldieu, C., and Winchester, A., 1982, Use of the Dual Laterolog for the evaluation of the fracture porosity in hard carbonate formations, SPE-10464: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Offshore South East Asia 82 conference preprint, 11 p.
- Brevetti, J.C., Greer, G., and Weis, B.R., 1985, Evaluation of fractured carbonates in the Mid-Continent region, paper III, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Brie, A., Hsu, K., Eckersley, C., 1988, Using the Stoneley normalized differential energies for fractured reservoir evaluation, paper XX, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p. Also published in 1988, paper F, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 25 p.
- Brown, R.O., 1978, Application of fracture identification logs in the Cretaceous of north Louisiana and Mississippi: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 28, p. 75-91.
- Burns, K.L., 1985, Information extraction from noisy televiwer logs of inclined wellbores in hard rock: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 12, part 2, p. 441-445.
- Burns, K.L., 1988, Televiwer measurement of the orientation of in situ stress at the Fenton Hill hot dry rock site, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-88-1775, 6 p. Also published in 1988, Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 12, p. 229-235.
- Butler, M. Phelan, M.J., and Wright, A.W.R., 1976, Buchan field--Evaluation of a fractured sandstone reservoir, paper A, *in* 4th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 18 p. Later published in 1977, The Log Analyst, v. 18(2), March-April, p. 23-31.
- Butsch, R.J., 1982, Identifying fractured reservoirs through casing: The Technical Review, v. 30(2), September, p. 23-31.
- Cannon, D.E., 1979, Log evaluation of a fractured reservoir--Monterey Shale, paper Q, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p. Later reprinted in 1981, *in* R.E. Garrison and R.G. Douglas, editors, The Monterey Formation and related siliceous rocks of California: Pacific Section Society of Economic Mineralogists and Paleontologists, Los Angeles, p. 249-255.
- Casarta, L.J., McNaughton, D.A., Bornemann, E., and Bettis, F.E., 1989, Fracture identification and matrix characterization using a new borehole imaging device in the Lisburne carbonate, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, paper XX, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.

- Cheung, P.S.Y., 1984, Fracture detection using the sonic tool, paper 42, in 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 8 p.
- Chilingarian, G., and Fertl, W.H., 1987, Fracture detection using circumferential acoustic logs: *Energy Sources*, v. 9(3), p. 149-160.
- Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1986, Notes on carbonate reservoir rocks, no. 3--Fractures: *Energy Sources*, v. 8(2/3), p. 261-275.
- Clavier, C., 1985, Accuracy and limitations with special log data, in 1985 technical program abstracts and biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 286-289.
- Cornet, F.H., 1989, Survey by various logging techniques of natural fractures, paper DD, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 559-569.
- Cox, J.W., 1982, Long-axis orientation in elongated boreholes: *The Technical Review*, v. 30(3), December, p. 15-25.
- Cox, J.W., 1983, Long axis orientation in elongated boreholes and its correlation with rock stress data, paper J, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Crampin, S., Lynn, H.B., and Booth, D.C., 1987, Shear-wave VSP's; a powerful new tool for fracture and reservoir description, SPE-16866, in 1987 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceeding, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1989, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 41(3), p. 283-288.
- Crary, S., Dennis, B., Denoo, S., et al., 1987, Fracture detection with logs: *The Technical Review*, v. 35(1), April, p. 22-34.
- Cross, J.W., 1986, Fracture detection in a volcanic oil reservoir using discriminant analysis of well log data: Old Dominion University, unpublished MS thesis, 113 p.
- Cruden, D.M., Lau, J.S.O., Auger, L.F., and Bisson, J.G., 1987, Subsurface fracture surveys using a borehole television camera and acoustic televiewer: *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, v. 24, p. 499-508.
- Dart, R., 1985, Horizontal-stress directions in the Denver and Illinois basins from the orientations of borehole breakouts: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-733, 41 p.
- Dart, R.D., 1989, Horizontal stresses from well-bore breakouts and lithologies associated with their formation, Oklahoma and Texas Panhandle, in Johnson, K.S., editor, Anadarko basin symposium, 1988: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular No. 90, p. 97-120.
- Dart, R.D., and Zoback, M.L., 1987, Principal stress directions on the Atlantic Continental Shelf inferred from the orientations of borehole elongations: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-283, 43 p.
- Dart, R.D., and Zoback, M.L., 1988, Well-bore breakout-stress analysis within the continental United States, paper L, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 139-149. Later published in 1989 as, Wellbore breakout stress analysis within the central and eastern continental United States: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(1), January-February, p. 12-24.
- Dearborn, J.L., 1988, Borehole geophysical investigation of fractured rock at an EPA superfund site in Massachusetts, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 875-895.
- Dearborn, L.L., Baker, P.S., and Davis, J.B., 1989, Preliminary interpretation of geophysical logs and in-situ hydrologic properties in fractured limestone at Loring Air Force Base, paper FF, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 595-622.

- Delhomme, J.P., Panci, G., Leslie, D., Cigni, M., and Spila, M., 1981, An integrated approach to fracture detection from multipad sensors, paper 26, *in* 7th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 17 p.
- DeLuca, R.J., and Buckley, B.K., 1985, Borehole logging to delineate fractures in a contaminated bedrock aquifer, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 387-398.
- Dennis, B., 1985, Digital Sonic (SDT) - full waveform logging applications in western Canada: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 14, p. 63.
- Dennis, B., and Standen, E., 1988, Fracture identification techniques in carbonates, paper 88-39-110, *in* 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 19 p.
- Dennis, B., Standen, E., Georgi, D.T., and Callow, G.O., 1987, Fracture identification and productivity predictions in a carbonate reef complex, SPE-16808, *in* 1987 SPE annual meeting proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 579-588. A similar version also published in 1987 as, Fracture identification techniques in carbonates, paper Y, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 27 p.
- Do Rozario, R.F., and Baird, B.W., 1987, The detection and significance of fractures in the Palm Valley gas field: APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal, v. 27, part 1, p. 264-280.
- Dreier, R.B., and Leat, M.B., 1988, Fracture zone identification in the Appalachian fold and thrust belt determined from geophysical logs: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. CONF-880583-4, 22 p.
- Drury, M.J., 1989, Fluid flow in crystalline crust; detecting fractures by temperature logs, *in* Beck, A.E., Garven, G., and Stegena, editors, Hydrological regimes and their subsurface thermal effects: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 47, p. 129-135.
- Emmendorfer, A., 1989, Fracture orientation; use of the dipmeter-type fracture log: The Mountain Geologist, v. 26(2), April, 63-67.
- Engelhard, L., 1985, Shear wave well logging from wavetrain analysis, chapter 5, *in* G.P. Dohr, editor, Seismic shear waves, seismic exploration volume 15A, part A--Theory: Geophysical Press, London, p. 283-351.
- Ervine, W.B., and Bell, J.S., 1987, Subsurface in situ stress magnitudes from oil-well drilling records--An example from the Venture area, offshore eastern Canada: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 24(9), p. 1748-1759.
- Etnyre, L., 1981, Fracture detection identification in the Panoma Field, Council Grove Formation: The Log Analyst, v. 22(6), November-December, p. 3-6.
- Evans, C.J., and Brereton, N.R., 1990, In situ crustal stress in the United Kingdom from borehole breakouts, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 327-338.
- Evans, K.F., and Engelder, J.T., 1986, A study of stress in Devonian Shale, part I--3D stress mapping using a wireline microfrac system, SPE-15609: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 12 p.
- Evans, K.F., Engelder, T., and Plumb, R.A., 1989, Appalachian stress study, part 1, A detailed description of in situ stress variations in Devonian shales of the Appalachian plateau: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94B96, June 10, p. 7,129-7,154.
- Evans, K.F., Engelder, T., and Plumb, R.A., 1989, Appalachian stress study, part 2, Analysis of Devonian shale core; some implications for the nature of contemporary stress variations and Alleghanian deformation in Devonian rocks: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94B96, June 10, p. 7,155-7,170.
- Fertl, W.H., 1980, Evaluation of fractured reservoirs using geophysical well logs, SPE/DOE-8938, *in* SPE/DOE unconventional gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 131-136.
- Fertl, W.H., 1987, Recent advances in fracture evaluation, SPE-16226, *in* 1987 SPE production operations symposium [Oklahoma City, March 8-10, 1987], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 403-419.

- Fertl, W.H., 1990, Circumferential acoustics logs detect natural fractures and determine their orientation, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 255-262.
- Fertl, W.H., and Rieke, H.H., III, 1979, Gamma ray spectral evaluation techniques identify fractured shale reservoirs and source-rock characteristics, SPE-8454: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 32(11), p. 2053-2062.
- Fordjor, C.K., Bell, J.S., and Gough, D.I., 1983, Breakouts in Alberta and stress in the North American plate: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 20, p. 1445-1455
- Frank, R.W., and Simonson, R.B., 1983, Identification and interpretation of naturally fractured reservoirs in north Texas, *in* Exploration in a mature area [AAPG Southwest section annual meeting (Abilene, Texas, March 6-80), proceedings]: Abilene Geological Society, Abilene, Texas, 143-167.
- Frisinger, M.R., and Gyllenstein, A., 1986, Fracture detection in North Sea reservoirs, paper Q, *in* 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 18 p.
- Gatens, J.M., III, Lancaster, D.E., Harrison, C.W., III, and Guidry, F.K., 1988, Using in-situ tests and acoustic logs to determine mechanical properties and stress profiles in the Devonian shales, SPE-18523, *in* SPE eastern regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 7-20. Reprinted in 1989, *Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review*, v. 6(1), July, p. 8-24.
- Georgi, D.T., 1986, Guides for the interpretation of dipmeter fracture logs, paper TT, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Goldberg, D., Speed, D., Wilkinson, C., and Scholz, E., 1990, A correlation of hydraulic conductivity from pulse tests with sonic log amplitudes, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 297-302.
- Gonfalini, M., and Anxionnaz, H., 1990, A complete use of structural information from borehole imaging techniques [FMS]; a case history for a deep carbonate reservoir, paper J, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Gough, D.I., and Bell, J.S., 1981, Stress orientations from oil-well fractures in Alberta and Texas: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 18, p. 638-645.
- Gough, D.I., and Bell, J.S., 1982, Stress orientations from borehole fractures with examples from Colorado, east Texas, and northern Canada: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 19(7), p. 1358-1370.
- Gough, D.I., and Gough, W.I., 1987, Stress near the surface of the earth, *in* G.W. Wetherill, A.L. Albee, and F.G. Stehli, editors, Annual review of earth and planetary sciences, volume 15: Annual Reviews Inc., Palo Alto, p. 545-66.
- Grove, G.P., and Whittaker, J.L., 1985, Continuous fracture probability determination as applied to the Monterey Formation, SPE-13652, *in* 55th annual California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 591-598.
- Haase, C.S., and King, H.L., 1986, Application of borehole geophysics to fracture identification and characterization in low permeability limestones and dolostones, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 487-506.
- Haimson, B.C., and Herrick, C.G., 1985, In situ stress evaluation from borehole breakouts, experimental studies, *in* E. Ashworth, editor, Research and engineering applications in rock masses [26th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, 26-28 June, proceedings], volume 2: A.A. Balkema, Boston, p. 1207-1218.
- Haimson, B.C., and Herrick, C.G., 1986, Borehole breakouts--A new tool for estimating in situ stress, *in* I. Stephansson, editor, Rock Stress and rock stress measurements [international symposium on rock stress and rock stress measurements [Stockholm, September 1-3], proceedings]: Centek Publishers, Stockholm, p. 271-280.

- Haimson, B.C., and Herrick, C.G., 1989, Borehole breakouts and in situ stress, *in* Rowley, J.C., editor, Drilling symposium 1989 [12th annual energy-sources technology conference and exhibition (Houston, January 22-25): American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, PD-Vol. 22, p. 17-22.
- Haimson, B.C., and Lee, M.Y., 1987, The state of stress and natural fractures in a jointed Precambrian rhyolite in south-central Wisconsin, *in* I.W. Farmer, J.J.K. Daemen, C.S. Desai, C.E. Glass, and S.P. Neuman, editors, Rock mechanics; proceedings of the 28th U.S. symposium: A.A. Balkema, Boston, 231-240.
- Hansen, K.S., and Purcell, W.R., 1986, Earth stress measurements in the South Belridge oil field, Kern County, California, SPE-15641: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 541-549.
- Harvey, A.H., Koederitz, L.F., and Honarpour, M., 1988, How well logs detect fractures, part 1--Techniques used in identification: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 60(7), p. 45-51.
- Harvey, A.H., Koederitz, L.F., and Honarpour, M., 1988, How well logs detect fractures, part 2--Logging tools: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 60(8), August, p. 40-45.
- Healy, J.H., Hickman, S.H., Zoback, M.D., and Ellis, W.L., 1984, Report on televiwer log and stress measurements in core hole USW-G1, Nevada test site, December 13-22, 1981: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-15, 47 p.
- Heflin, J.D., 1979, Fracture detection in West Coast reservoirs using well logs, SPE-7976: Society of Petroleum Engineers, California Regional meeting preprint, 16 p.
- Heflin, J.D., and Frost, E., Jr., 1981, Some novel approaches in the use of wireline logs for fracture detection, paper 22, *in* 7th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 42 p. Later published 1983, *in* C.M. Isaacs, R.E. Garrison, editors, Petroleum generation and occurrence in the Miocene Monterey Formation, California: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 131-149.
- Heflin, J.D., Neill, B.E., and DeVries, M.R., 1976, Log evaluation in the California Miocene, SPE-6160: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 51st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 17 p. Reprinted in 1981, Spectralog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334.
- Hensel, W.M., Jr., 1987, A perspective look at fracture porosity, SPE-16806, *in* 1987 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 571-578. Reprinted in 1988, *in* Permian basin oil and gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 65-72. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 531-534.
- Hess, A.E., and Paillet, F.L., 1989, Characterizing flow paths and permeability distribution in fractured-rock aquifers using a sensitive, thermal, borehole flowmeter, *in* Conference on new field techniques for quantifying the physical and chemical properties of heterogeneous aquifers [March 20-23, Dallas, TX], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, OH, p. 155-172.
- Hickman, S.H., Healy, J.H., and Zoback, M.D., 1985, In situ stress, natural fracture distribution and borehole elongation in the Auburn geothermal well, Auburn, New York: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 90(B7), p. 5497-5512.
- Hirsch, J.M., 1981, Recent experience with wireline fracture detection logs, SPE-10333: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 10 p.
- Holbrook, P.W., 1989, A new method for predicting fracture propagation pressure from MWD or wireline log data, SPE-19566, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 475-487.
- Holditch, S.A., 1989, Pretreatment formation evaluation, chapter 2, *in* Gidley, J.L., Holditch, S.A., Nierode, D.E., and Veatch, R.W., Jr., editors, Recent advances in hydraulic fracturing: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 39-56.
- Hornby, B.E., Johnson, D.L., Winkler, K.W., and Plumb, R.A., 1987, Fracture evaluation from the borehole Stonely wave, *in* 57th annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 688-691. Later published in 1989, Geophysics, v. 54(10), p. 1,274-1,288.

- Hornby, B.E., Luthi, S.M., and Plumb, R.A., 1990, Comparison of fracture apertures computed from electrical borehole scans and reflected Stoneley waves--an automated interpretation, paper L, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Hottman, C.E., Smith, J.H., and Purcell, W.R., 1978, Relationship among earth stresses, pore pressure, and drilling problems offshore Gulf of Alaska, SPE-7501: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(11), November, p. 1477-1484.
- Howard, K.W.F., 1986, The influence of fissuring on saline incursion in a limestone aquifer as revealed by fluid logging, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, *Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications* [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 217-226.
- Howard, K.W.F., Hughes, M., and Thompson, M.J., 1986, Down-hole geophysical methods of fracture detection in low resistivity bedrock, *in* *Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition* [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 507-524.
- Hsu, K., Brie, A., and Plumb, R.A., 1985, A new method for fracture identification using array sonic tools, SPE-14397: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 39(6), p. 677-683.
- Irish, J.P.R., and Kempthorne, R.H., 1987, The study of natural fractures in a reef complex, Norman Wells oil field, Canada, *in* R.W. Tillman and K.J. Weber, editors, *Reservoir sedimentology*: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication No. 40, p. 153-167.
- Jamtlid, A., Manusson, K., Olsson, O., and Stenberg, L., 1984, Electrical borehole measurements for the mapping of fracture zones in crystalline rock: *Geoexploration*, v. 22, p. 203-216.
- Jianmin, D., Guoping, L., Qiliang, G., and Jianli, G., Shouye, C., Zhenxian, J., Zhaohui, J., and Jilin, Y., 1988, The orientation of crustal stress determined from borehole breakouts: *Acta Seismologica Sinica*, v. 1(2), p. 33-43.
- Jones, J.W., Simpson, E.S., and Neuman, S.P., 1984, Geophysical investigation of fractured crystalline rock near Oracle, Arizona, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 877-896.
- Julian, P.J., 1982, Fracture detection techniques in the Georgetown and Austin chalk formations, SPE-11035: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint.
- Kern, J.W., Sinha, A.K., and Sookram, V.A., 1983, Geophysical techniques for coalbed evaluation, final report: Gas Research Institute, Chicago, Report 83-0055 [prepared by Dresser Petroleum Engineering Services under contract no. 5081-214-0587], variously paginated.
- Keys, W.S., 1982, Location and character of fractures in geothermal wells, *in* *Fractures in geothermal reservoirs*: Geothermal Resources Council, Special Report No. 12, p. 17-27.
- Keys, W.S., 1984, A synthesis of borehole geophysical data at the Underground Research Laboratory, Manitoba, Canada: U.S. Department of Energy Report BMI/OCRD-15, 43 p.
- Kierstein, R.A., 1984, True location and orientation of fractures logged with the acoustic televiwer (including programs to correct fracture identification): U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4275, 73 p.
- King, M.S., and McConnell, B.V., 1975, Fracture evaluation with acoustic log in dry borehole, *in* E.R. Hoskins, Jr., editor, *Applications of rock mechanics* [15th symposium on rock mechanics, (September 17-19, 1973) proceedings]: American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, p. 273-292
- Kleinberg, R.L., Chow, E.Y., Plona, T.J., Orton, M., and Canady, W.J., 1982, Sensitivity and reliability of fracture detection techniques for borehole application, SPE-11036: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint. 8 p.
- Knize, S., 1989, Evaluation of full wave sonic data by analysis of instantaneous characteristics and colorgrams, paper II, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.

- Knize, S., and Patton, B., 1989, Application of complex waveform analysis and color displays, paper H, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.
- Koederitz, L.F., Harvey, A.H., and Honarpour, M., 1989, Naturally fractured reservoir, chapter 6, in Introduction to petroleum reservoir analysis: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Contributions in Petroleum Geology & Engineering, No. 6, p. 128-151.
- Koerperich, E.A., 1977, Investigation of acoustic boundary waves and interference patterns as techniques for detecting fractures, SPE-6820: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1978, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 30(8), p. 1199-1207.
- Lacy, L.L., and Smith M.B., 1989, Fracture azimuth and geometry determination, chapter 16, in Gidley, J.L., Holditch, S.A., Nierode, D.E., and Veatch, R.W., Jr., editors, Recent advances in hydraulic fracturing: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 341-356.
- Lamb, C.F., and Ferguson, D.G., 1988, The role of core analysis in fractured reservoir evaluation, paper 88-39-86, in 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 10 p.
- Lau, J.S.O., Auger, L.F., and Bisson, J.G., 1987, Subsurface fracture surveys using a borehole television camera and acoustic televiewer: Canadian Geotechnical Journal, v. 24(4), November, p. 499-508.
- Lau, M.N., and Bassiouni, Z., 1989, Oil detection in fractured carbonates of Chapayal basin, Guatemala: The Log Analyst, v. 30(4), July-August, p. 261-269.
- Laubach, S.E., 1989, Fracture analysis of the Travis Peak Formation, eastern flank of the Sabine arch, east Texas: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Reprint of Investigations No. 185, 55 p.
- Laubach, S.E., Baumgardner, T.W., Jr., Monson, E.R., Hunt, E., and Meador, K.J., 1988, Fracture detection in low-permeability reservoir sandstone; a comparison of BHTV and FMS logs to core, SPE-18119, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 129-139.
- Lehne, K.A., 1988, Fracture detection from logs of North Sea chalk, paper E, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 18 p. Later published in 1990, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 263-271.
- Levine, E.N., Cybriwsky, Z.A., and Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Detection of permeable rock fractures and estimation of hydraulic conductivity by 3-D vertical seismic profiling, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 853-876.
- Liu, O.Y., 1985, Fracture evaluation using borehole sonic velocity measurements, SPE-14399: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p.
- Lui, O.Y., 1986, A new method of fracture detection using borehole sonic velocity, paper R measurements, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 13 p.
- Martin, M., and Davis, T.L., 1987, Shear-wave birefringence; a new tool for evaluating fractured reservoirs: Geophysics--The leading edge [Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 6(10), p. 22-28.
- Mastin, L., 1988, Effect of borehole deviation on breakout orientations: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 93(B8), p. 9,187-9,195.
- Mathieu, F., and Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Determination of fracture permeability using acoustic logs, paper 47, in 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 39 p.
- Mathieu, G., Yver, J-P., Cheung, P., Brie, A., Hornby, B., and Hsu, K., 1985, Applying sonic data; fracture detection: The Technical Review, v. 33(1), p. 69-79.

- McCoy, R.L., Kumar, R.M. and Pease, R.W., 1980, Fracture identification in Devonian shales using conventional well logs, *in* 11th annual Appalachian petroleum geology symposium: West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey Circular C-16, p. 16-28. A condensed version published in 1980 as, Identifying fractures with conventional well logs: World Oil, v. 191(7), December, p. 91-98.
- McDougall, J., 1988, Advances in fracture detection using petrophysical data, *in* 27th annual conference transactions: Ontario Petroleum Institute, London, Ontario, Canada, p. 1-37.
- McEwen, T.J., McCann, D.M., and Shedlock, S., 1985, Fracture analysis from borehole geophysical techniques in crystalline rocks: The Quarterly Journal of Engineering and Geology, v. 18(4), p. 413-436.
- Merin, I.S., 1989, Characterization of fractures in Devonian siltstones, northern Appalachian plateau; implications for ground water flow, *in* 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 921-934.
- Michalski, A., and Klepp, G.M., 1990, Characterization of transmissive fractures by simple tracing of inwell flow: Ground Water, v. 28(2), p. 191-198.
- Mickam, J.T., Levy, B.S., and Lee, G.W., Jr., 1984, Detection of fractures and solution channels in karst terranes using natural gamma ray and hole caliper borehole logs, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 801-811.
- Minne, J.C., and Gartner, J., 1979, Fracture detection in the Middle East, SPE-7773, *in* 1979 Middle East oil technical conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 183-190.
- Moos, D., 1984, A case study of vertical seismic profiling in fractured crystalline rock, *in* M. Simaan, editor, Advances in geophysical data processing, volume 1: JAI Press, Greenwich, Connecticut, p. 9-37.
- Moos, D., and Zoback, M.D., 1983, In situ studies of velocity in fractured crystalline rocks: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 88(B3), March 10, p. 2345-2358.
- Morin, R.H., Anderson, R.N., and Barton, C., 1989, Analysis and interpretation of the borehole televiewer log; information on the state of stress and the lithostratigraphy at hole 504B, chapter 10, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 109-118.
- Morin, R.H., and Barrash, W., 1986, Defining patterns of ground water and heat flow in fractured Brule Formation, western Nebraska, using borehole geophysical methods, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 545-569.
- Morin, R.H., Hess, A.E., and Paillet, F.L., 1988, Determining the distribution of hydraulic conductivity in a fractured limestone aquifer by simultaneous injection and geophysical logging: Ground Water, v. 26(5), October, p. 587-595.
- Morris, R.L., Grine, D.R., and Arkfeld, T.E., 1964, Using compressional and shear acoustic amplitudes for the location of fractures: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 16(6), p. 623-632.
- Mount, V.S., 1989, Present-day stress directions in California, chapter 2, in State of stress in California and a seismic structural analysis of the Perdido fold belt, northwest Gulf of Mexico: Princeton University unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, p. 20-56.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1988, Cross-borehole mise-a-la-masse mapping of fracture zones at the Bells Corners borehole geophysical test area, Ottawa, Canada, paper M, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 151-165.
- Myung, J.I., 1976, Fracture investigation of the Devonian shale using geophysical well logging techniques, SPE-6366: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Eastern region annual meeting preprint, 16 p. Also published in 1976 *in* R.C. Shumaker and W.K. Overbey, Jr., editors, 7th Appalachian petroleum geology symposium, proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Report MERC/SP-76/2, p. 212-238, [these proceedings were also published by West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, p. 1-29.]

- Myung, J.I., and Baltosser, R.W., 1977?, Fracture evaluation by the borehole logging method: Birdwell Division, Seismograph Service Corporation, Tulsa, 28 p.
- Nelson, R.A., 1985, Geologic analysis of naturally fractured reservoirs: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Contributions in Petroleum Geology and Engineering Series, volume 1, 320 p.
- Nelson, R.A., 1987, Fractured reservoirs--Turning knowledge into practice: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 39(4), p. 407-414.
- Newmark, R.L., Anderson, R.N., Moos, D., and Zoback, M.D., 1985, Sonic and ultrasonic logging of hole 504B and its implications for the structure, porosity, and stress regime of the upper 1 km of the oceanic crust, in Initial reports of the the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 479-510. Also published in 1985 as, Structure, porosity and stress regime of the upper oceanic crust--Sonic and ultrasonic logging of DSDP hole 504B: Tectonophysics, v. 118, p. 1-42.
- Newmark, R.L., Zoback, M.D., and Anderson, R.N., 1984, Orientation of in situ stresses in the oceanic crust: Nature, v. 311, October 4, p. 424-429.
- Newmark, R.L., Zoback, M.D., and Anderson, R.N., 1985, Orientation of the in situ stresses near the Costa Rica rift and Peru-Chile trench--Deep Sea Drilling Project Hole 504B, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 511-515.
- Noblett, B.R., Fertl, W.H., and Guy, J.O., 1987, Recent advances in fracture evaluation, SPE-16226, in Production operations symposium [Oklahoma City] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 403-419. A condensed version published in 1987 as, Circumferential acoustic log finds vertical fractures: World Oil, v. 205(5), November, p. 37-38.
- Noblett, B.R., and Howard, L.P., 1989, New resistivity fracture detection concepts for the evaluation of shale formations, paper X, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Norman, D.K., and Garrett, C.H., 1988, Advances in fractured reservoir characterization, paper 88-39-111, in 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 22 p.
- Olsson, O., Falk, L., Forslund, O., Niva, B., and Sandberg, E., 1989, Borehole radar applied to characterization of fracture zones: Exploration Geophysics [Bulletin Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 20(1-2), p. 149-152.
- Olsson, O., Falk, L., Sandberg, S., Carsten, S., and Magnusson, K-A, 1985, Results from borehole radar reflection measurements, in Radioactive waste disposal in situ experiments in granite [Proceedings of 2nd NEA/Stripa Project symposium, June 1985]: Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris, p. 190-202.
- Olsson, O., Falk, L., Sandberg, E., Forslund, O., and Lundmark, L., 1989, Radar measurements with a directional borehole antenna, paper E/G 1.4, in Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 222-225.
- Olsson, O., Forslund, O., Lundmark, L., Sandberg, E., and Falk, L., 1985, The design of a borehole radar system for detection of fracture zones, in Radioactive waste disposal in situ experiments in granite [Proceedings of 2nd NEA/Stripa Project symposium, June 1985]: Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris, p. 172-189.
- Overby, W.K., Jr., Yost, L.E., and Yost, A.B., II, 1988, Analysis of natural fractures observed by borehole video camera in a horizontal well, SPE-17760, in SPE gas technology symposium [Dallas], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 9-16.
- Paillet, F.L., 1981, A comparison of fracture characterization techniques applied to near-vertical fractures in a limestone reservoir, paper XX, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 29 p.
- Paillet, F.L., 1985, Problems in fractured-reservoir evaluation and possible routes to their solution: The Log Analyst, v. 26(6), November-December, p. 26-41.
- Paillet, F.L., 1988, Fracture characterization and fracture-permeability estimation at the underground research laboratory in southeastern Manitoba, Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 88-4009, 42 p.

- Paillet, F.L., Keys, W.S., and Hess, A.E., 1985, Effects of lithology on televiwer log quality and fracture interpretation, paper JJJ, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 31 p.
- Paillet, F.L., and Hess, A.E., 1986, Geophysical well-log analysis of fractured crystalline rocks at East Bull lake, Ontario Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86-452, 37 p.
- Paillet, F.L., and Hess, A.E., 1987, Geophysical well log analysis of fractured granitic rocks at Atikokan, Ontario, Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report No. 87-4154, 36 p.
- Paillet, F.L., and Keys, W.S., 1984, Applications of borehole geophysics in characterizing the hydrology of fractured rocks, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations [San Antonio, February 7-9], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 743-761.
- Paillet, F.L., and Kim, K., 1985, The character and distribution of borehole breakouts and their relationship to in situ stresses in deep Columbia River basalts: Rockwell Hanford, Richland, Washington, Operations Report RHO-BW-CR-155, December, 27 p. Later published in 1987, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 92(B7), p. 6223-6234.
- Paillet, F.L., and Turpening, R., 1984, Borehole and surface-to-borehole seismic applications in fracture characterization, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 333-334.
- Paillet, F.L., Cheng, C.H., Hess, A.E., and Hardin, E.L., 1986, Comparison of fracture permeability estimates based on tube-wave generation in vertical seismic profiles, acoustic waveform-log attenuation, and pumping-test analysis, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 398-416.
- Paillet, F.L., Hess, A.E., Cheng, C.H., and Hardin, E.A., 1987, Characterization of fracture permeability with high-resolution vertical flow measurements during borehole pumping: *Ground Water*, v. 25(1), February, p. 28-40.
- Parikh, H.N., Ayachit, V.V., Chakravarthy, N.C.V.N., and Carg, R.K., 1989, Borehole geophysical logging techniques for delineating fractured zones and cavities in hard rock areas for hydrofracturing; a case study, *in* Gupta, C.P., editor, Appropriate methodologies for development and management of groundwater resources in developing countries [Hyderabad, India, February 28-March 4], proceedings, volume 1: Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, p. 249-262.
- Peeters, M., and Hartley, R., 1984, Induced fracture height detection from wireline logs, paper GGG, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Pezard, P.A., and Anderson, R.N., 1990, In situ measurements of electrical resistivity, formation anisotropy, and tectonic context, paper M, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Pezard, P.A., Anderson, R.N., Howard, J.J., and Luthi, S.M., 1988, Fracture distribution and basement structure from measurements of electrical resistivity in the basement of the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 1,021-1,024.
- Pezard, P.A., and Luthi, S.M., 1988, Borehole electrical images in the basement of the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California; fracture identification and tectonic implications: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 1,017-1,020.
- Pirhonen, V.O., 1988, Combined geophysical and hydraulic methods for 3D mapping of fractures and siting rock caverns in granite: *Engineering Geology*, v. 25(1), p. 45-68.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Fracture intensity logging and mapping, chapter 7, *in* *Geologic well log analysis*, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, p. 191-215.
- Plumb, R.A., and Hickman, S.H., 1985, Stress-induced borehole elongation--A comparison between the four-arm dipmeter and the borehole televiwer in the Auburn geothermal well: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90(B7), p. 5513-5521.
- Rasmus, J.C., 1981, Determining the type of fluid contained in the fractures of the Twin Creek limestone by using the Dual Laterolog tool, paper C, *in* 1981 SPE/DOE low-permeability symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(11), p. 2673-2682.

- Reiss, L.H., 1980, Well logging in fractured reservoirs, appendix 1, in The reservoir engineering aspects of fractured formations: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, p. 47-53.
- Rieke, H.H., III, Oliver, D.W., and Fertl, W.H., McCord, J.P., 1980, Successful application of carbon/oxygen logging to coalbed exploration, SPE-9464: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1983, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 35(2), p. 421-428. Reprinted 1981, in Carbon/Oxygen Log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9417.
- Rigby, F.A., 1980, Fracture identification in an igneous geothermal reservoir, Surprise Valley, California, paper Z, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p. Reprinted 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. VII-111-VII-119.
- Saksa, P., 1985, Borehole geophysical investigations of Lavia deep testhole, Finland: Nuclear Waste Commission of Finnish Power Commission, Helsinki, Report No. YJT-85-06, 100 p.
- Sandberg, E., Olsson, O., and Falk, L., 1989, Combined interpretation of fracture zones in crystalline rock using single hole, crosshole, tomography, and directional borehole radar data, paper G, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 97-116.
- Sattler, A.R., 1989, Comparison of the in-situ stress information from core and log analysis, SCA-8911, part III, paper K, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-89): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 27 p.
- Schafer, J.N., 1979, A practical method of well evaluation and acreage development for the naturally fractured Austin Chalk Formation, paper U, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 27 p. Later published in 1980, The Log Analyst, v. 21(1), January-February, p. 10-23.
- Senecal, J.E., and Mulhern, M.E., 1985, Monterey Formation analysis--State-of-the-art interpretation of lithology, fractures and fluid identification in fine-grained mineralogically variable rocks, paper KKK, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions:, Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Setser, G.G., 1981, Fracture detection by circumferential propagation of acoustic energy, SPE-10204: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56nd annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 8 p.
- Shamir, G., and Zoback, M.D., 1989, Detailed analysis of wellbore breakout in the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, in Rowley, J.C., editor, Drilling symposium 1989 [12th annual energy-sources technology conference and exhibition (Houston, January 22-25): American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, PD-Vol. 22, p. 11-15.
- Shamir, G., Zoback, M.D., and Barton, C.A., 1988, In situ stress orientation near the San Andreas fault--Preliminary results to 2.1 km depth from the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 989-992.
- Shanks, T.R., Kwon, B.S., DeVries, M.R., and Wichmann, P.A., 1976, A review of fracture detection with well logs, SPE-6159: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 51nd annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 17 p.
- Sibbit, A., and Faivre, O., 1985, The Dual Laterolog response in fractured rocks, paper T, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 34 p.
- Snodgrass, J.J., 1989, Sonic full-waveform applications to stress evaluation in coal mines, paper MM, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 731-745.
- Springer, J.E., 1987, Stress orientations from well bore breakouts in the Coalinga region: Tectonics, v. 6(5), p. 667-676.
- Springer, J.E., Thorpe, R.K., and McKague, H.L., 1984, Borehole elongation and its relation to tectonic stress at the Nevada test site: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-53528, 43 p.
- Standen, E., 1989, The analysis of fracture anomalies on electrical wellbore images, paper G, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.
- Stang, C.W., 1989, Alternative electronic logging technique locates fractures in Austin chalk horizontal well: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 87(45), November 6, p. 42-45.

- Stein, N., 1988, How to calculate fracture pressures from well logs: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 60(8), August, p. 36-38.
- Stewart, G., Wittman, M.J., and van Golf-Racht, T., 1981, The application of the repeat formation tester to the analysis of naturally fractured reservoirs, SPE-10181: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 19 p.
- Suau, J., and Gartner, J., 1980, Fracture detection from well logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 21(2), March-April, p. 3-13.
- Suter, M., 1987, Orientational data on the state of stress in northeastern Mexico as inferred from stress-induced borehole elongations: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, section B, v. 92(3), p. 2,617-2,626.
- Teufel, L.W., 1985, Insights into the relationship between wellbore breakouts, natural fractures, and in situ stress, in E. Ashworth, editor, *Research and engineering applications in rock masses* [26th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, 26-28 June, proceedings], volume 2: Boston, A.A. Balkema, p. 1199-1206.
- Tselentis, G., 1985, A study of the hydrogeophysical properties of fissured aquifers using a double porosity model: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 78, p. 331-344.
- Van Golf-Racht, T.D., 1982, Logging versus fracture evaluation, chapter 5, in *Fundamentals of fractured reservoir engineering*: Elsevier, Amsterdam, *Developments in Petroleum Science* No. 12, p. 255-294.
- Verbovsek, R., 1985, Determination of fractured zones by well logging in low transmissivity geothermal reservoirs in Kochani Valley, Macedonia, Yugoslavia: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 9, part 2, p. 481-484.
- Westermarck, R.V., and Scholes, P., 1987, Fracture identification in openhole from a Cement Evaluation Tool, SPE-16387, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 601-607.
- Whitehead, W.S., Hunt, E.R., Finley, R.J., and Holditch, S.A., 1986, In-situ stresses--A comparison between log-derived values and actual field-measured values in the Travis Peak Formation of east Texas, SPE-15209, in 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 19-34.
- Whitehead, W.S., Hunt, E.R., and Holditch, S.A., 1987, The effects of lithology and reservoir pressure on the in-situ stresses in the Waskom (Travis Peak) field, SPE/DOE-16403, in 1987 SPE/DOE low permeability reservoirs symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 139-152.
- Williams, D.M., Leavitt, E.M., and Theriot, D.G., 1988, Estimation of in-situ stress variations for fracture height calculations using Mobil's shear wave acoustic log, paper CC, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 23 p.
- Williams, G.B., 1970, Sonic principles applied to formation fracture location and cement bond logging: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 3, p. 7.
- Williams, J.H., Carswell, L.D., Lloyd, O.B., Jr., and Roth, W.C., 1984, Characterization of ground water circulation in selected fractured rock aquifers using borehole temperature and flow logs, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 842-852.
- Xu, X., Colpitts, R., and Bretz, R.E., 1988, A fractured/matrix model for estimating water saturations in reservoir rocks, SPE-17562, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 99-111
- Yale, D.P., and Sprunt, E.S., 1989, Prediction of fracture direction using shear acoustic anisotropy, SCA-8711, paper K, in Annual technical conference reprints, part I, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 6 p. Later published in 1989, *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(2), March-April, p. 65-70.
- Yamaguchi, S., and Hirakawa, S., 1983, A method for well log interpretation of a fractured oil reservoir: *Butsuri-Tanko* [Geophysical Exploration], v. 36(1), p. 16-22 p.
- Yost, A.B., II, Frohne, K., Komar, C.A., and Ameri, S., 1980, Techniques to determine natural and induced fracture relationships in Devonian shale, SPE-9271: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55nd annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(6), p. 1371-1377.

Zheng, Z., Kemeny, J., and Cook, N.G.W., 1989, Analysis of borehole breakouts: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 94B(6), June 10, p. 7,171-7,182.

Zoback, M.D., Moos, D., Mastin, L., and Anderson, R.N., 1985, Well bore breakouts and in situ stress: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90(B7), p. 5523-5530. Discussion and reply in 1986, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 91(B14), p. 14,161-14,164.

16. PERMAFROST AND GAS HYDRATES

Bily, C., and Dick, J.W.L., 1974, Naturally occurring gas hydrates in the McKenzie Delta, N.W.T.: *Bulletin Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 22(3), September, p. 340-352.

Collett, T.S., 1983, Detection and evaluation of natural gas hydrates from well logs, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, in 4th international permafrost conference proceedings: National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., p. 169-174.

Collett, T.S., Bird, K.J., Kvenvolden, K.A., and Magoon, L., 1988, Geologic interrelations relative to gas hydrates within the North Slope of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-389, 150 p.

Collett, T.S., and Ehlig-Economides, C.A., 1983, Detection and evaluation of the in-situ natural gas hydrates in the north slope region, SPE-11673, in 53rd annual California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers p. 97-106.

Collett, T.S., and Godbole, S.P., and Ehlig-Economides, C., 1984, Quantification of in-situ gas hydrates with well logs, in 35th annual meeting transactions, volume 2: Petroleum Society of CIM and Canadian Association of Drilling Engineers, Calgary, p. 571-582.

Cox, J.W., 1973, A short note on resistivity measurement in permafrost: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 6, p. 47.

Davidson, D.W., Elf-Defrawy, M.K., Fuglem, M.O., and Judge, A.S., 1978, Natural gas hydrates in northern Canada, in Third international conference on permafrost, proceedings, volume 1: National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, p. 938-943.

Desai, K.P., and Morre, E.J., 1967, Well log interpretation in permafrost, paper N, in 8th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 27 p.

Godbole, S.P., Kamath, V.A., and Ehlig-Economides, C., 1985, Natural gas hydrates in the Alaskan arctic, SPE-13593, in California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 263-266.

Goodman, M.A., and Giussani, A.P., and Alger, R.P., 1982, Detection and evaluation methods for in-situ gas hydrates, SPE/DOE-10831, in SPE/DOE unconventional gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 355-371.

Hnatiuk, J., and Randall, A.G., 1977, Determination of permafrost thickness in wells in northern Canada: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 14(3), p. 375-383.

Hoyer, W.A., Simmons, S.O., Spann, M.M., and Watson, A.T., 1975, Evaluation of permafrost with logs, paper AA, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.

Hunter, J.A., 1975, Borehole geophysical methods in permafrost, in A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 67.

Katz, D.L., 1970, Depths to which frozen gas fields (gas hydrates) may be expected, SPE-3061: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 45th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1971, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 23(4), p. 419-423.

Kieft, H., Clouter, M.J., and Gagnon, R.E., 1985, Determination of acoustic velocities of clathrate hydrates by Brillouin spectroscopy: *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, v. 89, p. 3103-3108.

Kuustraa, V.A., and Hammershaimb, E.C., 1983, Handbook of gas hydrate properties and occurrence: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/MC/19239-1546, 234 p.

- Kvenvolden, K.A., and McDonald, T.J., 1985, Gas hydrates of the Middle America Trench--Deep Sea Drilling Project leg 84, in S. Orlofsky, editor, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 84: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 667-682.
- Lachenbruch, A.H., and Marshall, B.V., 1986, Changing climate--Geothermal evidence from permafrost in the Alaskan Arctic: *Science*, v. 234, November 7, p. 689-696.
- Malone, R.D., Mroz, T.H., and Dominic, K.L., 1986, Geologic analysis of gas hydrate deposits, SPE-15224, in 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 193-202.
- Mathews, M., 1985, Logging characteristics of methane hydrate, paper K, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 62 p. Later published in 1986, *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(3), May-June, p. 26-63.
- Mathews, M.A., and von Huene, R., 1985, Site 570 methane hydrate zone, in S. Orlofsky, editor, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 84: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 773-790.
- McKay, A.S., and O'Connell, L.P., 1976, The permafrost density logger: *The Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, v. 15(1), p. 69-74.
- Mel'nikov [sic], P.I., Mel'nikov, V.P., Tsarev, V.P., Degtyarev, B.V., Mizulina, N.B., Popov, A.P., Bereznyakov, A.I., and Svechnikov, A.M., 1989, Natural gas generation in permafrost: *International Geology Review*, v. 31(3), p. 317-326.
- Merritt, R.K., 1979, Geophysical measurements in the permafrost zone, Canadian Arctic Islands, in W.J. Scott and R.J.E. Brown, editors, Permafrost field methods and permafrost geophysics [Saskatoon, Canada, October 3-4, 1977], proceedings: Associate Committee on Geotechnical Research, Ottawa, Canada, Technical Memorandum No. 124, p. 56-72.
- Osterkamp, T.E., and Payne, M.W., 1981, Estimates of permafrost thickness from well logs in northern Alaska: *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, v. 5, p. 13-27.
- Pearson, C.F., Halleck, P.M., McGuire, P.L., Hermes, R., and Mathews, M., 1983, Natural gas hydrate deposits--A review of in-situ properties: *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, v. 87, p. 4180-4185.
- Peterson, J.K., 1985, Quantitative nuclear well logging in permafrost for geotechnical purposes: University of Alaska, unpublished MS thesis, 173 p.
- Pollard, D.E., and Nash, R.G., 1971, Observations on permafrost logging in the Canadian Arctic: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 4(1), p. 37-84.
- Scott, J.H., Petersen, J.K., Osterkamp, T.E., and Kawasaki, K., 1985, Interpretation of geophysical well logs in permafrost: University of Alaska Geophysical Institute Report UAG-R(303) (Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Morgantown Energy Technology Center, contract DE-AI19-83 BC 10810), 125 p.
- Snegirev, A.M., 1984, Resistivity logging of frozen rocks, in Permafrost 4th international conference [Fairbanks, Alaska, July 17-22, 1983], proceedings: National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., p. 295-299.
- Stewart, J.M., and Weaver, J.S., 1983, Permafrost and hydrates under the Beaufort Sea, paper K, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Stoll, R.D., and Bryan, G.M., 1979, Physical properties of sediments containing gas hydrates: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 84(B4), p. 1629-1634.
- Taylor, A., Judge, A., and Allen, V., 1989, Recovery of precise offshore permafrost temperatures from a deep geotechnical hole, Canadian Beaufort Sea: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 89-1D, p. 119-124.
- Taylor, A.E., and Judge, A.S., 1981, Measurement and prediction of permafrost thickness, Arctic Canada: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 51st annual meeting technical paper, v. 6, p. 3964-3977.
- Trofimuk, A.A., Makogon, Y.F., Tolkachev, M.V., and Cherskii, N.V., 1984, Some distinctive features of the discovery, prospecting, and exploitation of gas-hydrate bodies: *Soviet Geology and Geophysics*, v. 25(9), p. 1-7.

Walker, J.H.D., and Stuart, A.J., 1976, Permafrost investigations by crystal cable surveys, McKenzie Delta, N.W.T., paper J, in 17th annual logging convention transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.

Zimmerman, R.W., and King, M.S., 1986, The effect of the extent of freezing on seismic velocities in unconsolidated permafrost: *Geophysics*, v. 51(6), p. 1285-1290.

17. EVAPORITES

Alger, R.P., and Crain, E.R., 1966, Defining evaporite deposits with electrical well logs, in J.L. Rau, editor, Second symposium on salt, volume 2: Northern Ohio Geological Society, Cleveland, p. 116-130.

Bidgood, D.E.T., and Blanchard, J.E., 1970, Geophysical investigations of evaporites in Nova Scotia, in L.W. Morely, editor, Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Report No. 26, p. 497-503.

Carter, D.C., 1989, Downhole geophysics as an aid to the interpretation of an evaporite sequence; examples from Nova Scotia: *CIM Bulletin*, v. 82(925), p. 58-64.

Costello, J.T., and Norquay, I.P., 1970, Logging the Prairie evaporite formation in Saskatchewan, in L.W. Morely, editor, Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Report no. 26, p. 492-496.

Crain, E.R., and Anderson, W.B., 1966, Quantitative log evaluation of the Prairie Evaporite Formation in Saskatchewan: *Canadian Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 5(3), p. 145-152.

Crues, J.V., Jr., 1977, Lithology crossplots--Applications in an evaporite basin--the Maverick basin of southwest Texas, paper L, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p. Later published in 1980, *Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society*, v. 20(6). Reprinted in 1986, in W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 423-438.

Curial, A., 1988, Multiple applications of dipmeter curves for analyzing evaporite formations--Examples from paleogene of Bresse Trough, France: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 72(11), p. 1323-1333.

Daniels, J.J., Scott, J.H., and Hite, R.J., 1979, Analysis of borehole geophysical data in an evaporite sequence at Salt Valley, Utah, paper M, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.

Haile, P.M., and Blunden, H.A., 1984, Zechstein magnesium rich evaporite deposits of northern Netherlands and their volumetric analysis by GLOBAL, paper 37, in 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 9 p.

Huurdeman, A.J.M., Breunese, J.N., Al-Asbahi, A., Lutgert, J.E., and Floris, F.J.T., 1989, Assessment of halite-cemented reservoir zones with a combined geological/engineering approach; a case study, SPE-19603, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 335-343.

Nurmi, R.D., 1978, Use of well logs in evaporite sequences, in W.E. Dean and B.C. Schreiber, editors, Marine evaporites: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Short Course Notes No. 4, p. 144-176.

Nurmi, R.D., 1988, Geologic interpretation of well logs and seismic measurements in reservoirs associated with evaporites, chapter 8, in B.C. Schreiber, editor, Evaporites and hydrocarbons: Columbia University Press, New York, 405-459.

Ramondetta, P.J., and Merritt, R.M., 1982, Use of geophysical well logs for the determination of mud and anhydrite content in bedded salt, in Geology and geohydrology of the Palo Duro Basin, Texas panhandle: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Circular No. 82-7, p. 105-108.

Ruppel S.C., and Ramondetta, P.J., 1982, Determination of salt purity using gamma-ray logs--San Andres Formation, Palo Duro Basin, in Geology and geohydrology of the Palo Duro Basin, Texas panhandle: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Circular 82-7, p. 183-200.

Serra, O., 1980, Aspects of logging in evaporites [in French]: *Bulletin des Centres Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, v. 4(1), p. 411-431.

- Serra, O., 1986, Evaporites and computed well logs [...vaporites et diagraphies diffÉrÉes], in Evaporite series in petroleum exploration [Les sÉries Évaporites en exploration pÉtrollÈre], volume 1, Geologic Methods [Chambre Syndicale de la Recherche et de la Production du PÉtrole et du Gaz Naturel] [in French]: ...ditions Technip, Paris, p. 13-71.
- Serra, O., and Curial, A., 1985, Recent progress in evaporite recognition through well logs [in French]: Bulletin Societe Geologique de France, v. 8(6), p. 797-806. [The use of newer logging tools and computer software for evaporite recognition.]

18. MINERAL EXPLORATION AND EVALUATION

(See also VI. Nuclear logging)

- Aigner, H., 1989, Logging in hard formations with the method of induced polarization, paper QQ, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Anderson, W.B., 1974, Potential uses for borehole logs in mineral exploration: CIM [Canadian Institute Mining Metallurgy] Bulletin, v. 67(743), p. 164-168.
- Aylmer, J.A., Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P.L., and Youl, S.F., 1984, Quantitative borehole logging of manganese ore by prompt neutron-gamma and neutron activation methods, paper D, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Aylmer, J.A., Eisler, P.L., Mathew, P.J., and Wylie, A.W., 1976, The use of natural gamma radiation for estimating the iron content of sedimentary iron formations containing shale bands, in Nuclear techniques in geochemistry and geophysics: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 53-74.
- Baicker, J.A., Stone, J.M., Lister, D.E., Schneider, G., Senftle, F., and Tanner, A., 1982, In-situ ore grade determination and other applications of high-resolution gamma ray spectroscopy in mineral and oil logging: Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, Fall meeting [Honolulu] preprint SME-AIME 82-365, 9 p.
- Balch, S.J., Morris, W.A., Blohm, D., and Thuma, B., 1988, Interpretation of borehole magnetic data for mineral exploration and lithological mapping, paper O, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 179-185.
- Balogh, I., and Horvath, J., 1983, Quantitative determination of Al_2O_3 content in bauxite-prospecting boreholes by means of neutron activation logging: Geophysical Transactions [Eotvos Lorand Geophysical Institute of Hungary], v. 29(2), June, p. 173-185.
- Baltosser, R.W., and Lawrence, H.W., 1970, Application of well logging techniques in metallic mineral mining: Geophysics, v. 35(1), p. 143-152.
- Bernard, J., Hentinger, R., Lebert, F., and Straub, A., 1985, Improvements in logging methods for mineral exploration: Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Section B [Applied Earth Sciences], v. 94, February, B32-B38.
- Bosum, W., 1985, Magnetic measurements under use of a 3-D drillhole magnetometer in the research borehole Konzen, Hohes Venn (West Germany): Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, v. 171(1-3), p. 145-155.
- Bosum, W., Eberle, E., and Rehli, H.J., 1988, A gyro-oriented 3-component borehole magnetometer for mineral prospecting with examples of its applications: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 36(8), p. 933-961.
- Bristow, Q., and Killeen, P.G., 1982, Natural gamma-ray spectral logging using scintillation detectors, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 777-791.
- Bristow, Q., Killeen, P.G., and Mwenifumbo, J.C., 1982, Comparison of standardized gamma-ray log calibration measurements--Ottawa, Adelaide and Grand Junction, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 715-727.

- Brott, C.A., Millard, W.A., Lively, J.M., and Goff, D.D., 1986, In-situ mineral analysis in boreholes, *in* P. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 277-284.
- Chapman, B.H., and Thompson, D.T., 1984, Applications of geophysical logging within skarn-type deposits: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(2), March-April, p. 13-24.
- Charbucinski, J., 1983, A universal gamma-gamma method for simultaneous determination of rock and ore properties, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 353-361.
- Chauvet, P., 1987, The comparison between the gamma logs and the grades in the estimation of a uranium deposit, *in* G. Matheron and M. Armstrong, editors, Geostatistical case studies: D. Reidel Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, Quantitative Geology and Geostatistics Series, p. 23-37.
- Chermeninov, V.B., 1988, Mapping of hydrothermally altered rocks according to borehole sections: *Soviet Geology and Geophysics*, v. 29(5), p. 101-111.
- Chomyn, B.A., Lapointe, P., Morris, W.A., and Coles, R.L., 1986, Application of magnetic susceptibility within crystalline rocks, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 226-236.
- Chrusciel, E., Niewodniczanski, J., Palka, K.W., and Roman, S., 1977, Determination of sulphur content in boreholes by neutron capture, *in* Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977 [International symposium on nuclear techniques in exploration, extraction and processing of mineral resource, 1977, proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 301-311.
- Clayton, C.G., 1977, Some recent applications of nuclear techniques in the exploration and mining of metalliferous minerals, *in* Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 185-213.
- Conaway, J.G., 1979, Problems in gamma-ray logging--The effect of dipping beds on the accuracy of ore grade determinations: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-1A, p. 41-44.
- Conaway, J.G., 1980, Uranium concentrations and the system response function in gamma ray logging: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 80-1A, p. 77-87.
- Conaway, J.G., 1982, Principles of inverse filtering applied to gamma ray logs, *in* Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 753-766.
- Conaway, J.G., 1983, Digital filtering of geophysical logs *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, Developments in geophysical methods--5: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 65-105.
- Conaway, J.G., Bristow, Q., Killeen, P.G., 1980, Optimization of gamma-ray logging techniques for uranium: *Geophysics*, v. 45(2), p. 292-311.
- Conaway, J.G., and Killeen, P.G., 1980, Gamma-ray spectral logging for uranium: *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, v. 73(813), p. 115-123.
- Conaway, J.G., Killeen, P.G., and Bristow, Q., 1981, Variable formation parameters and nonlinear errors in quantitative gamma ray log interpretation, paper M-11, *in* 50th annual meeting technical papers, : Society of Exploration Geophysicists, v. 5, p. 2523-2534.
- Cossy, S.P.J., and Frank, H.J., 1983, Uranium mineralization and use of resistance log character in deltaic point bars--Franklin Mines, Karnes County, Texas: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 67(1), p. 131-151.
- Cowan, D.R., and Myers, K.J., 1988, Surface gamma ray logs; a correlation tool for frontier areas--Discussion: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 72(5), p. 634-636.

- Crone, J.D., 1988, Case histories of borehole pulse EM surveys, paper K, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 133-138.
- Czubek, J.A., 1979, Modern trends in mining geophysics and nuclear borehole logging methods for mineral exploration, in P.J. Hodde, editor, Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores [Exploration 77, Ottawa, Canada, October 1977, proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. 231-272.
- Czubek, J.A., 1983, Advances in gamma-gamma logging, in C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 153-172.
- Czubek, J.A., 1986, Quantitative interpretation of gamma-ray logs in presence of random noise, paper KKK, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Czubek, J.A., and Loskiewicz, J., 1976, Optimum conditions for uranium detection in delayed neutron well logging, in Exploration for uranium deposits [Exploration of uranium ore deposits, (Vienna, Austria, March 29-April 2), symposium proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Proceedings Series, p. 471-498.
- Czubek, J.A., Loskiewicz, J., Gyurcsak, J., Lenda, A., Umiastowski, K., and Zorski, T., 1977, Geostatistical method of interpretation of nuclear well logs, in Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 313-332.
- Daniels, J.J., and Dyck, A.V., 1984, Borehole resistivity and electromagnetic methods applied to mineral exploration: IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, v. GE-22(1), January, p. 80-87.
- Daniels, J.J., Olhoeft, G.R., and Scott, J.H., 1983, Interpretation of core and well log physical property data from drill hole UPH-3, Stephenson County, Illinois: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 88(B9), September 10, p. 7346-7354.
- Daniels, J., and Scott, J., 1978, The role of borehole electrical measurements in uranium exploration: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-326, 18 p.
- Daniels, J.J., Scott, J.H., and Smith, B.D., 1979, Analysis of bore hole geophysical information across a uranium deposit in the Jackson Group, Karnes County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-585, 31 p.
- de Bourayne, A.M., 1988, High resolution spectroscopy for direct uranium ore grade assay in exploration, development, and production, paper T, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 227-240.
- Dodd, P.H., 1966, Quantitative logging and interpretation systems to evaluate uranium deposits, paper P, in 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Reprinted in 1978, paper DD, in Gamma ray, neutron and density logging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint volume, 21 p.
- Dodd, P.H., Drouillard, R.F., and Lathan, C.P., 1970, Borehole logging methods for exploration and evaluation of uranium deposits, in L.W. Morely, editor, Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 26, p. 401-415.
- Dodd, P.H., and Eschliman, D.H., 1972, Borehole logging techniques for uranium exploration and evaluation, in S.H.U. Bowie, M. Davis and D. Ostle, editors, Uranium prospecting handbook [1971 NATO-sponsored advanced study institute, proceedings]: Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, p. 244-276.
- Doyle, H.A., 1990, Geophysical exploration for gold--a review: Geophysics, v. 55(2), p. 136-146.
- Drew, L.J., Bawiec, W.J., Page, N.J., and Schuenemeyer, J.H., 1985, The copper-nickel concentration log--A tool for stratigraphic interpretation within the ultramafic and basal zones of the Stillwater Complex, Montana: Journal of Geochemical Exploration, v. 23, p. 117-137.
- Duray, J.R., 1982, Direct-uranium logging; neutron-based techniques, in Uranium exploration methods: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 807-810.

- Dyck, A.V., editor, 1975, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, 67 p. [Eight separate review papers each with a bibliography.]
- Dyck, A.V., 1975, Electrical borehole methods applied to mineral prospecting, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper No. 75-31, p. 13-30.
- Dyck, A.V., Auchincloss, P.V., and Atherton, D.L., 1989, High-resolution magnetic-susceptibility logger and dipmeter for mineral exploration boreholes; concept and initial progress (Grant 332), *in* Milne, V.G., editor, Geoscience research grant program summary of research 1988-1989: Ontario [Canada] Geological Survey Miscellaneous Paper 143, p.146-159.
- Dyck, A.V., and Young, R.P., 1979, Physical characterization of rock masses using borehole methods: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2530-2541.
- Edwards, E.H., 1977, Computerised bore-hole logging for minerals, *in* Mineral exploration, v. 5, Geophysics and other exploration techniques [papers presented to a post-graduate course in mineral exploration]: Western Australia School of Mines, Kalgoorlie, Australia, p. 117-136.
- Edwards, J.M., Ottinger, N.H., and Haskell, R.E., 1967, Nuclear log evaluation of potash deposit, paper L, *in* 8th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Eisler, P.L., Charbucinski, J., Borsaru, M. and Indrans, A.P., 1988, Spectrometric gamma-gamma borehole methods for iron-ore mining, paper P, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 189-201.
- Eisler, P.L., Huppert, P., Mathew, P.J., Wylie, A.W., and Youl, S.F., 1977, Use of neutron capture gamma radiation for determining grade of iron ore in blast hole and exploration holes, *in* Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 215-228.
- Eisler, P.L., Mathew, P.J., and Youl, S.F., 1979, Nuclear activation logging for aluminum in iron ores and coal: *Geoexploration*, v. 17(1), p. 43-53.
- Fokin, A.F., and Kalvar'skaya, V.P., 1987, Borehole geophysics in the exploration of ore deposits in the USSR, *in* Drilling techniques in mineral and groundwater explorations and development [Proceedings of seminar on drilling, sampling, and logging, Donetsk, USSR September 16-26, 1981]: United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok, p. 270-281.
- Frignet, B., 1986, Induction logs applied to mineral exploration and development, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 89-100.
- Furlong, V.L.R., 1982, Converting the numerical values to geologic reality, *in* Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 767-775.
- George, D.C., 1982, Total count gamma-ray logging--Correction factors and logging model grade assignments, *in* Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 729-751.
- George, D.C., and Scott, J.H., 1982, Review of magnetic susceptibility logging and its application to uranium exploration, *in* Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 837-856.
- Givens, W.W., Mills, W.R., Dennis, C.L., and Caldwell, R.L., 1976, Uranium assay logging using a pulsed 14-MEV neutron source and detection of delayed fission neutrons: *Geophysics*, v. 41(3), p. 468-490.
- Givens, W.W., and Stromswold, D.C., 1989, Prompt fission neutron logging for uranium: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(4), p. 299-307.
- Glenn, W.E., and Hohmann, G.W., 1981, Well logging and borehole geophysics in mineral exploration: *Economic Geology*, 75th anniversary volume, p. 850-862.

- Glenn, W.E., and Nelson, P.H., 1979, Borehole logging techniques applied to base metal ore deposits, in P.J. Hodd, editor, *Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores* [Exploration 77, Ottawa, Canada, October 1977, proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. 273-294.
- Goldsmith, L.H., 1966, Some fundamentals of potash geology as a guide to exploration, paper O, in 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Hafen, P.L., Adams, S.S., Secor, G.B., 1976, Application of magnetic susceptibility measurements to uranium exploration in sandstones, in *Exploration for uranium deposits* [Exploration of uranium ore deposits, (Vienna, Austria, March 29-April 2), symposium proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Proceedings Series, p. 367-378.
- Hale, L.A., 1967, Phosphate exploration using gamma-radiation logs, Dry Valley, Idaho, in *Anatomy of the western phosphate field--Intermountain Association of Geologists 15th annual field conference*: Intermountain Association of Geologists, Salt Lake City, Utah, p. 147-159.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1973, Interpretation of gamma-ray logs, paper G, in 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 28 p. Reprinted in the 1973, *The Log Analyst*, v. 14(6), November-December, p. 3. [Quantitative use of the gamma ray curve for uranium assay.]
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1978, Use of the spontaneous potential curve in a mineral mapping technique, paper U, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1984, *Geophysical logging for mineral and engineering applications*: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 254 p.
- Halleux, I., 1986, Contribution of the quantitative interpretation of gamma-ray logs to the study of limestone exploitation, a case-study at Maizeret, Belgium: *Geoexploration*, v. 24(6), p. 461-470.
- Hawkins, W.K., and Gearhart, M., 1968, Use of logging in uranium prospecting, paper T, in 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Hearst, J.R., and Nelson, P.H., 1985, *Well logging for physical properties*: McGraw-Hill, New York, 576 p.
- Hill, D.G., 1986, Geophysical well log calibration and quality control, in P.G. Killeen, editor, *Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications* [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 379-392.
- Hood, P.J., editor, 1979, *Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores* [Exploration 77, Ottawa, Canada, October 1977, proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. [See the case histories.]
- Hood, P.J., and Dyck, A.V., 1975, Magnetic drillhole measurements in mineral exploration, in A.V. Dyck, editor, *Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review*: Geological Survey of Canada Paper No. 75-31, p. 35-38.
- Houseman, G.A., Cull, J.P., Muir, P.M., and Paterson, H.L., 1989, Geothermal signatures and uranium ore deposits on the Stuart shelf of South Australia: *Geophysics*, v. 54(2), p. 158-170.
- Howell, E.P. Grant, O.J., Jr., and Crebs, T.J., 1978, Slim hole logging and analysis for uranium exploration, SPE-7434: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published 1980, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 32(7), p. 1144-1150.
- Humphreys, D.R., Barnard, R.W., Bivens, H.M., Jensen, D.H., Stephenson, W.A., and Weinlein, J.H., 1983, Uranium logging with prompt fission neutrons, in C.G. Clayton, editor, *Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control*: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 261-268.
- International Atomic Energy Agency, 1986, *Practical borehole logging procedures for mineral exploration with emphasis on uranium*: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Technical Reports Series No. 259, 44 p.
- IRT Corporation, 1976, *Future research in borehole assaying technology, volume 1--Technology assessment of borehole logging techniques*: U.S. Bureau of Mines Open-File Report 119(1)-76 (Contract J0255018, Final Report, March 18, 1976), 325 p.

- IRT Corporation, 1976, Future research in borehole assaying technology, volume 2--Bibliography of borehole assaying techniques, 1965-75: U.S. Bureau of Mines Open-File Report 119(2)-76 (Contract J0255018, Final Report, March 18, 1976), 325 p.
- Jessop, A.M., and Judge, A.S., 1975, Temperature measurement in boreholes for the mining industry, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 55-66.
- Karus, E.V., and Shimelevich, Y.S., 1983, Nuclear geophysics in prospecting, exploration and development of oil and gas fields, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 95-117.
- Kayal, J.R., Datta, S., and Madhusudan, I.C., 1982, Resistance and self-potential logging for copper deposits: Geophysical Research Bulletin, v. 20(4), p. 157-161.
- Keller, G.W., 1970, Application of resistivity methods in mineral and groundwater exploration programs, *in* L.W. Morely, editor, Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report 26, p. 51-66.
- Killeen, P.G., 1975, Nuclear techniques for borehole logging in mineral exploration, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 39-52.
- Killeen, P.G., 1979, Gamma ray spectrometric methods in uranium exploration--Application and interpretation, *in* P.J. Hodde, editor, Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores [Exploration 77, Ottawa, Canada, October 1977, proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. 163-229.
- Killeen, P.G., 1982, Gamma-ray logging and interpretation, *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, Developments in geophysical exploration methods--3: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 95-150.
- Killeen, P., 1983, Borehole logging for uranium by measurement of natural gamma-radiation: International Journal of Applied Radioactive Isotopes, v. 34(1), p. 231-260. Also published in 1984, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Oxford, England, Pergamon Press, p. 231-260.
- Killeen, P.G., editor, 1986, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, 400 p.
- Killeen, P.G., and Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1988, Downhole assaying in Canadian mineral deposits with the spectral gamma-gamma method, *in* Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 23-29.
- Killeen, P.G., and Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1988, Interpretation of new generation geophysical logs in Canadian mineral exploration, paper N, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 167-178.
- Killeen, P.G., Schock, L.D., and Elliott, B.E., 1989, A slim-hole assaying technique for base metals and heavy elements, based on spectral gamma-gamma logging, paper Y, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 435-454.
- Koizumi, C.J., 1980, Thin, dipping ore zone logging models--Log studies: U.S. Department of Energy Report GJBX-54(80), March, 43 p.
- Kuchurin, E.S., Zaramenskikh, N.M., and Lebrezon, L.M., 1976, The geologic efficiency of using nuclear geophysical well-logging methods to study boreholes in the main types of gold ore deposits in the eastern Transbaikalian region [translated from the Russian]: Geological Survey of Canada Library Report No. 461877, January 15, 1985, 6 p.
- Lovborg, L., 1972, Assessment of uranium by gamma-ray spectrometry, *in* S.H.U. Bowie, M. Davis and D. Ostle, editors, Uranium prospecting handbook [1971 NATO advanced study institute, proceedings]: The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, p. 157-173.

- Lovborg, L., Nyegaard, P., Christiansen, E.M., Nielsen, B.L., 1980, Borehole logging for uranium by gamma-ray spectrometry: *Geophysics*, v. 45(6), p. 1077-1090.
- Lubecki, A., Doebele, R., and Herrmann, W., 1982, Direct uranium logging using X-ray fluorescence technique, *in* Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 821-835.
- Marett, G., Chevalier, P., Souhaite, P., and Suau, J., 1976, Shaly sand evaluation using gamma ray spectrometry applied to the North Sea Jurassic, paper DD, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. IV43-IV63.
- McGuire, J.A., Rogers, L.T., and Watson, J.T., 1985, Improved lithology and hydrocarbon saturation determination using the gamma spectrometry log, SPE-14465: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 9 p.
- Mikesell, J.L., Senftle, F.E., Lloyd, T.A., Tanner, A.B., Meritt, C.T., and Force, E.R., 1987, Borehole field calibration and measurement of low-concentration manganese by decay gamma rays: *Geophysics*, v. 51(12), p. 2219-2224.
- Moll, S.H., 1980, Spectral gamma logging in the Copper Mountain uranium district--A case study in fractured quartz monzonite, paper O, *in* 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1985, Application of borehole geophysics in exploration of gold, paper DD, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1988, Cross-borehole mise-a-la-masse mapping of fracture zones at the Bells Corners borehole geophysical test area, Ottawa, Canada, paper M, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 151-165.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1989, Optimization of logging parameters in continuous time-domain induced polarization measurements, paper N, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 201-232.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., and Killeen, P.G., 1987, Natural gamma ray logging in volcanic rocks; the Mudhole and Clementine base metal prospects, *in* R.V. Kirkham, editor, *Buchans Geology, Newfoundland*, paper 16: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 86-24, p. 263-272.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., Urbancic, T.I., and Killeen, P.G., 1983, Preliminary studies on gamma ray spectral logging in exploration for gold, *in* Current Research, part A: Geological Survey of Canada Paper no. 83-1A, p. 391-397.
- Nargowalla, S.S., Kung, A., Legrady, O.J., Strever, J., Csillag, A., and Seigel, H.O., 1977, Nuclear Metalog grade logging in mineral deposits, *in* Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, p. 229-265.
- Nelson, P.H., and Glenn, W.E., 1975, Influence of bound water on the neutron log in mineralized igneous rock, paper M, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Newnham, L.A., and Packer, T.W., 1983, Development and application of energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence borehole loggers and drill core analysers at the Renison tin mine in Tasmania, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, *Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control*: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 345-352.
- Ogilvy, R.D., 1985, Down-hole IP/resistivity prospecting in mineral drill-holes--Some illustrative field examples: *Geoexploration*, v. 23, p. 257-273.
- Olsson, O., and Nilsson, B., 1986, Some examples from borehole radar measurements, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, *Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications* [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 197-206.

- Paul, J.M., Venuto, P.B., and Lundahl, R.B., 1984, In-Situ leaching of south Texas uranium ores, part 3--Post-leach assessment of recovery and sweep efficiency, SPE-11044: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans], preprint. Later published in 1984, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(10), p. 1018-1026.
- Peters, W.C., 1987, Logging of drill-hole data, section 15.3, *in* *Exploration and mining geology*, second edition: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 458-463.
- Pinault, J.-L., 1988, Nuclear quantitative analysis of P, Si, Ca, Mg, Fe, and Al in boreholes on a phosphate mine, *in* *Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis* [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 93-104. Also published in 1988: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(2), p. 191-199.
- Reynolds, R.L., Fishman, N.S., Scott, J.H., and Hudson, M.R., 1986, Iron-titanium oxide minerals and magnetic susceptibility anomalies in the Marion Lake-Lake Valley cores--Constraints on conditions of uranium mineralization in the Morrison Formation, San Juan Basin, New Mexico, *in* C.E. Turner-Peterson, E.S. Santos, and N.S. Fishman, editors, *A basin analysis case study--The Morrison Formation, Grants Uranium District, New Mexico: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 22*, p. 303-313.
- Robinette, M.S., and Williams, R.E., 1979, Delineation of hydrostratigraphic units using borehole geophysical techniques, *in* *Symposium on uranium mill tailings management, geotechnical engineering program* [November 19-20]: Colorado, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Civil Engineering Department, p. 3-12.
- Robinette, M.S., and Williams, R.E., 1980, Geophysical techniques for selection, analysis and monitoring uranium waste disposal sites, chapter 10, *in* C.O. Brawner, editor, *First international conference on uranium mine waste disposal, proceedings* [May 19-21, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada]: Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, New York, p. 93-99.
- Schlein, N., and Spivak, D., 1986, A log interpreted mineralogical composition for solution mining of underground caverns in Mount Sedom, *in* Y. Arkin, editor, *Engineering geology in Israel: Israel Journal of Earth-Sciences*, v. 35(2), p. 136-148.
- Scott, J.H., 1974, Well-logging techniques for mineral deposit evaluation--A review: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8627, 45 p.
- Scott, J.H., 1986, Analysis of geophysical well logs from the Mariano Lake-Lake Valley drilling project, San Juan Basin, northwest New Mexico, *in* C.E. Turner-Peterson, E.S. Santos, N.S. Fishman, editors, *A basin analysis case study--The Morrison Formation, Grants uranium region, New Mexico: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 22*, p.241-256.
- Scott, J.H., and Daniels, J.J., 1976, Non-radiometric borehole geophysical detection of geochemical haloes surrounding sedimentary uranium deposits, *in* *Exploration for uranium deposits* [Exploration of uranium ore deposits, (Vienna, Austria, March 29-April 2), symposium proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Proceedings Series, p. 379-390.
- Scott, J.H., Daniels, J.J., Habrouck, W.P., and Guu, J.Y., 1975, Hole-to-hole geophysical measurement for mineral exploration, paper KK, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Scott, J.H., Daniels, J.J., Reynolds, R.L., and Seeley, R.L., 1983, Magnetic-susceptibility logging in sedimentary uranium environments: *The Log Analyst*, v. 24(2), March-April, p. 16-21.
- Scott, J.H., and Sena, J., 1974, Acoustic logging for mining applications, paper P, *in* 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Seigel, H.O., 1983, An overview of mining geophysics, *in* *Symposium on exploration geophysics in India* [Calcutta, November 21-24, 1978], proceedings: Geological Survey of India, Special Publication Series No. 2, v. 1, p. 113-167.
- Senftle, F.E., 1980, Field studies of borehole gamma-ray spectrometer methods for mineral exploration--A selected bibliography: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-503, 41 p.
- Smith, R.J., 1985, Geophysics in Australian mineral exploration: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2637-2665. Case histories.

- Snyder, D.D., and Merkel, R.H., 1977, Induced polarization measurements in and around boreholes, in Induced polarization for exploration geologists and geophysicists [short course, March 14-16, 1977]: University of Arizona Department of Geosciences, p. 161-220.
- Snyder, D.D., Merkel, R.H., and Williams, T.T., 1977, Complex formation resistivity--The forgotten half of the resistivity log, paper Z, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 39 p.
- Staub, A., Lebert, F., and Valla, P., 1989, ELIAS: a slimhole electrical imaging probe, pape K, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applicatons, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 161-181.
- Sumner, J.S., 1976, Principles of induced polarization for geophysical exploration: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, Developments in Economic Geology No. 5, 277 p.
- Sumner, J.S., 1979, The induced-polarization exploration method, in P.J. Hood, editor, Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores [Exploration 77, (Ottawa, Canada, October 1977), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. 123-133.
- Tanner, A.B., 1982, Direct uranium logging by high-resolution gamma-ray spectrometry, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 793-810.
- Threadgold, P., 1970, Applications of well-logging techniques to mining exploration boreholes, in Mining and petroleum geology [9th Commonwealth mining and metallurgical congress, 1969, proceedings]: The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, p. 731-747.
- Tixier, M.P., and Alger, R.P., 1967, Log evaluation of non-metallic mineral deposits, paper R, in 8th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p. Later published in 1970, Geophysics, v. 35(1), p. 124-142. Reprinted 1971, in Well Logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series nno. 1, p. 368-390. Reprinted 1986, in Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 397-419.
- Tyne, E.D., 1981, Drill hole resistivity and induced polarization logging at Woodlawn, in R.J. Whiteley, editor, Geophysical case study of the Woodlawn orebody, NSW, Australia: Pergamon Press, New York, p. 531-553.
- Tyne, E.D., 1988, The development of a computer controlled system for continuous IP logging and spectral IP measurements in exploration boreholes: University of New South Wales, Kensington, NSW, Australia, Ph.D. thesis, 345 p.
- Tyne, E.D., Thorburn, M.J., Daggar, D.H., 1985, A major advance in borehole IP logging technology: Exploration Geophysics [Bulletin of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 16(2/3), p. 303-309.
- Urbancic, T., and Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1986, Multiparameter logging techniques applied to gold exploration, in P. Kileen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 13-28.
- Wilson, R.D., and Cosby, M.S., 1980, Field evaluation of direct uranium borehole logging methods, paper S, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 35 p.
- Wylie, A.W., 1984, Nuclear assaying of mining boreholes: Elsevier, New York, Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics No. 21, 344 p.
- Wylie, A.W., and Eisler, P.L., 1978, Determining the grade, bulk density and porosity of iron ores by the methods of nuclear geophysics: Atomic Energy in Australia, v. 21, p. 2-13.
- Zablocki, C.J., 1966, Some applications of geophysical logging methods in mineral exploration drill holes, paper U, in 7th annual logging transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Zeller, E.J., Dreschhoff, G., Holdoway, K., and Saunders, D.F., 1976, Use of gamma-ray logs from wells drilled for petroleum exploration to define uranium provinces in subsurface formations, in Exploration for uranium deposits [Exploration of uranium ore deposits, (Vienna, Austria, March 29-April 2), symposium proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Proceedings Series, p. 415-425.

19. GROUND WATER APPLICATIONS

(See also 15. Fracture detection; 20. Igneous rocks)

- Abd Allatif, T.A., 1982, Determination of the discharge of various individual aquifers from temperature logging: Desert Institute Bulletin [Egypt], v. 32(1-2), p. 13-17.
- Alger, R.P., 1966, Interpretation of electric logs in fresh water wells in unconsolidated formations, paper CC, in 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p.
- Alger, R., and Harrison, C.W., 1988, Improved fresh water assessment in sand aquifers utilizing geophysical well logs, paper I, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 99-118. Also published in 1988, in FOCUS conference on southwestern ground water issues [Albuquerque, New Mexico, March 23-35], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 281-309. Also published in 1988, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 939-968. Later published in 1989, The Log Analyst, v. 30(1), January-February, p. 31-44.
- American Water Works Association, 1989, Evaluation of regional groundwater conditions, chapter 2, in Groundwater, 2nd edition: American Water Works Association, AWWA Manual M21, p. 21-38.
- Anderson, B.C., 1987, Use of temperature logs to determine intra-wellbore flows, Yucca Mountain, Nevada: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, unpublished MS thesis, 112 p.
- Andersson, K.P., Andersson, P.M., Gustafsson, E., and Olsson, O., 1989, Mapping groundwater flow paths in crystalline bedrock using differential radar crosshole tomography measurements utilizing saline tracers, paper H, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 117-125.
- Bachu, S., 1985, Influence of lithology and fluid flow on the temperature distribution in a sedimentary basin--A case study from the Cold Lake area, Alberta, Canada: Tectonophysics, v. 120, p. 257-284.
- Batt, L.S., 1973, The use of well logging techniques in water resources development, paper 7, in 2nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 25 p.
- Besenecker, H., and Lillich, W., 1978, The determination of permeability rates of aquifer-separating layers from non-hydrological data, in Hydrogeology of great sedimentary basins [Conference of May/June 1976, Budapest]: Hungarian Geological Institute, Budapest, p. 108-116.
- Bevc, D., and Morrison, H.F., 1989, Borehole-to-surface electrical resistivity monitoring of a salt water injection experiment, paper E/G 1.2, in Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 216-218.
- Brown, C.E., 1988, Determination of rock properties by borehole-geophysical and physical-testing techniques and groundwater quality and movement in the Durham Triassic basin, North Carolina: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1432, 29 p.
- Buckley, D.K., and Oliver, D., 1990, Geophysical logging of water exploration boreholes in the Deccan Traps, central India, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 153-161.
- Clemmens, C.B., 1989, Geophysical borehole logging, applications (and limitations) to groundwater investigations in shallow and small diameter wells, in Ground water issues and solutions in the Potomac River Basin/Chesapeake Bay regions [Washington, D.C., March 14-16], proceedings: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers, p. 47-68.
- Collier, H.A., and Alger, R.P., 1988, Recommendations for obtaining valid data from borehole geophysical logs, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 897-923.

- Conaway, J., 1988, Temperature logging as an aid to understanding groundwater flow in boreholes, paper F, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 51-59.
- Crosby, J.W., III, and Anderson, J.V., 1971, Some applications of geophysical well logging to basalt hydrogeology: *Ground Water*, v. 9(5), September-October, p. 12-20.
- Davis, B.K., 1981, Log analysis in the search for brackish water in the Kurnub and Arad Groups in the northeastern Negev: *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 30, p. 93-101.
- Dearborn, J.L., 1988, Borehole geophysical investigation of fractured rock at an EPA superfund site in Massachusetts, *in* 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 875-895.
- Dearborn, L.L., Baker, P.S., and Davis, J.B., 1989, Preliminary interpretation of geophysical logs and in-situ hydrologic properties in fractured limestone at Loring Air Force Base, paper FF, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 595-622.
- DeLuca, R.J., and Buckley, B.K., 1985, Borehole logging to delineate fractures in a contaminated bedrock aquifer, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 387-398.
- Dobecki, T.L., and Romig, P.R., 1985, Geotechnical and groundwater geophysics: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2621-2636.
- Drury, M.J., Jessop, A.M., and Lewis, T.J., 1983, Geothermal logging for the detection of groundwater flow, *in* International conference on groundwater and man [Sydney, Australia], proceedings, volume 1, Investigation and assessment of groundwater resources: Australian Water Resources Council Conference Series No. 8, p. 79-87.
- Dyck, J.H., Keys, W.S., and Meneley, W.A., 1972, Application of geophysical logging to groundwater studies in southeastern Saskatchewan: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 9, p. 78-94.
- Emerson, D.W., and Haines, B.M., 1972, Sampling and geophysical logging of water bores in unconsolidated sediments: *Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists Bulletin*, v. 3(4), p. 17-32.
- Ernst, K., and Scherer, H.U., 1986, Self-potential variations with time and their relation to hydrogeologic and meteorological parameters: *Geophysics*, v. 51(10), p. 1967-1977.
- Fetter, C.W., 1988, Geophysical logs, chapter 12, Field methods, *in* Applied hydrology, 2nd edition: Merrill Publishing Company, Columbus, Ohio, 506-518.
- Fligg, K., and Rodrigues, E., 1981, Case histories in the application of geophysical well logging in ground-water applications: Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Water Resources Branch, Water Resources Paper No. 12, 19 p.
- Goldberg, D., Speed, D., Wilkinson, C., and Scholz, E., 1990, A correlation of hydraulic conductivity from pulse tests with sonic log amplitudes, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 297-302.
- Guo, Y.A., 1986, Estimation of TDS in sand aquifer water through resistivity log: *Ground Water*, v. 24(5), p. 598-600.
- Henrich, W.J., 1986, Delineation of transmissive layers by borehole geophysics, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 570-578.
- Hess, A.E., 1984, Use of a low-velocity borehole flowmeter in the study of hydraulic conductivity in fractured rock, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 812-832.

- Hess, A.E., and Paillet, F.L., 1989, Characterizing flow paths and permeability distribution in fractured-rock aquifers using a sensitive, thermal, borehole flowmeter, *in* Conference on new field techniques for quantifying the physical and chemical properties of heterogeneous aquifers [March 20-23, Dallas, TX], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, OH, p. 155-172.
- Hill, F.L., III, Barnette, J.C., Koenn, L.D., and Chace, D.M., 1989, New instrumentation and interpretive methods for identifying shielded waterflow using pulsed neutron technology, paper S, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Hodges, R.E., 1988, Calibration and standardization of geophysical well-logging equipment for hydrologic applications: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resource Investigations Report 88-4058, 25 p.
- Howard, K.W.F., 1986, The influence of fissuring on saline incursion in a limestone aquifer as revealed by fluid logging, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 217-226.
- Hunt, E.R., 1987, FRACLOG - an integrated log analysis approach to completion and hydraulic fracture design: *In Focus--tight Gas Sands*, v. 4(1), March, p. 9-22.
- Huntley, D., 1986, Relations between permeability and electrical resistivity in granular aquifers: *Ground Water*, v. 24(4), p. 466-474.
- Ierubino, J.V., and Ginest, N.H., 1989, Use of pulsed neutron logging techniques to prove protection of underground sources of drinking water, SPE-19616, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 459-464.
- Jarrell, M., and Lyle, R., 1987, Application of the temperature survey in demonstrating the mechanical integrity of injection wells, *in* NWWA FOCUS conference on Midwestern ground water issues [Indianapolis, April 21-23], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 569-590.
- Javandel, I., 1989, On the field determination of effective porosity, *in* Conference on new field techniques for quantifying the physical and chemical properties of heterogeneous aquifers [March 20-23, Dallas, TX], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, OH, p. 155-172.
- Johnson, N.M., and Dreiss, S.J., 1989, Hydrostratigraphic interpretation using indicator geostatistics: *Water Resources*, v. 25(12), p. 2,501-2,510.
- Jones, F.W., and Majorowicz, J.A., 1987, Some aspects of the thermal regime and hydrodynamics of western Canadian sedimentary basins, *in* J.C. Goff, and B.P.J. Williams, editors, Fluid flow in sedimentary basins and aquifers: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 34, p. 79-85.
- Jorgensen, D.G., 1988, Estimating permeability in water-saturated formations: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(6), November-December, p. 401-409.
- Jorgensen, D.G., 1989, Using geophysical logs to estimate porosity, water resistivity, and intrinsic permeability: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2321, 24 p.
- Kartawidjaja, F., and Luciani, J.P., 1985, The streaming SP--A flow indicator, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 611-633.
- Keller, G.W., 1970, Application of resistivity methods in mineral and groundwater exploration programs, *in* L.W. Morely, editor, Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report 26, p. 51-66.
- Keys, W.S., 1970, Borehole geophysics as applied to groundwater, *in* L.W. Morley, editor, Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report No. 26, p. 598-614.
- Keys, W.S., 1980, The application of the acoustic televiewer to the characterization of hydraulic fractures in geothermal wells, *in* Raft River well stimulation experiments, geothermal reservoir well stimulation program: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/AL/10563-T7, p. A1-A11.

- Keys, W.S., 1985, Use of a microcomputer to analyze geophysical logs of a water well in a carbonate aquifer, in G. Gunay and A.I. Johnson, editors, Karst water resources [proceedings of a symposium in Ankara, Turkey, July, 1985]: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Washington, D.C., Publication No. 161, p. 249-260.
- Keys, W.S., 1986, Analysis of geophysical logs of water wells with a microcomputer: *Ground Water*, v. 24(6), p. 750-760.
- Keys, W.S., 1988, Borehole geophysics applied to ground-water hydrology: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-539, 305 p. Later published in 1989: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, 313 p.
- Keys, W.S., and MacCary, L.M., 1971, Application of borehole geophysics to water-resources investigations: U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, book 2, chapter E1, 126 p.
- Keys, W.S., and MacCary, L.M., 1973, Location and characteristics of the interface between brine and fresh water from geophysical logs of boreholes in the upper Brazos River basin, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 809-B, 23 p.
- Knutson, C.F., Harrison, W.E., and Smith, R.P., 1989, Petrophysical characterization of basalt in the vadose zone, Idaho Noational Engineering Laboratory, eastern Snake River plain, Idaho, paper E, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applicatons, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 53-93
- Kovacs, G., 1981, Exploration and exploitation of deep groundwaters, section 14, in Subterranean hydrology: Water Resources Publications, Littleton, Colorado, p.609-683.
- Kwader, T., 1982, Interpretation of geophysical logs in shallow carbonate environments and their applications to ground water resource investigations: T. Kwader Inc., 201 p.
- Kwader, T., 1984, Estimating acquifer permeability from formation resistivity factors, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. p.713-721.
- Kwader, T., 1984, The use of geophysical logs for determining formation water quality, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 833-841. Later published in 1986, *Ground Water*, v. 24(1), p. 11-15.
- Kwader, T., 1985, Resistivity-porosity cross plots for determining in situ formation water quality--Case examples, in 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 415-424.
- Lancaster, J.R., and Atkinson, A., 1987, Computer processing of selected drilling, lithologic, and geophysical log data produces accurate permeability values and comprehensive aquifer analysis, including specific yield: COGS [Computer Oriented Geological Society] Computer Contributions, v. 3(1), February, p. 13-36.
- Levine, E.N., Cybriwsky, Z.A., and Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Detection of permeable rock fractures and estimation of hydraulic conductivity by 3-D vertical seismic profiling, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 853-876.
- MacCary, L.M., 1980, Use of geophysical logs to estimate water-quality trends in carbonate aquifers: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations no. 80-57, 23 p.
- MacCary, L.M., 1984, Relation of formation factor to depth of burial in aquifers along the Texas Gulf Coast, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 722-742.
- Mares, S., and Eldunia, A., 1989, Partial inflow yields in water wells determined by fluid resitivity logs, paper HH, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applicatons, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 655-669.
- McConnell, C.L., 1983, Spontaneous potential corrections for ground-water salinity calculations; Carter County, Oklahoma, U.S.A.: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 65, p. 363-372.

- McConnell, C.L., 1985, Time dependence of the equivalent water resistivity in fresh water wells: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(3), May-June, p. 12-17.
- McConnell, C.L., 1986, Equivalent mud filtrate resistivities in fresh water wells: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 85-90.
- McConnell, C.L., 1987, A natural inverted groundwater salinity profile in southern Oklahoma: *Shale Shaker*, v. 38(1), July-August, p. 2-6.
- McConnell, C.L., 1988, A general correction for spontaneous potential well logs in fresh water: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 101(1-4), p. 1-13.
- McConnell, C.L., 1989, Characterization of wellhead protection areas using spontaneous potential well log analysis, paper II, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 671-697.
- McKay, W.A., and Kepper, J., 1988, Estimating hydraulic parameters using wildcat oil and gas data; a feasibility study in east-central Nevada: University of Nevada, Water Resources Center, Desert Research Institute, Reno, Publication No. 41117, 48 p.
- Merin, I.S., 1989, Characterization of fractures in Devonian siltstones, northern Appalachian plateau; implications for ground water flow, in 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 921-934.
- Michalski, A., 1989, Application of temperature and electrical conductivity logging in ground water monitoring: *Ground Water Monitoring Review*, v. 9(3), p. 112-118.
- Michalski, A., and Klepp, G.M., 1990, Characterization of transmissive fractures by simple tracing of inwell flow: *Ground Water*, v. 28(2), p. 191-198.
- Morin, R.H., and Barrash, W., 1986, Defining patterns of ground water and heat flow in fractured Brule Formation, western Nebraska, using borehole geophysical methods, in Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 545-569.
- Morin, R.H., Hess, A.E., and Paillet, F.L., 1988, Determining the distribution of hydraulic conductivity in a fractured limestone aquifer by simultaneous injection and geophysical logging: *Ground Water*, v. 26(5), October, p. 587-595.
- Newman, J., and McDuff, J., 1988, Electric wireline methods for in situ capture of wellbore samples and determining their flow rates and direction, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 1: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 97-122.
- Ogbe, D., and Bassiouni, Z., 1978, Estimation of aquifer permeabilities from electric well logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(5), September-October, p. 21-27.
- Oteri, A., 1988, Electric log interpretation for the evaluation of salt water intrusion in the eastern Niger Delta: *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, v. 33(1), p. 19-30.
- Overton, H.L., 1978, Appraisal of water movement from subsurface data: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(5), September-October, p. 3-20.
- Paillet, F.L., and Keys, W.S., 1984, Applications of borehole geophysics in characterizing the hydrology of fractured rocks, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations [San Antonio, February 7-9], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 743-761.
- Paillet, F.L., Hess, A.E., Cheng, C.H., and Hardin, E.A., 1987, Characterization of fracture permeability with high-resolution vertical flow measurements during borehole pumping: *Ground Water*, v. 25(1), February, p. 28-40.
- Paillet, F., and Morin, R., 1986?, Quantitative analysis of geophysical well-log data: U.S. Geological Survey Short Course Notes, 105 p.

- Paillet, F.L., Waltz, J., and Boyle, R.E., 1989, Geophysical log investigation of formation changes produced by hydraulic fracture stimulation in a crystalline bedrock aquifer, paper EE, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 571-594.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Hydrodynamics of infiltration, chapter 10, in Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 291-332.
- Poeter, E.P., 1987, Perched water identification with radiation logs, in NWWA FOCUS conference on northwestern ground water issues proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 313-327. Later published in 1988, Ground Water, v. 26(1), January-February, p. 15-21.
- Poole, V.L., Cartwright, K., and Leap, D., 1989, Use of geophysical logs to estimate water quality of basal Pennsylvanian sandstones, southwestern Illinois: Ground Water, v. 27(5), September-October, p. 682-688.
- Prasada, S.V.V., Rao, G., Varadarajan, P., Prasad, P.P., Subrahmanyam, K., and Seshunarayana, T., 1989, Borehole resistivity logging in PVC screened well, in Gupta, C.P., editor, Appropriate methodologies for development and management of groundwater resources in developing countries [Hyperabad, India, February 28-March 4], proceedings, volume 1: Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, p. 457-460.
- Rao, S.V.V.P., 1985, Aquifer and aquiclude delineation and correlation of Quaternary sediments by borehole geophysical logs in Banganga River basin, Rajasthan: Geophysical Research Bulletin, v. 23(9), p. 169-176.
- Repsold, H., 1989, Well logging in groundwater development: International Association of Hydrogeologists, International Contributions to Hydrogeology, v. 9, 136 p.
- Robinette, M.S., and Williams, R.E., 1979, Delineation of hydrostratigraphic units using borehole geophysical techniques, in Symposium on uranium mill tailings management, geotechnical engineering program [November 19-20]: Colorado, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Civil Engineering Department, p. 3-12.
- Roscoe Moss Company, 1989, Geophysical borehole logging, chapter 4, in Handbook of ground water development: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 52-84.
- Sciacca, J., 1989, Operational and quality assurance considerations for borehole geophysical logging in hydrogeologic investigations, in 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 891-907.
- Shuter, E., and Teasdale, W.E., 1989, Application of drilling, coring, and sampling techniques to test holes and wells, chapter F1, in Collection of environmental data: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resource Investigations, Book 2, 97 p.
- Sorensen, K., 1989, A method for measurement of the electrical formation resistivity while auger drilling: First Break, v. 7(10), p. 403-407.
- Stegner, R., and Becker, A., 1988, Borehole geophysical methodology; analysis and comparison of new technologies for ground water investigation, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 987-1011.
- Tanwar, B.S., 1980, Electric logging techniques applied to ground water exploration and waterwells: Irrigation Power [New Delhi], v. 37(2), p. 233-240.
- Taylor, K.C., 1987, Application of borehole geophysical methods to shallow groundwater investigations: University of Nevada, unpublished PhD dissertation, 186 p. [Includes source code.]
- Taylor, K., Molz, F., and Hayworth, J., 1988, A single well electrical tracer test for the determination of hydraulic conductivity and porosity as a function of depth, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 925-938.
- Taylor, K., and Wheatcraft, S., 1986, Use of borehole geophysics to define hydrologic conditions; a field example, in Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation, conference proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 215-238.

- Taylor, K.C., Wheatcraft, S.W., and McMillion, L.G., 1985, A strategy for the hydrologic interpretation of well logs, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 314-323.
- Taylor, T.A., 1986, Application of gamma-spectral logging to ground-water investigations, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 527-544.
- Taylor, T.A., 1989, Correlation of abnormal gamma readings with fluid movement through fractures in a formation by use of gamma-spectral logs, paper AA, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 472-499.
- Taylor, T.A., and Dey, J.A., 1985, Bibliography of borehole geophysics as applied to ground-water hydrology: U.S. Geological Survey Circular No. 926, 62 p.
- Testa, S.M., 1988, Benefits of downhole geophysical methods in low permeability hydrogeologic environments, *in* 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 969-985.
- Tselentis, G., 1985, A study of the hydrogeophysical properties of fissured aquifers using a double porosity model: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 78, p. 331-344.
- Tselentis, G., 1985, The processing of geophysical well logs by microcomputers as applied to the solution of hydrogeological problems: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 80, p. 215-236.
- Tucci, P., and Pool, D.R., 1986, Use of geophysics for geohydrologic studies in the alluvial basins of Arizona, *in* Regional aquifer systems of the United States, southwest alluvial basins of Arizona [21st annual conference and symposium (Tucson, August 11-16, 1985), proceedings]: American Water Resources Association, Bethesda, Maryland, p. 37-56.
- Tulipano, L., 1988, Temperature log interpretation for the identification of preferential flow pathways in the coastal carbonatic and karstic aquifer of the Salento peninsula (southern Italy), *in* 21st congress [Guilin, China, (October 10-15)], proceedings, volume 2, Karst hydrogeology and karst environment protection: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Publication No. 176
- Vaish, J.P., and Saini, I.S., 1982, Application of geophysical well-logging technique for detection of aquifers, *in* S.S. Merh, First national seminar on Quaternary environments [Baroda, India, November, 1977]: Hindustan Publishing Corporation, Delhi, India, p. 115-20.
- Vonhof, J.A., 1966, Water quality determination from spontaneous-potential electric log curves: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 4, p. 341-347.
- Waller, P.L., 1986, Use of geophysical logs in conjunction with concentrated acid injection to improve water yields from limestone wells in Tampa, Florida, *in* NWWA FOCUS conference on southeastern ground water issues [Tampa, October 6-8], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 377-388.
- Walters, M., and Lloyd, J.W., 1985, The use of a microcomputer for recording and analysis of borehole logging data in hydrogeological investigations: *The Quarterly Journal of Engineering and Geology*, v. 18(4), p. 381-389.
- Williams, J.H., Carswell, L.D., Lloyd, O.B., Jr., and Roth, W.C., 1984, Characterization of ground water circulation in selected fractured rock aquifers using borehole temperature and flow logs, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 842-852.
- Wilson, H.C., Michel, F.A., Mewnifumbo, C.J., and Killeen, P.G., 1989, Application of borehole geophysics to groundwater energy resources, paper T, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 317-335.

Woodward, D.G., 1984, Areal lithologic changes in bedrock aquifers in southeastern Minnesota as determined from natural-gamma borehole logs, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 788-800.

Working Group on Nuclear Techniques in Hydrology, 1971, Nuclear well logging in hydrology: Vienna, Austria, International Atomic Energy Agency, Technical Reports Series, No. 126, 90 p.

20. IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCKS (Including DSDP and ODP Results)

(See also 15. Fracture detection; 19. Ground water; 21. Geothermal)

Anderson, B.C., 1987, Use of temperature logs to determine intra-wellbore flows, Yucca Mountain, Nevada: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, unpublished MS thesis, 112 p.

Anderson, R.N., Alt, J.C., and Malpas, J., 1989, Geochemical well logs and the determination of integrated chemical fluxes in hole 504B, eastern equatorial Pacific, section 11, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 119-132.

Anderson, R.N., Dove, R.E., and Pratson, E., 1990, Geochemical well logs; calibration and lithostratigraphy in basaltic, granitic, and metamorphic rocks, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 177-194.

Anderson, R.N., and O'Malley, H., 1985, Frequency response and attenuation changes across highly altered fracture zones crosscutting a fast formation--The oceanic crust of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, paper LLL, *in* 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.

Anderson, R.N., O'Malley, H., and Newmark, R.L., 1984, Use of geophysical logs for quantitative determination of fracturing, alteration, and lithology in the upper oceanic crust, *in* C.B. Raleigh, editor, Observation of the continental crust through drilling, volume I [international symposium (Tarrytown, N.Y., May 20-25), proceedings]: Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 182-234. Also published in 1985 as, Use of geophysical logs for quantitative determination of fracturing, alteration and lithostratigraphy in the upper oceanic crust, Deep Sea Drilling Project, holes 504B and 556, *in* Initial reports of the the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 443-478. Also published in 1985 as, Nuclear, multichannel-sonic, ultrasonic analyses for determination of degree of fracturing and alteration in a fast formation--the deep oceanic crust, paper Y, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.

Anderson, R.N., Zoback, M.D., Hickman, S.H., and Newmark, R.L., 1985, Permeability versus depth in the upper oceanic crust--In situ measurements in Deep Sea Drilling Project hole 504B, eastern equatorial Pacific, *in* Initial reports of the the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 429-442. Also published in 1985, Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 90(B5), p. 3659-3669.

Andersson, K.P., Andersson, P.M., Gustafsson, E., and Olsson, O., 1989, Mapping groundwater flow paths in crystalline bedrock using differential radar crosshole tomography measurements utilizing saline tracers, paper H, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 117-125.

Andersson, P., and Stenberg, L., 1985, Geophysical borehole logging in Lavia borehole--Results and interpretation of sonic and tube wave measurements: Nuclear Waste Commission of Finnish Power Commission, Helsinki, Report No. YJT-85-07, 46p.

Barton, C., Moos, D., and Blangy, J-P., 1989, Analysis of full waveform acoustic logging data at ODP site 642--Outer Voring plateau, section 45, *in* Winkler, W.R., editor, Proceeding of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 104, Norwegian Sea, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 953-964.

Baumgartner, J., Rummel, F., Haimson, B.C., and Lee, M.Y., 1989, In situ stress measurements and natural fracture logging in drill hole CY-4, the Troodos ophiolite, Cyprus, *in* Gibson, I.L., Malpas, J., Robinson, P.T., and Xenophontos, C. eds., Cyprus crustal study project; initial report, hole CY-4: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 88-9, p. 315-330.

Becker, K., Langseth, M.G., Von Herzen, R.P., Anderson, R.N., and Hobart, M.A., 1985, Deep crustal geothermal measurements, hole 504b, Deep Sea Drilling Project legs 69, 70, 83, and 92, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 405-418.

- Becker, K., Sakai, H., Merrill, R.B., and others, 1988, Site 504, chapter 3, in Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 111, part A-Initial report, Costa Rica rift: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 94-186.
- Becker, K., Von Herzen, R.P., Francis, T.J.G., Anderson, R.N., Honnorez, J., Adamson, A.C., Alt, J.C., Emmermann, R., Kempton, P.D., Kinoshita, H., Laverne, C., Mottl, N.J., and Newmark, R.L., 1982, In situ electrical resistivity and bulk porosity of the oceanic crust Costa Rica rift: *Nature*, v. 300, December 16, p. 594-599.
- Berendsen, P., Borcharding, R.M., Doveton, J., Gerhard, L., Newell, K.D., Steeples, and Watney, W.L., 1988, Review of wireline-log responses in igneous and igneous-derived sedimentary rocks, appendix 5, in Texaco Poersch No. 1, Washington County, Kansas; preliminary geologic report of the pre-Phanerozoic rocks: Kansas Geological Survey Open-file Report 88-22, p. 113-116.
- Berendsen, P., Borcharding, R.M., Doveton, J., Gerhard, L., Newell, K.D., Steeples, and Watney, W.L., 1988, Log analysis of the Precambrian rocks, section IV-B, in Texaco Poersch No. 1, Washington County, Kansas; preliminary geologic report of the pre-Phanerozoic rocks: Kansas Geological Survey Open-file Report 88-22, p. 30-43.
- Berlitz, R., Pirie, G., Brideson, C., and others, 1988, Log interpretation in igneous and metamorphic rocks: *The Technical Review*, v. 36(3), p. 30-46.
- Blackwood, D.J., and Peveraro, R.C.A., 1983, Determination of rock properties in a metamorphic/igneous formation by integrated formation evaluation, paper AAA, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Bosum, W., 1985, Magnetic measurements under use of a 3-D drillhole magnetometer in the research borehole Konzen, Hohes Venn (West Germany): *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*, v. 1711-3, p. 145-155.
- Bosum, W., Eberle, E., and Rehli, H.J., 1988, A gyro-oriented 3-component borehole magnetometer for mineral prospecting with examples of its applications: *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 36(8), p. 933-961.
- Bosum, W., and Scott, J.H., 1988, Interpretation of magnetic logs in basalt, hole 418A, in Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 77-95.
- Boyce, R.E., 1980, Determination of the relationships of electrical resistivity, sound velocity, and density/porosity of sediment and rock by laboratory techniques and well logs from Deep Sea Drilling Project sites 415 and 416 off the coast of Morocco, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 50: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 305-318.
- Boyce, R.E., 1984, Deep Sea Drilling Project drill sites 530 and 532 in the Angola Basin and on the Walvis Ridge-- Interpretation of induction log data, and laboratory sound velocity, density, porosity-derived reflection coefficients, and vane shear strength, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 75, part 2: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1137-1187.
- Brewer, T.S., Lovell, M.A., Harvey, P.K., Pelling R., Atkin, B.P., and Adamson, A., 1990, Preliminary geochemical results from DSDP/ODP hole 504B; a comparison of core and log data, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 195-202.
- Brogia, C., and Moos, D., 1988, In-situ structure and properties of 110-Ma crust from geophysical logs in DSDP hole 418A, in Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 29-47.
- Burns, D.R., Thompson, D.R., and Cheng, C.H., 1990, Lithologic cycles and paleo fluid flow channels in old oceanic crust from geophysical logs at ODP site 418A, in Cheng, C.H., editor, Full waveform acoustic logging consortium, annual report: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Earth Resources Laboratory, p. 273-288.
- Burns, K.L., 1985, Information extraction from noisy televiwer logs of inclined wellbores in hard rock: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. (, part 2, p. 441-445.
- Büscher, M., Schmitz, D., Wohlenberg, J., 1985, Standard logs of the research borehole Konzen, Hohes Venn (West Germany): *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*, v. 1711-3, p. 83-94.

- Cann, J.R., and Von Herzen, R.P., 1983, Downhole logging at Deep Sea Drilling Project sites 501, 504, and 505, near the Costa Rica rift, *in* L.N. Stout and M.G. Bailey, editors, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 69: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 281-299.
- Carlson, R.L., Snow, K.R., and Wilkens, R.H., 1988, Density of old oceanic crust; an estimate derived from downhole logging on ODP leg 102, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 63-68.
- Carlson, R.L., Wilkens, R.H., Moos, D., and Broglia, C., 1988, Correlations of sediment lithostratigraphy, downhole logs, and seismic reflectors at site 418, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 19-26.
- Carroll, R.D., 1968, Applications of inhole geophysical logs in volcanic rocks, Nevada Test Site, *in* E.B. Eckel, editor, Nevada Test Site: Geological Society of America, Memoir No. 110, p. 125-134.
- Carroll, R.D., 1989, Density logging and density of rocks in Ranier Mesa area, Nevada test site: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report No. 89-329, 180 p.
- Carroll, R.D., 1990, Electric logging and electrical properties of rocks in Ranier Mesa area, Nevada test site, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-31, 90 p.
- Carroll, R.D., and Magner, J.E., 1988, Velocity logging and seismic velocity of rocks in the Ranier Mesa area, Nevada test site, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-380, 85 p. + appendices.
- Chomyn, B.A., Lapointe, P., Morris, W.A., and Coles, R.L., 1986, Application of magnetic susceptibility within crystalline rocks, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 226-236.
- Coleman, J.M., Constans, R., and Bouma, A.H., 1986, Gamma-ray well-log characteristics, Leg 96, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 96: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 547-561.
- Crosby, J.W., III, and Anderson, J.V., 1971, Some applications of geophysical well logging to basalt hydrogeology: Ground Water, v. 9(5), September-October, p. 12-20.
- Cross, J.W., 1986, Fracture detection in a volcanic oil reservoir using discriminant analysis of well log data: Old Dominion University, unpublished MS thesis, 113 p.
- Cull, R., 1988, Formation Microscanner tool imaging and laterolog resistivity measurements in interpretation of crystalline terrains, *in* A. Boden and K.G. Eriksson, editors, Deep drilling in crystalline bedrock, volume 2: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, p. 315-327.
- Czubek, J.A., 1985, Slowing down of fast neutrons in magmatic rocks: Acta Geophysica Polonica, v. 33(1), p. 45-54.
- Daly, L., and Tabbagh, A., 1988, Towards the in situ measurement of the remnant magnetization of oceanic basalts: The Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, v. 95(3), p. 481-489.
- Daniels, J.J., Scott, J.H., and Olhoeft, G., 1981, Interpreting Precambrian metamorphic geology, paper T, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Davison, C.C., Keys, W.S., and Paillet, F.L., 1982, Use of borehole-geophysical logs and hydrologic tests to characterize crystalline rocks for nuclear-waste storage, Whiteshell nuclear research establishment, Manitoba, and Chalk River nuclear laboratory, Ontario, Canada: Battelle National Laboratory, Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation, Technical Report ONWI-418, 103 p.
- Dearborn, J.L., 1988, Borehole geophysical investigation of fractured rock at an EPA superfund site in Massachusetts, *in* 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 875-895.
- Douglas, A.C., and Millett, M.R., 1978, Total intensity magnetometer logging as a stratigraphic tool in Tertiary volcanic rock: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory Report No. UCRL-52617, 11 p.

- Drew, L.J., Bawiec, W.J., Page, N.J., and Schuenemeyer, J.H., 1985, The copper-nickel concentration log--A tool for stratigraphic interpretation within the ultramafic and basal zones of the Stillwater Complex, Montana: *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, v. 23, p. 117-137.
- Drury, M.J., 1985, The Iceland research drilling project crustal section; physical properties of some basalts from the Reydarfjörður borehole, Iceland: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 22(11), p. 1588-1593.
- Dyck, A.V., Auchincloss, P.V., and Atherton, D.L., 1989, High-resolution magnetic-susceptibility logger and dipmeter for mineral exploration boreholes; concept and initial progress (Grant 332), in Milne, V.G., editor, *Geoscience research grant program summary of research 1988-1989*: Ontario [Canada] Geological Survey Miscellaneous Paper 143, p.146-159.
- Feely, M., and Madden, J., 1986, A quantitative regional gamma-ray survey on the Main Galway Granite, in Andrew, C.J., Crowe, R.W.A., Finlay, S., Pennell, W.M., and Pyne, J.F., editors, *Geology and genesis of mineral deposits of Ireland*: Irish Association for Economic Geology, p. 195-199.
- Gable, R., Morin, R.H., and Becker, K., 1989, Geothermal state of hole 504B; ODP Leg 111 overview, chapter 8, in Mazzullo, E.K., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 111, scientific results*: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 87-96.
- Genter, A., Cautru, J-P., Montaggioni, P., and Traineau, H., 1989, Geological interpretation of well logging data from the granitic section of the Soultz-sous-Forêts well GPK1, paper EE, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Gorshkov, Y.M., Kochetkov, P.F., and Nikoleva, T.M., 1986, Experience of geological-engineering investigations of andesite-basaltic lavas of Armenia by seismoacoustic and radiation logging methods, in 5th international congress, International Association of Engineering Geologists [Buenos Aires, October 20-25], proceedings v. 1: A.A. Balkema, Boston, p. 365-369.
- Grau, J.A. Ellis, D.V., Herron, M.M., Schweitzer, J.S., and Rissler-Akesson, G., 1988, Geochemical logging in the Siljan ring, in A. Boden, and K.G. Eriksson, editors, *Deep drilling in bedrock, volume 1, The deep gas drilling in the Siljan impact structure, Sweden and astrophysics*: Springer-Verlag, New York, 230-252.
- Haimson, B.C., and Lee, M.Y., 1987, The state of stress and natural fractures in a jointed Precambrian rhyolite in south-central Wisconsin, in I.W. Farmer, J.J.K. Daemen, C.S. Desai, C.E. Glass, and S.P. Neuman, editors, *Rock mechanics; proceedings of the 28th U.S. symposium*: A.A. Balkema, Boston, 231-240.
- Hamano, Y., and Kinoshita, H., 1990, Magnetization of the oceanic crust inferred from magnetic logging in hole 395A, chapter 18, in Stewart, N.J., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results*: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 223-229.
- Harvey, P.K., and Lovell, M.A., 1989, Basaltic litho-stratigraphy of Ocean Drilling Program hole 504B: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(2), p. 87-96.
- Holloway, A.L., 1989, Rock mass characterization studies in granite using borehole radar at Canada's underground research laboratory, paper DD, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 4 p.
- Holmes, M.A., 1988, Evidence for continuous and discontinuous alteration in DSDP hole 418A basalts and its significance to natural gamma-ray log readings, in *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results*, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 135-151.
- Hyndman, R.D., and Ade-Hall, J.M., 1972, Electrical resistivity of basalts, in T.A. Davies, editor, *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, v. 26: U.S. Government Printing Office, 505-508.
- Hyndman, R.D., and Salisbury, M.H., 1984, The physical nature of young upper oceanic crust on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Deep Sea Drilling Project Hole 395A, in *Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, v. 78A: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 839-848.
- Iizuka, Y., Ishii, T., Nagata, K., Matsumoto, Y., Murakami, O., and Noguchi, K., 1987, New system for borehole TV logging and evaluation of weathered granites according to their colour indices, in Herget, G., and Vongpaisal, S., editors, *6th international congress on rock mechanics, proceedings*, v. 1: International Society for Rock Mechanics, p. 393-396.

- Itoh, T., Kato, S., and Miyairi, M., 1982, A quick method of log interpretation for very low resistivity volcanic tuff by the use of CEC data, paper NN, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Jamtlid, A., Manusson, K., Olsson, O., and Stenberg, L., 1984, Electrical borehole measurements for the mapping of fracture zones in crystalline rock: *Geoexploration*, v. 22, p. 203-216.
- Jones, J.W., Simpson, E.S., and Neuman, S.P., 1984, Geophysical investigation of fractured crystalline rock near Oracle, Arizona, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 877-896.
- Katsube, T.J., and Hume, J.P., 1987, Permeability determination in crystalline rocks by standard geophysical logs: *Geophysics*, v. 52(3), p. 342-352.
- Keys, W.S., 1979, Borehole geophysics in igneous and metamorphic rocks, paper OO, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p. Later published in 1979, *The Log Analyst*, v. 20(4), July-August, P. 14-28. Reprinted 1982, *in* Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. III-177 - III-191.
- Keys, W.S., 1984, A synthesis of borehole geophysical data at the Underground Research Laboratory, Manitoba, Canada: U.S. Department of Energy Report BMI/OCRD-15, 43 p.
- Khatchikian, A., 1982, Log analysis of oil-bearing igneous rocks, paper AA, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 34 p. Later published in condensed form 1983, *World Oil* v. 197(7), December, p. 79-98.
- Khatchikian, A., and Lesta, P., 1973, Log evaluation of tuffites and tuffaceous sandstones in southern Argentina, paper K, *in* 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Kinoshita, H., Furuta, T., and Pariso, J., 1989, Downhole magnetic field measurements and paleomagnetism, hole 504B, Costa Rica ridge, chapter 13, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 111, scientific results: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 147-156.
- Kirkpatrick, R.J., 1979, Results of downhole geophysical logging hole 396b, DSDP leg 46, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 46: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 401-407. Also published in 1979 as The physical state of the oceanic crust--Results of downhole geophysical logging in the mid-Atlantic ridge at 23°N: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 84(B1), p. 178-188.
- Kiss, B., and Toth, J., 1985, Well log interpretation of metamorphic hydrocarbon-bearing formations: *First Break*, v. 3(5), may, p. 24-31.
- Knutson, C.F., Harrison, W.E., and Smith, R.P., 1989, Petrophysical characterization of basalt in the vadose zone, Idaho Noational Engineering Laboratory, eastern Snake River plain, Idaho, paper E, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applicatons, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 53-93
- Krammer, K., 1990, Magnetic susceptibility log measured in hole 395A, Leg 109, chapter 19, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 231-235.
- Krammer, K., Pohl, J, and Franken, D., 1985, Magnetic susceptibility measurements in the borehole Konzen and rockmagnetic [sic] investigations on selected core samples: *Neues Jahrbuch f,r Geologie und Paläontologie*, v. 1711-3), p. 157-168.
- Lapointe, P., Morris, W.A., and Harding, K.L., 1986, Interpretation of magnetic susceptibility--A new approach to geophysical evaluation of the degree of rock alteration: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 23(3), p. 393-401.
- Lebreton, F., and Vaubourg, P., 1983, Contribution of well logs to determining permeability and porosity in crystalline rocks, *in* J.B.W. Day, editor, Recent advances in hydrogeological research in France: Natural Environment Research Council, Institute of Geological Sciences, Report 82-6, p. 21-30.

- Lovell, M.A., and Pezard, P.A., 1990, Electrical properties of basalts from DSDP hole 504B; a key to the evaluation of pore space morphology, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 339-345.
- Mathews, M., Salisbury, M.H., and Hyndman, R., 1984, Basement logging on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Deep Sea Drilling Project hole 395A, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 78A: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 717-730.
- Mathews, M.A., Scott, J.H., and LaDelfe, C.M., 1985?, Test pits for calibrating well logging equipment in fractured hard-rock environment: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR 85-859, variously paginated.
- McCann, D.M., Barton, K.J., and Hearn, K., 1983, Geophysical well logging in a crystalline rock mass, paper G, *in* 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts London Chapter, 25 p.
- McEwen, T.J., McCann, D.M., and Shedlock, S., 1985, Fracture analysis from borehole geophysical techniques in crystalline rocks: The Quarterly Journal of Engineering and Geology, v. 18(4), p. 413-436.
- Mikesell, J.L., Senftle, F.E., Anderson, R.N., and Greenberg, M., 1989, Elemental concentrations in diabase determined by high-resolution borehole gamma-ray spectrometry: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(4), p. 501-519.
- Mitchell-Tapping, H.J., 1988, Exploration petrophysics of the "serpentine" plugs of Texas: The Log Analyst, v. 29, No. 3, May-June, p. 196-203.
- Moos, D., 1984, A case study of vertical seismic profiling in fractured crystalline rock, *in* M. Simaan, editor, Advances in geophysical data processing, volume 1: JAI Press, Greenwich, Connecticut, p. 9-37.
- Moos, D., 1988, Elastic properties of 110-Ma oceanic crust from sonic full waveforms in DSDP hole 418A, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 49-62.
- Moos, D., 1990, Petrophysical results from logging in DSDP hole 109A, OPD Leg 109, chapter 20, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 237-253.
- Moos, D., and Zoback, M.D., 1983, In situ studies of velocity in fractured crystalline rocks: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 88(B3), March 10, p. 2345-2358.
- Moos, D., Goldberg, D., Hobart, M.A., and Anderson, R.N., 1986, Elastic wave velocities in Layer 2A from full waveform sonic logs at Hole 504B, *in* M. Bailey, editor, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 92: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 563-570.
- Morgan, F.D., Williams, E.R., and Madden, T.R., 1989, Streaming potential properties of Westerly Granite with applications: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94B(9), September 10, p. 12,449-12,461.
- Morin, R.H., Anderson, R.N., and Barton, C., 1989, Analysis and interpretation of the borehole televiewer log; information on the state of stress and the lithostratigraphy at hole 504B, chapter 10, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 109-118.
- Muller, D.C., and Spengler, R.W., 1989, Bulk porosity in lithophysal zones above the static water level at Yucca Mountain Nevada, calculated from the borehole gravity and gamma-gamma density logs, paper D, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 29-51.
- Musgrave, J.A., Goff, F., Shevenell, L., and others, 1989, Selected data from continental scientific drilling core holes VC-1 and VC-2a, Valles caldera, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-11496-OBES, 71 p.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., and Killeen, P.G., 1987, Natural gamma ray logging in volcanic rocks; the Mudhole and Clementine base metal prospects, *in* R.V. Kirkham, editor, Buchans Geology, Newfoundland, paper 16: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 86-24, p. 263-272.
- Nelson, P.H., and Glenn, W.E., 1975, Influence of bound water on the neutron log in mineralized igneous rock, paper M, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.

- Newmark, R.L., Anderson, R.N., Moos, D., and Zoback, M.D., 1985, Sonic and ultrasonic logging of hole 504B and its implications for the structure, porosity, and stress regime of the upper 1 km of the oceanic crust, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 479-510. Also published in 1985 as, Structure, porosity and stress regime of the upper oceanic crust--Sonic and ultrasonic logging of DSDP hole 504B: *Tectonophysics*, v. 118, p. 1-42.
- Olsson, O., Falk, L., Sandberg, S., Carsten, S., and Magnusson, K-A, 1985, Results from borehole radar reflection measurements, *in* Radioactive waste disposal in situ experiments in granite [Proceedings of 2nd NEA/Stripa Project symposium, June 1985]: Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris, p. 190-202.
- Paillet, F.L., 1985, Acoustic-televiwer and acoustic-waveform logs used to characterize deeply buried basalt flows, Hanford site, Benton County, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-419, 90 p.
- Paillet, F.L., 1988, Fracture characterization and fracture-permeability estimation at the underground research laboratory in southeastern Manitoba, Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 88-4009, 42 p.
- Paillet, F.L., and Hess, A.E., 1986, Geophysical well-log analysis of fractured crystalline rocks at East Bull lake, Ontario Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86-452, 37 p.
- Paillet, F.L., and Hess, A.E., 1987, Geophysical well log analysis of fractured granitic rocks at Atikokan, Ontario, Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report No. 87-4154, 36 p.
- Paillet, F.L., Waltz, J., and Boyle, R.E., 1989, Geophysical log investigation of formation changes produced by hydraulic fracture stimulation in a crystalline bedrock aquifer, paper EE, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 571-594.
- Pariso, J.E., and Johnson, H.P., 1989, Magnetic properties of an analog of the lower oceanic crust; magnetic logging and paleomagnetic measurements from drill hole CY-4 in the Troodos ophiolite, *in* Gibson, I.L., Malpas, J., Robinson, P.T., and Xenophontos, C. eds., Cyprus crustal study project; initial report, hole CY-4: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 88-9, p. 279-292.
- Peterson, F.L., 1974, Neutron well logging in Hawaii: University of Hawaii, Water Resources Research Technical Report 75, 42 p.
- Pezard, P.A., and Anderson, R.N., 1989, Morphology and alteration of the upper oceanic crust from in-situ electrical experiments in DSDP/ODP hole 504B, section 12, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 133-146.
- Pezard, P.A., Howard, J.J., and Lovell, M.A., 1989, Clay conduction and pore structure of oceanic basalts from DSDP/ODP hole 504B, chapter 9, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 111, scientific results: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 97-108.
- Pirhonen, V.O., 1988, Combined geophysical and hydraulic methods for 3D mapping of fractures and siting rock caverns in granite: *Engineering Geology*, v. 25(1), p. 45-68.
- Ponomarev, V.N., and Nechoroshkov, V.L., 1983, Downhole magnetic measurements in oceanic crustal hole 395a on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 78A: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 731-739.
- Rabinowitz, P.D., and Borella, P.E., 1984, Well logging of the sediments and basement complex on the Walvis Ridge, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 74: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 827-838. Also published in 1984, as, A sonic well log of the basement complex of the Walvis Ridge: *Geo-Marine Letters*, v. 3(1), p. 1-7.
- Rigby, F.A., 1980, Fracture identification in an igneous geothermal reservoir, Surprise Valley, California, paper Z, *in* 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p. Reprinted 1982, *in* Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. VII-111-VII-119.
- Rissler-Akesson, G., 1988, Early results of the electric wireline logging in the Gravberg-1 well, *in* A. Boden, and K.G. Eriksson, editors, Deep drilling in bedrock, volume 1, The deep gas drilling in the Siljan impact structure, Sweden and astrolembes: Springer-Verlag, New York, 105-112.

- Ritch, H.J., 1975, An open hole logging evaluation in metamorphic rocks, paper V, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Saksa, P., 1985, Borehole geophysical investigations of Lavia deep testhole, Finland: Nuclear Waste Commission of Finnish Power Commission, Helsinki, Report No. YJT-85-06, 100 p.
- Salisbury, M.H., Christensen, N.I., Becker, K., and Moos, D., 1985, The velocity structure of layer 2 at Deep Sea Drilling Project site 504 from logging and laboratory experiments, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 529-539
- Salisbury, M.H., Christiansen, N.I., Vine, F.J., Smith, G.C., and Eleftheriou, S., 1989, Geophysical structure of the Troodos ophiolite from downhole logging, in Gibson, I.L., Malpas, J., Robinson, P.T., and Xenophontos, C. eds., Cyprus crustal study project; initial report, hole CY-4: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 88-9, p. 331-349.
- Salisbury, M.H., Donnelly, T.W., and Francheteau, J., 1980, Geophysical logging in Deep Sea Drilling Project hole 417D, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 51-53, part 1, : U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 705-713.
- Salisbury, M.H., Scott, J.H., Auroux, C. Becker, K., Bosum, W., Broglai, C., Carlson, R., Christenson, N.I., Fisher, and others, 1988, Old oceanic crust--synthesis of logging laboratory, and seismic data from Leg 102, in Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 155-180.
- Salisbury, M.H., Scott, J.H., Becker, K., Bosum, W., Broglia, C., Carlson, R., Fisher, A., Gieskes, J., Holmes, M., Hoskins, H., Legrand, J., Moos, D., Rio, D., Stephen R., Wilkens, R., 1985, Ocean drilling program--looking down an old hole: Nature, v. 316(6030), August 22, p. 682.
- Salisbury, M.H., Stephen, R., Christensen, N.I., Francheteau, J., Hamano, Y., Hobart, M., and Johnson, D., 1980, The physical state of the upper levels of Cretaceous oceanic crust from the results of logging, laboratory studies, and the oblique seismic experiment at Deep Sea Drilling Project Sites 417 and 418, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 51-53, part 2: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1579-1597.
- Sandberg, E., Olsson, O., and Falk, L., 1989, Combined interpretation of fracture zones in crystalline rock using single hole, crosshole, tomography, and directional borehole radar data, paper G, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 97-116.
- Sarmiento, Z.F., and Aquino, B.G., 1985, Lithologic and fracture response to geophysical logs in the andesite, metamorphic and diorite intrusive rocks in two geothermal wells in the Phillipines: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 9, part 2, p. 475-480.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1977, Density variations in a quartz diorite determined from borehole gravity measurements, San Benito County, California: The Log Analyst, v. 18(2), March-April, p. 32-38.
- Soonawala, N.M., 1983, Geophysical logging in granites: Geop exploration, v. 21(3), p. 221-230.
- Stefansson, V., Gudmundsson, A., and Emmerman, R., 1982, Gamma ray logging in Icelandic rocks: The Log Analyst, v. 23(6), November-December, p. 11-16.
- Vernik, L., 1989, Effects of hydrothermal zeolitization on reservoir properties and fluid flow in crystalline rock, paper C, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 15-28.
- West, F.G., and Laughlin, A.W., 1976, Spectral gamma logging in crystalline basement rocks: Geology, v. 4(10), p. 617-618.
- Wilkens, R., Schultz, D., Carlson, R., 1988, Relationship of resistivity, velocity, and porosity for basalts from downhole well-logging measurements in hole 418A, in Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102 : Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 69-75
- Worthington, P., Anderson, R.N., Bell, S., Becker, K., Jarrard, R.D., Salisbury, M., and Stephen, R., 1988, Downhole measurements for the Ocean Drilling Programme, in 2nd conference on scientific ocean drilling [Strasbourg, France], report: European Science Foundation, p. 131-136.

Worthington, P., Anderson, R.N., Jarrard, R.D., Becker, K., Bell, J.S., Salisbury, M.H., and Stephen, R.A., 1988, Scientific applications of downhole measurements in the ocean basins: *Basin Analysis*, v. 1, p. 223-236.

Zoback, M.D., and Anderson, R.N., 1982, Ultrasonic borehole televiwer investigation of oceanic crustal layer 2a, Costa Rica rift: *Nature*, v. 295, February 4, p. 375-379.

21. GEOTHERMAL WELL-LOG EVALUATION

(See also XI. Temperature logging; 15. Fracture detection;
19. Ground water; 20. Igneous rocks)

Allison M.L., and Nielson, D.L., 1988, Application of borehole breakouts to geothermal exploration and development; an example from Cove Fort-Sulphurdale, Utah: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 12, p. 213-219.

Armstead, H.C.H., and Tester, J.W., 1987, Rock fracturing practice--reservoir diagnostics, chapter 9, *in* *Heat mining*: E. & F.N. Spon, London, p.172-189.

Baker, L.E., Campbell, A.B., and Huguen, R.L., 1975, Well-logging technology and geothermal applications--A survey and assessment with recommendations: Sandia Laboratory, Report SAND 75-0275, 75 P.

Benoit, W.R., Sethi, D.K., Fertl, W.H., and Mathews, M., 1980, Geothermal well log analysis at Desert Peak, Nevada, paper AA, *in* 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 41 p. Reprinted in 1982, *Geothermal log interpretation handbook*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. VII-69-VII-109.

Carlson, N.R., and Barnette, J.C., 1988, Determining a reliable estimate of the geothermal gradient from shut-in temperature recordings, SPE-18144, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 375-387.

Carson, C.C., and Bauman, T., 1987, Use of an acoustic borehole televiwer to investigate casing corrosion in geothermal wells: *Materials Performance*, v. 26(6), p. 53-59.

Chilingar, G.V., Edwards, L., Fertl, W.H., and Rieke, H.H., III, 1982, Introduction, chapter 1, *in* L.M. Edwards, G.V. Chilingar, H.H. Rieke, III, W.H. Fertl, editors, *Handbook of geothermal energy*: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 1-43

Cochran, L.E., 1979, Formation evaluation in the geothermal environment--The Geysers steam field, California, SPE-8452: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint, 12 p.

Davarzani, J., and Roesner, R.E., 1985, Surveying steam injection wells using production logging instruments: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 9, part 2, p. 451-456.

Davarzani, J., and Sloan, M.L., 1987, Analysis of geothermal wells with simultaneous logging instruments, SPE-16818, *in* 1987 annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 691-702. Later published in 1989, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 4(3), September, p. 455-458.

Davarzani, J., and Sloan, M., 1988, Simultaneous TPS logging system: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 12, p. 441-448.

Dennis, B.R., 1984, Logging technology for high-temperature geothermal boreholes, *in* C.B. Raleigh, editor, *Observation of the continental crust through drilling*, volume I [international symposium (Tarrytown, N.Y., May 20-25), proceedings]: Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 174-181.

Dennis, B., Jemance, R., and Lawton, R., 1989, Results of well logging operations at the Ahuachapan geothermal field: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report NO. LA-UR-88-4257, 7 p.

Dreesen, D.S., Malzhan, M.V., Fehler, M.C., and Dash, Z.V., 1987, Identification of MHF fracture planes and flow paths; a correlation of well log data with patterns in locations of induced seismicity: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 11, p. 339-348.

Drury, M.J., 1989, Fluid flow in crystalline crust; detecting fractures by temperature logs, *in* Beck, A.E., Garven, G., and Stegena, editors, *Hydrological regimes and their subsurface thermal effects*: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 47, p. 129-135.

- Dunlap, H.F., and Dorfman, M.H., 1981, Problems and partial solutions of using the SP log to predict water salinity in deep hot wells, in D.G. Bebout and A.L. Bachman, editors, 5th conference on geopressured-geothermal energy, proceedings: Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, p. 189-192. Also published in 1981, Geothermal Resource Council Transactions, v. 5, October, p. 283-286.
- Ehring, T.W., Lusk, L.A., Grubb, J.M., Johnson, R.B., DeBries, M.R., and Fertl, W.H., 1978, Formation evaluation concepts for geothermal reservoirs, paper FF, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Ershaghi, I., and Abdassah, D., 1983, Interpretation of some wireline logs in geothermal fields of the Imperial Valley, California, SPE-11745, in California regional meeting (Ventura), proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 727-736.
- Ershaghi, I., Dougherty, E.L., Herzberg, D., and Ucok, H., 1981, Permeability determination in liquid dominated geothermal reservoirs using the Dual Induction Laterolog, in I. Ershaghi, E.E. Dougherty, L.L. Handy, editors, Formation evaluation in liquid dominated geothermal reservoirs: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. DOE/ET/28384-T1, p. 41-59.
- Ershaghi, I., Dougherty, E.L., Ucok, H., and Ghassemi, F., 1981, Problems in estimation of salinity profile in liquid dominated geothermal systems, in I. Ershaghi, E.E. Dougherty, L.L. Handy, editors, Formation evaluation in liquid dominated geothermal reservoirs: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. DOE/ET/28384-T1, p. 36-38.
- Ershaghi, I., Ghaemian, S., and Abdassah, D., 1981, Lithology and hydrothermal alteration determination from well logs for the Cerro Prieto wells, Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report No. LA-9075-MS, 28 p. Reprinted in 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. III-75-III-106.
- Ershaghi, I., Ghaemian, U., and Mathews, M., 1980, Detection of hydrothermal alteration in a sedimentary type geothermal system using well logs, SPE-9499: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 11 p.
- Ershaghi, I., Phillips, L.B., Dougherty, E.L., and Handy, L.L., 1979, Application of oil-field well log interpretation techniques to the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report No. LA-8130-MS, 142 p.
- Fertl, W.H., 1980, Geophysical well logs applied to geothermal resource evaluation, in P.F. Buroillet and V. Ziegler, editors, Energy resources, colloquium C2, 26th international geological congress: Editions Technip, Paris, p. 461-468.
- Fertl, W.H., Miller, J.E., and Wilson, B.F., 1985, Well logging technology for vapor-dominated (Geysers) resource evaluation: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. (), part 2, p. 457-462.
- Fertl, W.H., and Overton, H., 1982, Formation evaluation, chapter 8, in L.M. Edwards, G.V. Chilingar, H.H. Rieke, III, W.H. Fertl, editors, Handbook of geothermal energy: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 326-425.
- Fialka, B.N., Pyszka, M.H., and Chhina, H.S., 1990, The evaluation of temperature logging in thermal application, SPE-20084, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 571-580.
- Galbraith, R.M., 1978, Geological and geophysical analysis of Coso geothermal exploration hole no. 1 (CGEH-1), Coso Hot Springs KGRA, California: Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, Report IDO-1701-2 [Prepared by the Earth Science Laboratory, University of Utah Research Institute], 42 p.
- Genter, A., Cautru, J-P., Montaggioni, P., and Traineau, H., 1989, Geological interpretation of well logging data from the granitic section of the Soultz-sous-Forêts well GPK1, paper EE, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Glenn, W.E., and Ross, H.P., 1982, A study of well logs from Cove Fort-Sulpurdale KGRA, Millard and Beaver Counties, Utah: Earth Science Laboratory Division, University of Utah Research Institute, Report No. 75, 51 p.
- Glenn, W.E., Ross, H.P., and Atwood, J.W., 1980, Review of well logging in the Basin and Range known geothermal resource areas, SPE-9496: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1982, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 34(5), p. 1104-1118. Reprinted in 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. VII-121-VII-135.

- Gregory, A.R., and Backus, M.M., 1980, Geopressured formation parameters, geothermal well, Brazoria County, Texas, in M.H. Dorfman and W.L. Fisher, editors, 4th U.S. Gulf Coast geopressured-geothermal energy conference, proceedings, volume 1: Center for Energy Studies, University of Texas, Austin, p. 235-311.
- Haenel, R., Pearson, R.A., and Pine, R.J., 1987, Borehole measurements in the field of hot dry rock experiments [1st EEC/US workshop on geothermal hot dry rock technology, Brussels, May 28-30, 1986, proceedings]: *Geothermics*, v. 16(4), p. 433-439.
- Halfman, S.E., Lippman, M.J., and Gilreath, J.A., 1984, Cerro Prieto case history--Use of wireline logs to characterize a geothermal reservoir, SPE-12739, in 1984 SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 113-122.
- Halfman, S.E., Lippman, M.J., Zelwer, R., and Howard, J.H., 1984, Geologic interpretation of geothermal fluid movement in Cerro Prieto Field, Baja California, Mexico: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 68(1), p. 18-30.
- Hill, D.G., 1985, Maximizing geothermal exploration drilling information with wire-line geophysical logs: *Bulletin Geothermal Resources Council*, v. 14(3), p. 19-22.
- Hirakawa, S., and Yamaguchi, S., 1982, Geothermal well logging and its interpretation, in P. Kruger, H.J. Ramey and others, editors, 7th DOE geothermal reservoir engineering workshop [Stanford, California], proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Report CONF-811201, p. 115-119.
- Hsiang-Huan, L., 1987, Porosity and hydrothermal alteration determined from wireline logs from the Salton Sea: University of California Riverside, unpublished MS thesis, 168 p.
- Hyndman, R.D., Langseth, M.G., and Von Herzen, R.P., 1984, A review of Deep Sea Drilling Project geothermal measurements through leg 71, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 78A: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 813-837.
- Itoh, T., 1983, High-temperature well logging techniques in Japan, in S.T. Watson, editor, 3rd circum-Pacific energy and mineral resources conference [Honolulu, August 22-28, 1982], transactions: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, p. 407-413.
- Jones, F.W., Lam, H.L., and Majorowicz, J.A., 1985, Temperature distributions at the Paleozoic and Precambrian surfaces and their implications for geothermal energy recovery in Alberta: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 22, p. 1774-1780.
- Jones, P.H., 1977, Geopressured geothermal energy in the south-central United States--Frontier areas and exploration techniques, chapter 11, in M.D. Campbell, editor, *Geology of alternate energy resources in the south-central United States*: Houston Geological Society, p. 215-250.
- Kehle, R.O., Schoeppel, R.J., and Deford, R.K., 1970, The AAPG geothermal survey of North America [U.N. symposium on the development and utilization of geothermal resources (Pisa, Italy)]: *Geothermics*, special issue no. 2, part 1, p. 358-367.
- Keys, W.S., 1980, The application of the acoustic televiwer to the characterization of hydraulic fractures in geothermal wells, in Raft River well stimulation experiments, geothermal reservoir well stimulation program: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/AL/10563-T7, p. A1-A11.
- Keys, W.S., 1982, Location and character of fractures in geothermal wells, in *Fractures in geothermal reservoirs*: Geothermal Resources Council, Special Report No. 12, p. 17-27.
- Keys, W.S., 1982, Borehole geophysics in geothermal exploration, in A.A. Fitch, editor, *Developments in geophysical exploration methods--3*: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 239-268.
- Keys, W.S., and Sullivan, J.K., 1979, Role of geophysics in defining physical characteristics of the Raft River geothermal reservoir, Idaho: *Geophysics*, v. 44(6), p. 1116-1141.
- Littleton, R.T., and Burnett, E.E., 1976, The salinity profile of the East Mesa Field as determined from dual induction resistivity and SP logs, in 1st EPA workshop on sampling geothermal effluents, proceedings: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Report No. EPA-600/9-76-011, p. 114-125.

- Lyons, D.J., and van de Kamp, P.C., 1980, Subsurface geological and geophysical study of the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Report No. LBL-10540, 95 p.
- Masse, P.J., Gosney, T.C., and Long, D.L., 1990, The use of pulsed neutron capture logs to identify steam breakthrough--case study; South Belridge middle expansion steamflood project, SPE/DOE-20252, in SPE/DOE symposium on enhanced oil recovery, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 773-784.
- McDowell, S.D., 1987, Geothermal alteration of sediments in the Salton Sea scientific drill hole--Petrophysical properties and mass changes during alteration: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. DOE/ER/13409-1, 62 p.
- McNitt, J.R., Sanyal, S.K., and Peterson, C.A., 1981, Synergistic interpretation of formation characteristics of a low temperature geothermal well in Susanville, California: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 5, p. 303-306.
- Morgan, F.D., Williams, E.R., and Madden, T.R., 1989, Streaming potential properties of Westerly Granite with applications: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 94B(9), September 10, p. 12,449-12,461.
- Muramoto, F.S., and Elders, W.A., 1984, Identification of zones of progressive hydrothermal metamorphism from wireline logs and their correlation to reservoir temperatures in the Salton Sea and Westmorland geothermal systems, Imperial Valley, California, in C.A. Rigsby, editor, The Imperial basin tectonics, sedimentation, and thermal aspects: Pacific Section Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 87-95.
- Musgrave, J.A., Goff, F., Shevenell, L., and others, 1989, Selected data from continental scientific drilling core holes VC-1 and VC-2a, Valles caldera, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-11496-OBES, 71 p.
- Noble, J.E., and Abril G.A., 1979, Analysis of Cerro Prieto well logs--Some results and problems: Geothermics, v. 8, p. 191-200.
- Paillet, F.L., editor, 1986, Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea scientific drilling project, Imperial Valley, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86-544, 99 p.
- Paillet, F. L., and Morin, R. H., 1988, Analysis of geophysical well logs obtained in the State 2-14 borehole, Salton Sea geothermal area, California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 93(B11), November, 10, p. 12,981-12,994.
- Quinn, T.H., Hashimoto, N., Suzuki, M., and Takagi, S., 1989, Mineralogy evaluation in a geothermal well using statistical probabilistic log evaluation techniques: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 13, p. 277-287.
- Rigby, F.A., 1980, Fracture identification in an igneous geothermal reservoir, Surprise Valley, California, paper Z, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p. Reprinted 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. VII-111-VII-119.
- Rigby, F.A., 1981, Applications of geothermal well log data for evaluation of reservoir potential: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report LA-8778-MS, 69 p. Reprinted 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. III-3-III-73.
- Rigby, F., and McEuen, R.B., 1980, An example of resistivity log extrapolation with magnetotelluric data for a geothermal site, SPE-9497: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55nd annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1982, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 34(11), p. 2683-2688.
- Rigby, F.A., and Zebal, G.P., 1981, Case history on geothermal well log interpretation Surprise Valley, California: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report no. LA-8598-MS, 58 p.
- Ross, E.W., Vagelatos, N., Dickerson, J.M., and Nguyen, V., 1982, Nuclear logging and geothermal log interpretation--Formation temperature sonde evaluation: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report No. LA-9159-MS, 56 p. Reprinted 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V-3-V-60.
- Rudman, A.J., 1978, Analysis of geophysical logs from the Hawaii geothermal project well: Hawaii Institute of Geophysics, Geothermal Resources Exploration in Hawaii No. 6, 26 p.
- Ryley, D.J., 1980, Well logging, in R. DiPippo, H.E. Khalifa, D.J. Ryley, editors, Sourcebook on the production of electricity from geothermal energy: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/RA/4051-1, p. 155-172.
- Sanyal, S.K., 1981, Estimation of steam saturation and rock alteration from geothermal well logs--A theoretical inquiry: Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions, v. 5, p. 373-376.

- Sanyal, S.K., and Jusbasche, J.M., 1979, Calculation of geothermal water salinity from well logs--A statistical approach: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 3, September, p. 613-616.
- Sanyal, S.K., Che, M., Dunlap, R.E., and Twichell, M.K., 1982, Theoretical nuclear log responses of the components of the Geysers geothermal reservoir, California: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 6, p. 165-168.
- Sanyal, S.K., Che, M., Dunlap, R.E., and Twichell, M.K., 1982, Qualitative patterns on geophysical well logs from the Geysers, California: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 6, p. 313-316.
- Sanyal, S.K., Juprasert, S., and Jusbasche, M., 1979, An evaluation of a rhyolite-basalt-volcanic ash sequence from well logs, paper TT, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p. Later published in 1980, The Log Analyst, v. 20(1), January-February, p. 3-9. Reprinted 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. III-169-III-175.
- Sanyal, S.K., Wells, L.E., and Bickham, R.E., 1980, Geothermal well log interpretation state of the art--Final report: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report LA-8211-MS, 330 p.
- Sanyal, S.K., Wells, L.E., and Mathews, M., 1979, Classification of geothermal reservoirs from the viewpoint of log analysis, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions, paper HH: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Reprinted 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. II-3-II-22.
- Sarmiento, Z.F., and Aquino, B.G., 1985, Lithologic and fracture response to geophysical logs in the andesite, metamorphic and diorite intrusive rocks in two geothermal wells in the Phillipines: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 9, part 2, p. 475-480.
- Seamount, D.T., Jr., and Elders, W.A., 1982, Use of wireline logs at Cerro Prieto in the identification of the distribution of hydrothermally altered zones and dike locations and their correlation with reservoir temperatures, in 3rd symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, [1981], proceedings: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Report No. LBL-11967 (DOE Report CONF-810399), p. 123-133.
- Sethi, D.K., and Fertl, W.H., 1980, Geophysical well logging operations and log analysis in geothermal well Desert Peak no. B-23-1: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-8254-MS, 69 p.
- Silva, P., and Bassiouni, Z., 1981, Accurate determination of geopressed aquifer salinity from the SP log, in D.G. Bebout and A.L. Bachman, editors, 5th conference on geopressed-geothermal energy, proceedings: Louisiana State University, p. 193-196. Also published in 1981, Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 5, p. 737-740.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1982, Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, variously paginated. [Contains reprints of 17 significant papers and an extensive bibliography.]
- Stefansson, V., and Steingrimsen, B., 1980, Geothermal logging, part I--An introduction to techniques and interpretation: National Research Council of Iceland, Reykjavik, Scientific and Technical Information Service, Report OS80017/JHD09, 117 p.
- Stefansson, V., Gudmundsson, A., and Emmerman, R., 1982, Gamma ray logging in Icelandic rocks: The Log Analyst, v. 23(6), November-December, p. 11-16.
- Syms, M.C., Syms, P.H., and Bixley, P.F., 1982, Interpretation of flow measurements in geothermal wells without caliper data: The Log Analyst, v. 23(2), March-April, p. 34-45.
- Ucok, H., 1981, A laboratory study of the effect of temperature gradient on the development of spontaneous-potential in geothermal wellbore, paper K, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Urban, T.C., and Diment, W.H., 1982, An interpretation of precision temperature logs in a deep geothermal well near Desert Peak, Churchill County, Nevada: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions v. 6, p. 317-321.
- Verbovsek, R., 1985, Determination of fractured zones by well logging in low transmissivity geothermal reservoirs in Kochani Valley, Macedonia, Yugoslavia: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 9, part 2, p. 481-484.

- Vernik, L., 1989, Effects of hydrothermal zeolitization on reservoir properties and fluid flow in crystalline rock, paper C, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applicatons, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 15-28.
- Wright, P.M., Ward, S.H., Ross, H.P., and West, R.C., 1985, State of the art geophysical exploration for geothermal resources: Geophysics, v. 50(12), p. 2666-2696.

C. FIRST-AUTHOR LISTING

- Aaboe, E., 1984, Influence of shaliness upon conductivity in shaly sandstones in the northern North Sea area, paper LL, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Abd Allatif, T.A., 1982, Determination of the discharge of various individual aquifers from temperature logging: Desert Institute Bulletin [Egypt], v. 32(1-2), p. 13-17.
- Abdel-Rahman, E.M., and Wali, A., 1984, Determination of density and organic content of Matruh shales in the Western Desert of Egypt from density logs: Bulletin of the Faculty of Science, Cairo University [Egypt], v. 52(2), p. 589-600.
- Abrahao, D., 1988, Well-log signatures of alluvio-lacustrine reservoir and source rocks of the Lagoa Feia Formation, Lower Cretaceous Campos basin, offshore Brazil: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, Department of Geology, Ph.D. thesis no. 3589, 279 p.
- Abrahao, D., 1989, Well-log evaluation of lacustrine source rocks of the Lagoa Feia Formation, Lower Cretaceous, Campos Basin, offshore Brazil, paper I, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Abshier, J.F., McBride, G.E., and Beardsmore, S.F., 1979, Saving money with coal geophysics: Coal Age, v. 84(9), p. 100-110.
- Adams, J., Blott, N., Boyeldieu, C. Cheruvier, E., Cull, R. Mobed, R., Haines, P. Jr., Spurlin, J., 1989, Advances in log interpretation in oil-base mud: Oilfield Review, v. 1(2), p. 22-40.
- Adams, J., Bourke, L., Buck, S., 1990, Integrating Formation MicroScanner images with core: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 2(1), January, p. 52-65.
- Adams, J., Bourke, L., Frisinger, R., 1987, Strategies for dipmeter interpretation, part 2: The Technical Review, v. 35(4), p. 20-31.
- Adams, S.C., and Kullerud, G., 1984, Depositional patterns of Pennsylvanian sediments in Sullivan County, west-central Indiana, USA: International Journal of Coal Geology, v. 3, p. 349-373.
- Agostini, A., 1977, Correlation of high resolution density log counts and ash content of coal: Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists Bulletin, v. 8(2), p. 26-31.
- Aguilera, R., 1973, Analysis of naturally fractured reservoirs from sonic and resistivity logs, SPE-4398: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain regional meeting preprint. Later published in 1974, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 26(11), p. 1233-1238.
- Aguilera, R., 1975, Analysis of naturally fractured reservoirs from conventional well logs, SPE-5342: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain regional meeting preprint. Later published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 28(7), p. 764-772. Discussion and reply published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 28(10), p. 1183-1184.
- Aguilera, R., 1977, A new approach for log analysis of the pulsed neutron and resistivity log combination, SPE-6995: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(4), p. 415-418.
- Aguilera, R., 1980, Formation evaluation by well log analysis, chapter 3, in Naturally fractured reservoirs: Petroleum Publishing Co., Tulsa, p. 125-232. See references.
- Aguilera, R., 1980, Fractured shales, chapter 5, in Naturally fractured reservoirs: Petroleum Publishing Company, Tulsa, p. 355-414.
- Aguilera, R., 1981, A computerized well log interpretation process for the evaluation of naturally fractured reservoirs: Petroleum Society of CIM 32nd Annual Technical Meeting [Calgary] preprint 81-32-6, 8 p.
- Aguilera, R., 1983, Exploring for naturally fractured reservoirs, paper C, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 28 p.
- Aguilera, R., 1988, New methods for evaluation of shaly formations by wells logs, SPE-17517, in SPE Rocky Mountain regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 365-376.

- Aguilera, R., 1988, A new approach for analysis of the nuclear magnetic log-resistivity combination, paper 88-39-109, in 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 12 p. Later published in 1990, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 29(1), January-February, p. 67-71.
- Aguilera, R., and Acevedo, L., 1982, FCL--A computerized well-log interpretation process for the evaluation of naturally fractured reservoirs: Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 21(1), p. 31-37.
- Aguilera, R., and Van Poolen H.K., 1977, Current status on the study of naturally fractured reservoirs: The Log Analyst, v. 18(3), p. 3-23.
- Aguilera, R., and Van Poolen, H.K., 1978, How to evaluate naturally fractured reservoirs from various well logs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 76, December 25, p. 202-208.
- Aguilera, R., and Van Poolen, H.K., 1979, Porosity and water saturation can be estimated from logs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77, January 8, p. 101-108.
- Ahmed, A.E., 1977, A neutron logging method for locating the top of cement behind borehole casing: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 29(9), p. 1089-1090, SPE-6498.
- Ahmed, H., 1984, Reservoir delineation and porosity evaluation from VSP, in Expanded Abstracts with Biographies, 1984 Technical Program, : Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 847-850. Later published in 1987 as SPE-16462: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42 p.
- Ahmed, U., 1987, Fracture-height predictions and post-treatment measurements, chapter 10, in M.J. Economides and K.G. Nolte, editors, Reservoir stimulation: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7018, 13 p.
- Ahmed, U., Crary, S.F., and Coates, G.R., 1989, Permeability estimation; the various sources and their interrelationship, SPE-19604, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 649-662.
- Ahmed, U., Markley, M.E., Crary, S.F., and Liu, O.Y., 1989, Enhanced in-situ stress profiling using microfrac, core and sonic logging data, SPE-19004, in SPE joint Rocky Mountain regional/low permeability reservoirs symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 707-719.
- Aigner, H., 1989, Logging in hard formations with the method of induced polarization, paper QQ, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Ajam, S.O., Henzell, L.A., Wang, J., Syarif, A.M., and Soedirdja, H., 1982, Wellsite log evaluation of the Miocene carbonates in Salawati Basin, in 11th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 357-377.
- Ajam, S.O., and Rahal, V.E., 1985, Applications of thermal multigate decay pulsed neutron logs in unusual downhole logging environments: Australian Petroleum Exploration Association [APEA] Journal, v. 25, part 1, p. 265-274. Later published in 1986, in 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 437-446.
- Alam, A.H.M.S., and Pilger, R.H., Jr., 1986, Subsurface temperature investigations using seismic and bore hole temperature data, Vermilion and Lafourche Parishes, Louisiana: Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 36, p. 1-7.
- Albert, L.E., Standley, T.E., Tello, L.N., and Alford, G.T., 1987, A comparison of CBL, RBT, and PET logs in a test well with induced channels, SPE-16817, in 1987 annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 681-689. Later published in 1988, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 40(8), p. 1211-1216.
- Albright, J.C., 1985, Use of well logs to characterize fluid flow in the Maljamar CO₂ pilot, SPE-13142: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1986, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 38(9), p. 883-890.
- Alcocer, C.F., and Hayatdavoudi, A., 1989, A practical and comprehensive well logging evaluation technique for modern computers, SPE-18524, in SPE eastern regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 21-26.

- Aldred, W., Bergt, D., Rasmus, J., Voisin, B., 1989, Real-time overpressure detection: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 1(3), October, p. 17-27.
- Alexander, I., editor, 1982, Schlumberger well evaluation developments--Continental Europe 1982 [Baden-Baden, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 296 p.
- Alexander, S.C., Tieh, T.T., and Berg, R.R., 1985, The effects of diagenesis on reservoir properties in the Lobo Sandstones, Webb County, Texas: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 35 p. 301-307.
- Algan, U., and Toksoz, M.N., 1986, Depth of fluid penetration into a porous permeable formation due to sinusoidal pressure source in a borehole: The Log Analyst, v. 27(6), November-December, p. 30-37.
- Alger, R.P., 1966, Interpretation of electric logs in fresh water wells in unconsolidated formations, paper CC, in 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p.
- Alger, R.P., 1980, Geological use of wireline logs, in G.D. Hobson, editor, Developments in petroleum geology no. 2: Applied Science Publishers Ltd., London, p. 207-272.
- Alger, R.P., and Crain, E.R., 1966, Defining evaporite deposits with electrical well logs, in J.L. Rau, editor, Second symposium on salt, volume 2: Northern Ohio Geological Society, Cleveland, p. 116-130.
- Alger, R., and Harrison, C.W., 1988, Improved fresh water assessment in sand aquifers utilizing geophysical well logs, paper I, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 99-118. Also published in 1988, in FOCUS conference on southwestern ground water issues [Albuquerque, New Mexico, March 23-35], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 281-309. Also published in 1988, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 939-968. Later published in 1989, The Log Analyst, v. 30(1), January-February, p. 31-44.
- Alger, R.P., Luffel, D.L., and Truman, R.B., 1987, New unified method of integrating core capillary pressure data with well logs, SPE-16793, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 461-473. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 145-152.
- Alixant, J.L., Desbrandes, R., and Delahaye, T., 1989, A new approach to real-time pore pressure evaluation, SPE-19336, in SPE eastern regional conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 281-290.
- Allan, D.R., 1975, Identification of sediments--Their depositional environment and degree of compaction from well logs, in G.V. Chilingarian and K.H. Wolf, editors, Compaction of coarse-grained sediments, part I: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Sedimentology Series No. 18A, p. 349-401.
- Allan, D.R., 1979, Prediction of permeability from logs by multiple regression, paper M, in 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 13 p.
- Allan, G.W., and McDougall, J.G., 1989, Advances in evaluating thin-bed response, paper V, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Allen, D.F., 1982, The effect of mud salinity on EPT attenuation: The Technical Review, v. 30(3), December, p. 4-9.
- Allen, D., Bergst, D., Best, D., Clark, B., Falconser, I., Hache, J-M., Kienitz, C., Lesage, M., Rasmus, J., and Wraight, P., 1989, Logging while drilling: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 1(1), April, 4-17.
- Allen, D., Coates, G., and others, 1988, Probing for permeability--An introduction of measurements: The Technical Review, v. 36(1), p. 6-20.
- Allen, D.F., and Luling, 1989, Integration of wireline resistivity data with dual depth of investigation 2-MHz MWD resistivity data, paper C, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Allen, G., and Mercier, F., 1988, Subsurface sedimentology of deltaic systems: PESA [Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia] Journal, No. 12, p. 30-44.

- Allison M.L., and Nielson, D.L., 1988, Application of borehole breakouts to geothermal exploration and development; an example from Cove Fort-Sulphurdale, Utah: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 12, p. 213-219.
- Allsop, J.M., Ambrose, K., and Elson, R.J., 1987, New data on the stratigraphy and geophysics in the area around Hoolwell, Northamptonshire, provided by a coal exploration borehole: *Proceedings of the Geologist's Association [London]*, v. 98, part 2, p. 157-170.
- Almon, W.R., 1979, A geologic appreciation of shaly sands, paper WW, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Logging Analysts, 14 p. Reprinted in 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I5-I18.
- Almon, W.R., and Schultz, A.L., 1979, Electric log detection of diagenetically altered reservoirs and diagenetic traps: *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, v. 29, p. 1-10.
- American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1974, Abnormal formation pressures: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Reprint Series No. 11, 205 p. [Contains 14 significant papers that appeared in the AAPG Bulletin.]
- American Water Works Association, 1989, Evaluation of regional groundwater conditions, chapter 2, *in* Groundwater, 2nd edition: American Water Works Association, AWWA Manual M21, p. 21-38.
- Amin, A.T., Wafta, M., and Awad, M.A., 1987, Accurate estimation of water saturations in complex carbonate reservoirs, SPE-15714, *in* 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 199-214.
- Anderson, B., 1986, The analysis of some unsolved induction interpretation problems using computer modeling, paper II, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Later published in 1986, *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(5), September-October, p. 60-73.
- Anderson, B., and Barber, T.D., 1987, Strange induction logs--A catalog of environmental effects, paper G, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1988, *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(4), July-August, p. 229-243.
- Anderson, B., and Barber, T.D., 1988, Using computer modeling to provide missing information for interpreting resistivity logs, paper H, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Anderson, B., Barber, T.D., Singer, J., and Broussard, T., 1989, ELMOD--Putting electromagnetic modeling to work to improve resistivity log interpretation, paper M, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Anderson, B., Bonner, S., Luling, M.G., and Rosthal, R., 1990, Response of 2-MHz LWD resistivity and wireline induction tools in dipping beds and laminated formations, paper A, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Anderson, B., Safinya, K.A., and Habashy, T., 1986, Effects of dipping beds on the response of induction tools, SPE-15488: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(1), p. 29-36.
- Anderson, B.I., Safinya, K.A., Habeshy, T.M., Davidson, A., and Gilmore, R., 1987, The response of the Electromagnetic Propagation Tool to bed boundaries, SPE-16768, *in* SPE annual technical meeting and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 267-282
- Anderson, B., and Tabanou, J., 1987, The quest for true formation resistivity: *The Technical Review*, v. 35(2), p. 36-43.
- Anderson, B.C., 1987, Use of temperature logs to determine intra-wellbore flows, Yucca Mountain, Nevada: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, unpublished MS thesis, 112 p.
- Anderson, J.A., Pearson, C.M., Abou-Sayed, A.S., and Myers, G.D., 1986, Determination of fracture height by spectral gamma log analysis, SPE-15439: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Anderson, N.W., 1987, Introduction to modern mechanical well-logging technology, chapter 23, *in* L.W. LeRoy, D.O. LeRoy, S.D. Schwochow, and J.W. Raese, editors, *Subsurface geology*, 5th edition: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, p. 412-438.

- Anderson, R.A., 1972, Fracture pressure gradient determination from well logs, SPE-4135: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 15 p.
- Anderson, R.N., Alt, J.C., and Malpas, J., 1989, Geochemical well logs and the determination of integrated chemical fluxes in hole 504B, eastern equatorial Pacific, section 11, *in* Mazzullo, E.K., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program*, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 119-132.
- Anderson, R.N., Broglia, C., Pezard, A., Williams, C.F., 1988, Lithostratigraphy determined from discriminant analysis of geochemical well logs from the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 957-960.
- Anderson, R.N., Dove, R.E., Broglia, C., Silver, L.T., James, E.W., and Chappell, B.W., 1988, Elemental and mineralogical analyses using geochemical logs from Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California, and their preliminary comparison with core analyses: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 969-972.
- Anderson, R.N., Dove, R.E., and Pratson, E., 1990, Geochemical well logs; calibration and lithostratigraphy in basaltic, granitic, and metamorphic rocks, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 177-194.
- Anderson, R.N., Jarrard, R., Pezard, P., Williams, C., and Dove, R., 1988, Logging for science: The Technical Review, v. 36(4), October, p. 4-11.
- Anderson, R.N., and O'Malley, H., 1985, Frequency response and attenuation changes across highly altered fracture zones crosscutting a fast formation--The oceanic crust of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, paper LLL, *in* 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Anderson, R.N., O'Malley, H., and Newmark, R.L., 1984, Use of geophysical logs for quantitative determination of fracturing, alteration, and lithology in the upper oceanic crust, *in* C.B. Raleigh, editor, *Observation of the continental crust through drilling*, volume I [international symposium (Tarrytown, N.Y., May 20-25), proceedings]: Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 182-234. Also published in 1985 as, Use of geophysical logs for quantitative determination of fracturing, alteration and lithostratigraphy in the upper oceanic crust, Deep Sea Drilling Project, holes 504B and 556, *in* Initial reports of the the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 443-478. Also published in 1985 as, Nuclear, multichannel-sonic, ultrasonic analyses for determination of degree of fracturing and alteration in a fast formation--the deep oceanic crust, paper Y, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Anderson, R.N., Zoback, M.D., Hickman, S.H., and Newmark, R.L., 1985, Permeability versus depth in the upper oceanic crust--In situ measurements in Deep Sea Drilling Project hole 504B, eastern equatorial Pacific, *in* Initial reports of the the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 429-442. Also published in 1985, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90(B5), p. 3659-3669.
- Anderson, W.B., 1974, Potential uses for borehole logs in mineral exploration: CIM [Canadian Institute Mining Metallurgy] Bulletin, v. 67(743), p. 164-168.
- Anderson, W.G., 1986, Wettability literature survey, part 3--The effects of wettability on the electrical properties of porous media: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 38(13), p. 1371-1378.
- Andersson, K.P., Andersson, P.M., Gustafsson, E., and Olsson, O., 1989, Mapping groundwater flow paths in crystalline bedrock using differential radar crosshole tomography measurements utilizing saline tracers, paper H, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 117-125.
- Andersson, P., and Stenberg, L., 1985, Geophysical borehole logging in Lavia borehole--Results and interpretation of sonic and tube wave measurements: Nuclear Waste Commission of Finnish Power Commission, Helsinki, Report No. YJT-85-07, 46p.
- Andreani, M., 1989, Quantitative evaluation of highly laminated, complex lithology formations, SPE-17944, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 155-166.
- Angeleri, G.P., and Joli, F., 1986, Analysis of the applications of the VSP, paper X, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.

- Anonymous, 1971, Logging oddities--radioactive clean dolomite: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal* v. 4(1), p. 95-98.
- Anonymous, 1987, Statistical methods for assessing log quality: *The Technical Review*, v. 35(4), p. 12-13.
- Anonymous, 1988, Dipmeter helps in siting successful Wilcox offsets: *World Oil*, v. 206(3), March, p. 29-32.
- Anonymous, 1988, Archie's law; electrical conduction in clean, water-bearing rock: *The Technical Review*, v. 36(3), p. 4-13.
- Anonymous, 1988, Archie II--Electrical conduction in hydrocarbon-bearing rocks: *The Technical Review*, v. 36(4), October, p. 12-21.
- Anonymous, 1989, Archie III; electrical conduction in shaly sands: *Schlumberger Oilfield Research*, v. 1(3), October, p. 43-53.
- Anonymous, 1990, Formation anisotropy; reckoning with its effects: *Schlumberger Oilfield Review*, v. 2(1), January, p. 16-23.
- Anxionnaz, H., Delfiner, P., and Delhomme, J.P., 1990, Computer-generated corelike descriptions from open-hole logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 74(4), p. 375-393.
- Arditto, P.A., 1987, Potential hydrocarbon plays in the Late Permian succession of the southern Sydney Basin based on well log and seismic sequence analysis: *Exploration Geophysics [Bulletin of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists]*, v. 18(4), December, p. 355-365.
- Arditty, P.C., Arens, G., and Staron, P., 1984, Improvement of formation properties evaluation through the processing and interpretation results of the EVA tool recordings, *in* Expanded Abstracts with Biographies, 1984 Technical Program, : Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 31-35. Later published as Arditty, P.C., Mathieu, F., and Staron, P., 1986, Evaluation of formation properties from processing and interpretation of the EVA tool logs: *APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal*, v. 26, part 1, p. 187-191.
- Argaud, M., Giouse, H., Straley, C., Tomanic, J., and Winkler, K., 1989, Salinity and saturation effects on shaly sandstone conductivity, SPE-19577, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 49-60.
- Armstead, H.C.H., and Tester, J.W., 1987, Rock fracturing practice--reservoir diagnostics, chapter 9, *in* Heat mining: E. & F.N. Spon, London, p.172-189.
- Arnold, D.M., and Paap, H.J., 1978, Quantitative monitoring of water flow behind and in wellbore casing, SPE-7107: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(1), p. 121-130.
- Aron, J. Murray, J., and Seeman, B., 1978, Formation compressional and shear interval transit-time logging by means of long spacings and digital techniques, SPE-7446: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 11 p.
- Asquith, G.B., 1979, Chapter 4, *in* Subsurface carbonate depositional models--A concise review: Petroleum Publishing Co., Tulsa, p. 103-116.
- Asquith, G.B., 1985, Handbook of log evaluation techniques for carbonate reservoirs: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Methods in Exploration No. 5, 47 p.
- Asquith, G.B., 1986, Microporosity in the O'Hara oolite zone of the Mississippian Ste. Genevieve Limestone, Hopkins County, Kentucky, and its implications for formation evaluation: *Carbonates and Evaporites*, v. 1(1), p. 7-12.
- Asquith, G.B., 1990, Log evaluation of shaly sandstones--a practical guide: AAPG Continuing Education Course Note Series No. 31, ?p.
- Asquith, G.B., 1990, NSWE.BAS--BASIC Program for determining effective water saturation in shaly sands using percentage of clay-bound water-filled microporosity: *Geobyte*, v. 5(3), p. 43-50.
- Asquith, G.B., and Gibson, C.R., 1982, Basic well log analysis for geologists: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Methods in Exploration Series No. , 216 p.

- Astbury, S., and Worthington, M.H., 1986, The analysis and interpretation of full waveform sonic data, part I--Dominant phases and shear wave velocity: *First Break*, v. 4(4), p. 7-16.
- Astbury, S., and Worthington, M.H., 1986, The analysis and interpretation of full waveform sonic data, part 2--Multiples, mode conversions and reflections: *First Break*, v. 4(6), June, p. 15-24.
- Asten, M.W., 1983, Borehole log analysis using an interactive computer: *Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists Bulletin*, v. 14, p. 3-10.
- Ataya, A.A., and Youssef, F.Z., 1987, Cement Evaluation Tool and its applications to communication testing, SPE-15757, *in* 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 559-573.
- Atwater, J.E., 1984, Spectrometric gamma ray logging of core: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 13, p. 29-39.
- Atwater, J.E., 1986, Correlation of cation exchange capacity with core spectral gamma ray logs, paper QQ, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Augier, C., 1980, Log Interpretation in Complex Lithologies [in French]: *Bulletin des Centres Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, v. 4(1), p. 143-177.
- Ausburn, B.E., 1977, Well log editing in support of detailed seismic studies, paper F, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 38 p. Later reprinted in 1989, *in* *Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation*: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 45-80.
- Autric, A., and Dumensil, P., 1985, Resistivity, radioactivity and sonic transit time logs to evaluate the organic content of low permeability rocks: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(3), May-June, p. 36-45.
- Avasthi, J.M., Nolen-Hoeksema, R.C., El Rabaa, A.W.M., and Wilson, L.E., 1990, In-situ stress evaluation in the McElroy field, west Texas, SPE-20105, *in* SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference [Midland, TX], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 189-196.
- Awal, M.R., and Arnold, F.C., 1990, DENIS--an expert system for identification of depositional environments, *in* 1990 conference on artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production [College Station, TX, May 16-18], proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 143-153.
- Aylmer, J.A., Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P.L., and Youl, S.F., 1984, Quantitative borehole logging of manganese ore by prompt neutron-gamma and neutron activation methods, paper D, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Aylmer, J.A., Eisler, P.L., Mathew, P.J., and Wylie, A.W., 1976, The use of natural gamma radiation for estimating the iron content of sedimentary iron formations containing shale bands, *in* *Nuclear techniques in geochemistry and geophysics*: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 53-74.
- Azer, S.R., and A.M. Borai, 1987, An overview of the formation evaluation of recent discoveries in the Thamama, Arab and Araej reservoirs, offshore Abu Dhabi, SPE-15744, *in* 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain] proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 455-464.
- Babcock, E.A., 1978, Measurement of subsurface fractures from dipmeter logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 62(7), p. 1111-1126.
- Babec, J.R., and Struss, S.E., 1985, Vertical seismic profiling (VSP)--Bridging the gap: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 14, p. 85.
- Bachu, S., 1985, Influence of lithology and fluid flow on the temperature distribution in a sedimentary basin--A case study from the Cold Lake area, Alberta, Canada: *Tectonophysics*, v. 120, p. 257-284.
- Bachu, S., Sauveplane, C.M., Lytviak, A.T., and Hitchon, B., 1987, Analysis of fluid and heat regimes in sedimentary basins--Techniques for use with large data bases: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 71(7), p. 822-843.
- Badr, A.R., and Ayoub, M.R., 1989, Study of a complex carbonate reservoir using the Formation Microscanner (FMS) tool, SPE-17977, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 507-516.

- Badrinadh, V., Cherukapalli, P.K., Suryanarayana, K., Rai, K., and Gupta, D.K., 1989, Dual porosity and dual saturation model in the evaluation of vuggy carbonate reservoirs of Bombay offshore, India, paper H, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 11 p.
- Baicker, J.A., Stone, J.M., Lister, D.E., Schneider, G., Senfile, F., and Tanner, A., 1982, In-situ ore grade determination and other applications of high-resolution gamma ray spectroscopy in mineral and oil logging: Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, Fall meeting [Honolulu] preprint SME-AIME 82-365, 9 p.
- Baker, C., Fristad, P., and Seim, P., 1987, Reservoir evaluation with MWD logs--Present potential and future requirements, paper B, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Baker, J.D., 1984, Dipmeter Advisor--an expert log analysis system at Schlumberger *in* P.H. Winston and K.A. Prendergast, editors, The AI business; the commercial uses of artificial intelligence: MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, p. 51-65.
- Baker, L.E., Campbell, A.B., and Huguen, R.L., 1975, Well-logging technology and geothermal applications--A survey and assessment with recommendations: Sandia Laboratory, Report SAND 75-0275, 75 P.
- Baker, L.J., 1981, The effect of the invaded zone on full wavetrain acoustic logging: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 51st annual meeting [Los Angeles] preprint S11.2, v. 5, p. 2609-2625. Later published in 1984, Geophysics, v. 49(6), p. 796-809.
- Baker, M.R., 1987, Quantitative log interpretation using probabilistic internally consistent inversion (PICI), *in* Geosciences colloquium [February 27-28], proceedings: University of Texas at El Paso, Department of Geological Sciences, p. 49-60.
- Baker, M.R., 1988, Quantitative interpretation of geological and geophysical well data: University of Texas, El Paso, Department of Geological Sciences, Ph.D. dissertation, 144 p.
- Baker, P.L., 1989, Log analysis systems incorporating artificial intelligence techniques; some examples: Exploration Geophysics [Bulletin Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 20(1-2), p. 331-334.
- Baker, P.L., and Smoliar, S.W., 1984, Applying artificial intelligence to the interpretation of petroleum well logs, *in* Proceedings, first conference on artificial intelligence applications: The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society Press, p. 558-561.
- Balch, A.H., and Lee, M.W., editors, 1984, Vertical seismic profiling--technique, applications, and case histories: International Human Resource Development Corporation (IHRDC), Boston, 488 p.
- Balch, S.J., Morris, W.A., Blohm, D., and Thuma, B., 1988, Interpretation of borehole magnetic data for mineral exploration and lithological mapping, paper O, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 179-185.
- Baldwin, A.D., Jr., and Miller, J., 1979, The use of a gamma logger to delineate glacial and bedrock stratigraphy in southwestern Ohio: Ground Water, v. 17(4), p. 385-389.
- Baldwin, B.A., and Yamanashi, W.S., 1989, Determining fluid saturation distribution in cores using NMR imaging, SCA-8714, part I, paper N, *in* Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 24 p.
- Baldwin, J.L., Bateman, R.M., and Wheatley, C.L., 1989, Application of a neural network to the problem of mineral identification from well logs, paper U, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 337-347.
- Baldwin, J.L., Morris, C.L., Pegors, Latz, C.W., Wahsa, R.J., Harris, E.B., and Wishart, R.A., 1986, Pulsed neutron log application in California--Improved capability via borehole decay correction, *in* 1986 offshore technology conference, proceedings, OTC-5278: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 463-480.

- Baldwin, J.L., Otte, D.N., and Bateman, R.M., 1989, Computer emulation of human mental processes; application of neural network simulators to problems in well log interpretation, *in* Artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production, proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 145-175. Also published in 1989 as SPE-19619, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 481-493.
- Ball, S.B., Chace, D.M., and Fertl, W.H., 1987, The Well Data System (WDS)--An advanced formation evaluation concept in a microcomputer environment, SPE-17034, *in* 1987 SPE eastern regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 61-85.
- Balogh, I., and Horvath, J., 1983, Quantitative determination of Al_2O_3 content in bauxite-prospecting boreholes by means of neutron activation logging: Geophysical Transactions [Eotvos Lorand Geophysical Institute of Hungary], v. 29(2), June, p. 173-185.
- Baltosser, R.W., and Lawrence, H.W., 1970, Application of well logging techniques in metallic mineral mining: Geophysics, v. 35(1), p. 143-152.
- Banerjee, I., 1987, Interpretation of dipmeter logs of the Lower Cretaceous Cutbank Sandstone, Mannville Group, southern Alberta: Canadian Geological Survey Paper 87-1A, part 1, p. 337-348.
- Barba, R.E., 1987, Improving production in the Spraberry trend with wireline inputs, *in* 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 128-140.
- Barba, R.E., Rubenstein, J.D., and Harder, S.M., 1989, A microcomputer-based log-analysis program in a Windows environment, SPE-19323, *in* SPE eastern regional conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 165-170. Later published in 1990, by Rubenstein, J.D., Harder, S.M., and Barba, R.E., SPE Computer Applications, January-February, p. 12-15.
- Barber, T.D., 1986, Invasion profiling with the Phasor Induction Tool, paper EE, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Barber, T.D., and Howard, A.Q., 1989, Correcting the induction log for dip effect, SPE-19607, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 371-380.
- Bardsley, S.R., and Algermissen, S.T., 1963, Evaluating oil shale by log analysis: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 15(1), p. 81-84. Later published in 1963, Colorado School of Mines Quarterly, v. 58(4), p. 175-184.
- Barrelli, A., and Palama, A., 1981, A new method for evaluating formation equilibrium temperature in hole during drilling: Geothermics, v. 10(2), p. 95-102.
- Barlai, Z., 1976, Determination of permeability and specific surface area of the pore channels from well logs in fine grained sandstones, paper C, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Barlai, Z., 1989, Micro-Lambda logging; a new tool for detecting and analysing fractures in hard rocks, paper U, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Barron, J.G., Weakley, R.R., and Haas, M.A., 1990, Pore pressure analysis indicates abnormal pressure as reason for shale instability in offshore California field, IADC/SPE-19993, *in* IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 687-693.
- Barton, C., Moos, D., and Blangy, J-P., 1989, Analysis of full waveform acoustic logging data at ODP site 642--Outer Voring plateau, section 45, *in* Winkler, W.R., editor, Proceeding of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 104, Norwegian Sea, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 953-964.
- Barton, C.A., and Zoback, M.D., 1988, Determination of in situ stress orientation from borehole guided waves: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 93(B7), p. 7,834-7,844.
- Barton, C.A., and Zoback, M.D., 1989, Utilization of interactive analysis of digital borehole televiewer data for studies of macroscopic fracturing, paper GG, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 623-653.

- Barton, C.A., Zoback, M.D., and Burns, K.L., 1988, In-situ stress orientation and magnitude at the Fenton geothermal site, New Mexico, determined from wellbore breakouts: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(5), p. 467-470.
- Basan, P., Hook J.R., and Hughes, K., 1988, Measuring porosity, saturation and permeability from cores--An appreciation of the difficulties: *The Technical Review*, v. 36(4), October, p. 22-36.
- Bashem, W.H.M., and Dorfman, M.H., 1983, Facies characterization of carbonates by use of well logs, Sligo Formation (Lower Cretaceous), south Texas, paper SS, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Bass, D.M., Jr., 1987, Properties of reservoir rocks, chapter 26, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, *Petroleum Engineering Handbook*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 26-1 - 26-33.
- Bateman, R.M., 1984, Log quality control: IHRDC Press, Boston, 398 p.
- Bateman, R.M., 1984, Cased-hole log analysis and reservoir performance monitoring: IHRDC Press, Boston, 380 p.
- Bateman, R.M., 1985, Openhole log analysis and formation evaluation: IHRDC Press, Boston, 647 p.
- Bateman, R.M., 1986, Determination of high angle fracture plane orientations from SHDT dipmeter recordings using a microcomputer: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 15(1), p. 85-100.
- Bateman, R.M., 1987, Other well logs [MWD, dipmeter, caliper, casing inspection], chapter 53, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, *Petroleum Engineering Handbook*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 53-1 - 53-26.
- Bateman, R.M., 1990, Thin-bed analysis with conventional log suites, paper II, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Bateman, R.M. and Konen, C.E., 1977, Wellsite log analysis and the programmable pocket calculator, paper B, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 35 p. [Later expanded a into series published in *The Log Analyst*.]
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1977, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 1-- R_w from the SP and pulsed neutron log analysis: *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(5), September-October, p. 3-11.
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1977, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 2--Crossplot porosity and water saturation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(6), November-December, p. 3-11.
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1978, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 3--Dipmeter computation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(1), January-February, p. 3-9.
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1978, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 4--Dual induction-laterolog 8: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(3), May-June, p. 14.
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1978, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 5-- R_t and D_i from the dual laterolog: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(4), July-August, p. 11-14.
- Bateman, R.M., and Konen, C.E., 1979, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, part 6--Finding true stratigraphic thickness and true vertical thickness of dipping beds cut by directional wells: *The Log Analyst*, v. 20(2), March-April, p. 3-6.
- Bateman, R.M., and Perez, J., 1989, Advances in log analysis lead to improved productivity from feldspathic shaly sandstone, paper C, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 15 p.
- Batt, L.S., 1973, The use of well logging techniques in water resources development, paper 7, in 2nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 25 p.
- Baumgartner, J., Rummel, F., Haimson, B.C., and Lee, M.Y., 1989, In situ stress measurements and natural fracture logging in drill hole CY-4, the Troodos ophiolite, Cyprus, in Gibson, I.L., Malpas, J., Robinson, P.T., and Xenophontos, C. eds., Cyprus crustal study project; initial report, hole CY-4: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 88-9, p. 315-330.

- Bazzari, J.A., 1989, Well casing leaks, history and corrosion monitoring study, Wafra field, SPE-17930, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 45-54.
- Beaudoin, B., Pinoteau, B., and Delhomme, J.P., 1983, Geological analysis of logs and dipmeter data for well-to-well correlation, paper BBB, *in* 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Deep-sea fan example.
- Beaumont, E.A., and Foster, N.H., editors, 1990, Formation evaluation I, log evaluation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology, Reprint Series, ?? p.
- Beaumont, E.A., and Foster, N.H., editors, 1990, Formation Evaluation II, log interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology, Reprint Series, ?? p.
- Beck, A.E., 1976, The use of thermal resistivity logs in stratigraphic correlation: *Geophysics* v. 41(2), p. 300-309. Reprinted in 1977, *The Log Analyst*, v. 17(1), January-February, p. 17-22.
- Beck, A.E., 1982, Precision logging of temperature gradients and the extraction of past climate: *Tectonophysics*, v. 83, p. 1-11.
- Beck, A.E., and Balling, N., 1988, Determination of virgin rock temperatures, *in* R. Haenel, L. Rybach, and L. Stegna, editors, *Handbook of terrestrial heat-flow density determination*: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, p. 59-85.
- Beck, A.E., and Shen, P.Y., 1989, On a more rigorous approach to geothermic problems: *Tectonophysics*, v. 164, p. 83-92.
- Beck, J., Schultz, A., and Fitzgerald, D., 1977, Reservoir evaluation of fractured Cretaceous carbonates in south Texas, paper M, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Becker, K., Large-scale electrical resistivity and bulk porosity of the upper oceanic crust at hole 395A, chapter 16, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results*, : Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 205-212.
- Becker, K., Langseth, M.G., Von Herzen, R.P., Anderson, R.N., and Hobart, M.A., 1985, Deep crustal geothermal measurements, hole 504b, Deep Sea Drilling Project legs 69, 70, 83, and 92, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 405-418.
- Becker, K., Sakai, H., Merrill, R.B., and others, 1988, Site 504, chapter 3, *in* *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 111, part A-Initial report, Costa Rica rift*: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 94-186.
- Becker, K., Von Herzen, R.P., Francis, T.J.G., Anderson, R.N., Honnorez, J., Adamson, A.C., Alt, J.C., Emmermann, R., Kempton, P.D., Kinoshita, H., Laverne, C., Mottl, N.J., and Newmark, R.L., 1982, In situ electrical resistivity and bulk porosity of the oceanic crust Costa Rica rift: *Nature*, v. 300, December 16, p. 594-599.
- Beinkafner, K.J., 1988, Computer processing of dipmeter log data; enhancement of a subsurface exploration tool, *in* D.F. Merriam, editor, *Current trends in geomathematics*: Plenum Press, New York, p. 181-206.
- Beirute, R.M., Wilson, M.A., and Sabins, F.L., 1988, Attenuation of casing cemented with conventional and expanding cements across heavy oil and sandstone formations, SPE-18027, *in* 1988 SPE technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 97-111.
- Belaud, D., Christie, P., de Montmollin, V., Dodds, K., James, A., Kamata, M., and Schaffner, J., 1988, Detecting seismic waves in the borehole: *The Technical Review*, v. 36(3), p. 18-29.
- Bell, J.S., 1990, Investigating stress regimes in sedimentary basins using information from oil industry wireline logs and drilling records, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 305-325.
- Bell, J.S., and Gough, D.I., 1979, Northeast-southwest compressive stress in Alberta--Evidence from oil wells: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 45, p. 475-482.

- Bell, J.S., and Gough, D.I., 1982, The use of borehole breakouts in the study of crustal stress, *in* M.D. Zoback and B.C. Haimson, editors, Workshop on hydraulic fracturing stress measurements [December 2-5], proceedings: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 82-1075, p. 539-557.
- Belorai, Y.L., Aimetov, C.R., Beranovskaya, A.V., and Neretin, V.D., 1988, Investigation of carbonate rocks of southern Turkmenia by the method of nuclear magnetic resonance: *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, v. 43(6), p. 86-90.
- Ben Dhia, H., 1988, Tunisian geothermal data from oil wells: *Geophysics*, v. 53(11), p. 1479-1487.
- Bengston, C.A., 1981, Statistical curvature analysis techniques for structural interpretation of dipmeter data: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 65(2), p. 312-332. Reprinted in 1988, *Geobyte*, v. 3(2), p. 63-75.
- Bengston, C.A., 1982, Structural and stratigraphic uses of dip profiles in petroleum exploration, *in* M.T. Halbouty, editor, *The deliberate search for the subtle trap: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 32*, p. 31-45.
- Benoit, W.R., Sethi, D.K., Fertl, W.H., and Mathews, M., 1980, Geothermal well log analysis at Desert Peak, Nevada, paper AA, *in* 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 41 p. Reprinted in 1982, *Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts*, p. VII-69-VII-109.
- Berendsen, P., Borcharding, R.M., Doveton, J., Gerhard, L., Newell, K.D., Steeples, and Watney, W.L., 1988, Review of wireline-log responses in igneous and igneous-derived sedimentary rocks, appendix 5, *in* Texaco Poersch No. 1, Washington County, Kansas; preliminary geologic report of the pre-Phanerozoic rocks: *Kansas Geological Survey Open-file Report 88-22*, p. 113-116.
- Berendsen, P., Borcharding, R.M., Doveton, J., Gerhard, L., Newell, K.D., Steeples, and Watney, W.L., 1988, Log analysis of the Precambrian rocks, section IV-B, *in* Texaco Poersch No. 1, Washington County, Kansas; preliminary geologic report of the pre-Phanerozoic rocks: *Kansas Geological Survey Open-file Report 88-22*, p. 30-43.
- Berg, R.R., 1986, Interpretation of reservoir morphology, chapter 3, *in* *Reservoir sandstones: Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey*, p. 75-103.
- Berger, P., and Roestenburg, J., 1989, High resolution in-situ geochemical and image analysis applied to a well in the South China Sea, paper N, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 16 p.
- Bergosh, J.L., and Lord, G.D., 1988, New developments in the analysis of cores from naturally fractured reservoirs, SPE-16805, *in* 1987 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, P. 563-570. Reprinted in 1988, *in* Permian basin oil and gas recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 57-64.
- Bergren, F.E., and Bradley, D.A., 1988, Design and evaluation of pump-in temperature surveys for detecting cement channels above perforations, SPE-18145, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology and in volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, P. 389-396 (omega) and p. 385-392 (delta).
- Berilgen, B.A., Sinha, A.K., and Fertl, W.H., 1985, Estimation of productivity of Lobo 6 sand, Lower Wilcox, Texas, by identifying diagenetic clays with well log data, SPE-14278: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(2), p. 393-406.
- Berlitz, R., Pirie, G., Brideson, C., and others, 1988, Log interpretation in igneous and metamorphic rocks: *The Technical Review*, v. 36(3), p. 30-46.
- Bernard, J., Hentinger, R., Lebert, F., and Straub, A., 1985, Improvements in logging methods for mineral exploration: *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Section B [Applied Earth Sciences]*, v. 94, February, B32-B38.
- Berner, J.G., 1987, Planning successful temperature surveys, *in* Symposium on subsurface injection of oilfield brines [New Orleans, May 4-6], proceedings: Underground Injection Practices Council, Oklahoma City, p. 512-534.
- Berteig, V., Helgeland, J., Mohn, E., Langeland, T., and van der Wel, D., 1985, Geofacies determination by logging data, paper TT, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

- Bertrand, J.P., Bot, P., Pizon, J., and others, 1986, The well logs, chapter 2, *in* Sedimentary bodies--seismic and well logging examples [in French]: Editions Technip, Paris, p. 33-57.
- Besenecker, H., and Lillich, W., 1978, The determination of permeability rates of aquifer-separating layers from non-hydrological data, *in* Hydrogeology of great sedimentary basins [Conference of May/June 1976, Budapest]: Hungarian Geological Institute, Budapest, p. 108-116.
- Best, D.L., 1982, NML; using the nuclear magnetism log to predict permeability: The Technical Review, v. 30(2), September, p. 4-13.
- Best, D., Wraight, P., and Holenka, J., 1990, An innovative approach to correct density measurements-while-drilling for hole size effect, paper G, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Bettis, F., Schnorr, D., Borden, C., Rowe, W., and Schwanitz, 1987, Sonic logging in cased wells--Opportunities for enhancing old fields: The Technical Review, v. 35(4), p. 14-18.
- Beyc, D., and Morrison, H.F., 1989, Borehole-to-surface electrical resistivity monitoring of a salt water injection experiment, paper E/G 1.2, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 216-218.
- Beyer, L.A., 1983, Borehole gravity surveys--Theory, mechanics and nature of measurements: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0079, 91 p.
- Beyer, L.A., 1987, Porosity of unconsolidated sand, diatomite, and fractured shale reservoirs, South Belridge and West Cat Canyon oil fields, California, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG, Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 395-413.
- Beyer, L.A., 1987, Borehole gravimetry, OAK crater, *in* T.W. Henry and B.R. Wardlaw, editors, Pacific Enewetak Atoll crater exploration (PEACE) program, part 4, analysis of borehole gravity surveys and other geological and bathymetric studies in vicinity of OAK and KOA craters: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-665, p. 2-1 - 2-56.
- Beyer, L.A., and Clutson, F.G., 1989, Basic data and preliminary density and porosity profiles from three borehole gravity surveys made in the Kuparuk River and Prudhoe Bay oil fields, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report No. 80-369, 26 p.
- Beyer, L.A., Clutson, F.G., and Grubb, F.V., 1989, Basic data and preliminary density profile from a borehole gravity survey made in the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report No. 89-458, 18 p.
- Beyer, L.A., Robbins, S.L., and Clutson, F.G., 1985, Basic data and preliminary density and porosity profiles for twelve borehole gravity surveys made in the Los Angeles, San Joaquin, Santa Maria, and Ventura Basin, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 85-42, 66p.
- Bidgood, D.E.T., and Blanchard, J.E., 1970, Geophysical investigations of evaporites in Nova Scotia, *in* L.W. Morely, editor, Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Report No. 26, p. 497-503.
- Biehle, A.A., and Crocker, C.M., 1987, Comparison of petrographic characteristics of selected carbonate rocks to their petrophysical log response--Smackover Formation (Upper Jurassic): Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, v. 37, p. 25-34.
- Biella, G., Lozej, A., and Tabacco, I., 1983, Experimental study of some hydrogeophysical properties of unconsolidated porous media: Ground Water, v. 21(6), November-December, p. 741-751. A discussion of the limitations of Archie's equation.
- Bifani, R., 1986, Esmond gas complex, *in* J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoorn, editors, Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 23, p. 209-221.
- Bigelow, E., 1987, Fundamentals of Diplog analysis: Atlas Oilfield Services, Houston, 210 p.

- Bigelow, E.L., 1982, Application of dip-related measurements to a complex-carbonate-clastic depositional environment: *The Log Analyst*, v. 23(2), p. 9-30.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part I--Suggested guidelines: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(1), January-February, p. 41-51.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part II--Wellsite data gathering considerations: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(2), March-April, p. 25-41.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part III--Computer processing considerations: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(3), May-June, p. 18-31.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part IV--Structural interpretation: *The Log Analyst*, v.26(4), July-August, p. 21-43.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1985, Making more intelligent use of log derived dip information, Part V--Stratigraphic interpretation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(5), September-October, p. 25-64.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1989, Modelling fluvial depositional environments, paper CC, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.
- Bigelow, E.L., 1990, Cement evaluation: Atlas Wireline Services, Houston, TX, 142 p.
- Bigelow, E.L., and Easton, S.B., 1986, Electrofacies fingerprints of eolian desert environments, paper V, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 19 p.
- Bilsland, M., Mobed, R., Cheruvier, E., and White, J., 1989, Predicting hydrocarbon saturations in thin sandstones drilled with oil-based mud, paper J, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 16 p.
- Bily, C., and Dick, J.W.L., 1974, Naturally occurring gas hydrates in the McKenzie Delta, N.W.T.: *Bulletin Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 22(3), September, p. 340-352.
- Bingle, C.F., 1987, Combining transient rate and pressure data with production logging for enhanced well test analysis, SPE-16224, in SPE Production operations symposium proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 391-401. Also published in 1988, in 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 1414-156.
- Black, A.J., 1986, Borehole gravity surveying, current instrumentation, capabilities and applications, in P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 181-188.
- Black, A.J., and Herring, A.T., 1983, Offset of borehole gravity densities due to geologic structures: Calgary, Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists, annual meeting preprint, 33 p. Available from Edcon, Inc., Denver, Colorado.
- Black, C.E., and Berg, R.R., 1987, Fan-delta reservoirs in the lower Cotton Valley Group (Jurassic), Kildare field, northeastern Texas: *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, v. 37, p. 35-42.
- Blackburn, J.S., and Brimage, R.C., 1978, Estimation of formation pressures in clean gas sands from the dual-spacing TDT log, paper V, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Blackwood, D.J., and Peveraro, R.C.A., 1983, Determination of rock properties in a metamorphic/igneous formation by integrated formation evaluation, paper AAA, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Blakeman, E.R., 1982, A case study of the effect of shale alteration on sonic transit times, paper II, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Blakeman, E.R., 1989, Application of bimodal porosity concepts to the development of log interpretation models, SPE-19575, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 25-38.

- Blenkinsop, M., Baker, P., Clavier, C., Kenyon, W., and des Ligneris, S., 1986, Deep Electromagnetic Propagation Tool interpretation, paper XX, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Bleuer, N.K., 1989, Field trip No. 2, glacial terrain models in north-central Indiana, vertical sequences derived from downhole geophysics, linked to landscapes and near-surface stratigraphy; the nature of current work in downhole geophysics, *in* Field guidebook for the 23rd annual meeting of the north-central section of the Geological Society of America: University of Notre Dame; Notre Dame, Indiana, p. 73-93.
- Blount, C.G., Copoulos, A.E., Myers, G.D., 1990, A channel detection technique using the pulsed neutron log, SPE-20042, *in* SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 255-263.
- Blumling, P., Fuchs, K., and Schneider, T., 1983, Orientation of the stress field from breakouts in a crystalline well in a seismic active area: *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, v. 33, p. 250-254.
- Boardman, C.R., Hammack, G.W., Fertl, W.H., and Atkinson, C.H., 1972, Evaluation of low-permeability gas-bearing formations in Rio Blanco County, Colorado, SPE-4097: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint. Later published in 1973, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 25(10), p. 1125-1129.
- Boardman, W.A., 1967, Measuring and using shale density to aid drilling wells in high-pressure areas: American Petroleum Institute, southern district, spring meeting preprint. Later published in 1967, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 19(11), p. 1423-1429. Reprinted in 1987 *in*, N.C. Dutta, editor, *Geopressure*: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, p. 319-326.
- Bodner, D.P., and Sharp, J.M., Jr., 1988, Temperature variations in south Texas subsurface: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 72(1), p. 21-32.
- Boichot, G., 1983, Non linear programming applied to stratigraphic log analysis: *Sciences de la Terre, Informatique Geologique*, v. 16, p. 59-72.
- Bolviken, E., Helgeland, J., Storvik, G., Siring, E., and van der Wel, D., 1988, Statistical permeability prediction from wireline logs by switching and Markov regime models, paper Q, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 17 p.
- Bond, L.O., Alger, R.P., and Schmidt, A.W., 1971, Well log applications in coal mining and rock mechanics: *Transactions of the Society of Mining Engineers AIME*, v. 250, December, p. 355-362. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, *Coal geophysics*: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics reprint series No. 6, p. 28-35.
- Bonnet, A., and Dahan, C., 1983, Oil-well interpretation using expert system and pattern recognition technique, *in* 8th international joint conference on artificial intelligence, proceedings: American Association on Artificial Intelligence, Palo Alto, p. 185-189.
- Boone, D.E., 1987, New logging concept defines clay invasion while drilling, SPE-16987, *in* 1987 SPE annual meeting proceedings, volume delta: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 471-476.
- Borai, A.M., 1985, A new correlation for the cementation factor in low-porosity carbonates, SPE-14401: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(4), p. 495-499.
- Borai, A.M., and Muhsin, M.A., 1985, LDT tool gives improved formation evaluation: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 83(27), July 8, p. 60-63.
- Bornemann E., and Doveton, J.H., 1983, Lithofacies mapping of Viola Limestone in south central Kansas based on wireline logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 67(4), p. 609-623.
- Borsaru, M., Ceravolo, C., Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P., and Youl, S., 1986, Ash determination of black coal in exploration boreholes by neutron-gamma, *in* P. Kileen, editor, *Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications* [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 85-27, p. 261-268.

- Borsaru, M., Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P.L., Rawling, J.R., and Snider, B., 1987, A spectrometric gamma-gamma borehole logging method for ash measurement in rough holes, *in* 57th annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 29-31.
- Borsaru, M., Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P.L., and Youl, S.F., 1985, Determination of ash content in coal by borehole logging in dry boreholes using gamma-gamma methods: *Geoexploration*, v. 23, p. 503-518.
- Borsaru, M., Eisler, P.L., and Charbucinski, J., 1988, Quantitative nuclear borehole logging based on neutron excited gamma reactions, *in* Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 31-53.
- Bosum, W., 1985, Magnetic measurements under use of a 3-D drillhole magnetometer in the research borehole Konzen, Hohes Venn (West Germany): *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*, v. 1711-3, p. 145-155.
- Bosum, W., Eberle, E., and Rehli, H.J., 1988, A gyro-oriented 3-component borehole magnetometer for mineral prospecting with examples of its applications: *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 36(8), p. 933-961.
- Bosum, W., and Scott, J.H., 1988, Interpretation of magnetic logs in basalt, hole 418A, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 77-95.
- Bosworth, A.F., 1972, Log calibrations surface and downhole: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 5(1), p. 39-68.
- Botter, B.J., 1982, Circumferential acoustic waves in boreholes for the delineation of vertical fractures, paper S, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Bourke, L.T., 1989, Recognizing artifact images of the Formation MicroScanner, paper WW, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Bourke, L., Delfiner, P., Trouiller, J-C, Fett, T., Grace, M., Luthi, S., Serra, O., and Standen, E., 1989, Using Formation Microscanner images: *The Technical Review*, v. 37(1), January, p. 16-40.
- Boutemy, Y., Calvier, C., and Simond, R.F., 1979, Field studies--A progress report on the contribution of logging, SPE-8178: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 13 p.
- Bowdon, R.D., 1985, Advantages of microcomputer log analysis: *Bulletin of the West Texas Geological Society*, v. 24(9), p. 8-10.
- Bowler, J., 1987, Why the MacIntosh? A case study: *Geobyte*, v. 2(4), November, p. 48-53.
- Boyce, R.E., 1980, Determination of the relationships of electrical resistivity, sound velocity, and density/porosity of sediment and rock by laboratory techniques and well logs from Deep Sea Drilling Project sites 415 and 416 off the coast of Morocco, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 50: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 305-318.
- Boyce, R.E., 1984, Deep Sea Drilling Project drill sites 530 and 532 in the Angola Basin and on the Walvis Ridge--Interpretation of induction log data, and laboratory sound velocity, density, porosity-derived reflection coefficients, and vane shear strength, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 75, part 2: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1137-1187.
- Boyd, D., 1989, Thermal decay logging of western Canadian carbonate reefs, paper 89-40-78, *in* Building on 40 years of achievement [annual meeting preprints, volume II]: Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, 18 p.
- Boyardieu, C., 1982, Evaluating fracture porosity in hard carbonate formations: *The Technical Review*, v. 30(2), September, p. 15-22.
- Boyardieu, C., Campbell, R., de Murville, E.C., and others, 1970, Well evaluation conference--Libya [Tripoli, Autumn]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 2 volumes (text, examples), variously paginated.
- Boyardieu, C., Coblenz, A., and Pelissier-Combescure, J., 1984, Formation evaluation in oil base mud wells, paper BB, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.

- Boyeldieu, C., and Draxler, J., 1987, Deep-well formation logging; the problems, the logging tools, in H.J. Beher, editor, Observation of the continental crust through drilling [International symposium Seeheim, West Germany (October 3-6, 1983), proceedings]: Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 207-223.
- Boyeldieu, C., and Martin, C., 1984, Fracture detection and evaluation, paper 21, in 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 9 p.
- Boyeldieu, C., and Winchester, A., 1982, Use of the Dual Laterolog for the evaluation of the fracture porosity in hard carbonate formations, SPE-10464: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Offshore South East Asia 82 conference preprint, 11 p.
- BPB Instruments Limited, 1981, Coal interpretation manual: BPB Instruments, Ltd., Loughborough, England, 100 p.
- Bradburn, F.R., and Cheatham, C.A., 1988, Improved core recovery in laminated sand and shale sequences, SPE-18570: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 40(12), p. 1544-1546.
- Bradley, H.B., editor-in-chief, 1987, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, variously paginated.
- Bradley, J.W., 1975, Application of the borehole gravimeter to the evaluation and exploration of oil and gas reserves: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 45th annual meeting [Denver] preprint, 15 p.
- Brana, F., 1974, Filtering of well-log curves: Geophysics, v. 39(4), August, p. 545-549.
- Brevetti, J.C., Greer, G., and Weis, B.R., 1985, Evaluation of fractured carbonates in the Mid-Continent region, paper III, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Brewer, T.S., Lovell, M.A., Harvey, P.K., Pelling R., Atkin, B.P., and Adamson, A., 1990, Preliminary geochemical results from DSDP/ODP hole 504B; a comparison of core and log data, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 195-202.
- Brie, A., Hsu, K., Eckersley, C., 1988, Using the Stoneley normalized differential energies for fractured reservoir evaluation, paper XX, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p. Also published in 1988, paper F, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 25 p.
- Brindley, C.P., 1988, Continuous orientation measurement systems minimize drilling risk during coring operations, IADC/SPE-17217, in 1988 IADC/SPE drilling conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 341-346.
- Bristow, C.S., and Bristow, C.S., 1989, Detailed sedimentology and gamma-ray log characteristics of a Namurian deltaic succession, part II, gamma-ray logging, in Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 41, p. 81-88.
- Bristow, Q. [?], 1988, Nuclear techniques for elemental analyses and applications, chapters 2-3, in Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 8-18.
- Bristow, Q., and Killeen, P.G., 1982, Natural gamma-ray spectral logging using scintillation detectors, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 777-791.
- Bristow, Q., Killeen, P.G., and Mwenifumbo, J.C., 1982, Comparison of standardized gamma-ray log calibration measurements--Ottawa, Adelaide and Grand Junction, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 715-727.
- Brito dos Santos, W.L., Ulrych, J.J., and de Lima, O.A.L., 1988, A new approach for deriving pseudovelocitv logs from resistivity logs: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 36, p. 83-91.

- Britton, M.W., 1987, Problems frequently encountered in evaluating tar sand resources; the south Texas San Miguel deposit, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG, Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 489-506.
- Brock, J., 1984, Analyzing your logs, volume 1 (fundamentals of open hole log interpretation): Petro-Media, Inc., Tyler, Texas, 270 p.
- Brock, J., 1984, Analyzing your logs, volume 2 (advanced open hole log interpretation): Petro-Media, Inc., Tyler, Texas, 186 p.
- Brock, J., 1985, Analyzing your logs, volume 3--Cased hole log interpretation: Petro-Media, Inc., Tyler, Texas, ? p. [was this ever actually published?]
- Brock, J., 1986, Applied open-hole log analysis: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Contributions in Petroleum Geology and Engineering, volume 2, 292 p.
- Broglia, C., and Moos, D., 1988, In-situ structure and properties of 110-Ma crust from geophysical logs in DSDP hole 418A, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 29-47.
- Broglia, C., Schreiber, B.C., Cita, M.B., Chamley, H., and Dove, R., 1989, Mineralogical study of Upper Miocene sediments from wireline logs and core measurements, site 652, Ocea Drilling Program Leg 107 (Tyrrhenian Sea), chapter 15, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 107, scientific results: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 229-243.
- Brom, R.W.C., and Diedonks, F., 1981, Applications of petrophysical logging in the evaluation of coal deposits, paper KK, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 29 p.
- Brott, C.A., Millard, W.A., Lively, J.M., and Goff, D.D., 1986, In-situ mineral analysis in boreholes, *in* P. Kileen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 277-284.
- Broussard, S., 1989, The annulus effect: The Technical Review, v. 37(1), January, p. 41-47.
- Brown, A.A., 1977, Permeability from well logs Shaybah Field, Saudi Arabia, paper Q, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Brown, A.R., and Lautzenhiser, T.V., 1982, The effect of dipping beds on a borehole gravimeter survey: Geophysics, v. 47(1), p. 25-30.
- Brown, C.A., 1989, Water flooding, coring, testing, and logging, chapter 7, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 87-95.
- Brown, C.E., 1988, Determination of rock properties by borehole-geophysical and physical-testing techniques and ground-water quality and movement in the Durham Triassic basin, North Carolina: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1432, 29 p.
- Brown, G.A., 1986, A mathematical comparison of common saturation equations, paper T, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Brown, G.A., 1988, The formation porosity exponent; the key to improved estimates of water saturation in shaly sands, paper AA, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Brown, J.A., Jackson, J.A., and Koelle, A.R., 1985, Western gas sands project Los Alamos NMR well logging tool development: Los Alamos National Laboratory, Report LA-10374-PR, March, 77 p.
- Brown, J.S., 1965, Formation evaluation in heavy oil sands: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 4(4), p. 177. Later published in 1966, as paper B, *in* 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.

- Brown, L.D., 1989, NMR imaging; principles and recent progress, SCA-8812, part II, paper L, *in* Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 27 p.
- Brown, R.J.S., and Neuman, C.H., 1980, Processing and display of nuclear magnetism logging signals--Application to residual oil determination, paper K, *in* 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Brown, R.J.S., and Neuman, C.H., 1982, The nuclear magnetism log--A guide for field use: *The Log Analyst*, v. 23(5), September-October, p. 4-9.
- Brown, R.L., Cook, R.N., Lynn, D., 1989, How useful is Poisson's ratio for finding oil/gas?: *World Oil*, v. 209(4), October, p. 99-106.
- Brown, R.O., 1978, Application of fracture identification logs in the Cretaceous of north Louisiana and Mississippi: *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, v. 28, p. 75-91.
- Brown, S., and Richards, P.C., 1989, Facies and development of the Middle Jurassic Brent delta near the northern limit of its progradation, U.K. North Sea, *in* Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, *Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels*: Geological Society [London] Special Publication No. 41, p. 253-267.
- Brugler, M., and Hynson, M.F., 1989, Offshore Gulf Coast formation evaluation; comparison and use of unconsolidated core data, SCA-8906, *in* 1987-1989 annual technical conference preprints: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 21 p.
- Brylkin, Y.S., Blokh, A.S., and Mikhailov, Y.Y., 1988, Various methods of interpreting dielectric logging diagrams and their effectiveness: *Soviet Geology and Geophysics*, v. 29(11), p. 127-132.
- Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, 1986, Coal geophysics: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics reprint series no. 6, p. 25-85. [Reprints of 6 papers relating to identification and evaluation of coal via borehole logging.]
- Buchanan, J.C., Clearman, D.K., Heidbrink, L.J., and Smith, H.D., Jr., 1984, Applications of TMD pulsed neutron logs in unusual downhole environments, paper KKK, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Buckley, D.K., and Oliver, D., 1990, Geophysical logging of water exploration boreholes in the Deccan Traps, central India, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 153-161.
- Buhrig, C., 1989, Geopressured Jurassic reservoirs in the Viking Graben; modelling and geological significance: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 6(1), February, p. 31-48.
- Buller, D., Kenyon, B., Rasmus, J., and Miller, S., 1987, Evaluating porosity and producibility in oomoldic carbonates: *The Technical Review*, v. 35(3), July, p. 14-18.
- Bulling, T.P., and Breyer, J.A., 1989, Exploring for subtle traps with high-resolution paleogeographic maps--Reklaw 1 interval (Eocene), south Texas: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 73(1), p. 24-39.
- Burck, L.J.S., and Forsyth, D., 1984, Permeability prediction in shaly sands, paper 19, *in* 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 18 p.
- Burke, J.A., Campbell, R.L., Jr., and Schmidt, A.W., 1969, The litho-porosity cross plot, paper Y (abstract only), *in* 10th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1969, *The Log Analyst*, v. 10(6), November-December, p. 25-43. Reprinted in 1978, *in* Gamma ray, neutron and density logging reprint volume, paper X: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 475-503.
- Burnett, T.M., Koopersmith, C.A., and Spross, R.L., 1990, Drill collar effects on MWD epithermal-, thermal-, and capture-gamma-ray-neutron porosity measurements, paper E, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.

- Burns, C.S., 1986, Relating Gulf Coast sand/shale statistics to petrophysical properties as seen by seismic, SPE-15527: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Burns, D.R., and Cheng, C.H., 1986, Determination of in-situ permeability from tube wave velocity and attenuation, paper KK, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Burns, D.R., Cheng, C.H., Schmitt, D.P., and Toksoz, M.N., 1988, Permeability estimation from full waveform acoustic logging data: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(2), March-April, p. 112-122.
- Burns, D.R., Thompson, D.R., and Cheng, C.H., 1990, Lithologic cycles and paleo fluid flow channels in old oceanic crust from geophysical logs at ODP site 418A, in Cheng, C.H., editor, Full waveform acoustic logging consortium, annual report: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Earth Resources Laboratory, p. 273-288.
- Burns, K.L., 1985, Information extraction from noisy televiwer logs of inclined wellbores in hard rock: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 12, part 2, p. 441-445.
- Burns, K.L., 1987, Geological structures from televiwer logs of GT-2 Fenton Hill, New Mexico, part I--Feature extraction: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-10619-HDR, part I, 40 p.
- Burns, K.L., 1988, Televiwer measurement of the orientation of in situ stress at the Fenton Hill hot dry rock site, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-88-1775, 6 p. Also published in 1988, *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 12, p. 229-235.
- Busch, J.M., Fortney, W.G., and Berry, L.N., 1985, Determination of lithology from well logs by statistical analysis, SPE-14301: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(4), p. 412-418.
- Buscher, M., 1989, Formation MicroScanner--a direct comparison of 2-pad versus 4-pad tool, paper O, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Bussian, A.E., 1983, A comparison of shaly sand models, paper E, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Butler, M. Phelan, M.J., and Wright, A.W.R., 1976, Buchan field--Evaluation of a fractured sandstone reservoir, paper A, in 4th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 18 p. Later published in 1977, *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(2), March-April, p. 23-31.
- Butsch, R.J., 1982, Identifying fractured reservoirs through casing: *The Technical Review*, v. 30(2), September, p. 23-31.
- Büscher, M., 1985, Interpretation of structure analyzing logs (GEODIP and SABIS) of the research borehole Konzen, Hohes Venn (West Germany): *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*, v. 1711-3, p. 95-104.
- Büscher, M., Schmitz, D., Wohlenberg, J., 1985, Standard logs of the research borehole Konzen, Hohes Venn (West Germany): *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie*, v. 1711-3, p. 83-94.
- Cairncross, B., and McCarthy, T.S., 1986, A Fortran IV computer program for displaying coal seam data: *Geological Society of South Africa Transactions*, v. 89, part 3, p. 409-414.
- Caldwell, R.L., Desai, K.P., and Mills, W.R., Jr., 1976, Geophysical well-logging using nuclear techniques, in Nuclear techniques in geochemistry and geophysics: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 3-19.
- Caldwell, R.L., Mills, W.R., Jr., Orr, W.L., and Allen, L.S., 1977, Nuclear techniques in oil and gas exploration and production, in Symposium on nuclear technology in exploration, extraction and processing mineral resources, 1977, proceedings: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 3-41.
- Cambell, D.L., Ballantyne, E.J., Jr., Mentemeier, S.H., and Wiggins, R., 1981, Manual of geophysical hand-calculator programs: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, variously paginated. Volumes for HP and TI calculators consisting of previously published programs.
- Cameron, G.I.F., 1986, Confidence and the identification of forsets in stratigraphic dipmeter surveys, paper O, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions, : Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 17 p.

- Campbell, R., 1974, Abnormal pressure detection using log data, paper T, *in* 3rd European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 16 p.
- Campbell, R., de Murville, E.C., and James, N., editors, 1970, Well evaluation conference--Indonesia, 1st edition [Jakarta, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 2 volumes (text, examples), variously paginated.
- Campbell, R.J., Jr., 1968, Stratigraphic applications of dipmeter data in Mid-Continent: AAPG Bulletin, v. 52(9), p. 1700-1719.
- Campbell, R.L., 1987, A Devonian shale-specific formation evaluation log: Eastern Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review, v. 4(1), October, p. 19-29.
- Campbell, R.L., Jr., and Truman, R.B., 1986, Formation evaluation in the Devonian shale, *in* 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings, SPE-15212: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 63-74.
- Canadian Well Logging Society, 1985, Log analysis handbook: Canadian Well Logging Society, variously paginated. [Type logs and analysis for major Canadian oil and gas fields.]
- Canadian Well Logging Society (CWLS), annual (1968-1989), Journal : Canadian Well Logging Society, Calgary.
- Canadian Well Logging Society (CWLS), biannual (1968-1989), Formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, Calgary.
- Cann, J.R., and Von Herzen, R.P., 1983, Downhole logging at Deep Sea Drilling Project sites 501, 504, and 505, near the Costa Rica rift, *in* L.N. Stout and M.G. Bailey, editors, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 69: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 281-299.
- Cannon, D.E., 1979, Log evaluation of a fractured reservoir--Monterey Shale, paper Q, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p. Later reprinted in 1981, *in* R.E. Garrison and R.G. Douglas, editors, The Monterey Formation and related siliceous rocks of California: Pacific Section Society of Economic Mineralogists and Paleontologists, Los Angeles, p. 249-255.
- Cannon, D.E., and Coates, G.R., 1990, Applying mineral knowledge to standard log interpretation, paper V, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Cannon, D.E., and LaVigne, J.A., 1983, Through-casing reservoir evaluation, *in* SPE production technology symposium [Lubbock, November 14-15], proceedings, SPE-12359: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(2), 201-208.
- Cannon, D., and LaVigne, J., 1988, Shaly sands field data compared to theory, paper CC, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Cant, D.J., 1983, Subsurface sedimentology: Geoscience Canada, v. 10(3), p. 115-121.
- Cao, S., Hermanrud, C., and Lerche, I., 1988, Estimation of formation temperature from bottom-hole temperature measurements--COST No. 1 well, Norton Sound, Alaska: Geophysics, v. 53(12), p. 1619-1621.
- Cao, S., and Lerche, I., 1989, Geohistory, thermal history, and hydrocarbon generation history of Navarin basin COST No. 1 well, Bering Sea, Alaska: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 12(3), July, p. 325-352.
- Cao, S., Lerche, I., and Hermanrud, C., 1988, Formation temperature estimation by inversion of borehole measurements, part 2--Effects of fluid penetration on bottom-hole temperature recovery: Geophysics, v. 53(10), p. 1347-1354.
- Carlson, N.R., and Barnette, J.C., 1988, Determining a reliable estimate of the geothermal gradient from shut-in temperature recordings, SPE-18144, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 375-387.
- Carlson, N.R., and Barnette, J.C., 1990, Judging the quality of continuous spinner flowmeter logs, paper R, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Carlson, N.R., Barnette, J.C., and Davarzani, M.J., 1988, Using downhole calibrations for improved production profiles in three-phase flows, paper WW, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.

- Carlson, N.R., and Davarzani, M.J., 1989, New method for accurate determination of water cuts in oil-water flows, paper BB, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Carlson, R.L., Snow, K.R., and Wilkens, R.H., 1988, Density of old oceanic crust; an estimate derived from downhole logging on ODP leg 102, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 63-68.
- Carlson, R.L., Wilkens, R.H., Moos, D., and Broglia, C., 1988, Correlations of sediment lithostratigraphy, downhole logs, and seismic reflectors at site 418, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 19-26.
- Carpenter, W.W., 1990, Measuring silicon quantity; a gravel pack analysis alternative: *World Oil*, v. 210, January, p. 54-58.
- Carpentier, B., Bessereau, G., and Huc, A.Y., 1989, Well logs and source rocks; assessing organic carbon content by the CARBOLOG technique [in French, English abstract]: *Revue de l'Institut Francais du Petrole*, v. 44(6), November-December, p. 699-719.
- Carrigy, M.A., 1971, Deltaic sedimentation in Athabasca tar sands: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 55(8), p. 1155-1169.
- Carroll, R.D., 1968, Applications of inhole geophysical logs in volcanic rocks, Nevada Test Site, *in* E.B. Eckel, editor, Nevada Test Site: Geological Society of America, Memoir No. 110, p. 125-134.
- Carroll, R.D., 1989, Density logging and density of rocks in Ranier Mesa area, Nevada test site: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report No. 89-329, 180 p.
- Carroll, R.D., 1990, Electric logging and electrical properties of rocks in Ranier Mesa area, Nevada test site, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-31, 90 p.
- Carroll, R.D., and Magner, J.E., 1988, Velocity logging and seismic velocity of rocks in the Ranier Mesa area, Nevada test site, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-380, 85 p. + appendices.
- Carson, C.C., and Bauman, T., 1987, Use of an acoustic borehole televiewer to investigate casing corrosion in geothermal wells: *Materials Performance*, v. 26(6), p. 53-59.
- Carstens, H., and Dypvik, H., 1981, Abnormal formation pressure and shale porosity: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 65(2), p. 344-350.
- Carstens, H., and Finstad, K.G., 1981, Geothermal gradients of the northern North Sea basin, 59-62°N, *in* L.V. Illing and G.D. Hobson, editors, *Petroleum geology of the continental shelf of north-west Europe*: Heyden & Sons, Ltd., London, p. 152-161.
- Carter, D.C., 1989, Downhole geophysics as an aid to the interpretation of an evaporite sequence; examples from Nova Scotia: *CIM Bulletin*, v. 82(925), p. 58-64.
- Carvalho, M., and Venavente, V., 1979, Application of electrical and gamma ray logging to geotechnical prospection--An example, *in* International symposium on the geotechnics of structurally complex formations [Capri, September 1977], supplement 1: Associazione Geotecnica Italiana, Milan, Italy, unpaginated.
- Casarta, L.J., McNaughton, D.A., Bornemann, E., and Bettis, F.E., 1989, Fracture identification and matrix characterization using a new borehole imaging device in the Lisburne carbonate, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, paper XX, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Cassell, B., 1984, Vertical seismic profiles--An introduction: *First Break*, v. 2(11), November, p. 9-19.
- Castagna, J., 1985, Accuracy and limitation of sonic log and VSP measurements for seismic exploration, *in* 1985 technical program abstracts and biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 281-283.
- Castagna, J.P., Batzle, M.L., and Eastwood, R.L., 1985, Relationships between compressional-wave and shear-wave velocities in elastic silicate rocks: *Geophysics*, v. 50(4), p. 571-581. Later reprinted in 1989, *in* *Geophysics II*; tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 325-335.

- Castagna, J.P., and Gaiser, J.E., 1984, Digital processing improves sonic log reliability: *World Oil*, v. 198(5), April, p. 71-74.
- Castagna, J.P., Zucker, S.M., and Shoberg, T.G., 1987, Permeability indication with conventional sonic waveforms, paper MM, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Castanier, L.M., 1989, An introduction to computerized X-ray tomography for petroleum research: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. DOE/BC/14126-7, 24 p.
- Casu, P.A., Cigni, M., and Magrassi, M., 1988, Improved evaluation methods for thin and very thin gas bearing beds, paper B, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 19 p.
- Caton, P.W., 1981, Improved methods for reducing borehole-gravity data--Applications and analyses of reduced gravity plots, paper RR, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 41 p.
- Causin, E., Rochon, J., and Marzorati, D., 1990, Field measurements of remaining oil saturation, SPE/DOE-20260, in SPE/DOE symposium on enhanced oil recovery, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 847-855.
- CER Corporation, 1984, Multiwell experiment--Well log analysis of the paludal interval: CER Corporation [Prepared for Sandia National Laboratory], Las Vegas, Nevada, 103 p.
- CER Corporation, 1986, Multiwell experiment--Well log analysis of coastal interval: CER Corporation [Prepared for Sandia National Laboratory], Las Vegas, Nevada, 98 p.
- Chace, D.M., Schmidt, M.G., Frost, E., and Fertl, W.H., 1985, Advance in cased hole logging - the multiparameter spectroscopy instrument continuous carbon/oxygen log, in 3rd international UNITAR/UNDP heavy crude and tar sands conference preprints [Long Beach, California, July 22-31, 1985]: United Nations Institute for Training and Research, Information Center for Heavy Crude and Tars, v. 3, p. 1404-1419.
- Chandler, R.N., Kenyon, W.E., Morriss, C.E., 1987, Reliable nuclear magnetism logging--with examples in effective porosity and residual oil saturation, paper C, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Chang, H-T., 1989, Borehole directional radar system for subsurface scanning, SPE-19609, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 395-402.
- Chang, M.M., and Maerefat, N.L., 1986, State-of-the-art report summarizing techniques to determine residual oil saturation and recommendations on the requirements for residual oil saturation research and development: National Institute for Petroleum and Energy Research, Bartlesville, OK, Report NIPER-64, 42 p.
- Chang, M.M., Maerefat, N.L., Tomutsa, L., and Honarpour, M.M., 1986, Evaluation and comparison of residual oil saturation determination techniques, SPE/DOE-14887, in SPE/DOE 5th symposium on enhanced oil recovery, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 77-96.
- Chang, S.K., Everhart, A.H., and Hornby, B., 1984, Full waveform sonic logging in a shale formation--Field data and theoretical waveforms, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program, : Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 3-5.
- Chaplow, R., 1985, Production of borehole logs using a microcomputer: *The Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology*, v. 19(3), p. 291-299.
- Chapman, B.H., and Thompson, D.T., 1984, Applications of geophysical logging within skarn-type deposits: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(2), March-April, p. 13-24.
- Chapman, D.S., Keho, T.H., Bauer, M.S., and Picard, M.D., 1984, Heat flow in the Unita Basin determined from bottom hole temperature (BHT) data: *Geophysics*, v. 49(4), p. 453-466.
- Chapman, R.E., 1983, Chapter 6, in *Petroleum geology*: Elsevier, New York, p. 107-137.
- Chapman, S., Colson, J.L., Flaum, C., et al., 1987, The emergence of geochemical well logging: *The Technical Review*, v. 35(2), p. 27-35.

- Chapman, S., Colson, J.L., Flaum, C., Hertzog, R.C., Pirie, G., Scott, H., La Vigne, J., Quierein, J., Everett, B., Herron, M.M., Schweitzer, J.S., and Wendlandt, R., 1989, Geochemical well logging in early evolutionary stage: Offshore, v.49(5), p. 82-89.
- Charara, M., and Rabadi, N., 1987, Lithological and sedimentological evaluation using computerized interpretation programs, SPE-15731, in 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 341-350.
- Charbucinski, J., 1983, A universal gamma-gamma method for simultaneous determination of rock and ore properties, in C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 353-361.
- Charbucinski, J., Aylmer, J.A., Eisler, P.L., and Borsaru, M., 1989, Quantitative and qualitative applications of the neutron-gamma borehole logging: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(4), p. 475-485.
- Charbucinski, J., Eisler, P.L., and Borsaru, M., 1988, Quantitative nuclear borehole logging based on neutron excited gamma-reactions: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(2), p. 137-150.
- Charbucinski, J., and Umiastowski, K., 1977, Some factors affecting accuracy in determinations of heavy element concentrations in the selective gamma-gamma method, in Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 281-300.
- Charbucinski, J., Youl, S.F., Eisler, P.L., and Borsaru, M., 1986, Prompt neutron-gamma logging for coal ash in water-filled boreholes: Geophysics, v. 51(5), p. 1110-1118.
- Charlson, G.S., Bilhartz, H.L., Jr., and Stalkup, F.I., 1978, Use of time-lapse logging techniques in evaluating the Willard Unit CO₂ flood mini-test, in 5th symposium on improved methods for oil recovery [Tulsa, April 16-19, 1978], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 10 p. Reprinted in 1985, in Miscible processes II: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series, No. 18, p. 691-700.
- Charyulu, K.S., and Bakshi, S.S., 1985, Role of production logging in effective reservoir management: Journal of Association of Exploration Geophysicists, v. 6(1), p. 33-38.
- Charyulu, K.S., and Raju, P.B., 1983, Uses of radio active [sic] isotopes in exploration for oil and minerals, in Symposium on exploration geophysics in India [Calcutta, November 21-24, 1978], proceedings: Geological Survey of India, Special Publication Series No. 2, v. 2, p. 529-542.
- Chaturvedi, L., and Ory, J.K., 1981, A preliminary evaluation of geothermal potential of San Juan Basin, New Mexico, using bottom hole temperatures from oil and gas wells: Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions, v. 4, p. 21-24.
- Chauvel, Y., Seeburger, D.A., and Castro-Orjuela, A., 1984, Applications of the SHDT (Stratigraphic High Resolution Dipmeter) to the study of depositional environments, paper G, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Chauvet, P., 1987, The comparison between the gamma logs and the grades in the estimation of a uranium deposit, in G. Matheron and M. Armstrong, editors, Geostatistical case studies: D. Reidel Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, Quantitative Geology and Geostatistics Series, p. 23-37.
- Chauvin, A., and Valachi, L., 1980, Sedimentology of the Brent and Statfjord Formations of Statfjord field, in The sedimentation of the North Sea reservoir rocks [Proceedings of a conference, May 11-14, Geilo, Norway]: Norwegian Petroleum Society, Oslo, 17 p.
- Chemali, R., Gianzero, S., and Su, S.M., 1984, The depth of investigation of compressional wave logging for the standard and the long spacing sonde, paper 13, in 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Chemali, R., Gianzero, S., and Su, S.M., 1988, The dual laterolog in common complex situations, paper U, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 25 p.
- Chemali, R., Su, S.M., and Goetz, J.F., 1989, Measuring Rxo and dip in oil-based mud with the six-arm dipmeter, paper O, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

- Chen, S.T., and Eriksen, E.A., 1988, Direct logging of formation P and S-waves in cased hole using a multipole tool, *in* 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 129-131.
- Cheng, C.H., Wilkens, R.H., and Meredith, J.A., 1986, Modelling of full waveform acoustic logs in soft marine sediments, paper LL, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Chermeninov, V.B., 1988, Mapping of hydrothermally altered rocks according to borehole sections: Soviet Geology and Geophysics, v. 29(5), p. 101-111.
- Chervier, E., and Suau, J., 1986, Applications of micro-wave dielectric measurements in various logging environments, paper MMM, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Chestnut, D.A., and Cox, D.O., 1978, Log analysis in a Rocky Mountain heavy oil reservoir, paper F, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Cheung, P.K., 1979, Geothermal gradient mapping--Oklahoma, paper T, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Cheung, P.S.Y., 1984, Fracture detection using the sonic tool, paper 42, *in* 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 8 p.
- Chiarelli, A., Serra, O., Gras, C., Masse, P., and Tison, J., 1973, ...tude automatique de la sous-compactions des argiles par diagraphies diffÉrÉes, mÉthodologie et applications: Revue de L'Institut Francais du Petrole, v. 28, no. 1, p. 19-36. English-language version published in 1975, Use of compaction profiles to predict abnormal pressure: World Oil, v. 180, no. 6, May, p. 107-110.
- Chilingar, G.V., Edwards, L., Fertl, W.H., and Rieke, H.H., III, 1982, Introduction, chapter 1, *in* L.M. Edwards, G.V. Chilingar, H.H. Rieke, III, W.H. Fertl, editors, Handbook of geothermal energy: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 1-43
- Chilingar, G.V., Fertl, W.H., and Yen, T.F., 1984, Classification of source rocks on the basis of shale resistivity ratio parameter: Energy Sources, v. 7(3), p. 271-274.
- Chilingarian, G., and Fertl, W.H., 1987, Fracture detection using circumferential acoustic logs: Energy Sources, v. 9(3), p. 149-160.
- Chilingarian, G.V., and Fertl, W.H., 1988, Formation evaluation of carbonate rocks: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1(3), p. 181-194.
- Chilingarian, G.V., and Vorabutr, P., 1981, Drilling and drilling fluids: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 11, 767 p.
- Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1986, Notes on carbonate reservoir rocks, no. 3--Fractures: Energy Sources, v. 8(2/3), p. 261-275.
- Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1987, Note on carbonate reservoir rocks, part 5--Interrelationships among various properties of carbonates: Energy Sources, v. 9(1), p. 51-65.
- Chironis, N.P., 1982, Better methods aid exploration of coal sites: Coal Age, v. 87(10), p. 82-88.
- Chisholm, J.L., Schenewerk, P.A., and Donaldson, E.C., 1985, A comparison of shaly-sand interpretation techniques in the Mesaverde Group of the Uinta Basin, Utah, SPE-14281: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(4), p. 478-486.
- Chmelik, F.B., Bouma, A.H., and Rezak, R., 1969, Comparison of electrical logs and physical parameters of marine sediment cores: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 19, p. 63-70.
- Choen, A., 1987, Determination of fluvial-deltaic marine facies in the Helez and Telamim Formations (Lower Cretaceous, Israel), *in* McKenzie, K.G., editor, Shallow Tethys 2 [Proceedings of the international symposium on shallow Tethys 2 (Wagga Wagga, September 15-17, 1986)]: A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, p. 261-286.

- Chomyn, B.A., Lapointe, P., Morris, W.A., and Coles, R.L., 1986, Application of magnetic susceptibility within crystalline rocks, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 226-236.
- Chowdiah, P., 1987, Effects of pore-water distribution and stress on the laboratory measurement of tight sandstone properties, SPE-15210, *in* 1986 SPE unconventional gas technology symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 35-47. Later published in 1988 as, Influence of water-desaturation technique and stress on laboratory measurement of hydraulic properties of tight sandstones: SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 679-685.
- Christoffersen, K., and Whitson, C.H., 1989, TABLE--A FORTRAN subroutine for generating tables: SPE Computer Applications, May-June, p.8-10.
- Chrusciel, E., Kaczmarek, S.M., Kopec, M., Niewodniczanski, J., Palka, K.W., and Wojda, F., 1987, In situ analysis of coal by scintillation gamma-ray spectrometry in deep boreholes: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 1(4), p. 345-352.
- Chrusciel, E., Niewodniczanski, J., Palka, K.W., and Roman, S., 1977, Determination of sulphur content in boreholes by neutron capture, *in* Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977 [International symposium on nuclear techniques in exploration, extraction and processing of mineral resource, 1977, proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 301-311.
- Cigni, M., and Magrassi, M., 1987, Gas detection from formation density and compensated neutron log in cased hole, paper W, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Citerni, A., and Yu, K., 1988, Knowledge-based well data management and graphical interface, SPE-17611, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 633-640.
- Clark, B., Allen, D.F., Best, D., Bonner, S.D., Jundt, J., Luling, M.G., and Ross, M.O., 1988, Electromagnetic propagation logging while drilling; theory and experiment, SPE-18117, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 103-117.
- Clark, W.J., and Copper, D.M., 1985, Sedimentological and wireline log aspects of the Walloon coal measures in GSQ Dalby 1 and GSQ Chincilla 3, Surat Basin, Queensland: Queensland Government Mining Journal, v. 86(1006), p. 386-394.
- Clavier, C., 1985, Accuracy and limitations with special log data, *in* 1985 technical program abstracts and biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 286-289.
- Clavier, C., Coates, G., and Dumanoir, J., 1977, Theoretical and experimental bases for the dual-water model for interpretation of shaly sands, SPE-6859: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint 16 p. Reprinted in 1982, Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V5-V20. Later published in 1984, Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal, v. 24(2), p. 153-169. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 357-372.
- Clavier, C., Heim, A., and Scala, C., 1976, Influence of pyrite on resistivity and other logging measurements, paper HH, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 33 p.
- Clavier, C., Hoyle, W., Meunier, D., 1969, Quantitative interpretation of thermal neutron decay time logs--part I, fundamentals and techniques, SPE-2658-II: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 44th annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1971, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 23(6), p. 743-763.
- Clavier, C., and Rust, D.H., 1976, MID plot--A new lithology technique: The Log Analyst, v. 17(6), November-December, p. 16-24. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 515-523.
- Clayton, C.G., 1977, Applications of nuclear techniques in the coal industry, *in* Symposium on nuclear techniques in exploration, extraction and processing of mineral resources, 1977, proceedings: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 85-117.

- Clayton, C.G., 1977, Some recent applications of nuclear techniques in the exploration and mining of metalliferous minerals, *in* Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 185-213.
- Clayton, C.G., Hassan, A.M., and Wormald, M.R., 1983, Multi-element analysis of coal during borehole logging by measurement of prompt gamma-rays from thermal neutron capture, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 83-93. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, Coal geophysics: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 6, p. 74-84.
- Clayton, C.G., and Wormald, M.R., 1983, Coal analysis by nuclear methods, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 3-22.
- Clemmens, C.B., 1989, Geophysical borehole logging, applications (and limitations) to groundwater investigations in shallow and small diameter wells, *in* Ground water issues and solutions in the Potomac River Basin/Chesapeake Bay regions [Washington, D.C., March 14-16], proceedings: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers, p. 47-68.
- Clenchy, D.R., 1985, Effect of borehole diameter on log data quality and interpretation--Grand Banks area, east coast Canada, paper V, *in* 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 26 p.
- Clerke, E.A., and Van Akkeren, T.J., 1986, Borehole televiewer improves completion results in a Permian basin San Andres reservoir, SPE-15503, *in* 1986 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1988, SPE Production Engineering, v. 3(1), p. 89-95.
- Cline, W.M., 1989, Measured logs vs. calculated logs for seismic interpretation: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 87(44), p. 52-56.
- Coates, G.R., and Crary, S.F., 1989, The SP--the forgotten saturation measurement, paper U, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 18 p.
- Coates, G.R., and Dumanoir, J.L., 1973, A new approach to improved log-derived permeability, paper R, *in* 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1974, The Log Analyst, v. 15(1), January-February, p. 17-31. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 539-551.
- Cobb, J.C., and Smath, R., 1981, Geophysical well logging for coal exploration in the eastern Kentucky coal field, *in* Coals and coal-bearing rocks of eastern Kentucky [annual Geological Society of America coal division field trip]: Kentucky Geological Survey, p. 74-81.
- Cochran, L.E., 1979, Formation evaluation in the geothermal environment--The Geysers steam field, California, SPE-8452: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint, 12 p.
- Cockcraft, P.J., Imanudin, Owens, J.A., and Basuki, W., 1986, The effect of KOH [potassium hydroxide] lignosulfonate drilling muds on spontaneous potential log interpretation, *in* 15th annual convention proceedings, v. 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 27-42. Later published in 1987 as unsolicited SPE-16467: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 19 p.
- Cohen, A., 1985, Enhanced lithological discrimination through application of graphical log cross-reference (crossplotting)--A case study of Shiqma 5 (Saqiye Group, Neogene, Israel): Geological Survey of Israel, Mineral Energy Infrastructure Report GSI/44/85, 22 p.
- Coleman, J.M., Constans, R., and Bouma, A.H., 1986, Gamma-ray well-log characteristics, Leg 96, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 96: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 547-561.
- Coleman, J.M., and Prior, D.B., 1982, Deltaic environments of deposition, *in* P.A. Scholle and D. Spearing, editors, Sandstone depositional environments: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 31, p. 139-178.
- Collett, T.S., 1983, Detection and evaluation of natural gas hydrates from well logs, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, *in* 4th international permafrost conference proceedings: National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., p. 169-174.
- Collett, T.S., Bird, K.J., Kvenvolden, K.A., and Magoon, L., 1988, Geologic interrelations relative to gas hydrates within the North Slope of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-389, 150 p.

- Collett, T.S., and Ehlig-Economides, C.A., 1983, Detection and evaluation of the in-situ natural gas hydrates in the north slope region, SPE-11673, *in* 53rd annual California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers p. 97-106.
- Collett, T.S., and Godbole, S.P., and Ehlig-Economides, C., 1984, Quantification of in-situ gas hydrates with well logs, *in* 35th annual meeting transactions, volume 2: Petroleum Society of CIM and Canadian Association of Drilling Engineers, Calgary, p. 571-582.
- Collier, H.A., 1988, The effect of isolated biomoldic porosity on the log analysis of a Pennsylvanian carbonate reservoir in north Texas, paper X, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Collier, H.A., 1989, Assessment of the dielectric tool as a porosity device, *in* 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 151-165. Also published in 1989 as paper L, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 183-197.
- Collier, H.A., 1989, Recognizing high porosity-low permeability sandstone reservoirs with routine logs; a case history, paper W, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Collier, H.A., and Alger, R.P., 1988, Recommendations for obtaining valid data from borehole geophysical logs, *in* 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 897-923.
- Collins, D.R., and Doveton, J.H., 1986, Color images of Kansas subsurface geology from well logs: Computers & Geosciences, v. 12(4B), p. 519-526.
- Collins, D.R., and Doveton, J.H., 1988, Colour image transformations of wireline logs as a medium for sedimentary profile analysis: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 36(2), June, p. 186-190.
- Collins, D.R., and Doveton, J.H., 1988, Application of color information theory to the display of lithologic images from wireline logs, paper II, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p. Later published in 1989, Geobyte, v. 4(1), February, p. 16-24.
- Collins, H.N., 1974, Log-core correlations in the Athabasca oil sands, SPE-5037: Society Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 17 p. Later published in 1976, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v.28(10), p. 1157-1168.
- Collins, H.N., 1984, Regression analysis - some loose ends: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 13, p. 61-65.
- Collins, J.L., 1989, Log response as a model for production--deep Wilcox sandstones, Provident City field, Lavaca County, Texas: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 29, p. 27-36.
- Colson, J.L., Grau, J.A., Herron, M.M., Herron, S.L., Schweitzer, J.S., Hertzog, R.C., Preeg, W.E., Nurmi, R.D., and Johnston, J., 1989, Applications using geochemical logs, SPE-17963, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 365-372.
- Conaway, J.G., 1979, Problems in gamma-ray logging--The effect of dipping beds on the accuracy of ore grade determinations: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-1A, p. 41-44.
- Conaway, J.G., 1980, Uranium concentrations and the system response function in gamma ray logging: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 80-1A, p. 77-87.
- Conaway, J.G., 1982, Principles of inverse filtering applied to gamma ray logs, *in* Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 753-766.
- Conaway, J.G., 1983, Digital filtering of geophysical logs *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, Developments in geophysical methods--5: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 65-105.

- Conaway, J., 1988, Temperature logging as an aid to understanding groundwater flow in boreholes, paper F, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 51-59.
- Conaway, J.G., Allen, K.V., Blanchard, Y.B. Bristow, Q., Hyatt, W.G., and Killeen, P.G., 1979, The effects of borehole diameter, borehole fluid, and casing thickness on gamma ray logs in large diameter boreholes: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-1C, p. 37-40.
- Conaway, J.G., and Beck, A.E., 1977, Fine-scale correlation between temperature gradient logs and lithology: Geophysics, v. 42, p. 1,401-1,410.
- Conaway, J.G., Bristow, Q., Killeen, P.G., 1980, Optimization of gamma-ray logging techniques for uranium: Geophysics, v. 45(2), p. 292-311.
- Conaway, J.G., and Killeen, P.G., 1980, Gamma-ray spectral logging for uranium: Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, v. 73(813), p. 115-123.
- Conaway, J.G., Killeen, P.G., and Bristow, Q., 1981, Variable formation parameters and nonlinear errors in quantitative gamma ray log interpretation, paper M-11, in 50th annual meeting technical papers, : Society of Exploration Geophysicists, v. 5, p. 2523-2534.
- Connolly, E.T., 1965, Resume and current status of the use of logs in production, paper L, in 6th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Reprinted in 1985, Production logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers Reprint Series No. 19, p. 268-352.
- Connolly, E.T., 1970, Interpretation and recognition of calibration and recording abnormalities on production logs: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 3(1), December, p. 89-122.
- Connolly, E.T., 1973, Comprehensive bibliography of well logging literature 1942-1972: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 6(1), p. 51-87.
- Connolly, E.T., and Reed, P.A., 1983, Full spectrum formation evaluation: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 12(1), p. 23-69.
- Constant, W.D., and Bourgoynne, A.T., Jr., 1986, Fracture gradient prediction for offshore wells, in 56th SPE California regional meeting, proceedings, SPE-15105: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 125-128. Also published in 1986 as, Method predicts frac gradient for abnormally pressured formations: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 58(1), January, p. 38-46.
- Conticini, F., De Scalzi, C., Mazzei, R., and Salvador, L., 1987, Seismic prospecting combined with core and log analysis to define the internal structure of a reservoir, in 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 219-230.
- Conway, A.M., 1986, Geology and petrophysics of the Victor field, in J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoon, editors, Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 23, p. 237-249.
- Cooke, C.E., Jr., and Meyer, A.J., 1979, Application of radial differential temperature (RDT) logging to detect and treat flow behind casing, paper UU, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Cooke-Yarborough, P., 1984, Reservoir analysis by wireline formation tester; pressures, permeabilities, gradients, and net pay: The Log Analyst, v. 26(6), November-December, p. 36-46.
- Cooke-Yarborough, P., 1986, Son of crossplot fights back, in 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 447-454.
- Cooke-Yarborough, P., 1987, A method for reconciliation of log-derived and core-derived porosity, paper DD, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Cooke-Yarborough, P., 1989, United Kingdom North Sea--unusual applications of the wireline formation tester, paper U, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.

- Cooley, B.B., 1974, The delta tension curve for better log quality, paper F, in 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p. Later reprinted in 1974, The Log Analyst, v. 15(4), July-August, p. 8-13.
- Coope, D.F., 1986, Formation evaluation using measurements recorded while drilling, in Measurements while drilling conference [London, June 6] papers: IBC Technical Services Ltd., London, 28 p.
- Coope, D.F., and Hendricks, W.E., 1984, Formation evaluation using measurements recorded while drilling, paper FF, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Later published in 1985 as, MWD logs provide fast, accurate formation data, World Oil, v. 20(2), August 1, p. 46-52.
- Coope, D.F., and Yearsley, E.N., 1986, Formation evaluation using EWR logs, SPE-14062, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 415-425.
- Cooper, R.E., 1988, Coiled tubing in horizontal wells, SPE-17581, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. p. 323-334.
- Coppinger, W.W., and Schlutz, A.L., 1983, Using the self-potential curve to define depositional trends in Lower Wilcox sands, McMullen County, Texas: Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 23(6), p. 16-28.
- Corley, B.H., 1984, Predicting interval transit time for synthetic seismograms from nuclear well logs, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 360-363.
- Cornet, F.H., 1989, Survey by various logging techniques of natural fractures, paper DD, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 559-569.
- Corwith, J.R., and Mengel, F., 1988, Applications of pulsed neutron capture logs in the Ekofisk area fields, SPE-18147, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 413-421. Later published in 1990, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5(1), March, p. 16-22.
- Cossette, B.B., 1981, Well log analysis in heavy oil sands, paper K, in 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 18 p.
- Cosy, S.P.J., and Frank, H.J., 1983, Uranium mineralization and use of resistance log character in deltaic point bars--Franklin Mines, Karnes County, Texas: AAPG Bulletin, v. 67(1), p. 131-151.
- Costello, J.T., and Norquay, I.P., 1970, Logging the Prairie evaporite formation in Saskatchewan, in L.W. Morely, editor, Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Report no. 26, p. 492-496.
- Cowan, D.R., and Myers, K.J., 1988, Surface gamma ray logs; a correlation tool for frontier areas--Discussion: AAPG Bulletin, v. 72(5), p. 634-636.
- Cox, J.W., 1970, The high resolution dipmeter reveals dip-related borehole and formation characteristics paper D, in 11th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Cox, J.W., 1973, A short note on resistivity measurement in permafrost: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 6, p. 47.
- Cox, J.W., 1982, Long-axis orientation in elongated boreholes: The Technical Review, v. 30(3), December, p. 15-25.
- Cox, J.W., 1983, Long axis orientation in elongated boreholes and its correlation with rock stress data, paper J, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Cox, J.W., and Raymer, L.L., 1976, The effect of potassium-salt muds on gamma ray, and spontaneous potential measurements, paper I, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, , 20 p.
- Cox, P.T., 1983, Evaluation of the Texaco dielectric log in central Sumatra, in 12th annual convention proceedings, v. 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 255-264.

- Craft, M., and Keelan, D., 1985, Coring, part 7--Analytical aspects of sidewall coring: *World Oil*, v. 201(4), September, p. 77-90.
- Crain, E.R., 1981, Log evaluation results in the Deep Basin area of Alberta, paper A, *in* 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Crain, E.R., 1985, A primer on artificial intelligence and expert systems in the petroleum industry: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 14, p. 17.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 684 p.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, Calculator solutions for log analysis, chapter 13, *in* The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, p. 417-447.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, Log analysis using electronic spreadsheets, chapter 14, *in* The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, p. 448-462.
- Crain, E.R., 1986, Computer-aided log analysis, chapter 15, *in* The log analysis handbook, volume 1--Quantitative log analysis methods: PennWell Books, Tulsa, p. 463-487.
- Crain, E.R., 1989, A knowledge-based spreadsheet system to reduce complexity in log analysis, paper Y, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 30 p.
- Crain, E.R., and Anderson, W.B., 1966, Quantitative log evaluation of the Prairie Evaporite Formation in Saskatchewan: *Canadian Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 5(3), p. 145-152.
- Crain, E.R., and Boyd, J.D., 1979, Determination of seismic response using edited well log data, paper V, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Cramer, P.W., 1986, Reservoir development using offset VSP techniques in the Denver-Julesburg Basin, SPE-15506: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1986 annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1988, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 40(2), p. 2197-205.
- Crampin, S., Lynn, H.B., and Booth, D.C., 1987, Shear-wave VSP's; a powerful new tool for fracture and reservoir description, SPE-16866, *in* 1987 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceeding, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1989, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 41(3), p. 283-288.
- Crane, S.D., 1990, Impacts of microporosity, rough pore surfaces and conductive minerals on saturation calculations from electric measurements--an extended Archie's "law", paper AA, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Cranmer, J.L., Jr., 1982, BASIC reservoir engineering manual: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 232 p. [Programs for TRS-80 and IBM PC.]
- Crary, S., Dennis, B., Denoo, S., et al., 1987, Fracture detection with logs: *The Technical Review*, v. 35(1), April, p. 22-34.
- Cratchley, C.R., 1978, Geophysical measurements in rock mechanics investigations, *in* Sciences de la terre et mesures [Orleans, France, May 5-6, 1977]: Bureau Recherches Geologiques et Minieres, Paris, Memoir 91, p. 446-456.
- Crone, J.D., 1988, Case histories of borehole pulse EM surveys, paper K, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 133-138.
- Crosby, J.W., III, and Anderson, J.V., 1971, Some applications of geophysical well logging to basalt hydrogeology: *Ground Water*, v. 9(5), September-October, p. 12-20.
- Crosby, J.W., III, Konstantinidis, B., and Davis, P., 1981, Geotechnical applications of borehole physics: *Journal of the Geotechnical Engineering Division, American Society of Civil Engineers*, v. 107(GT10), p. 1255-1267.

- Cross, J.W., 1986, Fracture detection in a volcanic oil reservoir using discriminant analysis of well log data: Old Dominion University, unpublished MS thesis, 113 p.
- Crowder, R.E., Brouillard, L., and Irons, L., 1988, Utilizing a borehole geophysical logging program in poorly consolidated sediments for a hazardous waste investigation, paper H, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 65-97.
- Crowder, R.E., Yearsley, E.N., and Irons, L.A., 1989, Monitor well completion evaluation with borehole geophysical density logging, paper B, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 3-13.
- Cruden, D.M., Lau, J.S.O., Auger, L.F., and Bisson, J.G., 1987, Subsurface fracture surveys using a borehole television camera and acoustic televiewer: Canadian Geotechnical Journal, v. 24, p. 499-508.
- Crues, J.V., Jr., 1977, Lithology crossplots--Applications in an evaporite basin--the Maverick basin of southwest Texas, paper L, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p. Later published in 1980, Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 20(6). Reprinted in 1986, in W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 423-438.
- Crues, J.V., Jr., 1982, Recognizing large SP anomalies in the Cretaceous carbonates along the Balcones systems and how to interpret them: Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 23(5), December, p. 16-27. Reprinted in 1986, in W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 398-406.
- Cryer, J., Dennis, B., Lewis, R., Palmer, K., Watfa, M., 1987, Logging techniques for casing corrosion: The Technical Review, v. 35(4), p. 32-39.
- Cull, R., 1988, Formation Microscanner tool imaging and laterolog resistivity measurements in interpretation of crystalline terrains, in A. Boden and K.G. Eriksson, editors, Deep drilling in crystalline bedrock, volume 2: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, p. 315-327.
- Cunningham, A.B., Jay, K.L., and Opstad, E., 1990, Applications of MWD technology in nonconventional wells, Pruhoe Bay, North Slope Alaska, paper D, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Curial, A., 1988, Multiple applications of dipmeter curves for analyzing evaporite formations--Examples from paleogene of Bresse Trough, France: AAPG Bulletin, v. 72(11), p. 1323-1333.
- Curtis, J.B., 1986, Geochemical evaluation of Devonian shale wells: Eastern Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review, v. 3(3), December, p. 13-17.
- Curtis, J.B., and Fingleton, W.G., 1979, A preliminary evaluation of various log analysis techniques for the eastern Devonian shales, paper I, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Curtis, J.B., and McBane, R.A., 1987, Use of geochemistry to improve identification of completion intervals, SPE-17032, in SPE eastern regional meeting [Pittsburgh], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 45-51. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 163-166.
- Czubek, J.A., 1976, Comparison of nuclear well logging data with the results of core analysis, in Nuclear techniques in geochemistry and geophysics: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 93-106.
- Czubek, J.A., 1979, Modern trends in mining geophysics and nuclear borehole logging methods for mineral exploration, in P.J. Hodd, editor, Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores [Exploration 77, Ottawa, Canada, October 1977, proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. 231-272.
- Czubek, J.A., 1983, Advances in gamma-gamma logging, in C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 153-172.

- Czubek, J.A., 1985, Slowing down of fast neutrons in magmatic rocks: *Acta Geophysica Polonica*, v. 33(1), p. 45-54.
- Czubek, J.A., 1986, Quantitative interpretation of gamma-ray logs in presence of random noise, paper KKK, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Czubek, J.A., and Loskiewicz, J., 1976, Optimum conditions for uranium detection in delayed neutron well logging, in Exploration for uranium deposits [Exploration of uranium ore deposits, (Vienna, Austria, March 29-April 2), symposium proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Proceedings Series, p. 471-498.
- Czubek, J.A., Loskiewicz, J., Gyurcsak, J., Lenda, A., Umiastowski, K., and Zorski, T., 1977, Geostatistical method of interpretation of nuclear well logs, in Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 313-332.
- Dahlberg, K.E., 1989, A practical model for analysis of compensated neutron logs in complex formations, paper PP, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Daly, L., and Tabbagh, A., 1988, Towards the in situ measurement of the remnant magnetization of oceanic basalts: *The Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, v. 95(3), p. 481-489.
- Daniels, J.J., and Dyck, A.V., 1984, Borehole resistivity and electromagnetic methods applied to mineral exploration: *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, v. GE-22(1), January, p. 80-87.
- Daniels, J.J., Olhoeft, G.R., and Scott, J.H., 1983, Interpretation of core and well log physical property data from drill hole UPH-3, Stephenson County, Illinois: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 88(B9), September 10, p. 7346-7354.
- Daniels, J., and Scott, J., 1978, The role of borehole electrical measurements in uranium exploration: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-326, 18 p.
- Daniels, J.J., and Scott, J.H., 1980, Computer-assisted interpretation of geophysical well logs in a coal depositional environment, Illinois Basin, Kentucky: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin No. 1509, 44 p.
- Daniels, J.J., and Scott, J.H., 1982, Automated lithologic interpretation from geophysical well logs in a coal depositional environment, Carbon County, Wyoming, in K.D., Gurgel, editor, 5th Rocky Mountain coal symposium, proceedings: Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, Bulletin no. 118, p. 220-232.
- Daniels, J.J., Scott, J.H., and Hite, R.J., 1979, Analysis of borehole geophysical data in an evaporite sequence at Salt Valley, Utah, paper M, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Daniels, J.J., Scott, J.H., and Liu, J., 1983, Estimation of coal quality parameters from geophysical well logs, paper KK, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Daniels, J.J., Scott, J.H., and Olhoeft, G., 1981, Interpreting Precambrian metamorphic geology, paper T, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Daniels, J.J., Scott, J.H., and Smith, B.D., 1979, Analysis of bore hole geophysical information across a uranium deposit in the Jackson Group, Karnes County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-585, 31 p.
- Dart, R., 1985, Horizontal-stress directions in the Denver and Illinois basins from the orientations of borehole breakouts: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-733, 41 p.
- Dart, R.L., 1989, Horizontal stresses from well-bore breakouts and lithologies associated with their formation, Oklahoma and Texas Panhandle, in Johnson, K.S., editor, Anadarko basin symposium, 1988: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular No. 90, p. 97-120.
- Dart, R.D., and Zoback, M.L., 1987, Principal stress directions on the Atlantic Continental Shelf inferred from the orientations of borehole elongations: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-283, 43 p.

- Dart, R.D., and Zoback, M.L., 1988, Well-bore breakout-stress analysis within the continental United States, paper L, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 139-149. Later published in 1989 as, Wellbore breakout stress analysis within the central and eastern continental United States: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(1), January-February, p. 12-24.
- Das, H.A., Faanhof, A., and van der Sloot, H.A., 1989, The user of radioactivity detectors and radioactive sources for in situ analysis, chapter 9, in *Radioanalysis in geochemistry*: Elsevier, Amsterdam, *Developments in Geochemistry* No. 5, p. 433-459.
- Davarzani, J., and Roesner, R.E., 1985, Surveying steam injection wells using production logging instruments: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 9, part 2, p. 451-456.
- Davarzani, J., and Sloan, M.L., 1987, Analysis of geothermal wells with simultaneous logging instruments, SPE-16818, in 1987 annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, *Formation evaluation and reservoir geology*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 691-702. Later published in 1989, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 4(3), September, p. 455-458.
- Davarzani, J., and Sloan, M., 1988, Simultaneous TPS logging system: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 12, p. 441-448.
- Davidson, D.W., Elf-Defrawy, M.K., Fuglem, M.O., and Judge, A.S., 1978, Natural gas hydrates in northern Canada, in Third international conference on permafrost, proceedings, volume 1: *National Research Council of Canada*, Ottawa, p. 938-943.
- Davis, B.K., 1981, Log analysis in the search for brackish water in the Kurnub and Arad Groups in the northeastern Negev: *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 30, p. 93-101.
- Davis, D., 1977, Geophysical logging of coal, in D.K. Murray, editor, *Geology of Rocky Mountain coal*: Colorado Geological Survey Resource Series No. 1, p. 115-119.
- Davis, J.C., and Olea, R.A., 1989, Artificial intelligence for the correlation of well logs, in Agterberg, F.P. and Bonham-Carter, G.F., editors, *Statistical applications in the earth sciences*: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 89-9, p. 389-394.
- Davis, R., Austin, H., Carlborn, I., Frawley, B., Pruchnik, P., Sneiderman, R., and Gilreath, J.A., 1981, The Dipmeter Advisor--Interpretation of geological signals, in 7th international joint conference on artificial intelligence, [Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada], proceedings: ?? p. 846-849.
- Davis, R.J., 1987, Use of log-derived parameters for completion design enhancement in the Medina Formation, SPE-17035, in 1987 SPE eastern regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 87-99.
- Davis, R.J., 1988, Better Medina completions achieved with log data: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 60(11), p. 20-28.
- Davis, R.J., Johnson, C.A., Gilreath, J.A., 1990, Interpretation of depositional systems in the Lower Silurian Medina Group of western New York, paper N, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Davis, T.B., 1984, Subsurface pressure profiles in gas-saturated basins, in J.A. Masters, editor, *Elmworth--Case study of a Deep Basin gas field*: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 38, p. 189-203.
- Davison, C.C., Keys, W.S., and Paillet, F.L., 1982, Use of borehole-geophysical logs and hydrologic tests to characterize crystalline rocks for nuclear-waste storage, Whiteshell nuclear research establishment, Manitoba, and Chalk River nuclear laboratory, Ontario, Canada: Battelle National Laboratory, Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation, Technical Report ONWI-418, 103 p.
- Dawson-Grove, G.E., 1979, Log analysis in tight gas sands--A reconnaissance study, paper H, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Day, P., 1984, Permeability from the NML: *The Technical Review*, v. 32(1), September, p. 57-60.

- Day, R.B., Tucker, E.V., and Wood, L.A., 1987, A quantified approach to the lithostratigraphic correlation of site investigation borehole logs: *Computers & Geosciences*, v. 13(2), p. 161-184.
- de Bourayne, A.M., 1988, High resolution spectroscopy for direct uranium ore grade assay in exploration, development, and production, paper T, *in* 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 227-240.
- de Murville, E.C., and Dadrian, C., editors, 1970, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Indonesia [Jakarta, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, text + examples, variously paginated.
- de Murville, E.C., and Dadrian, C., editors, 1973, Well evaluation conference--Indonesia, 2nd edition: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 83 p.
- de Pazzis, L.L., Delahaye, T.R., Besson, L.J., and Lombez, J.P., 1989, New gas logging system improves gas shows analysis and interpretation, SPE-19605, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 345-353.
- de Rito, R.F., Lachenbruch, A.H., Moses, T.H., Jr., and Munroe, R.J., 1989, Heat flow and thermotectonic problems of the central Ventura Basin, southern California: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. B94(1), p. 681-699.
- de Waal, J.A., 1987, Influence of clay distribution on shaly sand conductivity, SPE-16786, *in* 1987 annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 421-429. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(3), September, p. 377-383.
- de Witte, L., 1972, Formation evaluation, chapter 4, *in* G.V. Chilingar, R.W. Mannon, H.R. Rieke, III, editors, Oil and gas production from carbonate rocks: Elsevier, New York, 143-215.
- Deakin, M.J.W., 1987, Wettability, formation resistivity factor and excess conductivity, SPE-16518: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 13 p.
- Dearborn, J.L., 1988, Borehole geophysical investigation of fractured rock at an EPA superfund site in Massachusetts, *in* 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 875-895.
- Dearborn, L.L., Baker, P.S., and Davis, J.B., 1989, Preliminary interpretation of geophysical logs and in-situ hydrologic properties in fractured limestone at Loring Air Force Base, paper FF, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 595-622.
- Decker, E.R., Heasler, H.P., Buelow, K.L., Baker, K.H., and Hallin, J.S., 1988, Significance of past and recent heat-flow and radioactivity studies in the Southern Rocky Mountains region: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 100(12), p. 1851-1885.
- Delafon, H., 1989, Evaluating the accuracy of directional surveys: *Offshore*, v. 49(2), February, p. 23-27.
- Delfiner, P., Delhomme, J.P., and Pelissier-Cobescure, J., 1983, Application of geostatistical analysis to the evaluation of petroleum reservoirs with well logs, paper WW, *in* 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Delfiner, P.C., Peyret, O., and Serra, O., 1984, Automatic determination of lithology from well logs, SPE-13290: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(3), September, p. 303-310.
- Delhomme, J.P., Panci, G., Leslie, D., Cigni, M., and Spila, M., 1981, An integrated approach to fracture detection from multipad sensors, paper 26, *in* 7th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 17 p.
- Delhomme, J-P., Pilenko, T., Cheruvier, E., and Cull, R., 1986, Reservoir applications of dipmeter logs, SPE-15485: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1986 annual meeting preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1988, *Journal of Petroleum technology*, v. 40(2), p. 180-186.

- Dellenbach, J., Espitalie, J., and Lebreton, F., 1983, Source rock logging, paper D, in 8th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 19 p.
- DeLuca, R.J., and Buckley, B.K., 1985, Borehole logging to delineate fractures in a contaminated bedrock aquifer, in 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 387-398.
- Deming, D., 1989, Application of bottom-hole temperature corrections in geothermal studies: *Geothermics*, v. 18(5-6), p. 775-786.
- Deming, D., and Chapman, D.S., 1987, Inversion of bottom-hole temperature data--The Pineview field, Utah-Wyoming thrust belt: *Geophysics*, v. 53(5), p. 707-720.
- Deming, D., and Chapman, D.S., 1988, Heat flow in the Utah-Wyoming thrust belt from analysis of bottom-hole temperature data measured in oil and gas wells: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 93(B11), p. 13,657-13,672.
- Dempsey, P., 1987, MWD technology comes of age: *World Oil*, v. 205(1), July, p. 29-31.
- Dennis, B.R., 1984, Logging technology for high-temperature geothermal boreholes, in C.B. Raleigh, editor, Observation of the continental crust through drilling, volume I [international symposium (Tarrytown, N.Y., May 20-25), proceedings]: Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 174-181.
- Dennis, B., 1985, Digital Sonic (SDT) - full waveform logging applications in western Canada: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 14, p. 63.
- Dennis, B., 1989, Cathodic protection evaluation of well casings using wireline techniques, paper D, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 23 p.
- Dennis, B., Jemance, R., and Lawton, R., 1989, Results of well logging operations at the Ahuachapan geothermal field: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report NO. LA-UR-88-4257, 7 p.
- Dennis, B., and Standen, E., 1988, Fracture identification techniques in carbonates, paper 88-39-110, in 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 19 p.
- Dennis, B., Standen, E., Georgi, D.T., and Callow, G.O., 1987, Fracture identification and productivity predictions in a carbonate reef complex, SPE-16808, in 1987 SPE annual meeting proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 579-588. A similar version also published in 1987 as, Fracture identification techniques in carbonates, paper Y, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 27 p.
- Dennis, C.B., and Lawrence, T.D., 1984, Log evaluation of clastic shaly formations using corrected R_{wa} -ratio techniques, paper R, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Derek, H., Johns, R., and Pasternack, E., 1990, Comparative study of backpropagation neural network and statistical pattern recognition techniques in identifying sandstone lithofacies, in 1990 conference on artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production [College Station, TX, May 16-18], proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 41-49.
- Desai, K.P., and Morre, E.J., 1967, Well log interpretation in permafrost, paper N, in 8th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 27 p.
- Desbrandes, R., 1985, Encyclopedia of well logging: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 585 p.
- Desbrandes, R., 1988, Status report--MWD technology, part I--Data acquisition and downhole recording and processing; part II--Data transmission; part III--Processing display, and application: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 60(9), p. 27-33; v. 60(10), p. 48-54; v. 60(11), p. 42-51.
- Desbrandes, R., and Gualdron, J., 1987, In situ rock wettability determination with formation pressure, paper Z, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Later published in 1988, *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(4), July-August, p. 244-252.

- Descalzi, C., Rognoni, A., and Cigni, M., 1988, Synergetic log and core data treatment through cluster analysis; a methodology to improve reservoir description, SPE-17637, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 913-920.
- Devilliers, M.C., and Werner, Ph., 1990, Example of fault identification using dipmeter data, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 287-295.
- Dewan, J.T., 1983, Essentials of modern open-hole log interpretation: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 361 p.
- Dewan, J.T., 1986, Open-hole nuclear logging--State of the art, paper MM, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Dhia, H.B., 1987, The geothermal gradient map of central Tunesia--Comparison with structural, gravimetric, and petroleum data: Tectonophysics, v. 142, p. 99-109.
- Dickey, P.A., 1986, Electrical and other wireline logs, chapter 5, *in* Petroleum development geology, 3rd edition: Petroleum Publishing Co., Tulsa, p. 62-98.
- Dickey, P.A., 1986, Subsurface pressures, chapter 13, *in* Petroleum development geology, 3rd edition: Petroleum Publishing Co., Tulsa, p. 287-352.
- Dickey, P.A., 1989, Application of pressure measurements to development geology, chapter 9, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 105-117.
- Dickson, B.L., and Ramsden, A.R., 1986, Significance of the Toolebuc gamma ray anomaly in the search for and evaluation of oil shale in the Eromanga Basin: Australian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 33(4), p. 429-441.
- Dimitrakopoulos, R., 1988, Stochastic modelling of space dependent reservoir-rock properties, paper 88-39-113, *in* 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, 19 p.
- Dion, E.P., and Allen, L.S., 1985, The accuracy of commercial natural gamma-ray spectral logs, *in* 1985 technical program abstracts and biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Tulsa, p. 283-285.
- Ditzhuijen, P.J.D., and Massan, D., 1984, A multilog-evaluation package using linear programming techniques to evaluate porosity and lithology in hydrocarbon bearing complex lithologies, SPE-12376, *in* 5th offshore South East Asia conference [February 21-24, Singapore], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 17 p.
- Djevanshir, R.D., 1987, Relationships between clay minerals, low temperatures, high pore pressures, and oil and gas reservoirs at great depths in the Baku archipelago, U.S.S.R.: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1(2), December, p. 155-162.
- Do Rozario, R.F., and Baird, B.W., 1987, The detection and significance of fractures in the Palm Valley gas field: APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal, v. 27, part 1, p. 264-280.
- Dobecki, T.L., and Romig, P.R., 1985, Geotechnical and groundwater geophysics: Geophysics, v. 50(12), p. 2621-2636.
- Dodd, P.H., 1966, Quantitative logging and interpretation systems to evaluate uranium deposits, paper P, *in* 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Reprinted in 1978, paper DD, *in* Gamma ray, neutron and density logging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint volume, 21 p.
- Dodd, P.H., Drouillard, R.F., and Lathan, C.P., 1970, Borehole logging methods for exploration and evaluation of uranium deposits, *in* L.W. Morely, editor, Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 26, p. 401-415.
- Dodd, P.H., and Eschliman, D.H., 1972, Borehole logging techniques for uranium exploration and evaluation, *in* S.H.U. Bowie, M. Davis and D.Ostle, editors, Uranium prospecting handbook [1971 NATO-sponsored advanced study institute, proceedings]: Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, p. 244-276.

- Donaldson, E.C., and Bizzerra, M.J., 1985, Relationship of wettability to the Archie saturation component, in 3rd international UNITAR/UNDP heavy crude and tar sands conference preprints [Long Beach, California, July 22-31, 1985], v. 2: United Nations Institute for Training and Research, Information Center for Heavy Crude and Tars, New York, p. 664-684. Later published in 1989, as Donaldson, E.C., and Siddiqui, T.K., SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(3), September, p. 359-370.
- Donaldson, E.C., and Siddiqui, T.K., 1987, Relationship between the Archie saturation exponent and wettability, SPE-16790, in volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1987 annual meeting [Dallas], proceedings, p. 439-446.
- Donovan, H.L., 1982, Determining water saturation in anisotropic shaly formations: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 11(1), p. 19-28.
- Donovan, M.P., and Nelson, R.F., 1985, The Dual Dipmeter service in high-resistivity formations, SPE-14492, in Eastern regional meeting proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 39-46.
- Donovan, W.S., and Hilchie, D.W., 1979, Natural gamma ray emission in the Muddy J Formation in eastern Wyoming, paper B, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 11 p. Later published in 1981, The Log Analyst, v. 22(2), February-March, p. 17-22.
- Dorfman, M.H., and Dupree, J., 1985, New techniques for facies determination of carbonates by use of well logs, in Third AGIP improved oil recovery European meeting [Rome, 4/16-18], proceedings, volume 1: Azienda Generale Italiana Petroli, Rome, p. 13-23.
- Dorfman, M.H., Newey, J.J., and Coates, G.R., 1990, New techniques in lithofacies determination and permeability prediction in carbonates using well logs, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 113-120.
- Dornstädter, J., and Sattel, G., 1985, Thermal measurements in the research borehole Konzen, Hohes Venn (West Germany): Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, v. 171(1-3), p. 117-130.
- Dos Santos, W.L.B., Ulrych, T.J., and De Lima, O.A.L., 1988, A new approach for deriving pseudovelocity logs from resistivity logs: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 36(1), p. 83-91.
- Douglas, A.C., and Millett, M.R., 1978, Total intensity magnetometer logging as a stratigraphic tool in Tertiary volcanic rock: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory Report No. UCRL-52617, 11 p.
- Dove, R.E., and Williams, C.F., 1989, Thermal conductivity estimated from elemental concentration logs: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(2), p. 107-112.
- Doveton, J.H., 1983, Automated lithofacies analysis from well logs, in 12th annual geochautauqua short course notes, November 8, 1983: Kansas Geological Survey/University of Kansas, Lawrence, 188 p.
- Doveton, J.H., 1986, Log analysis of subsurface geology--Concepts and computer methods: John Wiley & Sons, New York, 273 p.
- Doveton, J.H., 1988, Automated well-log analysis and correlation: Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission Bulletin, v. 2(2), p. 94-98. Later published in 1989 in abridged form, Advances and computer log analysis: American Oil and Gas Reporter, v. 32(11), p. 17-21.
- Doveton, J., 1989, Subsurface lithofacies mapping from geophysical logs in Kansas, in Steeples, D.W., editor, Geophysics in Kansas: Kansas State Geological Survey Bulletin No. 226, p. 177-184.
- Doveton, J.H., and Bornemann, E., 1981, Log normalization by trend surface analysis: The Log Analyst, v. 22(4), July-August, p. 3-8.
- Doveton, J.H., and Cable, H.W., 1979, Fast matrix methods for the lithological interpretation of geophysical logs, in D. Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology: Pergamon Press, Oxford, Computers in Geology Series, p. 101-116.
- Doveton, J.H., Ke-An, Z., and Davis, J.C., 1984, Three-dimensional trend mapping using gamma-ray well logs--Simpson Group, south-central Kansas: AAPG Bulletin, v. 68(6), p. 690-703.

- Dowdle, W.L., and Cobb, W.M., 1974, Static formation temperature from well logs--an empirical method, SPE-5036: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1975, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 27(11), p. 1326-1330. Reprinted in 1982, *Geothermal log interpretation handbook*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V-61-V-65.
- Doyle, H.A., 1990, Geophysical exploration for gold--a review: *Geophysics*, v. 55(2), p. 136-146.
- Draxler, J.K., and Edwards, D.P., 1986, Evaluation procedures in the Carboniferous of northern Europe, in J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoorn, editors, *Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe*: Geological Society of London, Edinburgh, Special Publication No. 23, p. 151-167.
- Draxler, J.K., Jacob, K., and Stark, D.M., 1986, Cased hole evaluation with oil, gas and varying water salinities in the formation by pulsed neutron techniques, paper E, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 12 p.
- Dreesen, D.S., Malzhan, M.V., Fehler, M.C., and Dash, Z.V., 1987, Identification of MHF fracture planes and flow paths; a correlation of well log data with patterns in locations of induced seismicity: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 11, p. 339-348.
- Dreier, R.B., and Leat, M.B., 1988, Fracture zone identification in the Appalachian fold and thrust belt determined from geophysical logs: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. CONF-880583-4, 22 p.
- Dresser Atlas, 1981, Carbon/Oxygen log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9417, variously paginated. [Reprints of papers on tool operation, interpretation and application.]
- Dresser Atlas, 1981, Spectralog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334, variously paginated. [Reprint volume containing papers on tool applications.]
- Dresser Atlas, 1982, Interpretive methods for production well logs, 2nd edition: Dresser Industries, Houston, Document No. 9441, 159 p.
- Dresser Atlas, 1983, Neutron Lifetime Log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3319, 100 p. [Interpretation and application manual.]
- Dresser Atlas, 1984, Wireline services catalog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9102, 43 p. [Brief discussions, with illustrations, of the various logging devices and processing services currently available.]
- Dresser Atlas, 1984, Well logging and interpretation techniques, the home study course: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9333, variously paginated. [Includes a discussion on the use of SP for evaluating depositional environments.]
- Drew, L.J., Bawiec, W.J., Page, N.J., and Schuenemeyer, J.H., 1985, The copper-nickel concentration log--A tool for stratigraphic interpretation within the ultramafic and basal zones of the Stillwater Complex, Montana: *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, v. 23, p. 117-137.
- Drury, M.J., 1984, On a possible source of error in extracting equilibrium formation temperatures from borehole BHT data: *Geothermics*, v. 13(3), p. 175-180.
- Drury, M.J., 1985, The Iceland research drilling project crustal section; physical properties of some basalts from the Reydarfjörður borehole, Iceland: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 22(11), p. 1588-1593.
- Drury, M.J., 1989, Fluid flow in crystalline crust; detecting fractures by temperature logs, in Beck, A.E., Garven, G., and Stegena, editors, *Hydrological regimes and their subsurface thermal effects*: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 47, p. 129-135.
- Drury, M.J., Jessop, A.M., and Lewis, T.J., 1983, Geothermal logging for the detection of groundwater flow, in International conference on groundwater and man [Sydney, Australia], proceedings, volume 1, Investigation and assessment of groundwater resources: Australian Water Resources Council Conference Series No. 8, p. 79-87.
- Duba, A. Huenges, E., Nover, G., Will, G., and Jodicke, H., 1988, Impedance of black shale from Munsterland 1 borehole; an anomalously good conductor?: *Geophysical Journal*, v. 94(3), September, p. 413-419.
- Dudnick, R.A., 1986, Program for TI-59 to convert true dips to seismic section dips: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 84(14), April 7, p. 107-108.

- Dunlap, H.F., and Coates, G.R., 1988, Boron--Tracking a trace element: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(6), November-December, p. 410-417.
- Dunlap, H.F., and Dorfman, M.H., 1981, Problems and partial solutions of using the SP log to predict water salinity in deep hot wells, *in* D.G. Bebout and A.L. Bachman, editors, 5th conference on geopressured-geothermal energy, proceedings: Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, p. 189-192. Also published in 1981, *Geothermal Resource Council Transactions*, v. 5, October, p. 283-286.
- Dunlap, H.F., Dupree, J.H., Jr., and Lower, T.A., 1985, Effect of makeup water and mud additives on drilling fluid resistivity, *in* M.H. Dorfman and R.A. Morton, editors, 6th U.S. Gulf Coast geopressured-geothermal energy conference [Austin, Texas, February 4-6], proceedings: Pergamon Press, New York, p. 149-155.
- Dupree, J.H., 1988, Cased-hole nuclear logging interpretation, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, paper TT, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p. Later published in 1989, *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(3), May-June, p. 162-177.
- Dupree, J.H., and Cunningham, A.B., 1989, The application of carbon/oxygen logging technology to the Ivishak Sandstone, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, SPE-19615, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 447-458.
- Duray, J.R., 1982, Direct-uranium logging; neutron-based techniques, *in* Uranium exploration methods: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 807-810.
- Durrance, E.M., 1986, Radioactivity and petroleum, chapter 11, *in* Radioactivity in geology, principles and applications: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 342-363.
- Dusenberry, R.A., and Osoba, J.S., 1986, Determination of formation water resistivity using shale properties, SPE-14137, *in* 1986 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 387-397.
- Dusseault, M.B., 1987, Determination of geomechanical parameters from geophysical logs, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 415-421.
- Dusseault, M.B., and Scott, J.D., 1987, Coring and sampling in heavy-oil exploration; difficulties and proposed cures, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 437-442.
- Dutta, N.C., 1986, Shale compaction, burial diagenesis, and geopressures; a dynamic model, solution and some results, *in* J. Burrus, editor, Thermal modeling in sedimentary basins [1st IPF exploration research conference (Carcans, France, June 3-7, 1985) proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Collection Colloques et Seminaires No. 44, p. 149-172.
- Dutta, N.C., editor, 1987, Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, 363 p.
- Dyck, A.V., editor, 1975, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, 67 p. [Eight separate review papers each with a bibliography.]
- Dyck, A.V., 1975, Electrical borehole methods applied to mineral prospecting, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper No. 75-31, p. 13-30.
- Dyck, A.V., Auchincloss, P.V., and Atherton, D.L., 1989, High-resolution magnetic-susceptibility logger and dipmeter for mineral exploration boreholes; concept and initial progress (Grant 332), *in* Milne, V.G., editor, Geoscience research grant program summary of research 1988-1989: Ontario [Canada] Geological Survey Miscellaneous Paper 143, p.146-159.
- Dyck, A.V., and Young, R.P., 1979, Physical characterization of rock masses using borehole methods: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2530-2541.
- Dyck, J.H., 1973, Some applications of borehole logging to Quaternary research--A study in southern Saskatchewan: *Geoexploration*, v. 11(4), p. 233-247.
- Dyck, J.H., Keys, W.S., and Meneley, W.A., 1972, Application of geophysical logging to groundwater studies in southeastern Saskatchewan: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 9, p. 78-94.

- Dyck, J.H., and McKenzie, C.T., 1979, Estimating certain analytical properties of lignite in Saskatchewan from gamma-gamma borehole density logs, paper Z, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 16 p.
- Dyos, C.J., Petler, J.S., Jones, M.R.O., Cuddy, S., and Wilkinson, D., 1988, Reconciliation of S_w from logs and core in the North Sea Magnus Jurassic sandstone reservoir, paper D, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 10 p.
- Dypvik, H., and Eriksen, D.O., 1983, Natural radioactivity of clastic sediments and the contribution of U, Th, and K: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 5(4), April, p. 409-416.
- Dziuba, T.T., 1986, Mud filtrate effects on the laterolog in Alberta foothills carbonates, paper 86-37-16, in 36th annual technical meeting of the Petroleum Society of CIM preprints, v. 1: Petroleum Institute of the Canadian Institute of Mining, Calgary, p. 211-234. Later published in 1987, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 26(5), September-October, p. 41-50.
- Eastwood, R.L., and Castagna, J.P., 1983, Basis for interpretation of V_p/V_s ratios in complex lithologies, paper G, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p. Later reprinted, in Later reprinted in 1989, in Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 295-311.
- Eaton, B.A., 1972, The effect of overburden stress on geopressure prediction from well logs, SPE-3719, in 3rd symposium on abnormal pore pressure, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1972, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 24(8), p. 929-934.
- Eaton, B.A., 1975, The equation for geopressure prediction from well logs, SPE-5544: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 9 p.
- Eberhart-Phillips, D., Han, D-H., and Zoback, M.D., 1989, Empirical relationships among seismic velocity, effective pressure, porosity, and clay content: Geophysics, v. 54(1), p. 82-89.
- Edcon, Inc., no date, Borehole gravity density logging: Edcon, Inc., Denver, 30 p.
- Edelstein, W.A., Roemer, P.B., Mueller, O.M., Vinegar, H.J., and Tutunjian, P.N., 1988, NMR imaging for core analysis, SPE-18272, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume sigma, Reservoir engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 101-112.
- Edgson, J.J., and MacFarlane, C.J., 1987, Cased hole logging technique to evaluate reservoirs in new and old wells, paper 87-38-35, in 38th annual meeting preprints, v. 2: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 583-607. Later published in 1988, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 27(4), July-August, p. 30-43.
- Edmundson, H.N., 1985, Perspectives on sonic logging [historical review]: The Technical Review, v. 33(1), p. 5-18.
- Edwards, D.P., 1983, Zones of sand production identified by log-derived mechanical properties--A case study, paper S, in 8th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 23 p.
- Edwards, D., Joranson, H., and Spurlin, J., 1988, Field normalization of formation mechanical properties for use in sand control management, paper Y, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Edwards, D.P., Lacour-Gayet, P.J., and Suau, J., 1981, Log evaluation in wells drilled with inverted oil emulsion mud, SPE-10206: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 19 p.
- Edwards, E.H., 1977, Computerised bore-hole logging for minerals, in Mineral exploration, v. 5, Geophysics and other exploration techniques [papers presented to a post-graduate course in mineral exploration]: Western Australia School of Mines, Kalgoorlie, Australia, p. 117-136.
- Edwards, J.M., Ottinger, N.H., and Haskell, R.E., 1967, Nuclear log evaluation of potash deposit, paper L, in 8th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Edwards, K.W., and Banks, K.M., 1978, A theoretical approach to the evaluation of in-situ coal: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy [CIM] Bulletin, v. 71(792), p. 124-131.

- Edwardson, M.J., Girner, H.M., Parkinson, H.R., Williams, C.D., and Mathews, C.S., 1962, Calculation of formation temperature disturbances caused by mud circulation: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 14(4), p. 416-426.
- Ehring, T.W., Lusk, L.A., Grubb, J.M., Johnson, R.B., DeBries, M.R., and Fertl, W.H., 1978, Formation evaluation concepts for geothermal reservoirs, paper FF, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Ehrlich, R., and Davies, D.K., 1989, Image analysis of pore geometry; relationship to reservoir engineering and modeling, SPE-19054, in SPE gas technology symposium [Dallas], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 15-30.
- Einstein, E.E., and Edwards, K.W., 1988, Comparison of an expert system to human experts in well log analysis and interpretation, SPE-18129, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 253-262. Later published in 1990, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5(1), March, p. 39-45.
- Einstein, E.E., and Sutherland, L., 1989, An expert system for assistance in well log analysis; an overview: SPE Computer Applications, July-August, p. 20.
- Eisler, P., Borsaru, M., Youl, S.F., and Charbucinski, J., 1988, Quantitative spectrometric borehole logging techniques for coal mining: *Nuclear Physics*, v. 2(1), p. 43-54.
- Eisler, P.L., Charbucinski, J., Borsaru, M. and Indrans, A.P., 1988, Spectrometric gamma-gamma borehole methods for iron-ore mining, paper P, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 189-201.
- Eisler, P.L., Huppert, P., Mathew, P.J., Wylie, A.W., and Youl, S.F., 1977, Use of neutron capture gamma radiation for determining grade of iron ore in blast hole and exploration holes, in Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria, p. 215-228.
- Eisler, P.L., Mathew, P.J., and Youl, S.F., 1979, Nuclear activation logging for aluminum in iron ores and coal: *Geoexploration*, v. 17(1), p. 43-53.
- Ekstrom, M.P., Dahan, C.A., Chen, M., Lloyd, P.M., and Rossi, D.J., 1986, Formation imaging with microelectrical scanning arrays, paper BB, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Later published in 1987, *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(3), May-June, p. 294-306.
- El Shafai, I., Zaki, M., and Andreani, M., 1989, Estimating formation permeability and producibility in oil-based mud using the EPT, SPE-17946, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 181-186.
- El-Sheikh, T.S., and Syiam, M.M., 1989, An efficient technique for lithology classification: *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, v. 27(5), September, p. 629-632
- Elek, I., 1988, Some applications of principle component analysis; well-to-well correlation, zonation: *Geobyte*, v. 3(20), p. 46-55.
- Elek, I., 1990, Fast porosity estimation by principal component analysis: *Geobyte*, v. 5(3), p. 25-34.
- Elkington, P.A.S., and Patel, H.K., 1987, R_t determination from digital induction conductivity measurements, paper D, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Also published in 1987, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions, paper G: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.
- Elkington, P.A.S., Samworth, J.R., and Enstone, M.C., 1990, Vertical enhancement by combination and transformation of associated responses, paper HH, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Elkington, P.A.S., Stouthamer, P., and Brown, J.R., 1982, Rock strength predictions from wireline logs: *International Journal of Rock Mechanical Mineral Science and Geomechanical Abstracts*, v. 19, p. 91-97. Reprinted in 1986, in Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, *Coal geophysics*: Tulsa, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics reprint series no. 6, p. 45-51.

- Elkins, L.F., 1978, Evaluation, chapter 8, in Determination of residual oil saturation: Interstate Oil Compact Commission, Oklahoma City, p. 177-261.
- Elliott, L.R., Barolak, J.G., Coope, D.F., and Hendricks, W.E., 1983, Recording downhole formation data while drilling, SPE-12360 in SPE production technology symposium [November 14-15, Lubbock], : Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1985, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 37(7), p. 1231-1238.
- Elliott, P.J., and Thomas, L.T., 1986, Interpretation of lithology from the formation resistivity methods for a homogeneous half-space: Exploration Geophysics, v. 17(2), June, p. 75-79.
- Ellis, D.V., 1985, Neutron porosity devices--What do they measure?, in 1985 technical program abstracts and biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 285-286. Later published in 1986, First Break, v. 4(3), p. 11-17.
- Ellis, D.V., 1987, Well logging for earth scientists: Elsevier Science Publishing Company, New York, 532 p.
- Ellis, D.V., 1987, Nuclear logging techniques, chapter 50, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 50-1--50-38.
- Ellis, D., and Boucau, J., 1983, The future development of logging techniques: Oil and Enterprise, no. 2, September, p. 60-66.
- Ellis, D.V., Flaum, C., Galford, J.E., and Scott, H.D., 1987, The effect of formation absorption on the thermal neutron porosity measurement, SPE-16814, in volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1987 annual meeting proceedings, p. 639-654.
- Ellis, D., Grau, J., Schwietzer, J., and Hertzog, R., 1987, Basics of nuclear logging: The Technical Review, v. 35(3), July, p. 4-10.
- Ellis, D., Howard, J., and others, 1988, Mineral logging parameters--Nuclear and acoustic: The Technical Review, v. 36(1), p. 38-52.
- Ellis, D.V., Schweitzer, J.S., and Ullo, J.J., 1987, Nuclear techniques for subsurface geology: Annual Review Nuclear Particle Science, v. 37, p. 213-241.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1987, Dual-water model, shaly sand log analysis using Lotus 1-2-3: Geobyte, v. 2(1), p. 33-37.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1987, Neutron/density/gr interpretation in shaley [sic] sands: Geobyte, v. 2(2), p. 51-55.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1987, Nuclear logging tool interpretation in hard rock formations [BASIC program]: Geobyte, v.2(3), p. 44-47.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1987, Environmental corrections for logging tools; plus, a crossplot for the Amiga: Geobyte, v. 2(4), November, p. 44-47.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1988, Digitizing well logs [IBM-PC and Amiga (Macintosh) program code]: Geobyte, v. 3(1), p. 47-52.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1988, Program helps determine structure from dipmeter data: Geobyte, v. 3(2), p. 57-62.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1988, Log analysis of an induction electric log: Geobyte, v. 3(3), August, p. 70-72
- Elphick, R.Y., 1988, Formation mechanical properties and the sonic log: Geobyte, v. 3(4), November, p. 24-26.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1989, SCAT revisited [source code for MS-DOS machines]: Geobyte, v. 4(1), p. 53-57.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1989, Petrophysical software directory '89: Geobyte, v. 4(4), p. 27-37.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1990, A spreadsheet method of finding R_w from the SP: Geobyte, v. 5(3), p. 39-42.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1990, Curve fitting by regression: Geobyte, v. 5(2), April, p. 63-68.
- Elphick, R.Y., 1990, Calculating water cut: Geobyte, v. 5(1), February, p. 15-23.
- Emerson, D.W., and Haines, B.M., 1972, Sampling and geophysical logging of water bores in unconsolidated sediments: Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists Bulletin, v. 3(4), p. 17-32.

- Emmendorfer, A., 1989, Fracture orientation; use of the dipmeter-type fracture log: *The Mountain Geologist*, v. 26(2), April, 63-67.
- Enderlin, M.B., and Hansen, D.K.T., 1987, A fundamental approach to dipmeter analysis, paper D, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Enderlin, M.B., Hansen, D.K.T., and Hoyt, B.R., 1989, The role of rock volumes in log-to-core integration, paper B, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Engelhard, L., 1985, Shear wave well logging from wavetrain analysis, chapter 5, *in* G.P. Dohr, editor, *Seismic shear waves, seismic exploration volume 15A, part A--Theory*: Geophysical Press, London, p. 283-351.
- Ensley, R.A., 1986, Classified bibliography of shear-wave seismology, *in* S.H. Danbom, and S.N. Domenico, editors, *Shear-wave exploration*: Society of Exploration Geophysicists Geophysical Development Series, v. 1, p. 255-270.
- Entwisle, D.C., and McCann, D.M., 1990, An assessment of the use of Christensen's equation for the prediction of shear wave velocity and engineering parameters, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 347-354.
- Eriksen, S.H., 1988, Use of the EPT and capillary pressure to estimate saturation and permeability; a case study, paper L, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 23 p.
- Ernstson, K., and Scherer, H.U., 1986, Self-potential variations with time and their relation to hydrogeologic and meteorological parameters: *Geophysics*, v. 51(10), p. 1967-1977.
- Ershaghi, I., and Abdassah, D., 1983, Interpretation of some wireline logs in geothermal fields of the Imperial Valley, California, SPE-11745, *in* California regional meeting [Ventura], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 727-736.
- Ershaghi, I., Dougherty, E.L., Herzberg, D., and Uco, H., 1981, Permeability determination in liquid dominated geothermal reservoirs using the Dual Induction Laterolog, *in* I. Ershaghi, E.E. Dougherty, L.L. Handy, editors, *Formation evaluation in liquid dominated geothermal reservoirs*: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. DOE/ET/28384-T1, p. 41-59.
- Ershaghi, I., Dougherty, E.L., Uco, H., and Ghassemi, F., 1981, Problems in estimation of salinity profile in liquid dominated geothermal systems, *in* I. Ershaghi, E.E. Dougherty, L.L. Handy, editors, *Formation evaluation in liquid dominated geothermal reservoirs*: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. DOE/ET/28384-T1, p. 36-38.
- Ershaghi, I., Ghaemian, S., and Abdassah, D., 1981, Lithology and hydrothermal alteration determination from well logs for the Cerro Prieto wells, Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report No. LA-9075-MS, 28 p. Reprinted in 1982, *in* Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. III-75-III-106.
- Ershaghi, I., Ghaemian, U., and Mathews, M., 1980, Detection of hydrothermal alteration in a sedimentary type geothermal system using well logs, SPE-9499: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 11 p.
- Ershaghi, I., Phillips, L.B., Dougherty, E.L., and Handy, L.L., 1979, Application of oil-field well log interpretation techniques to the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report No. LA-8130-MS, 142 p.
- Ervine, W.B., and Bell, J.S., 1987, Subsurface in situ stress magnitudes from oil-well drilling records--An example from the Venture area, offshore eastern Canada: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 24(9), p. 1748-1759.
- Eslinger, E., and Pevear, D., 1988, Clay minerals and log analysis, chapter 9, *in* Clay minerals for petroleum geologists and engineers: Society of Economic Mineralogists and Paleontologists, Short Course Notes No. 22, 38 p.
- Esmilla, A.B., Phipps, M.B., and Slosson, J.E., 1987, Application of oil well technology and continuous coring to landslide investigations, *in* P.J. Fischer, editor, *Geology of the Palos Verdes peninsula and San Pedro Bay*: Pacific Section of SEPM and AAPG, Los Angeles, guidebook, p. 2-7 - 2-12.

- Ethridge, F.G., 1985, Surface and subsurface methods of investigation and classification of fluvial environments, in Recognition of fluvial depositional systems and their resource potential: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Short Course No. 19, p. 9-32.
- Etnyre, L., 1981, Fracture detection identification in the Panoma Field, Council Grove Formation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 22(6), November-December, p. 3-6.
- Etnyre, L.M., 1982, Statistical detection of hydrocarbons from well logs, paper Z, in 23rd annual logging symposiums transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 29 p. Later published in 1984 as, Practical application of weighted least squares method to formation evaluation, part I--The logarithmic transformation of non-linear data and selection of dependent variable: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(1), January-February, p. 11-21. Part II--Evaluating the uncertainty in least squares results: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(3), May-June, p. 11-20.
- Etnyre, L.M., 1989, Finding oil and gas from well logs: Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 306 p.
- Evans, C.B., 1980, The changing role of well logging in reservoir evaluation--A challenge of the 1980s, in Tenth world petroleum congress, proceedings, v. 3: London, Heyden, p. 181-189.
- Evans, C.J., and Brereton, N.R., 1990, In situ crustal stress in the United Kingdom from borehole breakouts, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 327-338.
- Evans, K.F., and Engelder, J.T., 1986, A study of stress in Devonian Shale, part I--3D stress mapping using a wireline microfrac system, SPE-15609: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 12 p.
- Evans, K.F., Engelder, T., and Plumb, R.A., 1989, Appalachian stress study, part 1, A detailed description of in situ stress variations in Devonian shales of the Appalachian plateau: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 94B96, June 10, p. 7,129-7,154.
- Evans, K.F., Engelder, T., and Plumb, R.A., 1989, Appalachian stress study, part 2, Analysis of Devonian shale core; some implications for the nature of contemporary stress variations and Alleghanian deformation in Devonian rocks: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 94B96, June 10, p. 7,155-7,170.
- Evans, M., Wraight, P., Marienbach, E., Rhein-Knudsen, E., and Best, D., 1988, Formation porosity measurement while drilling, paper C, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Everett, R.V., Herron, M., Pirie, G., Schweitzer, J., and Edmundson, H., 1985, Faja case study results on a single well MFM-7S, paper A, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p. Also presented in 1985, 60th annual meeting: Society of Petroleum Engineers, preprint, SPE-14176. Later published in 1987, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 2(3), September, p. 361-375. Also published in 1987, in R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 423-436.
- Everett, R.V., McDonald, J.E., and Herron, M.M., 1988, Wireline geochemical log analysis of thin-bed reservoirs, Gulf of Mexico, in J.R.J. Studlick, J.G. Bryant, J.G., J.A. Hartman, and R.D. Shew, editors, Offshore Louisiana oil and gas fields, volume II: New Orleans Geological Society, p. 37-79.
- Everett, R.V., Schweitzer, J.S., and Baker, P.L., 1987, Grain size effects on electromagnetic and spectrometry logs, paper R, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 32 p.
- Evers, J.F., and Ezeanyim, R., 1983, Prediction of abnormal pressures in Wyoming sedimentary basins using well logs, SPE-11859, in Rocky Mountain regional meeting [Salt Lake City], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 363-374.
- Fraguna, J.K., Chace, and Schmidt, M.G., 1989, An improved borehole televiewer system--image acquisition, analysis, and integration, paper Q, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 11 p.
- Farina, J., 1984, Geological applications of reservoir engineering tools: AAPG Continuing Education Course Note Series No. 28, 99 p.

- Feely, M., and Madden, J., 1986, A quantitative regional gamma-ray survey on the Main Galway Granite, *in* Andrew, C.J., Crowe, R.W.A., Finlay, S., Pennell, W.M., and Pyne, J.F., editors, *Geology and genesis of mineral deposits of Ireland: Irish Association for Economic Geology*, p. 195-199.
- Felder, B., editor, 1980, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Venezuela 1980 [Caracas, May] [in Spanish]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Felder, B.A., editor, 1987, WEC--Formation evaluation in Argentina 1987 [May][in Spanish]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Felder, P.J., and Boonen, L.G.M., 1988, Gamma-ray measurements of Upper Cretaceous to Pleistocene deposits in south Limburg (SE Netherlands) and northern Liege (NE Belgium), *in* M. Streel, and M.J.M. Bless, editors, *The chalk district of the Euregio Meuse-Rhine; selected papers on Upper Cretaceous deposits: Naturhistorisch Museum, Maastricht, Netherlands*, p. 17-24.
- Felder, R.D., 1988, Cased-hole logging for evaluating bypassed reserves, SPE-18507: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 40(8), p. 969-973.
- Felder, R.D., and Hoyer, W.A., 1982, The use of well logs to monitor a surfactant flood pilot test, SPE-11147: *Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint*, 24 p. Later published in 1984, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(8), p. 1379-1392.
- Ferm, J.C., 1984, *Geology of coal*, chapter 5, *in* C.R. Ward, editor, *Coal geology and coal technology*: Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Boston, p. 151-176.
- Fernandez, M., and Banda, E., 1989, An approach to the thermal field in northeastern Spain: *Tectonophysics*, v. 164, p. 259-266.
- Ferrante, R., and Minetto, C., 1988, The use of deconvolution curves in paleoenvironmental determination, paper JJ, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: *Society of Professional Well Log Analysts*, 16 p.
- Fertl, W.H., 1972, Status of shaly sand evaluation, paper I, *in* 4th formation evaluation conference transactions: *Canadian Well Logging Society*, 26 p.
- Fertl, W.H., 1976, Geophysical well-logging techniques detect and evaluate abnormal formation pressures, chapter 5, *in* *Abnormal formation pressures*: Elsevier, New York, p. 177-274.
- Fertl, W.H., 1976, Evaluation of oil shales using geophysical well-logging techniques, chapter 10, *in* F.F. Yen, editor, *Oil shale*: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, p. 199-213.
- Fertl, W.H., 1977, Shale density studies and their application, *in* G.D. Hobson, editor, *Developments in petroleum geology no. 1*: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 293-327.
- Fertl, W.H., 1978, How subsurface temperature affects formation evaluation: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 76(30), July 24, p. 54-62.
- Fertl, W.H., 1978, Open-hole crossplots--A powerful technique in well log analysis, SPE-8115: *Society of Petroleum Engineers, European offshore petroleum conference preprint*. Later published in 1981, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, 33(3), p. 535-549 [See references]. Reprinted in 1986, *in* *Openhole well logging*: *Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21*, p. 524-538.
- Fertl, W.H., 1979, Interpretive well logging concepts assist south Texas formation evaluation problems: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 64-73.
- Fertl, W.H., 1979, Determination of residual oil saturation from geophysical well logs in tertiary recovery projects: *Energy Sources*, v. 4(3), p. 259-277.
- Fertl, W.H., 1979, Gamma ray spectral data assists in complex formation evaluation, paper Q, *in* 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions, : *Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter*. Later published in 1979, *The Log Analyst*, v. 20(5), September-October, p. 3-37. Reprinted in 1981, *in* *Spectralog*: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334.

- Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 13--Hingle crossplot speeds long-interval evaluation : Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77(3), p. 110-118.
- Fertl, W.H., 1980, Evaluation of fractured reservoirs using geophysical well logs, SPE/DOE-8938, in SPE/DOE unconventional gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 131-136.
- Fertl, W.H., 1980, Geophysical well logs applied to geothermal resource evaluation, in P.F. Buroillet and V. Ziegler, editors, Energy resources, colloquium C2, 26th international geological congress: Editions Technip, Paris, p. 461-468.
- Fertl, W.H., 1980, Well log analysis concepts in clastic and argillaceous U.S. Gulf Coast sediments: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies v. 30, p. 81-89.
- Fertl, W.H., 1981, Evaluation of heavy oil and tar sands deposits using geophysical well logging techniques in open and cased boreholes, in R.F. Meyer, C.T. Steele and J.C. Olson, editors, Heavy crude oils and tar sands [1st international UNITAR conference proceedings, 1979]: McGraw-Hill, Inc., Mineral Information Service, New York, p. 283-294.
- Fertl, W.H., 1982, Well logging and its applications in cased holes, SPE-10034, in International petroleum conference [Beijing], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 541-561. Later published in 1984, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 36(2), p. 249-266.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Advances in well logging and well interpretation, in 11th world petroleum congress, proceedings, volume 3: John Wiley, New York, p. 341-354. Later published in condensed form in 1984, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 82(16), April 16, p. 85-91.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part I--Principles : World Oil, v. 196(4), March, p. 79-91. [A seven-part series. See References.]
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part II--Application in carbonates: World Oil, v. 196(5), April, p. 87-98.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part III--Measuring source rock potential: World Oil, v. 196(6), May, p. 147-155.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part IV--Application in fractured shale: World Oil, v. 196(7), June, p. 189-204.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part V--Application in clastic reservoirs: World Oil, v. 197(2), August 1, p. 57-63.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part VI--Clay analysis in shaly sands: World Oil, v. 197(4), October, p. 99-112.
- Fertl, W.H., 1983, Gamma ray spectral logging--A new evaluation frontier, part VII--Application in workovers/recompletions: World Oil, v. 197(5), November, p. 85-88.
- Fertl, W.H., 1984, Recent advances in the evaluation of heavy oil reservoirs based on geophysical well-logging concepts, in R.F. Meyer, J.C. Wynn and J.C. Olson, editors, The future of heavy crude and tar sands [2nd international UNITAR conference proceedings, 1982]: McGraw-Hill Inc., Coal Age Mineral Information Service, New York, p. 313-317.
- Fertl, W.H., 1985, Determination of true static formation temperature: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 14, p. 77.
- Fertl, W.H., 1985, Logs help approximate reservoir temperature: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 83(17), April 29, p. 89-95.
- Fertl, W.H., 1986, Clay typing based on well logs, paper 86-37-18, in 37th annual technical meeting of the Petroleum Society of CIM [Calgary, June 8-11], preprints, v. 1, : Petroleum Institute of the Canadian Institute of Mining, Calgary, p. 257-272.
- Fertl, W.H., 1986, Log-derived evaluation of shaly clastic reservoirs, SPE-14061, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 39(2), p. 175-194.

- Fertl, W.H., 1987, Recent advances in fracture evaluation, SPE-16226, *in* 1987 SPE production operations symposium [Oklahoma City, March 8-10, 1987], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 403-419.
- Fertl, W.H., 1987, Pulsed neutron capture logs evaluate geopressure environments, OTC-5572, *in* 19th annual offshore technology conference proceedings, : Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, p. 175-187.
- Fertl, W.H., 1987, Well log assisted evaluation of heavy-oil resources; a status report, *in* R.F. Myer, editor, Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen [AAPG/UNITAR research conference (Santa Maria, California, October 29-November 2, 1984), proceedings]: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 25, p. 443-452.
- Fertl, W.H., 1988, Detection and evaluation of geopressed subsurface formations based on dielectric (electromagnetic wave propagation) measurements: *Energy Sources*, v. 10(3), p. 195-200.
- Fertl, W.H., 1990, Circumferential acoustics logs detect natural fractures and determine their orientation, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 255-262.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingar, G.V., 1986, Total organic carbon content determined from well logs, SPE-15612: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 14 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(2), p. 407-419.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingar, G.V., 1988, Determination of volume, type, and distribution modes of clay minerals from well logging data, SPE-17145, *in* 8th SPE symposium on formation damage control, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 13-28.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1978, Formation evaluation of tar sands using geophysical well-logging techniques, chapter 11, *in* G.V. Chilingarian and T.F. Yen, editors, Bitumens, asphalts and tar sands: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 7, p. 259-276.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1987, Abnormal formation pressures and their detection by pulsed neutron capture logs: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 1, p. 23-28.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1988, Determination of residual oil saturation from well logs: *Energy Sources*, v. 10(2), p. 95-101.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1989, Prediction of tectonically-caused overpressures by using resistivity and density measurements of associated shales: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 3(3), p. 203-208.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1989, Determination of residual oil saturation based on geophysical well logging techniques, chapter 3, *in* E.C. Donaldson, G.V. Chilingarian, and T.F. Yen, editors, Enhanced oil recovery, II; Processes and operations: Elsevier Scientific Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 17B, p. 451-494.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1989, Evaluation and monitoring of enhanced oil recovery projects based on geophysical well logging techniques, chapter 15, *in* E.C. Donaldson, G.V. Chilingarian, and T.F. Yen, editors, Enhanced oil recovery, II; Processes and operations: Elsevier Scientific Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 17B, p. 451-494.
- Fertl, W.H., and Chilingarian, G.V., 1990, Type and distribution modes of clay minerals from well logging data: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 3(4), January, p. 321-332.
- Fertl, W.H., Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1982, Use of natural gamma ray spectral logging in evaluation of clay minerals: *Energy Sources*, v. 6(4), p. 335-360.
- Fertl, W.H., Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1986, Organic carbon content and source rock identification based on geophysical well logs: *Energy Sources*, v. 8(4), p. 381-439.
- Fertl, W.H., Chilingarian, G.V., and Yen, T.F., 1986, Determination of true static formation temperature from well logs: *Energy Sources*, v. 8(2/3), p. 277-290.
- Fertl, W.H., Conley, S., Frost, E., and Thompson, J.B., 1983, Evaluation and monitoring of enhanced recovery projects in California and cased-hole exploration and recompletions in west Texas based on the continuous carbon/oxygen log [combined SPE-9714 and SPE-10739]: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 35(1), p. 143-157.

- Fertl, W.H., and DeVries, M.R., 1977, Coal evaluation using geophysical well logs, paper F, in 6th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 17 p.
- Fertl, W.H., and Elliott, D.B., 1984, Well log assisted evaluation of heavy oil resources--A status report, in AAPG research conference on exploration for heavy crude oil and bitumen, proceedings, volume 1: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 28 p.
- Fertl, W.H., and Frost E., Jr., 1979, Evaluation of shaly clastic reservoir rocks, SPE-8450: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(9), p. 1641-1646. Reprinted in 1981, in Spectralog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334.
- Fertl, W.H., and Hammack, G.W., 1971, A comparative look a water saturation computations in shaly pay sands, paper R, in 12th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Reprinted in 1972, The Log Analyst, v. 13(2), March-April, p. 12-20.
- Fertl, W.H., and Hammack, G.W., 1976, Solid particle penetration into porous reservoir rocks and its effect on well log analysis, paper F, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Fertl, W.H., King, E.E., and Kumar., R., 1978, Important SP and gamma ray log anomalies explained: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 76(34), August 21, p. 70-75.
- Fertl, W.H., King, E.E., Vercellino, W.C., Kumar, R., Denoo, S., Schoonover, L.G., and Aguilera, R., 1978, Practical log analysis--A twenty-two part series: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 76-77, May 15, 1978 through September 19, 1979.
- Fertl, W.H., and Leach, W.G., 1988, Economics of hydrocarbon reserves in overpressured reservoirs below 18,000 ft in south Louisiana, SPE-18146, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 397-412.
- Fertl, W.H., and Martin, J.R., 1987, Well logging technology for highly deviated and horizontal boreholes: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1, p. 83-90.
- Fertl, W.H., Miller, J.E., and Wilson, B.F., 1985, Well logging technology for vapor-dominated (Geysers) resource evaluaton: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. (, part 2, p. 457-462.
- Fertl, W.H., and Nice, S.B., 1988, Well logging in extended-reach and horizontal boreholes, OTC-5828, in 20th annual offshore technology conference proceedings, v. 4: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 193-206.
- Fertl, W.H., and Overton, H., 1982, Formation evaluation, chapter 8, in L.M. Edwards, G.V. Chilingar, H.H. Rieke, III, W.H. Fertl, editors, Handbook of geothermal energy: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 326-425.
- Fertl, W.H., and Rieke, H.H., III, 1979, Gamma ray spectral evaluation techniques identify fractured shale reservoirs and source-rock characteristics, SPE-8454: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 32(11), p. 2053-2062.
- Fertl, W.H., and Wichmann, P.A., 1977, Exploration for and evaluation of hydrocarbon resources in cased boreholes, paper 25, in Fifth European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 17 p.
- Fertl, W.H., and Wichmann, P.A., 1977, How to determine static BHT from well data: World Oil, v. 184(1), January, p. 105-106.
- Fett, T.H., 1987, A practical method of identifying and exploiting clastic depositional environments using wireline parameters, paper KK, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Later reprinted in 1988, Bulletin Corpus Christi Geological Society, February, p. 35-52. Later reprinted in 1989: Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society, v. 29(7), p. 11-24.
- Fetter, C.W., 1988, Geophysical logs, chapter 12, Field methods, in Applied hydrology, 2nd edition: Merrill Publishing Company, Columbus, Ohio, 506-518.
- Fetzner, R.W., Henson, W.L., and Feigl, F.J., 1966, Athabasca oil sand evaluation using core and log analysis and geological data processing methods, paper A, in 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.

- Fialka, B.N., Pyszka, M.H., and Chhina, H.S., 1990, The evaluation of temperature logging in thermal application, SPE-20084, *in* SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 571-580.
- Finch, W.C., 1968, Abnormal pressure in the Antelope field, North Dakota, SPE-2227: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1969, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 21(7), p. 821-826.
- Finklea, E.E., 1981, Advanced logging techniques, paper 3-11, *in* World oil and natural gas supplies, workshop proceedings [June 1979]: Electric Power Research Institute Report No. WS-79-182, 23 p.
- Fishel, K.W., and Mayer, R., Jr., 1979, Extremely high resolution density coal logging techniques, *in* G.O. Argall Jr., editors, Coal exploration 2 [2nd international coal exploration symposium, (Denver, 1978), proceedings]: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco, p. 490-504. Also published in 1979 as, Mayer, R., Jr., and Fishel, K.W., Applications of electric logs in Appalachian coal exploration, *in* 6th European logging symposium transactions, paper DD: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 18 p.
- Fisher, W.L., 1969, Facies characterization of Gulf Coast basin delta systems with some Holocene analogues: *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, v. 19, p. 239-261.
- Fitch, A.A., 1984, Interpretation of vertical seismic profiles: *First Break*, v. 2(6), June, p. 19-23.
- Fitzgerald, D.D., Theriot, J.C., and York, P.L., 1980, Dipmeter validity in deviated boreholes: *The Log Analyst*, v. 21(3), May-June, p. 8.
- Flach, P.D., and Mossop, G.D., 1985, Depositional environments of Lower Cretaceous McMurray Formation, Athabasca oil sands, Alberta: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 69(8), p. 11195-1207.
- Flaum, C., moderator, 1989, Strategies for thin-bed formation evaluation, a round-table discussion: *Schlumberger Oilfield Research*, v. 1(3), October, p. 28-42.
- Flaum, C., Galford, J.E., and Hastings, A., 1989, Enhanced vertical resolution processing of dual detector gamma-gamma density logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(3), May-June, 139-149.
- Flaum, C., Holenka, J.M., and Case, C.R., 1989, Eliminating the effect of rugosity from compensated density logs by geometrical response modeling, SPE-19612, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 419-427.
- Fligg, K., and Rodrigues, E., 1981, Case histories in the application of geophysical well logging in ground-water applications: Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Water Resources Branch, Water Resources Paper No. 12, 19 p.
- Flolo, L.H., 1988, Improved reservoir description by use of induced gamma spectroscopy, paper EE, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 18 p.
- Flolo, L.H., 1990, Calculating injected-gas saturation from cased-hole compensated neutron logs, paper VV, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Flores, R.M., Toth, J.C., and Moore, T.A., 1982, Use of geophysical logs in recognizing depositional environments in the Tongue River Member of the Fort Union Formation, Powder River Area, Wyoming and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-756, 22 p.
- Flower, J.G., 1981, Use of sonic-shear-wave/resistivity overlay as a quick-look method for identifying potential pay zones in the Ohio (Devonian) Shale, SPE-10366: Society of Petroleum Engineers, eastern regional meeting preprint. Later published in 1983, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 35(3), p. 638-642.
- Focke, J.W., and Munn, D., 1985, Cementation exponents in Middle Eastern carbonate reservoirs, SPE-13735, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Bahrain, March 11-14], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(2), p. 155-167.
- Focke, J.W., and van Popta, J., 1989, Reservoir evaluation of the Permian Gharif Formation, sultanate of Oman, SPE-17978, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 517-528.

- Fokin, A.F., and Kalvar'skaya, V.P., 1987, Borehole geophysics in the exploration of ore deposits in the USSR, *in* Drilling techniques in mineral and groundwater explorations and development [Proceedings of seminar on drilling, sampling, and logging, Donetsk, USSR September 16-26, 1981]: United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok, p. 270-281.
- Fons, L., 1969, Geological applications of well logs, paper AA, *in* 10th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 44 p.
- Fontaine, J.M., Cussey, R., Lacaze, J., Lanaud, R., and Yapaudjian, L., 1987, Seismic interpretation of carbonate depositional environments: AAPG Bulletin, v. 71(3), p. 281-297.
- Foote, R.S., 1987, Correlations of borehole rock magnetic properties with oil and gas producing areas: Bulletin Association of Petroleum Geochemical Explorationists, v. 3(1), December, p. 114-134.
- Forbes, P.L., Mudford, B.S., and Ungerer, P., 1989, 2-D modeling of overpressure generation and gas accumulation in the Venture gas field (Canada), paper RES 1.5, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 599-601.
- Fordjor, C.K., Bell, J.S., and Gough, D.I., 1983, Breakouts in Alberta and stress in the North American plate: Canadian Journal of Earth Science, v. 20, p. 1445-1455
- Forne, O., and Haugland, T., 1988, The determination of residual oil saturation in the Brent reservoir, paper FF, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 21 p.
- Foster, J., Jr., 1990, Pore-pressure plot accuracy increased by multiple trend lines: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 88(19), May 7, p. 100-108.
- Foster, J.B., and Whalen, H.E., 1965, Estimation of formation pressures from electrical surveys; offshore Louisiana, SPE-1200: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 40th annual meeting preprints. Later published in 1966, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 18(2), p. 165-171. Reprinted in 1987 *in*, N.C. Dutta, editor, Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, p. 278-284.
- Frank, R.W., 1978, Formation evaluation with logs in the Ark-La-Tex Cotton Valley: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 28, part 1, p. 131-141.
- Frank, R.W., 1986, Prospecting with old E-logs: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, 161 p.
- Frank, W., 1986, Sand-shale identification by computer: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 36, p. 111-119.
- Frank, W., 1986, The Dipmeter Advisor is field tested, *in* Expert systems and knowledge engineering [Gottlieb Duttweiler Institute of Technological Assessment and management (April 25-26, 1985), conference proceedings]: Elsevier Science Publishers, New York, p. 167-175. Also published in 1986, *in* T. Bernold, editor, Expert systems and knowledge engineering (essential elements of advanced information technology): Elsevier Science Publishers, B.V., Amsterdam, pp. 111-120.
- Frank, R.W., and Simonson, R.B., 1983, Identification and interpretation of naturally fractured reservoirs in north Texas, *in* Exploration in a mature area [AAPG Southwest section annual meeting (Abilene, Texas, March 6-80), proceedings]: Abilene Geological Society, Abilene, Texas, 143-167.
- Franke, M., and Hepp, V., 1973, Dipmeter outlines petroleum entrapment on flanks of diapiric shale dome, paper J, *in* 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Fredericks, P.D., Hearn, F.P., and Wisler, M.M., 1989, Formation evaluation while drilling with a dual propagation resistivity tool, SPE-19622, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 521-536. Also published in 1989 as paper L, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.

- Freedman, R., and Grove, G.P., 1988, Interpretation of EPT-G logs in the presence of mudcakes, SPE-18116, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 87-102.
- Freedman, R., and Rouault, G.F., 1987, Nuclear magnetism logging; signal processing for residual oil saturation, SPE-16771, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 309-321. Later published in 1989 as, Remaining-oil determination using nuclear magnetism logging, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 21-130.
- Freedman, R., and Studlick, J.R.J., 1981, Evaluation of a heavy oil prospect Bandera Tank area Maverick and Zavala Counties, Texas, paper Y, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 39 p. Later published in 1981, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 79,(48), November 30, p. 63-76.
- Freeman, D.W., and Fenn, C.J., 1989, An evaluation of various logging methods for the determination of remaining oil saturation in a mixed salinity environment, SPE-17976, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 495-506.
- Frignet, B., 1986, Induction logs applied to mineral exploration and development, in P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 89-100.
- Frisinger, M.R., and Gyllenstein, A., 1986, Fracture detection in North Sea reservoirs, paper Q, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 18 p.
- Frost, E., Jr., and Fertl, W.H., 1982, Shear wave travel time determination using an unconventional approach, SPE-11032: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 11 p.
- Fujii, N., 1986, Downhole flow of bottom water--Implications from temperature logging at hole 462A, Nauru Basin, Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 89, in S. Orlofsky, editor, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 89: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 597-601.
- Fulton, D.D., 1985, A primer to DST chart interpretation, in 32nd annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 15-33.
- Funk, J.J., Choinski, M.C., Saxman, B.B., and Callender, 1989, Characterization of carbonate porosity using petrophysical properties and image analysis, SPE-17943, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 143-153.
- Furlong, V.L.R., 1982, Converting the numerical values to geologic reality, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 767-775.
- Fylling, A., and Spurlin, J., 1988, Induction simulation, the logs analysts' perspective, paper T, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 16 p.
- Gable, R., 1984, Temperature disturbances observed in sedimentary basins and their interpretation, in B. Durand, editor, Thermal phenomena in sedimentary basins [international colloquium, (Bordeaux, France, June 7-10, 1983), proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Colloquium and Seminar Series No. 41, p. 55-63.
- Gable, R., Morin, R.H., and Becker, K., 1989, Geothermal state of hole 504B; ODP Leg 111 overview, chapter 8, in Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 111, scientific results: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 87-96.
- Gabris, P.M., Hansen, R.R., and Bartrina, J., 1988, A field comparison of the directional accuracy of MWD in comparison with six other survey tools, IADC/SPE-17214, in 1988 IADC/SPE drilling conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 669-676.
- Gadeken, L.L., Gartner, M.L., and Sharbak, D.E., 1989, Improved evaluation techniques for multiple radioactive tracer applications, paper KK, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 13 p.

- Gadeken, L.L., and Smith, H.D. Jr., 1989, A relative distance indicator from gamma ray spectroscopy measurements with radioactive tracers, SPE-17962, *in* SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 357-364.
- Gadeken, L.L., Smith, H.D., Jr., and Seifert, D.J., 1987, Calibration and analysis of borehole and formation sensitivities for gamma ray spectroscopy measurements with multiple radioactive tracers, paper V, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p. Later published in 1988, *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(3), May-June, p. 159-177.
- Galbraith, R.M., 1978, Geological and geophysical analysis of Coso geothermal exploration hole no. 1 (CGEH-1), Coso Hot Springs KGRA, California: Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, Report IDO-1701-2 [Prepared by the Earth Science Laboratory, University of Utah Research Institute], 42 p.
- Galford, J.E., Flaum, C., Gilchrist, W.A., Jr., and Duckett, S.W., 1986, Enhanced resolution processing of Compensated Neutron Logs, SPE-15541: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 13 p. Later published in 1989, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 4(2), p. 131-137.
- Galford, J.E., Flaum, C., Gilchrist, W.A., Jr., Soran, P.D., and Gardner, J.S., 1986, Improved environmental corrections for compensated neutron logs (CNL), SPE-15540: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 14 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(2), p. 371-376.
- Galford, J.E., Hertzog, R.C., Flaum, C., and Galindo, G., 1988, Improving pulsed neutron gamma ray spectroscopy elemental weight percent estimates through automatic dimensioning of the spectral fitting process, SPE-18151, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 423-438.
- Gallagher, J.G., Jr., 1988, V_p/V_s ratio measurements of multicomponent lithological systems; a borehole and surface seismic data case study, *in* 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 172-176.
- Galloway, W.E., 1968, Depositional systems of the Lower Wilcox Group, north-central Gulf Coast Basin: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 18, p. 275-289.
- Galloway, W.E., and Hobday, D.K., 1983, Terrigenous clastic depositional systems: Springer-Verlag, New York, 423 p.
- Galloway, W., and Smith W.D.M., 1981, The successful application of a neutron acoustic crossplot to the dolomite sandstone of the Belloy, paper Y, *in* 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 15 p.
- Gandl, L.A., and Flaniken, J.A., 1986, The use of limited geophysical log data to delineate and characterize disposal and confining zones, *in* NWWA FOCUS conference on Southeastern ground water issues [Tampa, October 6-8], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 304-311.
- Ganer, B.L., 1985, Case history of Cotton Valley sand log interpretation for a north Louisiana field: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 37(11), SPE-12182, p. 1995-2205.
- Garb, F.A., 1978, Property evaluation with hand-held computers, part 3--Clean sand log analysis and shaly formation sonic-density log analysis: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 50(3), March, p. 50-80.
- Garb, F.A., 1978, Property evaluation with hand-held computers, part 4--Water saturation by five shaly sand equations and interpolation of deviated tops: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 50(4), April, p. 47-52.
- Garb, F.A., 1978, Property evaluation with hand-held calculators, part 5--Neutron and neutron-density log analysis procedures: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 50(5), May, p. 52-69.
- Gardner, G.H.F., Gardner, L.W., and Gregory, A.R., 1974, Formation velocity and density--The diagnostic basics for stratigraphic traps: *Geophysics*, v. 39(6), December, p. 770-780.
- Garg, R.C., Saxena, G.C., and Gupta, R., 1988, Dielectric log in fresh water Tipam sands in Upper Assam, India, SPE-18586: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited manuscript, 16 p.
- Garga, P., Sharma, S.K., and Gupta, D.K., 1982, A new model for the interpretation of logs of TS-1 and TS-2 sands of Lakwa and Lakhmani: *Bulletin of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission [India]*, v. 19(2), p. 221-228.

- Garotta, R., 1985, Observation of shear waves and correlation with P events, chapter 1, in G.P. Dohr, editor, Seismic shear waves, seismic exploration volume 15B, part B--Applications: Geophysical Press, London, p. 1-86. [A discussion of P and S waves, their potential, and application in formation evaluation.]
- Gatens, J.M., III, Lancaster, D.E., Harrison, C.W., III, and Guidry, F.K., 1988, Using in-situ tests and acoustic logs to determine mechanical properties and stress profiles in the Devonian shales, SPE-18523, in SPE eastern regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 7-20. Reprinted in 1989, Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review, v. 6(1), July, p. 8-24.
- Gautier, D.L, Starkey, H.C., and Takahashi, K.I., 1983, Clays, cations and geophysical log response of gas-producing and non-producing zones in the Gammon Shale (Cretaceous), southwestern North Dakota: Clays and Clay Minerals, v. 31(2), p. 122-128.
- Gearhart, D.A., 1987, The effect of borehole size, mudcake, and standoff on the P_g measurement, SPE-16770, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 299-308. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 138-144.
- Gearhart, L.M., Moseley, L.M., and Foster, M., 1986, Current state of the art of MWD and its application in exploration and development drilling, SPE-14071, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 515-523.
- Geehan, G.W., Lawton, T.F., Sakurai, S., Klob, H., Clifton, T.R., Inman, K.F., and Nitzberg, K.E., 1986, Geologic prediction of shale continuity, Prudhoe Bay field, in L.W. Lake and H.B. Carroll, Jr., editors, Reservoir characterization: Academic Press, New York, p. 63-81.
- Gendron, C.R., Cahill, R.A., and Gilkeson, R.H., 1988, Comparison of spectral gamma ray (SGR) well logging data with instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA) data for rock types in northern Illinois: The Log Analyst, v. 29(5), September-October, p. 345-357.
- Genter, A., Cautru, J-P., Montaggioni, P., and Traineau, H., 1989, Geological interpretation of well logging data from the granitic section of the Soultz-sous-Forêts well GPK1, paper EE, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- George, D.C., 1982, Total count gamma-ray logging--Correction factors and logging model grade assignments, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 729-751.
- George, D.C., and Scott, J.H., 1982, Review of magnetic susceptibility logging and its application to uranium exploration, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 837-856.
- Georgi, D.T., 1985, Geometrical aspects of borehole televiewer images, paper O, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Georgi, D.T., 1986, Guides for the interpretation of dipmeter fracture logs, paper TT, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Georgi, D.T., 1989, Application of time-series analysis to induced gamma ray spectroscopy logs from two Cold Lake heavy-oil observation wells, SPE-19602, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 323-334.
- Georgi, D.T., Heavysege, R.G., Chen, S.T., and Eriksen, E.A., 1989, Application of shear and compressional transit-time data to cased hole carbonate reservoir evaluation, paper L, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 24 p.
- Gera, D.F., 1983, The use of gamma-gamma logging for detecting quartz veins in borehole sections [translated from the 1974 Russian paper]: Geological Survey of Canada Translations, No. 798658, 8 p.
- Gershman, A., 1982, Building a geological expert system for dipmeter interpretation, in European conference on artificial intelligence [Orsay, France, July 12-14], proceedings: ?, p. 139-140.

- Gevers, E.C.A., and Watson, S.W., 1978, Quantitative interpretation of seismic data using well logs, SPE-7439: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 4 p.
- Gianzero, S.C., Konene, C.E., Chemali, R.E., and Strickland, R.W., 1986, Sondes for big hole logging, SPE-15542: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 9 p.
- Gilchrist, W.A., Jr., Quirein, J.A., Boutemy, Y.L., and Tabanou, J.R., 1982, Application of gamma ray spectroscopy to formation evaluation, paper B, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 28 p.
- Gill, D., 1970, Application of a statistical zonation method to reservoir evaluation and digitized-log analysis: AAPG Bulletin, v. 54(5), p. 719-729.
- Gillard, P., and Boigelot, J., 1989, Cementation factor analysis--a case study from an Albo-Cenomanian dolomitic reservoir of the Lower Congo basin in Angola, paper E, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Gilliland, R.E., and Coles, M.E., 1989, Use of CT scanning in the investigation of damage to unconsolidated cores due to coring operations and handling procedures, SCA-8902, part III, paper B, *in* Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 13 p.
- Gilmore, W.H., and Sanclemente, J.B., 1989, A case history review of the effects of drilling fluids on shale stability in the central Gulf of Mexico, SPE/IADC-18640, *in* 1989 SPE/IADC drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 867-874.
- Gilreath, J.A., 1968, Electric log characteristics of diapiric shale, *in* J. Braunstein and G.D. O'Brien, editors, Diapirism and diapirs: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 8, p. 137-144.
- Gilreath, J.A., 1977, Dipmeter, chapter 22, *in* L.W. LeRoy, D.O. LeRoy and J.W. Raese, editors, Subsurface geology, 4th edition: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO., p. 389-396.
- Gilreath, J.A., 1987, Strategies for dipmeter interpretation: The Technical Review, v. 35(3), p. 28-39.
- Gilreath, J.A., 1987, Dipmeter interpretation rules: The Technical Review, v. 35(3), supplement, 6 p. Also published as Schlumberger Document No. SMP-6007.
- Gilreath, J.A., Cox, J.W., Fett, T.H., and Grace, L.M., 1985, Practical dipmeter interpretation: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, variously paginated.
- Gilreath, J.A., Healy, J.S., and Yelverton, J.N., 1969, Depositional environments defined by dipmeter interpretation: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 19, p. 101-111.
- Gilreath, J.A., and Maricelli, J.J., 1964, Detailed stratigraphic control through dip computations: AAPG Bulletin, v. 48(12), p. 1902-1910.
- Gilreath, J.A., and Stephens, R.W., 1971, Distributary front deposits: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 21, p. 233-243.
- Givens, W.W., 1986, Formation factor, resistivity index, and related equations based upon a conductive rock matrix model (CRMM), paper P, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Later published in 1987, The Log Analyst, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 138-151.
- Givens, W.W., Mills, W.R., Dennis, C.L., and Caldwell, R.L., 1976, Uranium assay logging using a pulsed 14-MEV neutron source and detection of delayed fission neutrons: Geophysics, v. 41(3), p. 468-490.
- Givens, W.W., and Schmidt, E.J., 1988, A generic electrical conduction model for low-contrast resistivity sandstones, paper E, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Givens, W.W., and Stromswold, D.C., 1989, Prompt fission neutron logging for uranium: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(4), p. 299-307.
- Gladwin, M.T., Rowlands, D., and Leven, J., 1987, A multifunction sonde for horizontal borehole logging: Geoexploration, v. 24(4-5), p. 329-345.

- Glanville, C.R., 1970, Log interpretation of thinly-bedded oil-productive sands with unusually low resistivities, paper M, in 11th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Glanville, C.R., 1984, A method for direct log calculation of excess conductivity applied to shaly sand log interpretation, paper, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions X: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Glenn, W.E., and Hohmann, G.W., 1981, Well logging and borehole geophysics in mineral exploration: Economic Geology, 75th anniversary volume, p. 850-862.
- Glenn, W.E., and Nelson, P.H., 1979, Borehole logging techniques applied to base metal ore deposits, in P.J. Hodd, editor, Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores [Exploration 77, Ottawa, Canada, October 1977, proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. 273-294.
- Glenn, W.E., and Ross, H.P., 1982, A study of well logs from Cove Fort-Sulpurdale KGRA, Millard and Beaver Counties, Utah: Earth Science Laboratory Division, University of Utah Research Institute, Report No. 75, 51 p.
- Glenn, W.E., Ross, H.P., and Atwood, J.W., 1980, Review of well logging in the Basin and Range known geothermal resource areas, SPE-9496: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1982, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 34(5), p. 1104-1118. Reprinted in 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. VII-121-VII-135.
- Gobran, B.D., Saldana, M.A., Brown, S.L., and Sanyal, S.K., 1980, A comprehensive mathematical approach and a hand-held calculator program for analysis of shaly gas sands: The Log Analyst, v. 21(5), September-October, p. 11-21.
- Godbole, S.P., Kamath, V.A., and Ehlig-Economides, C., 1985, Natural gas hydrates in the Alaskan arctic, SPE-13593, in California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 263-266.
- Goetz, J.F., Chemali, R., and Seifert, D.J., 1989, Thin bed resolution and the determination of flushed zone resistivity in oil-based mud, paper I, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.
- Goetz, J.F., Dupal, L., and Bowler, J., 1979, An investigation in to discrepancies between sonic log and seismic check shot velocities: Australian Petroleum Exploration Association Journal, V. 19(1), P. 131-141.
- Goetz, J.F., Prins, W.J., and Logar, J.F., 1977, Reservoir delineation by wireline techniques: The Log Analyst, v. 18(5), September-October, p. 12-40.
- Goldberg, D., and Gant, W.T., 1987, Shear-wave processing of sonic log waveforms in a limestone reservoir: Geophysics, v. 53(5), p. 668-676.
- Goldberg, D.S., Grant, W.T., Siegfried, R.W., and Castagna, J.P., 1984, Processing and interpretation of sonic log waveforms--A case study, in Expanded Abstracts with Biographies, 1984 Technical Program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 28-31.
- Goldberg, D., Moos, D., and Anderson, R.N., 1985, Attenuation changes due to diagenesis in marine sediments paper KK, in 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Goldberg, D., Speed, D., Wilkinson, C., and Scholz, E., 1990, A correlation of hydraulic conductivity from pulse tests with sonic log amplitudes, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 297-302.
- Goldman, L.H., and Marr, H.E., 1979, Applications of high resolution gamma ray spectroscopy to well logging, paper GG, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 8 p.
- Goldsmith, L.H., 1966, Some fundamentals of potash geology as a guide to exploration, paper O, in 7th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Goldstein, B.A., and Hubbard, J.J., 1984, Comparison and geologic interpretation of alternative dipmeter analyses from a Permo-Carboniferous sequence in the Fitroy graben, in P.G. Purcell, editor, The Canning Basin, Western Australia [symposium proceedings]: Geological Society of Australia, Perth, p. 505-519. Reprinted in 1986, The Log Analyst, v. 27(6), November-December, p. 6-25.

- Gomez-Rivero, O., 1982, Physical basis of well logging, chapter 6, *in* K.C. Jain and R.J.P. deFigueiredo, editors, Concepts and techniques in oil and gas exploration: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 161-198.
- Gonfalini, M., and Anxionnaz, H., 1990, A complete use of structural information from borehole imaging techniques [FMS]; a case history for a deep carbonate reservoir, paper J, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Goodchild, M.W., and Bryant, P., 1986, The geology of the Rough gas field, *in* J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoom, editors, Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Edinburgh, Special Publication No. 23, p. 223-235.
- Goode, P., and Sen, P.N., 1988, Charge density and permeability in clay-bearing sandstones: Geophysics, v. 53(12), p. 1610-16132.
- Goodman, M.A., and Giussani, A.P., and Alger, R.P., 1982, Detection and evaluation methods for in-situ gas hydrates, SPE/DOE-10831, *in* SPE/DOE unconventional gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 355-371.
- Goodwin, K.J., 1989, Guidelines for cement sheath evaluation, SPE-19538, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 207-214.
- Gorshkov, Y.M., Kochetkov, P.F., and Nikoleva, T.M., 1986, Experience of geological-engineering investigations of andesite-basaltic lavas of Armenia by seismoacoustic and radiation logging methods, *in* 5th international congress, International Association of Engineering Geologists [Buenos Aires, October 20-25], proceedings v. 1: A.A. Balkema, Boston, p. 365-369.
- Goss, R., and Combs, J., 1976, Thermal conductivity measurement and prediction from geophysical well log parameters with borehole application, *in* 2nd United Nations symposium on the development and use of geothermal resources [San Francisco, May 20-29, 1975]: U.S., Government Printing Office, p. 1019-1027.
- Gough, D.I., and Bell, J.S., 1981, Stress orientations from oil-well fractures in Alberta and Texas: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 18, p. 638-645.
- Gough, D.I., and Bell, J.S., 1982, Stress orientations from borehole fractures with examples from Colorado, east Texas, and northern Canada: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 19(7), p. 1358-1370.
- Gough, D.I., and Gough, W.I., 1987, Stress near the surface of the earth, *in* G.W. Wetherill, A.L. Albee, and F.G. Stehli, editors, Annual review of earth and planetary sciences, volume 15: Annual Reviews Inc., Palo Alto, p. 545-66.
- Gournay, L.S., and Lyle, W.D., 1984, Determination of hydrocarbon saturation and porosity using a combination borehole gravimeter and deep investigating electric log, paper WW, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Gournay, L.S., and Maute, R.E., 1982, Detection of bypassed gas using borehole gravimeter and pulsed neutron capture logs: The Log Analyst, v. 23(3), May-June, p. 27-32.
- Grace, L.M., Luthi, S.M., and Pirie, R.G., 1986, Stratigraphic interpretation using formation imaging and dipmeter analyses, SPE-15611: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 4 p.
- Graham, R.L., Walbe, K., and McBane, R.A., 1986, Application of the borehole TV camera: Eastern Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review, v. 3(3), December, p. 19-23.
- Grau, J.A. Ellis, D.V., Herron, M.M., Schweitzer, J.S., and Rissler-Akesson, G., 1988, Geochemical logging in the Siljan ring, *in* A. Boden, and K.G. Eriksson, editors, Deep drilling in bedrock, volume 1, The deep gas drilling in the Siljan impact structure, Sweden and astrobleses: Springer-Verlag, New York, 230-252.
- Grau, J.A., Roscoe, B.A., and Tabanou, J.R., 1985, A borehole correction model for capture gamma-ray spectroscopy logging tools, SPE-14462: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 62-68.
- Grau, J.A., and Schweitzer, J.S., 1989, Elemental concentrations from thermal neutron capture gamma-ray spectra in geological formations: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(1), p. 1-9.

- Grau, J.A., Schweitzer, J.S., Ellis, D.V., and Hertzog, R.C., 1989, A geological model for gamma-ray spectroscopy logging measurements: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(4), p. 351-359.
- Gray, T., and Rasmus, J.C., 1988, A laboratory study of oomoldic rock substantiating a conductivity-dielectric interpretation technique and the non-interdependence of the Archie petrophysical parameters, paper J, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Greengold, G.E., 1986, The graphical representation of bulk volume water on the Pickett crossplot: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(3), May-June, p. 21-25.
- Greenhouse, J.P., and Pehme, P., 1986, Stratigraphy and physical properties of unconsolidated glacial deposits using borehole geophysics, in P. Kileen, editor, *Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications* [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 7-12.
- Gregory, A.R., and Backus, M.M., 1980, Geopressed formation parameters, geothermal well, Brazoria County, Texas, in M.H. Dorfman and W.L. Fisher, editors, 4th U.S. Gulf Coast geopressed-geothermal energy conference, proceedings, volume 1: Center for Energy Studies, University of Texas, Austin, p. 235-311.
- Gretener, P.E., 1981, Geothermics--Using temperature in hydrocarbon exploration: AAPG Education Course Note Series No. 17, 156 p.
- Grief, M.A., and Koopersmith, C.A., 1985, Petrophysical evaluation of thinly bedded reservoirs in high angle/displacement development wells with the NL Baroid recorded lithology logging system, paper S, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 12 p.
- Griffin, T.J., Jr., 1983, The CoRes log, a core-resistivity log evaluation for enhanced formation evaluation: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 12(1), p. 73-86. Later reprinted in 1984, in J.A. Lorsche, and M.A. Wilson, editors, *Oil and gas in Saskatchewan*: Saskatchewan Geological Society Special Publication No. 7, p. 271-281.
- Griffiths, C.M., 1982, A proposed geologically consistent segmentation and reassignment algorithm for petrophysical borehole logs, in J.M. Cubitt and R.A. Reymont, editors, *Quantitative stratigraphic correlation*: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 287-298.
- Griffiths, C.M., 1988, An M-N-gamma crossplot as the basis of a numerical lithostratigraphy with geotechnical implications, in F.P. Agterberg and C.N. Rao, editors, *Recent advances in quantitative stratigraphic correlation techniques* [UNESCO international geological correlation programme, project 148]: Hindustan Publishing Company, Delhi, India, p. 126-135.
- Griffiths, C.M., 1989, An example of the use of a fuzzy-set based pattern recognition approach to the problem of strata recognition from drilling response, in Oleynikov, A., and Rubel, M., editors, *Quantitative stratigraphy--retrospective evaluation and future development* [IGCP Project No. 148]: Academy of Sciences, Estonian Socialist Republic, Tallinn, p. 83-100.
- Griffiths, C.M., 1990, The language of rocks; an example of the use of syntactic analysis in the interpretation of sedimentary environments from wireline logs, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 77-94.
- Griffiths, C.M., and Bakke, S., 1988, Semi-automated well matching using gene-typing algorithms and a numerical lithology derived from wire-line logs, paper GG, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Griffiths, C.M., and Bakke, S., 1990, Interwell matching using a combination of petrophysically derived numerical lithologies and gene-typing techniques, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 133-151.
- Grimnes, J.P., 1988, Brage--The "invisible" reservoir, paper C, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 17 p.
- Grisafi, T.W., Rieke, H.H., III, and Skidmore, D.R., 1974, Approximation of geothermal gradients in northern West Virginia using bottom-hole temperature from electric logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 58(2), p. 321-323.

- Grooms, G.E., and Schulte, R.K., 1985, Contributions of observation well logging to the evaluation of polymer-augmented waterflood pilots, SPE-14396: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 12 p.
- Grove, G.P., and Whittaker, J.L., 1985, Continuous fracture probability determination as applied to the Monterey Formation, SPE-13652, in 55th annual California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 591-598.
- Grundy, W.D., and Miesch, A.T., 1987, Brief descriptions of STATPAC and related statistical programs for the IBM personal computer, part A, documentation; part B, source code; part C, selected executable models: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-0411(A-C), 34 p. and 15 diskettes.
- Gruppig, T.I.F., Harrell, J.W., and Dickinson, R.T., 1988, Performance update of a dual-resistivity MWD tool with some promising results in oil-based mud applications, SPE-18115, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 73-85. Also published in 1988 as Recent performance of the dual resistivity MWD tool, SPE-18380, in SPE European petroleum conference [London] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 411-422. Later published in 1990, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 5(2), June, p. 171-176.
- Guidry, F.K., Luffel, D.L., and Olszewski, A.J., 1990, Devonian shale formation-evaluation model based on logs, new core-analysis methods, and production test, paper NN, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Gundestrup, N.S., and Hansen, B.L., 1984, Bore-hole survey at Dye 3, south Greenland: Journal of Glaciology, v. 30(106), p. 282-288.
- Gunter, J.M., and Moore, C.V., 1986, Improved use of wireline testers for reservoir evaluation, SPE-14063, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 401-413. Later published in 1987, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 39(6), SPE-16481, p. 634-644.
- Guo, Y.A., 1986, Estimation of TDS in sand aquifer water through resistivity log: Ground Water, v. 24(5), p. 598-600.
- Guy, J.O., Fertl, W.H., and Oliver, D.W., 1986, The use of circumferentially propagated acoustic waves in well logging, SPE-15484: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 15 p.
- Gysen, M., Mayer, C., and Hashmy, K.H., 1987, A new approach to log analysis involving simultaneous optimization of unknowns and zoned parameters, paper B, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.
- Haase, C.S., and King, H.L., 1986, Application of borehole geophysics to fracture identification and characterization in low permeability limestones and dolostones, in Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 487-506.
- Habiger, R., and Robinson, R.H., 1983, Using a multiple log approach to evaluate Green River oil shale in the Piceance Creek Basin, in J.H. Gary, editor, 16th oil shale symposium, proceedings: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, p. 45-67.
- Hackbarth, C.J., and Tepper, B.J., 1988, Examination of BHTV, FMS, and SHDT images in very thinly bedded sands and shales, SPE-18118, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 119-127.
- Haenel, R., Pearson, R.A., and Pine, R.J., 1987, Borehole measurements in the field of hot dry rock experiments [1st EEC/US workshop on geothermal hot dry rock technology, Brussels, May 28-30, 1986, proceedings]: Geothermics, v. 16(4), p. 433-439.
- Hafen, P.L., Adams, S.S., Secor, G.B., 1976, Application of magnetic susceptibility measurements to uranium exploration in sandstones, in Exploration for uranium deposits [Exploration of uranium ore deposits, (Vienna, Austria, March 29-April 2), symposium proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Proceedings Series, p. 367-378.
- Hagedorn, D.N., 1985, The calculation of synthetic thermal conductivity logs from conventional geophysical well logs: Southern Methodist University, unpublished MS thesis, 110 p.

- Hagiwara, T., 1986, Archie's "m" for permeability: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(1), January-February, p. 39-42.
- Haigh, J.E., and Edwards, I.H., 1982, Computer processing of geophysical logging data in coal deposits, *in* C.W. Mallett, editor, *Coal resources; origin, exploration, and utilization in Australia* [Melbourne, November 15-19], proceedings, part 2: Geological Society of Australia, Coal Group, p. 364-380.
- Haile, P.M., and Blunden, H.A., 1984, Zechstein magnesium rich evaporite deposits of northern Netherlands and their volumetric analysis by GLOBAL, paper 37, *in* 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 9 p.
- Haimson, B.C., and Herrick, C.G., 1985, In situ stress evaluation from borehole breakouts, experimental studies, *in* E. Ashworth, editor, *Research and engineering applications in rock masses* [26th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, 26-28 June, proceedings], volume 2: A.A. Balkema, Boston, p. 1207-1218.
- Haimson, B.C., and Herrick, C.G., 1986, Borehole breakouts--A new tool for estimating in situ stress, *in* I. Stephansson, editor, *Rock Stress and rock stress measurements* [international symposium on rock stress and rock stress measurements [Stockholm, September 1-3], proceedings]: Centek Publishers, Stockholm, p. 271-280.
- Haimson, B.C., and Herrick, C.G., 1989, Borehole breakouts and in situ stress, *in* Rowley, J.C., editor, *Drilling symposium 1989* [12th annual energy-sources technology conference and exhibition (Houston, January 22-25): American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, PD-Vol. 22, p. 17-22.
- Haimson, B.C., and Lee, M.Y., 1987, The state of stress and natural fractures in a jointed Precambrian rhyolite in south-central Wisconsin, *in* I.W. Farmer, J.J.K. Daemen, C.S. Desai, C.E. Glass, and S.P. Neuman, editors, *Rock mechanics; proceedings of the 28th U.S. symposium*: A.A. Balkema, Boston, 231-240.
- Hale, L.A., 1967, Phosphate exploration using gamma-radiation logs, Dry Valley, Idaho, *in* *Anatomy of the western phosphate field--Intermountain Association of Geologists 15th annual field conference*: Intermountain Association of Geologists, Salt Lake City, Utah, p. 147-159.
- Halfman, S.E., Lippman, M.J., and Gilreath, J.A., 1984, Cerro Prieto case history--Use of wireline logs to characterize a geothermal reservoir, SPE-12739, *in* 1984 SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 113-122.
- Halfman, S.E., Lippman, M.J., Zelwer, R., and Howard, J.H., 1984, Geologic interpretation of geothermal fluid movement in Cerro Prieto Field, Baja California, Mexico: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 68(1), p. 18-30.
- Halker, A., Kuznir, N.J., Mellor, D.W., and Whitworth, K.R., 1982, The synthesis of fracture/strength logs using borehole geophysics--A new geotechnical service: *The Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology* [London], v. 15, p. 15-28. Reprinted in 1986, *in* Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, *Coal geophysics*: Tulsa, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics reprint series no. 6, p. 52-64.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1973, Interpretation of gamma-ray logs, paper G, *in* 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 28 p. Reprinted in the 1973, *The Log Analyst*, v. 14(6), November-December, p. 3. [Quantitative use of the gamma ray curve for uranium assay.]
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1978, Use of the spontaneous potential curve in a mineral mapping technique, paper U, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1984, *Geophysical logging for mineral and engineering applications*: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 254 p.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1984, *HP41C formation evaluation programs*: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 120 p.
- Hallenburg, J.K., 1985, *LOGCOMP petroleum formation evaluation programs*: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 104 p. [For IBM-XT.]
- Halleux, I., 1986, Contribution of the quantitative interpretation of gamma-ray logs to the study of limestone exploitation, a case-study at Maizeret, Belgium: *Geoexploration*, v. 24(6), p. 461-470.
- Halyburton, R.V., and Locke, A.L., 1988, Log response in a pyrite-cemented sandstone reservoir--A case study from offshore north Western Australia, OSEA-88160, *in* 7th offshore South East Asia conference proceedings: Southeast Asia Petroleum Society, p. 526-530.

- Ham, H.H., 1966, A method of estimating formation pressures from Gulf Coast well logs; Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 16, p. 185-197. Reprinted in 1987 in, N.C. Dutta, editor, Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, p. 295-308.
- Hamano, Y., and Kinoshita, H., 1990, Magnetization of the oceanic crust inferred from magnetic logging in hole 395A, chapter 18, in Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 223-229.
- Hamano, Y., and Ohno, M., 1990, Remnant magnetization of cement cores from hole 648B; a possible logging tool for the downhole measurements of magnetic field, chapter 24, in Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 275-281.
- Hamilton, D.S., Galloway, W.E., and Reynolds, S.A., 1987, Depositional systems of the Narrabeen Group, in Advances in the study of the Sydney basin, in 21st symposium [April 10-12] proceedings, : University of Newcastle, Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia, Department of Geology, p. 115-122.
- Hammack, G.W., and Fertl, W.H., 1974, Anomalies observed on well logs, paper V, in 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Also published in 1974, World Oil, v. 179(7), p. 69-73.
- Hammond, H., and Forbes, D., 1989, An updated approach to shallow gas evaluation, paper Q, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 25 p.
- Hamouz, M.A., and Mueller, S.L., 1984, Some new ideas for well log pore-pressure prediction, SPE-13204: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 11 p.
- Han, D-H., Nur, A., and Morgan, D., 1986, Effects of porosity and clay content on wave velocities in sandstones: Geophysics, v. 51(11), November, p. 2093-2107. Discussion and reply published in 1987, Geophysics, v. 52(10), October, p. 1439-1441.
- Han, D., Nur, A., and Morgan, F.D., 1986, Velocity measurement and empirical modeling in sandstones, paper OO, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Hansen, K.S., and Purcell, W.R., 1986, Earth stress measurements in the South Belridge oil field, Kern County, California, SPE-15641: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 541-549.
- Hansen, S.M., 1988, Application of the Formation MicroScanner imaging tool in the Permian basin, in 35th annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, 143-154.
- Har, P.E., and Pohler, M.A., 1989, Pulsed neutron log analysis techniques and results for Gulf Coast and east Texas sandstones, paper Y, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Hardage, B.A., 1985, Vertical seismic profiling--a measurement that transfers geology to Geophysics, in O.R. Berg and D.G. Woolverton, editors, Seismic stratigraphy II--an integrated approach to hydrocarbon exploration: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 39, P. 13-34.
- Hardage, B.A., 1985, The uses and abuses of vertical seismic profiling: World Oil, v. 201(7), December, p. 53-56.
- Hardage, B.A., 1987, Blending log data, borehole geophysics, and surface seismic measurements into unified geological messages, paper INV-AC, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Hardage, B.A., editor, 1987, Seismic stratigraphy: Geophysical Press, London, Handbook of Geophysical Exploration, Section I-Seismic Exploration, v. 9, 432 p. [Especially chapters 2,3 and 8.]
- Hardwick, A., 1989, X_{1s} : a new shale parameter for resistivity log evaluation, SPE-19576, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 39-48.

- Harker, S.D., and Maher, C.E., 1988, Late Jurassic sedimentation and tectonics, main area Claymore reservoir, North Sea, in A.J. Lomando and P.M. Harris, editors, Giant oil and gas fields; a core workshop: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Core Workshop No. 12, p. 391-458.
- Harker, S.D., McGann, G.J., Bourke, L.T., and Adams, J.T., 1990, Methodology of Formation MicroScanner image interpretation in Claymore and Scapa fields (North Sea), in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 11-25.
- Harness, P.E., Hansen, M.D., Terzian, G.A., Fowler, S.H., Jr., and Golino, F.J., 1990, An overview of reeled-tubing-conveyed production logging capabilities in California, SPE-20028, in SPE California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 155-163.
- Harrell, J.W., Dickinson, R.T., and Wiley, W.W., III, 1988, The application of a modular measurement-while-drilling system for directional control and formation evaluation in horizontal wells, SPE-17612, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 641-652.
- Harris, P.M., Dodman, C.A., and Bliefnick, D.M., 1984, Permian (Guadalupian) reservoir facies, McElroy Field, west Texas, in Harris, P.M., editor, Carbonate sands--A core workshop: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Core Workshop No. 5, p. 136-174.
- Harrison, W.E., and Luza, K.V., 1986, Temperature-gradient information from several boreholes drilled in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication No. 86-2, 42 p. Valuable study of the length of time required for borehole-fluid temperature stabilization.
- Harrison, W.H., Mazza, R.L., Rubin, L.A., and Yost, A.B., II, 1990, Air-drilling, electromagnetic, MWD system development, IADC/SPE-19970, in IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 485-495.
- Hartley, K.B., 1979, Evaluation of wireline down-log information and effects of increased log speeds on data quality, SPE-8363: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 32(7), p. 1151-1160. Also published in 1981, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 79(8 and 9), February 23, p. 66-76, and March 2, p. 99-100.
- Hartley, K.B., 1981, Factors affecting sandstone acoustic compressional velocities and an examination of empirical correlations between velocities and porosities, paper PP, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Hartmann, D.J., 1975, Effect of bed thickness and pore geometry on log response, paper Y, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Hartmann, D.J., 1985, Formation evaluation, pay recognition, subtle trap definition: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Continuing Education Seminar Notes, 45 p.
- Harvey, A.H., Koederitz, L.F., and Honarpour, M., 1988, How well logs detect fractures, part 1--Techniques used in identification: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 60(7), p. 45-51.
- Harvey, A.H., Koederitz, L.F., and Honarpour, M., 1988, How well logs detect fractures, part 2--Logging tools: Petroleum Engineer International, v. 60(8), August, p. 40-45.
- Harvey, P.K., and Lovell, M.A., 1989, Basaltic litho-stratigraphy of Ocean Drilling Program hole 504B: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(2), p. 87-96.
- Harville, D.G., and Freeman, D.L., 1988, The benefits and application of rapid mineral analysis provided by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy, SPE-18120, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 141-150.
- Hashem, M.N., 1990, Saturation evaluation of secondary recovered reservoirs, SPE-20095, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p.581-590.
- Hashmy, K.H., Hefter, T., and Chicko, R., 1982, Quantitative log evaluation in the Devonian shales of the northeast United States, SPE/DOE-10795, in 1982 SPE/DOE unconventional gas recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 55-66.

- Hassan, M., 1973, Radio elements and diagenesis in shale and carbonate sediments, paper 7, in 2nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Hastings, A., 1982, Identifying gas in low porosity fractures; Gulf of Sabinas, Mexico: *The Technical Review*, v. 30(3), December, p. 26-42.
- Hawkins, J., 1989, Comparison of three methods of relative permeability measurement, SCA-8804, part II, paper D, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 16 p. Later published in 1989, *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(5), September-October, p. 363-371.
- Hawkins, J.M., Snyder, R.W., and Pahwa, S.B., 1977, How well logs were used to improve evaluation of a gas storage project, SPE-6429: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1977, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 29(12), p. 1550-1558.
- Hawkins, W.K., and Gearhart, M., 1968, Use of logging in uranium prospecting, paper T, in 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Head, E., and Flaum, C., 1989, A new technique for time-based interpretation, paper B, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 9 p.
- Healy, J.H., Hickman, S.H., Zoback, M.D., and Ellis, W.L., 1984, Report on televiwer log and stress measurements in core hole USW-G1, Nevada test site, December 13-22, 1981: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-15, 47 p.
- Hearst, J.R., 1977, Estimation of dip and lateral extent of beds with borehole gravimetry: *Geophysics*, v. 42, p. 990-994.
- Hearst, J.R., 1977, On the range of investigation of a borehole gravimeter, paper E, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Hearst, J.R., 1987, Investigation of subsurface structure with borehole gravimetry: *Transactions of the Society of Mining Engineers of AIME*, v. 282, p. 1,817-1,824.
- Hearst, J.R., and Carlson, R.C., 1982, Measurement and analysis of gravity in boreholes, in A.A. Fitch, editor, *Developments in geophysical exploration methods 3: Applied Science Publishers, London*, p. 269-303.
- Hearst, J.R., Conaway, J.G., Mathews, M.A., and Barber, J.W., 1989, In-situ equivalent CO₂ estimates using a neutron-induced gamma-ray spectroscopy logging system, paper BB, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 501-538.
- Hearst, J.R., and McKague, H.L., 1976, Structure elucidation with borehole gravimetry: *Geophysics*, v. 41(3), p. 491-505.
- Hearst, J.R., and Nelson, P.H., 1985, *Well logging for physical properties: McGraw-Hill, New York*, 576 p.
- Hearst, J.R., and Nelson, P.H., 1985, Temperature, chapter 4, in *Well logging for physical parameters: McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York*, p. 63-84.
- Heckel, B.H., 1985, Enhanced hydrocarbon recognition--A new approach to well evaluation for sand-shale sequences, paper 85-36-45, in 36th annual technical meeting, Petroleum Society of CIM [Edmonton], preprints, volume 2, : Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, p. 645-661. Also published in 1986, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions, paper L: Calgary, Canadian Well Logging Society, 17 p.
- Hedberg, H.S., and May, D.H., 1990, Gypsum determination in shallow west Texas carbonates, SPE-20106, in SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference [Midland, TX], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 189-196.
- Heemink, G.H., Bryant, W.T., and Langenbuch, T.L., 1987, Well log analysis spreadsheet, SPE-16498, in Petroleum industry applications of microcomputers [Montgomery, Texas, June 23-26], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 151-168.
- Heffernan, P.D., 1985, Well logging requirements for miscible flood projects in the Permian Basin, in 32nd annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 196-214.

- Heflin, J.D., 1979, Fracture detection in West Coast reservoirs using well logs, SPE-7976: Society of Petroleum Engineers, California Regional meeting preprint, 16 p.
- Heflin, J.D., and Frost, E., Jr., 1981, Some novel approaches in the use of wireline logs for fracture detection, paper 22, *in* 7th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 42 p. Later published 1983, *in* C.M. Isaacs, R.E. Garrison, editors, Petroleum generation and occurrence in the Miocene Monterey Formation, California: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 131-149.
- Heflin, J.D., Neill, B.E., and DeVries, M.R., 1976, Log evaluation in the California Miocene, SPE-6160: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 51st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 17 p. Reprinted in 1981, Spectralog: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 3334.
- Heinze, D.M., 1985, Clay identification and amount measured by laboratory techniques compared to well log responses--Application to tight gas sands and shales: Sandia National Laboratory Report SAND/85-0312, March, 36 p.
- Helal, A.N., and Schon, J.H., 1989, Determination of the Archie's exponent "m" and matrix parameters from logs by an iterative method, paper F, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 8 p.
- Helander, D.P., 1983, Fundamentals of formation evaluation: Oil and Gas Consultants International, Tulsa, 332 p.
- Helgoy, R., 1984, Prediction techniques from logging tools--Are the results confirmed by testing?, paper G4, *in* Offshore North Seas conference [August 21-24, Stavanger] : Norwegian Petroleum Society, Stavanger, 25 p.
- Helland-Hansen, W., Steel, R., Nakayama, K., Kendall, C.G. St. C., 1989, Review and computer modelling of the Brent Group stratigraphy, *in* Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels: Geological Society [London] Special Publication No. 41, p. 237-252.
- Hemphill, A.T., and Mayes, T.M., 1988, Obtaining native-state cores with a specially designed water-free coring fluid, IADC/SPE-17243, *in* 1988 IADC/SPE drilling conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 529-535.
- Hempkins, W.B., 1977, Multivariate statistical approaches in formation evaluation, paper DD, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Henrich, W.J., 1986, Delineation of transmissive layers by borehole geophysics, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 570-578.
- Henry, K.C., 1979, Gas detection in the extremely shaly Bowdoin Formation of northern Montana, paper T, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 45 p.
- Hensel, W.M., Jr., 1987, A perspective look at fracture porosity, SPE-16806, *in* 1987 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 571-578. Reprinted in 1988, *in* Permian basin oil and gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 65-72. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 531-534.
- Hermanrud, C., 1988, Determination of formation temperature from downhole measurements: University of South Carolina, Department of Geological Sciences unpublished PhD. dissertation, 203 p.
- Hermanrud, C., Meisingset, K.K., and Lerche, I., 1989, Formation temperatures from drillstem tests, SPE-19464: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 59 p.
- Hermanrud, C., and Shen, P.Y., 1989, Virgin rock temperatures from well logs; accuracy analysis for some advanced inversion models: Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 3(4), January, p. 321-332.
- Herrick, D.C., 1988, Conductivity models, pore geometry, and conduction mechanisms, paper D, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Herrick, R.C., Couturie, S.H., and Best, D.L., 1979, An improved nuclear magnetism logging system and its application to formation evaluation, SPE-8361: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint, 7 p.

- Herring, E.A., 1973, Estimating abnormal pressures from data in the North Sea, SPE-4301: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 2nd annual European meeting [London, April 2-3], preprint, 8 p.
- Herron, M.M., 1986, Mineralogy from geochemical well logging: *Clays and Clay Minerals*, v. 34(2), p. 204-213.
- Herron, M.M., 1987, Estimating the intrinsic permeability of clastic sediments from geochemical data, paper HH, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Herron, M.M., 1987, Future applications of elemental concentrations from geophysical logging: *Nuclear Physics*, v. 1(3), p. 197-211.
- Herron, M.M., 1988, Geochemical classification of terrigenous sands and shales from core or log data: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 58(5), September, p. 820-829.
- Herron, M.M., and Herron, S.L., 1990, Geological applications of geochemical well logging, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 165-175.
- Herron, M.M., Herron, S.L., Everett, R.V., and McDonald, J.E., 1990, Enhanced resistivity interpretation in three wells using geochemical log data, paper U, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Herron, S.L., 1986, A total organic carbon log for source rock evaluation, paper HH, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Hertzog, R., Colson, L., Seeman, B., O'Brien, M., Scott, H., McKeon, D., Grau, J., Ellis, D., Schweitzer, J., and Herron, M., 1987, Geochemical logging with spectrometry tools, SPE-16792, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 447-460. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 153-162.
- Herweijer, J.C., Hocker, C.F.W., Williams, H., and Eastwood, K.M., 1990, The relevance of dip profiles from outcrops as reference for the interpretation of SHDT dips, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 39-43
- Heslop, A., 1972, Gamma-ray log response of shaly sandstone: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 5(1), p. 29-38. Reprinted in 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. II59-II69.
- Heslop, A., 1978, Using cross-plots to quantify the effect of shaliness: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 10, p. 79-91.
- Hess, A.E., 1984, Use of a low-velocity borehole flowmeter in the study of hydraulic conductivity in fractured rock, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 812-832.
- Hess, A.E., and Paillet, F.L., 1989, Characterizing flow paths and permeability distribution in fractured-rock aquifers using a sensitive, thermal, borehole flowmeter, in Conference on new field techniques for quantifying the physical and chemical properties of heterogeneous aquifers [March 20-23, Dallas, TX], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, OH, p. 155-172.
- Hess, J.W., Wheatcraft, S.W., Spencer, D.D., and Adams, W.M., 1984, Evaluation of the applicability of some existing borehole instruments to hazardous waste site characterization and monitoring, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 762-787.
- Hester, T.C., and Schmoker, J.W., 1987, Determination of organic content from formation-density logs, Devonian-Mississippian Woodford Shale, Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-20, 11 p.
- Hester, T.C., Schmoker, J.W., and Sahl, H.L., 1990, Log-derived regional source-rock characteristics of the Woodford Shale, Anadarko basin, Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1866-D, 38 p.
- Hewitt, S.T., 1989, Effects of accelerometer corrections on formation dip measurements: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 87(3), January 16, p. 71-74.

- Hiatt, C.R., and Nordeng, S., 1985, A petrographic and well log analysis of five wells in the Trenton-Utica transition in the northern Michigan Basin, in *Ordovician and Silurian rocks of the Michigan Basin and its margins: Michigan Basin Geological Society Special Paper No. 4*, p. 33-43.
- Hickman, S.H., Healy, J.H., and Zoback, M.D., 1985, In situ stress, natural fracture distribution and borehole elongation in the Auburn geothermal well, Auburn, New York: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90(B7), p. 5497-5512.
- Hietala, R.W., and Connolly, E.T., 1984, Integrated rock-log calibration in the Elmworth Field, Alberta Canada--Part II, Well log analysis methods and techniques, in J.A. Masters, editors, *Elmworth--case study of a Deep Basin gas field: AAPG Memoir No. 38*, p. 215-242.
- Hietala, R.W., Connolly, E.T., King, H.R., and Sneider, R.M., 1984, Integrated rock-log calibration in the Elmworth Field, Alberta Canada--Part III, Selected samples illustrating integration of rock-log data to determine reservoir petrophysical characteristics, in J.A. Masters, editors, *Elmworth--case study of a Deep Basin gas field: AAPG Memoir No. 38*, p. 243-282.
- Higgins, L., Ghauri, A., and Sinha, A., 1989, Recent advancements in reservoir description techniques: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 97-103.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1977, Caliper and temperature logging, chapter 15, in L.W. LeRoy, D.O. LeRoy and J.W. Raese, editors, *Subsurface geology*, 4th edition: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, p. 342-346.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1977, Nuclear well logging for petroleum, in J.G. Morse, editor, *Nuclear methods in mineral exploration and production: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Economic Geology No. 7*, p. 201-213.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1978, Applied openhole log interpretation: D.W. Hilchie, Inc., Golden, CO., variously paginated.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1979, Old (pre-1958) electrical log interpretation: D.W. Hilchie Inc., Golden, CO., 161 p.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1979, Cumulative index, 1960-1978--The Log Analyst, SPWLA symposium papers, SPWLA European symposium papers, CWLS symposium papers, and CWLS Journal: *The Log Analyst*, v. 20(1), January-February, p. 6-39.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1982, Advanced well log interpretation: D.W. Hilchie, Inc., Golden, CO., variously paginated.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1984, Reservoir description using well logs: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(7), p. 1067-1073. A discussion and reply published in 1984, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(12), p. 2195-2196. Reprinted in 1988, in 1988 California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 35-41.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1985, SP (spontaneous potential) hydrocarbon suppression (a conceptual approach): *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 14, p. 43.
- Hilchie, D.W., 1988, NML-The hope for production prediction: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 40(3), P. 273-275.
- Hill, A.D., 1990, Production logging--theoretical and interpretative elements: *Society of Petroleum Engineers Memoir No. 14*, 154 p.
- Hill, A.D., Boehm, K.E., and Akers, T.J., 1988, Tracer placement techniques for improved radioactive tracer logging, SPE-17317, in *Permian basin oil and gas recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers*, p. 379-390. Also published, in 1988 California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 75-86. Later published in 1988, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 40(11), p. 1484-1492.
- Hill, D.G., 1985, Maximizing geothermal exploration drilling information with wire-line geophysical logs: *Bulletin Geothermal Resources Council*, v. 14(3), p. 19-22.
- Hill, D.G., 1986, Geophysical well log calibration and quality control, in P.G. Killeen, editor, *Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27*, p. 379-392.
- Hill, F.L., III, Barnette, J.C., Koenn, L.D., and Chace, D.M., 1989, New instrumentation and interpretive methods for identifying shielded waterflow using pulsed neutron technology, paper S, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: *Canadian Well Logging Society*, 14 p.

- Hilton, J., 1978, Wireline evaluation of the Devonian shale, in G.L. Schott, W.K. Overbey, Jr., A.E. Hunt, and C.A. Komar, editors, 1st eastern gas shales symposium, proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Report MERC/SP-77/5, p. 68-79.
- Hinrichs, D.R., 1986, Utilization of geophysical logs in the evaluation of subsurface conditions from mine subsidence studies, in J.L. Hynes, editor, 1985 conference on coal mine subsidence in the Rocky Mountain region: Colorado Geological Survey Report No. 31, p. 121-131.
- Hirakawa, S., and Miyake, Y., 1983, A method for well log interpretation of a carbonate oil reservoir: Butsuri-Tanko, v. 36(4), p. 22-31.
- Hirakawa, S., and Yamaguchi, S., 1982, Geothermal well logging and its interpretation, in P. Kruger, H.J. Ramey and others, editors, 7th DOE geothermal reservoir engineering workshop [Stanford, California], proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Report CONF-811201, p. 115-119.
- Hirsch, J.M., 1981, Recent experience with wireline fracture detection logs, SPE-10333: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 10 p.
- Hnatiuk, J., and Randall, A.G., 1977, Determination of permafrost thickness in wells in northern Canada: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 14(3), p. 375-383.
- Hoard, R.E., 1983, Sonic waveform logging--A new way to obtain subsurface geologic information, paper XX, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1985, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 83(26), July 1, p. 70-74.
- Hobson, G.D., 1989, Production from carbonate reservoirs, chapter 14, in Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 193-207.
- Hobson, G.D., 1989, Carbonate deposits and oil accumulations, chapter 12, in Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 159-174.
- Hobson, G.D., and Tiratsoo, E.N., 1975, Formation evaluation, chapter 7, in Introduction to petroleum geology: Scientific Press, Ltd., Beaconsfield, England, p. 176-204.
- Hocker, C., Eastwood, K.M., Herweijer, J.C., and Adams, J.T., 1990, Use of dipmeter data in clastic sedimentological studies: AAPG Bulletin, v. 74(2), p. 105-118.
- Hodges, R.E., 1988, Calibration and standardization of geophysical well-logging equipment for hydrologic applications: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resource Investigations Report 88-4058, 25 p.
- Hoffman, G.L., Jordan, G.R., and Wallis, G.R., 1982, Geophysical logging handbook for coal exploration: The Coal Mining Research Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, 270 p. [The best single source for information on the tools, techniques and qualitative interpretation of logs for coal exploration.]
- Hoffman, L.J.B., 1984, Determination of pyritic sulphur in coal using induced polarisation, paper III, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Holbrook, P.W., 1985, A new method for estimating hydrocarbon saturation in shaley sands for exploration applications, paper GGG, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 27 p.
- Holbrook, P.W., 1989, A new method for predicting fracture propagation pressure from MWD or wireline log data, SPE-19566, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 475-487.
- Holditch, S.A., 1989, Pretreatment formation evaluation, chapter 2, in Gidley, J.L., Holditch, S.A., Nierode, D.E., and Veatch, R.W., Jr., editors, Recent advances in hydraulic fracturing: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 39-56.
- Holgate, M.M., 1960, The microlog as a porosity datum for the neutron log in the Swan Hills field, Alberta: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy [CIM] Bulletin, v. 53, p. 324-328.
- Hollo, R., and Fifadara, H., 1981, TI-59 reservoir engineering manual, 2nd edition: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 249 p.

- Holloway, A.L., 1989, Rock mass characterization studies in granite using borehole radar at Canada's underground research laboratory, paper DD, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 4 p.
- Holloway, J.W., and Michael Holmes, M., 1990, Oil, gas, and water saturations calculated as separate entities from density, neutron, and resistivity logs, paper MM, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Holmes, M., 1980, A new method for calculating water resistivity from logs within hydrocarbon-bearing intervals, paper C, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Holmes, M.A., 1988, Evidence for continuous and discontinuous alteration in DSDP hole 418A basalts and its significance to natural gamma-ray log readings, in Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 135-151.
- Holt, O.R., 1972, Structural geologic considerations in diplog interpretation, paper Q, in 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 30 p. Later published in 1973, The Log Analyst, v. 14(2), March-April, p. 3-9.
- Holt, O.R., 1983, Relating diplogs to practical geology: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 1603, 69 p.
- Holt, R.M., and Fjaer, E., 1987, Acoustic behavior of sedimentary rocks during failure, chapter 23, in J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 311-316.
- Holt, R.M., Fjaer, E., and Raaen, A.M., 1988, New elements of sand failure prediction, paper BB, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 18 p.
- Holt, R.M., Ingsoy, P., and Mikkelsen, M., 1987, Rock mechanical analysis of North Sea reservoir formations, SPE-16796, in 1987 SPE annual meeting and technical exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 483-490. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(1), p. 33-37.
- Honarpour, M., DeGroat, C., and Manj Nath, A., 1986, How temperature affects relative permeability measurement: World Oil, v. 202(5), May, p. 116-126.
- Honarpour, M.M., Szpakiewicz, M.J., Schatzinger, R.A., Tomutsa, L., Carroll, H.B., Jr., and Tillman, R.W., 1988, Integrated geological/engineering model for barrier island deposits in Bell Creek field, Montana, SPE-17366, in 6th SPE/DOE Enhanced oil recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 491-512.
- Honarpour, M., Szpakiewicz, M., Sharma, B., Chang, M.-M., Schatzinger, R., Jackson, S., Tomutsa, L., and Maerefat, N., 1989, Integrated reservoir assessment and characterization, final report: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. NIPER-390, 336 p.
- Hood, P.J., editor, 1979, Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores [Exploration 77, Ottawa, Canada, October 1977, proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. [See the case histories.]
- Hood, P.J., and Dyck, A.V., 1975, Magnetic drillhole measurements in mineral exploration, in A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper No. 75-31, p. 35-38.
- Hopkinson, E.C., Fertl, W.H., and Oliver, D.W., 1981, The continuous carbon/oxygen log--basic concepts and recent field experiences, SPE-9613, in 1981 SPE Middle East oil technical conference [Manama, Bahrain, March 9-12], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1982, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 34(10), p. 2441-2448. Reprinted in 1981, in Carbon/oxygen log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9417, paper 6.
- Hornby, B.E., 1989, Imaging of near-borehole structure using full-waveform sonic data: Geophysics, v. 54(6), p. 747-757. Also published in 1989 as SPE-19872, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 615-622.
- Hornby, B.E., and Chang, S.K., 1985, A case study of shale and sandstone alteration using a digital sonic tool paper H, in 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.

- Hornby, B.E., Johnson, D.L., Winkler, K.W., and Plumb, R.A., 1987, Fracture evaluation from the borehole Stonely wave, in 57th annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 688-691. Later published in 1989, *Geophysics*, v. 54(10), p. 1,274-1,288.
- Hornby, B.E., Luthi, S.M., and Plumb, R.A., 1990, Comparison of fracture apertures computed from electrical borehole scans and reflected Stoneley waves--an automated interpretation, paper L, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Hornby, B.E., and Murphy, W.F., III, 1986, Shear from Stonley in unconsolidated oil sands, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 30-33. Later published in 1987 as Vp/Vs in unconsolidated oil sands--Shear from Stonley: *Geophysics*, v. 52(4), p. 502-513.
- Horner, S.C., and Sanyal, S.K., 1984, The prediction of saturation using the carbon/oxygen log: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/SF/11564--9, 36 p.
- Horseman, S.T., McCann, D.M., McEwen, T.J., Brightman, M.A., 1984, Determination of the geotechnical properties of mudrocks from geophysical logging of the Harwell boreholes: British Geological Survey, Fluid Processes Research Group Report No. FLPU 84-14, 33 p.
- Hottman, C.E., and Johnson, R.K., 1965, Estimation of formation pressures from log-derived shale properties, SPE-1110: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 17(6), p. 717-722. Reprinted 1971 in, Well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 1, p. 299-305. Reprinted 1987 in, N.C. Dutta, editor, Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, p. 272-277.
- Hottman, C.E., Smith, J.H., and Purcell, W.R., 1978, Relationship among earth stresses, pore pressure, and drilling problems offshore Gulf of Alaska, SPE-7501: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(11), November, p. 1477-1484.
- Houseman, G.A., Cull, J.P., Muir, P.M., and Paterson, H.L., 1989, Geothermal signatures and uranium ore deposits on the Stuart shelf of South Australia: *Geophysics*, v. 54(2), p. 158-170.
- Howard, K.W.F., 1986, The influence of fissuring on saline incursion in a limestone aquifer as revealed by fluid logging, in P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 217-226.
- Howard, K.W.F., Hughes, M., and Thompson, M.J., 1986, Down-hole geophysical methods of fracture detection in low resistivity bedrock, in Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 507-524.
- Howard, M., 1989, Advances in borehole imaging with second generation CBIL borehole televiewer instrumentation, paper CC, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 13 p.
- Howard, W.E., and Hunt, E.R., 1986, Travis Peak--An integrated approach to formation evaluation, SPE-15208, in 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 7-17.
- Howard, W.E., and Hunt, E., 1989, Travis Peak formation evaluation, chapter 5, in Staged field experiment No. 2, application of advanced geological, petrophysical, and engineering technologies to evaluate and improve gas recovery from low permeability sandstone reservoirs, Travis Peak Formation, North Appleby field, Nacogdoches County, Texas: Gas Research Institute Report No. GRI-89/0140, p. 91-152.
- Howell, E.P. Grant, O.J., Jr., and Crebs, T.J., 1978, Slim hole logging and analysis for uranium exploration, SPE-7434: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published 1980, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 32(7), p. 1144-1150.
- Howsam, P., Brassington, F.C., and Lucey, P.A., 1989, The examination of encrustations in an unlined borehole using the sidewall sampling technique: *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology*, v. 22(2), p. 139-144.
- Hoyer, W.A., Simmons, S.O., Spann, M.M., and Watson, A.T., 1975, Evaluation of permafrost with logs, paper AA, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Hoyle, I.B., 1986, Computer techniques for the zoning and correlation of well-logs: *Geophysical prospecting*, v. 34(5), August, p. 648-664.

- Hrubanova, J., 1988, Contribution of the well-log overlay method in solving the lithological profile; the Broumov-1 borehole, the Intra-Sudetic basin, *in* J. Pesek, and J. Vozar, editors, Coal-bearing formations of Czechoslovakia: Dionyz Stur Institute of Geology, Bratislava, p. 93-98.
- Hsiang-Huan, L., 1987, Porosity and hydrothermal alteration determined from wireline logs from the Salton Sea: University of California Riverside, unpublished MS thesis, 168 p.
- Hsieh, F.S., 1990, Introducing a new resistivity log equation, SPE-20299: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 9 p.
- Hsu, K., Brie, A., and Plumb, R.A., 1985, A new method for fracture identification using array sonic tools, SPE-14397: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 39(6), p. 677-683.
- Hsu, K., and Burridge, R., 1989, Effects of averaging and sampling on statistics of reflection coefficients, paper BG 2.6, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 47-50.
- Hsui, A.T., and Zychinski, T., 1989, Study of subsurface structure based on borehole gravimetry, paper BG 3.2, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 59-61.
- Hull, R.L., and Johnson, D.E., 1985, The Muldoon field--an evaluation of behind-casing pay zones in a freshwater environment, SPE-14464: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 5 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(1), p. 92-96.
- Humphreys, B., and Lott, K., 1990, An investigation into nuclear log responses of North Sea Jurassic sandstones using mineralogical analysis, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 223-240.
- Humphreys, D.R., Barnard, R.W., Bivens, H.M., Jensen, D.H., Stephenson, W.A., and Weinlein, J.H., 1983, Uranium logging with prompt fission neutrons, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 261-268.
- Hunt, E.R., 1987, FRACLOG - an integrated log analysis approach to completion and hydraulic fracture design: *In Focus--tight Gas Sands*, v. 4(1), March, p. 9-22.
- Hunt, E., and Ebinger, C.D., 1989, Keys to good fracturing, part 1--Use of new tools, techniques enhance fracturing results: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 87(13), March 27, p. 33-41.
- Hunt, E.R., Raymond, D.H., Haskett, C.E., and Pirie, R.G., 1981, Application of new well logs and geology to fracturing and producibility in tight gas sands, Cotton Valley Group, SPE/DOE-9832, *in* 1981 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 35.
- Hunt, E.R., Walls, J.D., and Scala, C., 1985, An integrated log and core analysis study of an east Texas tight gas well, paper HHH, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Hunt, J.M., 1990, Generation and migration of petroleum from abnormally pressured fluid compartments: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 74(1), p. 1-12.
- Hunter, J.A., 1975, Borehole geophysical methods in permafrost, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 67.
- Huntley, D., 1986, Relations between permeability and electrical resistivity in granular aquifers: *Ground Water*, v. 24(4), p. 466-474.
- Huppert, P., Borsaru, M., Charbucinski, J., Ceravolo, C., and Eisler, P.L., 1989, Combined natural-gamma/gamma-gamma borehole lithology logging: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(4), p. 381-386.
- Hurst, A., 1987, Mineralogical analysis and the evaluation of the petrophysical parameter V_{shale} for reservoir description: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 4(1), February, p. 82-91.

- Hurst, A., 1987, Problems of reservoir characterization in some North Sea sandstone reservoirs solved by application of microscale geological data, chapter 11, *in* J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 153-167.
- Hurst, A., 1990, Natural gamma-ray spectrometry in hydrocarbon-bearing sandstones from the Norwegian continental shelf, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 211-222.
- Hurst, A., and Archer, J.S., 1986, Sandstone reservoir description--An overview of the role of geology and mineralogy: Clay Minerals, v. 21, p. 791-809.
- Hurst, A., and Archer, J.S., 1986, Some applications of clay mineralogy to reservoir description: Clay Minerals, v. 21, p. 811-826.
- Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, 1990, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, 357 p.
- Hussain, F.A., 1987, Source rock identification in the State of Kuwait using wireline logs, SPE-15747, *in* 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain (March 7-10)], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 477-488.
- Husten, P., 1979, Analysis of sonic wave trains, paper D, *in* 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 15 p.
- Hutcheon, I., and Lefebvre, R., 1988, Sedimentology, diagenesis and thermal effects on petrophysical properties in the Aberfeldy field, Saskatchewan: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 36(1), March, p. 70-85.
- Hutchinson, M.W., 1990, Measurements while and after drilling by multiple service companies through Upper Carboniferous formations at a borehole test facility, Kay County, Oklahoma, IADC/SPE-19969, *in* IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 477-484.
- Hutomo, P., and Jordan, W.V., 1985, Wireline pressures detect fluid contacts, Ikan Pari field, Natuna Sea, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 543-563.
- Huurdeman, A.J.M., Breunese, J.N., Al-Asbahi, A., Lutgert, J.E., and Floris, F.J.T., 1989, Assessment of halite-cemented reservoir zones with a combined geological/engineering approach; a case study, SPE-19603, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 335-343.
- Hyndman, R.D., and Ade-Hall, J.M., 1972, Electrical resistivity of basalts, *in* T.A. Davies, editor, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 26: U.S. Government Printing Office, 505-508.
- Hyndman, R.D., Langseth, M.G., and Von Herzen, R.P., 1984, A review of Deep Sea Drilling Project geothermal measurements through leg 71, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 78A: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 813-837.
- Hyndman, R.D., and Salisbury, M.H., 1984, The physical nature of young upper oceanic crust on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Deep Sea Drilling Project Hole 395A, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 78A: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 839-848.
- Hyne, N.J., editor, 1983, Well log response chart: PennWell Publishers, Houston, 1 sheet.
- Hynson, M.F., Chiasson, C.G., and Brugler, M.L., 1989, Offshore Gulf Coast formation evaluation; comparison and use of unconsolidated core data, wireline logs, and sidewall core data, SCA-8906, part III, paper F, *in* Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 21 p.
- Ierubino, J.V., and Ginest, N.H., 1989, Use of pulsed neutron logging techniques to prove protection of underground sources of drinking water, SPE-19616, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 459-464.

- Iizuka, Y., Ishii, T., Nagata, K., Matsumoto, Y., Murakami, O., and Noguchi, K., 1987, New system for borehole TV logging and evaluation of weathered granites according to their colour indices, *in* Herget, G., and Vongpaisal, S., editors, 6th international congress on rock mechanics, proceedings, v. 1: International Society for Rock Mechanics, p. 393-396.
- Ikwuakor, K.C., 1988, V_p/V_s revisited; pitfalls and new interpretation techniques: *World Oil*, v. 207(3), September, p. 41-46.
- International Atomic Energy Agency, 1986, Practical borehole logging procedures for mineral exploration with emphasis on uranium: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Technical Reports Series No. 259, 44 p.
- Interstate Oil Compact Commission, 1978, Determination of residual oil saturation: Interstate Oil Compact Commission, Oklahoma City, 302 p.
- Irish, J.P.R., and Kempthorne, R.H., 1987, The study of natural fractures in a reef complex, Norman Wells oil field, Canada, *in* R.W. Tillman and K.J. Weber, editors, Reservoir sedimentology: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication No. 40, p. 153-167.
- Irons, L.A., 1989, Using a borehole geophysical logging program in poorly consolidated sediments for a hazardous waste investigation: *The Leading Edge*, v. 8(1), January, p. 24-32.
- IRT Corporation, 1976, Future research in borehole assaying technology, volume 1--Technology assessment of borehole logging techniques: U.S. Bureau of Mines Open-File Report 119(1)-76 (Contract J0255018, Final Report, March 18, 1976), 325 p.
- IRT Corporation, 1976, Future research in borehole assaying technology, volume 2--Bibliography of borehole assaying techniques, 1965-75: U.S. Bureau of Mines Open-File Report 119(2)-76 (Contract J0255018, Final Report, March 18, 1976), 325 p.
- Issler, D.R., and Beaumont, C., 1987, Thermal and subsidence history of the Labrador and West Greenland continental margins, *in* C. Beaumont, and A.J., Tankard, editors, Sedimentary basins and basin-forming mechanisms: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir No. 12, p. 45-69.
- Itoh, T., 1983, High-temperature well logging techniques in Japan, *in* S.T. Watson, editor, 3rd circum-Pacific energy and mineral resources conference [Honolulu, August 22-28, 1982], transactions: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, p. 407-413.
- Itoh, T., Kato, S., and Miyairi, M., 1982, A quick method of log interpretation for very low resistivity volcanic tuff by the use of CEC data, paper NN, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Iverson, W.P., and Fuller, B.N., 1989, Formation evaluation with shear and compressional logs, paper BG 2.4, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 40-42.
- Iverson, W.P., and Walker, J.N., 1988, Shear and compressional logs derived from nuclear logs, *in* 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 111-116.
- Jackson, C.E., and Gartner, M.L., 1988, A technique for evaluation of hydraulic fractures using quantitative concentrations of derived from the natural gamma ray spectrum, SPE-18152, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 439-448.
- Jackson, J.A., 1984, Nuclear magnetic resonance logging: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(5), September-October, p. 16.
- Jackson, J.A., Brown, J.A., and Crawford, T.R., 1981, Remote characterization of tight gas formations with a new NMR logging tool, SPE/DOE-9860, *in* 1981 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 313-320.
- Jageler, A.H., 1975, Improved hydrocarbon reservoir evaluation through use of borehole gravimeter data, SPE-5511: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 20 p. Later published in 1976, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 28(6), p. 709-718.

- Jageler, A.H., and Matuszak, D.R., 1972, Use of well logs and dipmeters in stratigraphic-trap exploration, *in* R.E. King, editor, *Stratigraphic oil and gas fields--Classification, exploration methods and case histories: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 16*, p. 107-135.
- Jain, K.C., 1982, Well logs in exploration, chapter 7, *in* K.C. Jain and R.J.P. deFigueiredo, editors, *Concepts and techniques in oil and gas exploration: Society of Exploration Geophysicists*, p. 199-226.
- Jameson, J.B., McGhee, B.F., Blackburn, J.S., and Leach, B.C., 1976, Dual-spacing TDT applications in marginal conditions, SPE-5904: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain meeting [Casper] preprint. Later published in 1977, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 29(9), p. 1067-1077.
- Jamtli, A., Manusson, K., Olsson, O., and Stenberg, L., 1984, Electrical borehole measurements for the mapping of fracture zones in crystalline rock: *Geoexploration*, v. 22, p. 203-216.
- Jancikovic, B., and Cizelj, I., 1988, Determination of structural forms by dipmeter interpretation in southwestern part of Pannonian basin, paper N, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 20 p.
- Janssen, J.C., and Nunn, J.A., 1985, Bulk density, velocity, and porosity relationships in Tertiary sandstones of southwest Louisiana, *in* B.F. Perkins and G.B. Martin, editors, *Habitat of oil and gas in the Gulf Coast [Gulf Coast Section SEPM 4th annual research conference (Houston, November 27-30, 1983), proceedings]: Gulf Coast Section Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists*, p. 129-138.
- Jantzen, R.E., Foreman, R.D., Keltner, L., and McCoy, R.S., 1987, Format, content, and information transfer standards for digital rigsite data, SPE-16141, *in* SPE/IADC drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 793-806. Later published in 1989, as Wellsite information transfer specification (WITS) for digital rig-site data, *SPE Drilling Engineering*, v. 4(4), December, p. 291-300.
- Jarrard, R.D., and Arthur, M.A., 1989, Milankovich paleoceanographic cycles in geophysical logs, Leg 105, Labrador Sea and Baffin Bay, section 38, *in* Stewart, S.K., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program*, v. 105, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 757-772.
- Jarrard, R.D., Dadey, K.A., and Busch, W.H., 1989, Velocity and density of sediments of Eirik Ridge, Labrador Sea; control by porosity and mineralogy, section 43, *in* Stewart, S.K., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program*, v. 105, scientific results, Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 811-835.
- Jarrell, M., and Lyle, R., 1987, Application of the temperature survey in demonstrating the mechanical integrity of injection wells, *in* NWWA FOCUS conference on Midwestern ground water issues [Indianapolis, April 21-23], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 569-590.
- Javandel, I., 1989, On the field determination of effective porosity, *in* Conference on new field techniques for quantifying the physical and chemical properties of heterogeneous aquifers [March 20-23, Dallas, TX], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, OH, p. 155-172.
- Jeckovich, G.T., and Olesen, J.R., 1989, Enhancing through-tubing formation evaluation capabilities with the Dual-Burst Thermal Decay tool, SPE-19580, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 83-98.
- Jennings, H.Y., and Timur, A., 1973, Significant contributions in formation evaluation and well testing: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 25(12), p. 1432-1446, SPE-4704.
- Jennings, J.B., and Carroll, H.B. Jr., editors, 1982, Western tight gas sands advanced logging workshop [March 17-18, 1981], proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Report CONF-8103113, April 1982, 253 p.
- Jensen, J.L., and Lake, L.W., 1985, Optimization of regression-based porosity-permeability predictions, paper R, *in* 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 22 p.
- Jensen, J.L., and Triptee, D.S., 1989, A comparison of wireline and MWD gamma ray spectral responses, paper M, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Jessop, A.M., 1990, Analysis and correction of heat flow on land, chapter 2, *in* Thermal geophysics: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Developments in Solid Earth Geophysics No. 17, p. 57-85.

- Jessop, A.M., and Judge, A.S., 1975, Temperature measurement in boreholes for the mining industry, *in* A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 55-66.
- Jianmin, D., Guoping, L., Qiliang, G., and Jianli, G., Shouye, C., Zhenxian, J., Zhaohui, J., and Jilin, Y., 1988, The orientation of crustal stress determined from borehole breakouts: *Acta Seismologica Sinica*, v. 1(2), p. 33-43.
- Johnson, A., 1987, Permeability averaged capillary data--A supplement to log analysis in field studies, paper EE, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Johnson, D.E., and Pile, K.E., 1988, Well logging for the nontechnical person: PennWell Publishing Co., Tulsa, 198 p.
- Johnson, H.D., and Stewart, D.J., 1985, Role of clastic sedimentology in the exploration and production of oil and gas in the North Sea, *in* P.J. Brenchley and B.P.J. Williams, editors, Sedimentology--Recent developments and applied aspects: Blackwell Scientific Publications, Boston, p. 249-310.
- Johnson, N.M., and Dreiss, S.J., 1989, Hydrostratigraphic interpretation using indicator geostatistics: *Water Resources*, v. 25(12), p. 2,501-2,510.
- Johnson, R.B., and Johnson, L.A., 1978, Investigation of a damsite utilizing drill-hole, down-hole geophysical and surface geophysical data: *Association of Engineering Geologists Bulletin*, v. 15(3), p. 285-294.
- Johnson, W., 1978, Effect of shale on log response: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 10(1), p. 29-57.
- Johnson, W.L., and Linke, W.A., 1977, Some practical applications to improve formation evaluation of sandstones in the Mackenzie Delta, paper R, *in* 6th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 19 p. Reprinted in 1978, *in* 19th logging symposium transactions, paper C: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V47-79.
- Johnston, D.H., 1987, Physical properties of shale at temperature and pressure: *Geophysics*, v. 52(10), October, p. 1391-1401. An abbreviated version published in 1986, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 84(44), November 3, p. 60-65.
- Jolivet, J., Bienfait, G., Vignerresse, J.L., and Cuney, M., 1989, Heat flow and heat production in Brittany, western France: *Tectonophysics*, v. 159(1-2), p. 61-72.
- Joly, E.L., Dormigny, A.M., Pincon, F.P., Louis, A.J.P., and Catala, G.N., 1988, New production logging technique for horizontal wells, SPE-14463: *SPE Production Engineering*, v. 3(3), p. 328-332.
- Jones, B.R., 1972, The use of downhole gravity data in formation evaluation, paper M, *in* 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p. Later published in abridged form in 1972, as Downhole gravity tool spots distant porosity: *World Oil*, v. 175(2), August 1, p. 56-59.
- Jones, F.W., Lam, H.L., and Majorowicz, J.A., 1985, Temperature distributions at the Paleozoic and Precambrian surfaces and their implications for geothermal energy recovery in Alberta: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 22, p. 1774-1780.
- Jones, F.W., and Majorowicz, J.A., 1987, Some aspects of the thermal regime and hydrodynamics of western Canadian sedimentary basins, *in* J.C. Goff, and B.P.J. Williams, editors, Fluid flow in sedimentary basins and aquifers: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 34, p. 79-85.
- Jones, F.W., Majorowicz, J.A., and Embry, A.F., 1989, A heat flow profile across the Sverdrup Basin, Canadian Arctic Islands: *Geophysics*, v. 54(2), p. 171-180.
- Jones, F.W., Majorowicz, J.A., Linville, A., and Osadetz, K.G., 1986, the relationship of hydrocarbon occurrences to geothermal gradients and time-temperature indices in Mesozoic formations of southern Alberta: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 34(2), June, p. 226-239.
- Jones, J.W., Simpson, E.S., and Neuman, S.P., 1984, Geophysical investigation of fractured crystalline rock near Oracle, Arizona, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 877-896.

- Jones, M.F., Gesell, T.F., Nanus, J., and Racster, C.E., 1981, Radioactive well logging; a review and an analysis of Texas incidents: *Health Physics*, v. 40(3), p. 31-368.
- Jones, P.H., 1968, Hydrodynamics of geopressure in the northern Gulf of Mexico Basin, SPE-2207: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1969, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 21(7), p. 803-810.
- Jones, P.H., 1977, Geopressured geothermal energy in the south-central United States--Frontier areas and exploration techniques, chapter 11, *in* M.D. Campbell, editor, *Geology of alternate energy resources in the south-central United States*: Houston Geological Society, p. 215-250.
- Jones, R., 1988, North Sea field applications of the dual-burst pulsed neutron logging tool, paper GG, *in* 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 20 p.
- Jones, R.L., 1982, Bootstrapping your way into TDT analysis: *The Log Analyst*, v. 23(4), July-August, p. 3-13.
- Jorden, J.R., and Campbell, F.L., 1984, Well logging I--Rock properties, borehole environment, mud and temperature logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Monograph Series No. 9, 167 p.
- Jorden, J.R., and Campbell, F.L., 1984, Temperature logging, chapter 5, *in* Well logging I--Rock properties, borehole environment, mud and temperature logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Monograph Series No. 9, p. 127-146.
- Jorden, J.R., and Campbell, F.L., 1986, Well logging II--Electric and acoustic logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Monograph Series No. 10, 192 p.
- Jorgensen, D.G., 1988, Estimating permeability in water-saturated formations: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(6), November-December, p. 401-409.
- Jorgensen, D.G., 1989, Using geophysical logs to estimate porosity, water resistivity, and intrinsic permeability: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2321, 24 p.
- Jorgensen, S.D., and James, S.W., 1988, Integration of Stratigraphic High Resolution Dipmeter data into the development of the Minnelusa "B" sand reservoir in Hawk Point field, Campbell County, Wyoming, *in* R.P. Diedrich, M.A.K. Dyka, and W.R. Miller, editors, *Eastern Powder River Basin-Black Hills*: Wyoming Geological Association, 39th Field Conference Guidebook, p. 105-116.
- Jorro, R.V.J., 1989, A new calibration and quality control system for neutron logging instruments: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(3), May-June, p. 129-138.
- Josso, M., 1986, The Dipmeter Advisor--An expert system comes to South-East Asia, *in* 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 461-466.
- Joyce, D.G., and Pitts, H., 1987, Results of quicklook overlays of electromagnetic propagation logs with high resolution porosity logs in western Canada, paper Z, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 10 p.
- Joyner, H.D., 1975, A correlation of electric-log-indicated reservoir temperature with actual reservoir temperature - southwest Louisiana: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 27(2), p. 181-182.
- Juhasz, I., 1986, Assessment of the distribution of shale, porosity and hydrocarbon saturation in shaly sands, paper AA, *in* 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 15 p.
- Julian, P.J., 1982, Fracture detection techniques in the Georgetown and Austin chalk formations, SPE-11035: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint.
- Jutten, J.J., 1988, Studies with narrow cement thicknesses lead to improved CBL [cement bond logs] in concentric casings, SPE-18028, *in* 1988 SPE technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume delta, *Drilling*: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 113-124.
- Jutten, J.J., and Corrigan, E., 1989, Studies with narrow cement thickness lead to improved CBL in concentric casings: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 41(11), p. 1,158-1,192.

- Jutten, J.J., and Parcevaux, P., 1987, Relationship between Cement Bond Log output and borehole geometrical parameters, SPE/IDC-16139, *in* 1987 SPE/IADC drilling conference [New Orleans, March 15-18], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 763-772.
- Kamon, K., and Dorfman, M.H., 1986, Identification of carbonate depositional texture from well-log response; West Seminole field, Gaines County, Texas, *in* D.G. Bebout and P.M. Harris editors, Hydrocarbon reservoir studies, San Andres/Grayburg Formations, Permian basin [Proceedings of research conference, Midland, Texas, October 7-9, 1986]: Society of Economic Mineralogists and Paleontologists, Permian Basin Chapter Publication 86-26, p. 75-77.
- Kane, A., 1968, Some solutions to logging problems on the west side of the California's San Joaquin Valley, *in* S.E. Karp, editor, Geology and oilfields, west side southern San Joaquin Valley: Pacific Sections AAPG/SEPM/SEG, Bakersfield, 43rd annual meeting guidebook, p. 43-48.
- Kantzas, A., Marentette, D.F., and Skalinski, M.T., 1989, Computer-assisted tomography as a complementary to well logging, paper P, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 23 p.
- Kapadia, S.P., and Menzie, D.E., 1985, Determination of permeability variation factor V from log analysis, SPE-14402: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 10 p.
- Kartawidjaja, F., and Luciani, J.P., 1985, The streaming SP-A flow indicator, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 611-633.
- Karus, E.V., and Shimelevich, Y.S., 1983, Nuclear geophysics in prospecting, exploration and development of oil and gas fields, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 95-117.
- Kasameyer, P.W., and Hearst, J.R., 1988, Borehole gravity measurements in the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project well State 2-14: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 93(B11), November, 10, p. 13037-13045.
- Kashik, A.S., Gogonenkov, G.N., and Sokhranov, N.N., 1980, Use of well logging for defining oil and gas pool limits, *in* Tenth world petroleum congress, proceedings volume 3: Heyden, London, p. 157-163.
- Kassenaar, D., and Dusseault, M.B., 1986, Development of a PC-based interactive geophysical log interpretation system, *in* 25th annual conference, proceedings: Ontario Petroleum Institute, Ontario, Canada, 22 p.
- Katahara, K.W., Kyle, D.G., Siegfried, R.W., Gard, M.F., Goodwill, W.P., Schasteen, T., and Petermann, S.G., 1988, Detection of external pipe defects with a modified borehole televiewer, paper UU, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Katsube, T.J., and Hume, J.P., 1987, Permeability determination in crystalline rocks by standard geophysical logs: Geophysics, v. 52(3), p. 342-352.
- Katz, A.J., and Thompson, A.H., 1986, Quantitative prediction of permeability and electrical conductivity in porous rock, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Tulsa, Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 6-7.
- Katz, D.L., 1970, Depths to which frozen gas fields (gas hydrates) may be expected, SPE-3061: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 45th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1971, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 23(4), p. 419-423.
- Kaufman, A.A., and Keller, G.V., 1989, Induction Logging: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics No. 27, 600 p.
- Kayal, J.R., 1979, Electrical and gamma-ray logging in Gondwana and Tertiary coal fields of India: Geoexploration, v. 17, p. 243-258.
- Kayal, J.R., 1981, Correlation of T-log with E-log in coal-bearing formations: Pure and Applied Geophysics, v. 119, p. 349-355.
- Kayal, J.R., 1981, In situ analysis of coal from single electrode resistance, self-potential and gamma-ray logs: Geophysical Research Bulletin, v. 19(2), p. 117-121.

- Kayal, J.R., and Christoffel, D.A., 1982, Relationship between electrical and thermal resistivities for differing grades of coal: *Geophysics*, v. 47(1), p. 127-129. Discussion and Reply in 1982, *Geophysics*, v. 47(10), p. 1461.
- Kayal, J.R., and Christoffel, D.A., 1989, Coal quality from geophysical logs; Southland lignite region, New Zealand: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(5), September-October, p. 343-352.
- Kayal, J.R., and Das, L.K., 1981, A method of estimating ash content of coal from combined resistivity and gamma-ray logs: *Geoexploration*, v. 19, p. 193-200.
- Kayal, J.R., Datta, S., and Madhusudan, I.C., 1982, Resistance and self-potential logging for copper deposits: *Geophysical Research Bulletin*, v. 20(4), p. 157-161.
- Keech, D.A., 1988, Hydrocarbon thickness on groundwater by dielectric well logging, *in* Conference on petroleum hydrocarbons and organic chemicals in ground water; prevention detection, and restoration [November 9-11, Houston]: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p.275-289.
- Keelan, D., 1985, Coring, part 8--Plug and full diameter analysis: *World Oil*, v. 201(6), November, p. 103-111.
- Keelan, D.K., and McGinley, D.C., 1979, Application of cation exchange capacity in a study of the Shannon Sand of Wyoming, paper W, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Keet, B., 1982, Temperature log analysis with a pocket calculator--Interpretation program for discrete temperature logs in small-diameter well: *Geologie en Mijnbouw*, v. 61(3), p. 293-295.
- Kehle, R.O., Schoepel, R.J., and Deford, R.K., 1970, The AAPG geothermal survey of North America [U.N. symposium on the development and utilization of geothermal resources (Pisa, Italy)]: *Geothermics*, special issue no. 2, part 1, p. 358-367.
- Keith, B.D., and Pittman, E.D., 1983, Bimodal porosity in oolitic reservoir--Effect on productivity and log response, Rodessa Limestone (Lower Cretaceous), East Texas Basin: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 67(9), p. 1391-1399.
- Keller, G.V., 1967, Induced polarization well logging, paper W, *in* 8th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Keller, G.W., 1970, Application of resistivity methods in mineral and groundwater exploration programs, *in* L.W. Morely, editor, *Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967*: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report 26, p. 51-66.
- Kelley, D.R., 1969, A summary of major geophysical logging methods: *Pennsylvania Geological Survey Bulletin M61*, 82 p.
- Kemp, F., 1980, An algorithm for automatic dip computation: *Computers and Geoscience*, v. 6(2), p. 193-209.
- Kemp, F., 1982, An algorithm for the stratigraphic correlation of well logs: *Mathematical Geology*, v. 14(3), p. 271-285.
- Kennaird, T., 1988, Some applications of the combined use of core analysis and electric log data: *Bulletin Geological Society of Malaysia [Buletin Persatuan Geologi Malaysia]*, no. 22, p. 85-99.
- Kennedy, W.J., 1985, Sedimentology versus log response in central graben shales, *in* North Sea chalk symposium proceedings: Norwegian Petroleum Society, Stavanger, v.1, 14 p.
- Kennedy, W.J., 1987, Sedimentology of Late Cretaceous-Paleocene chalk reservoirs, North Sea central graben, chapter 41, *in* J. Brooks, and K. Glennie, editors, *Petroleum geology of north west Europe*: Graham & Trotman, London, p. 469-481.
- Kenyon, W.E., and Baker, P.L., 1984, EPT interpretation in carbonates drilled with salt muds, SPE-13192: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1986, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 1(5), p. 521-531.
- Kenyon, W.E., Day, P.I., Straley, C., and Willemsen, J.F., 1986, Compact and consistent representation of rock NMR data from permeability estimation, SPE-15643: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 22 p. Later published in 1988 as, A three-part study of NMR longitudinal relaxation properties of water-saturated sandstones: *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(3), p. 622-636.

- Kerford, S.J., and Georgi, D.T., 1987, Application of time-series analysis to wireline logs, paper M, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 19 p. Later published in 1990: *The Log Analyst*, v. 31(3), May-June, p. 150-157.
- Kern, J.W., Hoyer, W.A., and Spann, M.M., 1976, Low porosity gas sand analysis using cation exchange and dielectric constant data, paper PP, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. 169-185.
- Kern, J.W., Sinha, A.K., and Sookram, V.A., 1983, Geophysical techniques for coalbed evaluation, final report: Gas Research Institute, Chicago, Report 83-0055 [prepared by Dresser Petroleum Engineering Services under contract no. 5081-214-0587], variously paginated.
- Kersey, D.G., 1986, Coring, part 9-Geological aspects: *World Oil*, v. 202(1), January, p. 103-108.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1983, Formation dip determination--An artificial intelligence approach: *The Log Analyst*, V. 24(5), September-October, P. 10-22.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1986, Image processing in well log analysis: IHRDC Press, Boston, 140 p.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1986, Obtaining structural and stratigraphic dip information from dipmeter logs using segmentation trees and hierarchical multilevel optimization, SPE-15539: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(1), p. 47-54.
- Kerzner, M.G., 1988, A rule-based approach to dipmeter processing, SPE-18128, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 239-251.
- Kerzner, M.G., and Frost, E., Jr., 1982, Blocking--A new technique for well log interpretation, SPE-11093: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint. 14 p. Later published in 1984, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(2), p. 267-275.
- Kessler, C., and Sanders, L., 1989, Cased-hole hydrocarbon detection in the Permian basin using the full-wave sonic tool, SPE-19610, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 403-410. Later published in 1990, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 65-72.
- Keys, W.S., 1970, Borehole geophysics as applied to groundwater, in L.W. Morley, editor, *Mining and groundwater geophysics--1967*: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report No. 26, p. 598-614.
- Keys, W.S., 1979, Borehole geophysics in igneous and metamorphic rocks, paper OO, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p. Later published in 1979, *The Log Analyst*, v. 20(4), July-August, P. 14-28. Reprinted 1982, in *Geothermal log interpretation handbook*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. III-177 - III-191.
- Keys, W.S., 1980, The application of the acoustic televiewer to the characterization of hydraulic fractures in geothermal wells, in Raft River well stimulation experiments, geothermal reservoir well stimulation program: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/AL/10563-T7, p. A1-A11.
- Keys, W.S., 1982, Location and character of fractures in geothermal wells, in *Fractures in geothermal reservoirs*: Geothermal Resources Council, Special Report No. 12, p. 17-27.
- Keys, W.S., 1982, Borehole geophysics in geothermal exploration, in A.A. Fitch, editor, *Developments in geophysical exploration methods--3*: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 239-268.
- Keys, W.S., 1984, A synthesis of borehole geophysical data at the Underground Research Laboratory, Manitoba, Canada: U.S. Department of Energy Report BMI/OCRD-15, 43 p.
- Keys, W.S., 1985, Use of a microcomputer to analyze geophysical logs of a water well in a carbonate aquifer, in G. Gunay and A.I. Johnson, editors, *Karst water resources* [proceedings of a symposium in Ankara, Turkey, July, 1985]: International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Washington, D.C., Publication No. 161, p. 249-260.
- Keys, W.S., 1986, Analysis of geophysical logs of water wells with a microcomputer: *Ground Water*, v. 24(6), p. 750-760.

- Keys, W.S., 1988, Borehole geophysics applied to ground-water hydrology: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-539, 305 p. Later published in 1989: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, 313 p.
- Keys, W.S., and MacCary, L.M., 1971, Application of borehole geophysics to water-resources investigations: U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, book 2, chapter E1, 126 p.
- Keys, W.S., and MacCary, L.M., 1973, Location and characteristics of the interface between brine and fresh water from geophysical logs of boreholes in the upper Brazos River basin, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 809-B, 23 p.
- Keys, W.S., and Sullivan, J.K., 1979, Role of geophysics in defining physical characteristics of the Raft River geothermal reservoir, Idaho: Geophysics, v. 44(6), p. 1116-1141.
- Khatchikian, A., 1982, Log analysis of oil-bearing igneous rocks, paper AA, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 34 p. Later published in condensed form 1983, World Oil v. 197(7), December, p. 79-98.
- Khatchikian, A., and Lesta, P., 1973, Log evaluation of tuffites and tuffaceous sandstones in southern Argentina, paper K, in 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Khokhar, R.W., and Johnson, W.M., Jr., 1989, A deep laterolog for ultrathin formation evaluation, paper SS, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Kholin, S.V., 1984, Location of outburst prone zones within coal beds from correlation functions of well logs: Geophysical Journal, v. 5(6), p. 945-950.
- Kiefte, H., Clouter, M.J., and Gagnon, R.E., 1985, Determination of acoustic velocities of clathrate hydrates by Brillouin spectroscopy: Journal of Physical Chemistry, v. 89, p. 3103-3108.
- Kierstein, R.A., 1984, True location and orientation of fractures logged with the acoustic televiewer (including programs to correct fracture identification): U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4275, 73 p.
- Killeen, P.G., 1975, Nuclear techniques for borehole logging in mineral exploration, in A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 39-52.
- Killeen, P.G., 1979, Gamma ray spectrometric methods in uranium exploration--Application and interpretation, in P.J. Hodd, editor, Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores [Exploration 77, Ottawa, Canada, October 1977, proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. 163-229.
- Killeen, P.G., 1982, Gamma-ray logging and interpretation, in A.A. Fitch, editor, Developments in geophysical exploration methods--3: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 95-150.
- Killeen, P., 1983, Borehole logging for uranium by measurement of natural gamma-radiation: International Journal of Applied Radioactive Isotopes, v. 34(1), p. 231-260. Also published in 1984, in C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Oxford, England, Pergamon Press, p. 231-260.
- Killeen, P.G., editor, 1986, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, 400 p.
- Killeen, P.G., and Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1988, Downhole assaying in Canadian mineral deposits with the spectral gamma-gamma method, in Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 23-29.
- Killeen, P.G., and Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1988, Interpretation of new generation geophysical logs in Canadian mineral exploration, paper N, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 167-178.

- Killeen, P.G., Schock, L.D., and Elliott, B.E., 1989, A slim-hole assaying technique for base metals and heavy elements, based on spectral gamma-gamma logging, paper Y, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 435-454.
- King, D.E., 1990, Incorporation of geological data in well log interpretation, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 45-55.
- King, D.E., and Quirein, J., 1987, Systematic incorporation of geologic data in the log interpretation process with applications to lithology analysis, paper N, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- King, K.C., and Costain, J.K., 1982, Correlation of offshore velocity spectra with onshore sonic logs in North Carolina: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 93, p. 37-45.
- King, M.S., and McConnell, B.V., 1975, Fracture evaluation with acoustic log in dry borehole, in E.R. Hoskins, Jr., editor, Applications of rock mechanics [15th symposium on rock mechanics, (September 17-19, 1973) proceedings] : American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, p. 273-292
- Kinoshita, H., Furuta, T., and Pariso, J., 1989, Downhole magnetic field measurements and paleomagnetism, hole 504B, Costa Rica ridge, chapter 13, in Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 111, scientific results: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 147-156.
- Kirkpatrick, R.J., 1979, Results of downhole geophysical logging hole 396b, DSDP leg 46, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 46: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 401-407. Also published in 1979 as The physical state of the oceanic crust--Results of downhole geophysical logging in the mid-Atlantic ridge at 23°N: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 84(B1), p. 178-188.
- Kiss, B., and Toth, J., 1985, Well log interpretation of metamorphic hydrocarbon-bearing formations: First Break, v. 3(5), may, p. 24-31.
- Kissenpfennig, J.F., Motherwell, J.T., and LaFountain, L.J., 1984, Integrity testing of bored piles using sonic logging: Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, v. 110(8), August, p. 1079-1090. Discussion by K.K. Shen and V.A. Sowa published in 1987, v. 113(3), p. 267-268.
- Klein, G. deV., 1980, Sandstone depositional models for exploration for fossil fuels: Burgess Publishing Co., Cepco Division, Minneapolis, 149 p.
- Klein, G. deV., 1984, Vertical sequences and log shapes of major sandstone reservoir systems: IHRDC Press, Boston, 1 sheet.
- Kleinberg, R.L., Chow, E.Y., Plona, T.J., Orton, M., and Canady, W.J., 1982, Sensitivity and reliability of fracture detection techniques for borehole application, SPE-11036: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint. 8 p.
- Kloosterman, R.A., and Brom, R.W.C., 1977, Application of wireline logging techniques in the assessment of surface mineable coal, in A. Priyono, C. Long, and R. Sweatman, editors, The Indonesian mining industry, its present and future [1st Indonesian mining symposium, (Jakarta, June 14-16), proceedings]: Indonesian Mining Association, Jakarta, p. 408-429.
- Knight, B.L., and Davarzani, M.J., 1984, Injection well logging using viscous EOR fluids, SPE-13143: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1986, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 1(3), p. 300-308.
- Knize, S., 1989, Evaluation of full wave sonic data by analysis of instantaneous characteristics and colorgrams, paper II, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.
- Knize, S., and Patton, B., 1989, Application of complex waveform analysis and color displays, paper H, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.

- Knutson, C.F., 1984, Reservoir evaluation and geologic modeling for the Clinton eastern tight gas formation, phase I final report: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/MC/21148, 73 p.
- Knutson, C.F., and Boardman, C.R., 1978, Continuity and permeability development in the tight gas sands of the eastern Uinta Basin, Utah: U.S. Department of Energy Report NVO/0011-1, 54 p.
- Knutson, C.F., Harrison, W.E., and Smith, R.P., 1989, Petrophysical characterization of basalt in the vadose zone, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, eastern Snake River plain, Idaho, paper E, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 53-93
- Koederitz, L.F., Harvey, A.H., and Honarpour, M., 1989, Naturally fractured reservoir, chapter 6, *in* Introduction to petroleum reservoir analysis: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Contributions in Petroleum Geology & Engineering, No. 6, p. 128-151.
- Koepnick, R.B., 1985, Distribution and permeability of stylolite-bearing horizons within a Lower Cretaceous carbonate reservoir in the Middle East, SPE-14173: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 7 p.
- Koepsell, R.J., Jensen, F.E., and Langley, R.L., 1989, Gulf Coast fault orientation determined by formation imaging techniques, paper VV, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Koerperich, E.A., 1974, Applications of Waxman-Smiths and Archie equations for determination of oil saturation in shaly sand reservoirs, SPE-5038: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published 1975, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 27
- Koerperich, E.A., 1977, Investigation of acoustic boundary waves and interference patterns as techniques for detecting fractures, SPE-6820: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1978, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 30(8), p. 1199-1207.
- Koerperich, E.A., 1979, Shear wave velocities determined from long- and short-spaced borehole acoustic devices, SPE-8237: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal, v. 20(5), p. 317-326.
- Koepsell, R.J., Jensen, F.E., and Langely, R.L., 1989, Formation imaging, part 1, Formation imaging yields precise fault orientation, minimizes dry offsets: Oil and Gas Journal, v. , p. 55-58.
- Koepsell, R.J., Jensen, F.E., and Langely, R.L., 1989, Formation imaging, part 2, Imaging aids visualization of faults: Oil and Gas Journal, v. , p. 85-86.
- Koizumi, C.J., 1980, Thin, dipping ore zone logging models--Log studies: U.S. Department of Energy Report GJBX-54(80), March, 43 p.
- Koizumi, C.J., 1985, Computer determination of calibration and environmental corrections for a natural spectral gamma ray logging system, SPE-14186: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 12 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(3), p. 637-650.
- Komorowski, P., McDonald, J., and Scribbins, B., 1989, Evaluation of a formation flooded by fresh water, using geochemical, dielectric, and nuclear magnetic measurements, paper M, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 26 p.
- Koopersmith, C.A., and Barnett, W.C., 1987, Environmental parameters affecting neutron porosity, gamma ray, and resistivity measurements made while drilling, SPE-16758, *in* 1987 annual meeting proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 155-162.
- Kopietz, J., Becker, K., and Hamano, Y., 1990, Temperature measurements at site 395, ODP Leg 109, chapter 15, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 197-203.
- Kork, J.O., 1981, FENCE--A computer program to create files of borehole data and to construct fence sections of boreholes interactively: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-0183, 62 p.

- Kork, J.O., 1986, JKDIGIT, a program to control a digitizing board for geologists, written in BASIC for an IBM Personal Computer: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1616, 69 p.
- Kork, J.O., 1987, JKPLLOT; a device-independent plotting system written in BASICA for an IBM PC: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-0159, 48 p., 1 diskette.
- Kork, J.O., 1987, JKPLT2V--A program to make 2-variable scatter plots: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-0442, 2 diskettes.
- Korth, H.F., and Peltier, X., 1990, Query processing issues in knowledge bases, *in* 1990 conference on artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production [College Station, TX, May 16-18], proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 121-128.
- Kostecke, S.T., 1980, Speed of hand-calculator programs can be improved: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 78(32), August 11, p. 107-116.
- Kovacs, G., 1981, Exploration and exploitation of deep groundwaters, section 14, *in* Subterranean hydrology: Water Resources Publications, Littleton, Colorado, p.609-683.
- Kowalski, J.J., 1975, Formation strength parameters from well logs, paper N, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Reprinted 1978, paper Z, *in* Acoustic logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Kowalski, J.J., and Asekun, S.O., 1979, It may not be shale, paper P, *in* 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p. Also published 1979, as paper G, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Kowalski, J., and Fertl, W.H., 1977, Application of geophysical well logging to coal mining operations: Energy Sources, v. 3(2), p. 133-147.
- Kowalski, J., and Holter, M.E., 1975, Coal analysis from well logs, SPE-5503: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting reprint. Later published in 1976, Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 9(1), p. 97-113.
- Kozhevnikov, D.A., and Shagin, V.L., 1989, A method of treating the spectral response of a tool in open and cased boreholes to determine the natural radioactivity of rocks: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(1), p. 17-29.
- Kramers, J.W., Bachy, S., Cuthiell, D., and others, 1988, The Provost Upper Mannville B pool; an integrated analysis for reservoir characterization, paper 88-39-112, *in* 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, 27 p.
- Krammer, K., 1990, Magnetic susceptibility log measured in hole 395A, Leg 109, chapter 19, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 231-235.
- Krammer, K., Pohl, J., and Franken, D., 1985, Magnetic susceptibility measurements in the borehole Konzen and rockmagnetic [sic] investigations on selected core samples: Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, v. 1711-3), p. 157-168.
- Kreigh, K.R., Williams, R.E., and Waldrop, B.S., 1988, The salt solution; an integrated interpretation around a salt dome structure in the Gulf of Mexico, OTC-5679, *in* 20th annual offshore technology conference proceedings, volume 2: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 17-19.
- Krief, M., Garat, J., Stellingwerff, J., and Ventre, J., 1989, A new petrophysical interpretation using the velocities of P and S waves (full waveform sonic), paper HH, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 9 p.
- Krueger, W.C., 1968, Depositional environments of sandstones as interpreted from electrical measurements--An introduction: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 18, p. 226-241.
- Krystinik, K.B., and Charpentier, R.R., 1987, Statistical model for source rock maturity and organic richness using well-log data, Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, United States: AAPG Bulletin, v. 71(1), p. 95-102.

- Kuchurin, E.S., Zaramenskikh, N.M., and Lebrezon, L.M., 1976, The geologic efficiency of using nuclear geophysical well-logging methods to study boreholes in the main types of gold ore deposits in the eastern Transbaikalian region [translated from the Russian]: Geological Survey of Canada Library Report No. 461877, January 15, 1985, 6 p.
- Kukul, G.C., 1978, Log evaluation of compacted shaly sands of the Mesaverde Group, Uinta Basin, Utah, *in* 4th annual DOE symposium on enhanced oil and gas recovery and improved drilling methods, proceedings, volume 2, paper E-1: U.S. Department of Energy, 18 p.
- Kukul, G.C., 1979, Formation evaluation and gas detection in shallow, low-permeability shaly sands of the Northern Great Plains province, SPE-7920, *in* 1979 SPE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 85-98. Later published in 1981, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 33(10), p. 1976-1984.
- Kukul, G.C., 1981, Determination of fluid corrected porosity in tight gas sands and in formations exhibiting shallow invasion profiles, SPE-9856, *in* 1981 SPE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 289-299.
- Kukul, G.C., 1983, Log analysis in low-permeability gas sand sequence--Correcting for variable unflushed gas saturation, paper F, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Kukul, G.C., 1984, A systematic approach for the effective log analysis of tight gas sands, SPE/DOE/GRI-12851, *in* SPE/DOE/GRI unconventional gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 209-220.
- Kukul, G.C., 1990, Log analysis, chapter 4, *in* Multiwell Experiment final report, part 4, volume A, The fluvial interval of the Mesaverde Formation: Sandia National Laboratories Report SAND89-2612/A, 173 p.
- Kukul, G.C., Biddison, C.L., Hill, R.E., Monson, E.R., and Simons, K.E., 1983, Critical problems hindering accurate log interpretation of tight gas sand reservoirs, SPE/DOE-11620, *in* 1983 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 181-190.
- Kukul, G.C., Biddison, C.L., Hill, R.E., Monson, E.R., and Simons, K.E., 1983, Tight gas sands log interpretation--Problem study: Gas Research Institute, Chicago, Final Report GRI-82/0094, July 1982, 181 p.
- Kukul, G.C., and Hill, R.E., 1986, Log analysis of clay volume--An evaluation of techniques and assumptions used in an Upper Cretaceous sand-shale sequence, paper RR, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Kukul, G.C., and Simons, K.E., 1985, Log analysis techniques for quantifying the permeability of sub-millidarcy sandstone reservoirs, SPE/DOE-13880, *in* 1985 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 303-310. Later published in SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 1(6), December, p. 609-622.
- Kukkonen, I.T., 1988, Terrestrial heat flow and groundwater circulation in the bedrock in the central Baltic Shield: Tectonophysics, v. 156(1-2), p. 59-74.
- Kular, G.S., Chhina [sic], H.S., Best, D.A., and Mackenzie, W.T., 1988, Multiple hydraulic fracture propagation in oil sands, SPE-17534, *in* SPE Rocky Mountain regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 477-491.
- Kumar, M.B., 1989, Geothermal patterns of Louisiana salt domes: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 29, p. 159-170.
- Kunetsov, O.L., Akselrod, S.M., Denisov, S.B., and Pyatakhin, V.I., 1987, New logging methods are an efficient tool to solve complex geological problems, *in* 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 295-306.
- Kuo, T-B., 1986, Well log correlation using artificial intelligence: Texas A&M University, unpublished PhD thesis, 138 p.
- Kuo, T-B., and Startzman, R.A., 1987, Field-scale stratigraphic correlation using artificial intelligence: Geobyte v. 2(2), 30-35.
- Kutasov, I.M., 1988, Empirical correlation determines downhole mud density: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 86(50), p. 61-63.

- Kutasov, I.M., Caruthers, R.M., Targhi, A.K., and Chaaban, H.M., 1988, Prediction of downhole circulating and shut-in pressures: *Geothermics*, v. 17(4), p. 607-618. Also published in 1989, in abridged form, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 87(28), July 10, p. 94-95.
- Kuustaa, V.A., and Hammershaimb, E.C., 1983, Handbook of gas hydrate properties and occurrence: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/MC/19239-1546, 234 p.
- Kvenvolden, K.A., and McDonald, T.J., 1985, Gas hydrates of the Middle America Trench--Deep Sea Drilling Project leg 84, in S. Orlofsky, editor, Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 84: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 667-682.
- Kwader, T., 1982, Interpretation of geophysical logs in shallow carbonate environments and their applications to ground water resource investigations: T. Kwader Inc., 201 p.
- Kwader, T., 1984, Estimating aquifer permeability from formation resistivity factors, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 713-721.
- Kwader, T., 1984, The use of geophysical logs for determining formation water quality, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 833-841. Later published in 1986, *Ground Water*, v. 24(1), p. 11-15.
- Kwader, T., 1985, Resistivity-porosity cross plots for determining in situ formation water quality--Case examples, in 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 415-424.
- Labo, J., 1987, A practical introduction to borehole geophysics--An overview of wireline well logging principles for geophysicists: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 330 p.
- Lachance, D.P., and Winston, R.T., 1985, Recognition of waterflood sweep and formation lithology in a giant Egyptian oil field by applied petrophysics, SPE-14277: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(2), p. 150-154.
- Lachenbruch, A.H., and Marshall, B.V., 1986, Changing climate--Geothermal evidence from permafrost in the Alaskan Arctic: *Science*, v. 234, November 7, p. 689-696.
- Lacour-Gayet, P., 1981, The Groningen effect: *The Technical Review*, v. 29(1), p. 37-47.
- Lacy, L.L., and Smith M.B., 1989, Fracture azimuth and geometry determination, chapter 16, in Gidley, J.L., Holditch, S.A., Nierode, D.E., and Veatch, R.W., Jr., editors, Recent advances in hydraulic fracturing: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 341-356.
- LaFehr, T.R., 1983, Rock density from borehole gravity surveys: *Geophysics*, v. 48(3), p. 341-356.
- Lalouel, P., 1979, Log interpretation in deltaic sequences, in 8th annual convention, proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 247-290.
- Lam, H.L., and Jones, F.W., 1982, A statistical analysis of bottom-hole temperature data in the Hinton area of west-central Alberta: *Tectonophysics*, v. 103, p. 273-281.
- Lam, H.L., and Jones, F.W., 1986, An investigation of the potential for geothermal energy recovery in the Calgary area in southern Alberta, Canada, using petroleum exploration data: *Geophysics*, v. 51(8), p. 1661-1670.
- Lam, H.L., Jones, F.W., and Majorowicz, J.A., 1985, A statistical analysis of bottom-hole temperature data in southern Alberta: *Geophysics*, v. 50(4), p. 677-684.
- Lamb, C.F., and Ferguson, D.G., 1988, The role of core analysis in fractured reservoir evaluation, paper 88-39-86, in 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 10 p.

- Lancaster, D.E., Guidry, F.K., Graham, R.L., Curtis, J.B., Shaw, J.S., and Blake, T.H., 1987, A case study of the evaluation, completion, and testing of a Devonian Shale gas well, SPE-17037, *in* 1987 eastern regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 87-99. Later published in 1989, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 41(5), p.509-518.
- Lancaster, J.R., and Atkinson, A., 1987, Computer processing of selected drilling, lithologic, and geophysical log data produces accurate permeability values and comprehensive aquifer analysis, including specific yield: COGS [Computer Oriented Geological Society] Computer Contributions, v. 3(1), February, p. 13-36.
- Land, L.S., and MacPherson, 1989, Geochemistry of formation water, Plio-Pleistocene reservoirs, offshore, Louisiana: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 421-430.
- Lane, R.A., and MacPherson, L.A., 1974, A review of geopressure evaluation from well logs--Louisiana Gulf Coast, SPE-5033: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 16 p. Later published in 1976, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 28(9), p. 963-971.
- Lang, W.H., Jr., 1972, Porosity-resistivity cross-plotting, paper F, *in* 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p. Later published in 1973, *The Log Analyst*, v. 14(1), January-February, p. 16-20.
- Lang, W.H., Jr., 1978, Determination of prior depth of burial using interval transit time, paper B, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1980, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 78(4), January 28, p. 222-232.
- Lang, W.H., Jr., 1986, Correlation with multiple logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(1), January-February, p. 43-52.
- Lanning, E.N., and Johnson, D.M., 1983, Automated identification of rock boundaries--An application of the Walsh transform to geophysical well-log analysis: *Geophysics*, v. 48(2), p. 197.
- Lanyon, G.W., 1986, Interactive computer analysis of borehole televiewer data, paper S, *in* 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 14 p.
- Lapointe, P., Morris, W.A., and Harding, K.L., 1986, Interpretation of magnetic susceptibility--A new approach to geophysical evaluation of the degree of rock alteration: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 23(3), p. 393-401.
- Laramie Energy Research Center, 1981, A bibliography of publications dealing with tar sands: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Report DOE/LETC/RI-81-2 (DE81-026146), 294 p.
- Larkin, T.J., and Taylor, P.W., 1979, Comparison of downhole and laboratory shear-wave velocities: *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, v. 16(1), p. 152-162.
- Lau, J.S.O., Auger, L.F., and Bisson, J.G., 1987, Subsurface fracture surveys using a borehole television camera and acoustic televiewer: *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, v. 24(4), November, p. 499-508.
- Lau, M.N., and Bassiouni, Z., 1989, Oil detection in fractured carbonates of Chapayal basin, Guatemala: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(4), July-August, p. 261-269.
- Lau, M.N., Luquette, M.B., and Bassiouni, Z., 1989, Correction for oil-based mud effects on neutron and density tools, SPE-19611, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 411-418.
- Laubach, S.E., 1989, Fracture analysis of the Travis Peak Formation, eastern flank of the Sabine arch, east Texas: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Reprint of Investigations No. 185, 55 p.
- Laubach, S.E., Baumgardner, T.W., Jr., Monson, E.R., Hunt, E., and Meador, K.J., 1988, Fracture detection in low-permeability reservoir sandstone; a comparison of BHTV and FMS logs to core, SPE-18119, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 129-139.
- Lauman, J., 1985, Basic well log analysis using the HP-11C: *Geobyte*, v. 1(1), Winter, p. 108.
- Lavergne, M., and Willm, C., 1977, Inversion of seismograms and pseudo velocity logs: *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 25(2), p. 231-250. Later reprinted in 1989, *in* *Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation*: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 25-43.

- Lavers, B.A., and Smits, L.J.M., 1976, Recent developments in coal petrophysics, paper S, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Reprinted in 1976 in W.L.G. Muir, editor, Coal exploration [1st international coal exploration symposium, (London, May 18-21), proceedings]: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco, p. 129-152. Later published in 1977, The Log Analyst, v. 18(1), January-February, p. 6-16.
- Lawrence, T.D., and Fernandez, J., 1987, Simplified dielectric log interpretation in variable salinities using resistivity versus phase angle crossplots, paper L, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Lawrence, T.D., Ball, S., and Harris, M., 1984, Continuous carbon/oxygen and neutron lifetime log proposed interpretation for organic and/or shaly depositional environments, paper QQ, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Leaney, W.S.P., and Ulrych, T.J., 1987, Multiple dynamic matching; a new approach to well log correlation: Geoexploration, v. 24(6), p. 503-515.
- LeBlanc, D.P., 1982, Shaly sand and carbonate analysis on the HP-41C: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 11, p. 31-41.
- LeBlanc, D.P., 1983, Enhanced shaly sands and carbonate analysis on the HP-41C: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 12, p. 135-145.
- LeBlanc, R.J., Sr., 1976, Distribution and continuity of sandstone reservoirs, part I and part II, SPE-6137A, B: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 51st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint. Later published in 1977, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 29(9), p. 776-804.
- LeBlanc, Y., Lam, H.L., Pascoe, L.J., and Jones, F.W., 1982, A comparison of two methods of estimating static formation temperature from well logs: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 30, p. 348-357.
- Lebreton, F., and Vaubourg, P., 1983, Contribution of well logs to determining permeability and porosity in crystalline rocks, in J.B.W. Day, editor, Recent advances in hydrogeological research in France: Natural Environment Research Council, Institute of Geological Sciences, Report 82-6, p. 21-30.
- Leckie, D.A., Singh, C., Goodarzi, F., and Wall, J.H., 1990, Organic-rich, radioactive marine shale; a case study of a shallow-water condensed section, Cretaceous Shaftesbury Formation, Alberta, Canada: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 60(1), p. 101-117.
- Lee, H.J., and Chough, S.K., 1987, Bulk density, void ratio, and porosity determined from average grain and water content--An evaluation of errors: Marine Geotechnology, v. 7(1), p. 53-62.
- Leeth, R., and Cossette, B., 1979, The velocity ratio plot in tight Canadian carbonate formations, paper X, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 17 p.
- Leeth, R., and Holmes, M., 1978, Log interpretation of shaly formations using the velocity ratio plot, paper CC, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Lehne, K.A., 1988, Fracture detection from logs of North Sea chalk, paper E, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 18 p. Later published in 1990, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 263-271.
- Leitham, R., 1987, Improved saturation determination with the EPT in western Canada's vugular dolomitic carbonates, paper X, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 15 p.
- Leslie, H.D., and Mons, F., 1982, Sonic waveform analysis--Applications, paper GG, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Leslie, H.D., Selliers, J. de, and Pittman, D.J., 1987, Coupling and attenuation--A new measurement pair in cement bond logging, SPE-16207, in Production operations symposium [Oklahoma City, March 8-10], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 243-250.

- Lesso, W.G., Jr., and Burgess, T.M., 1986, Pore pressure and porosity from MWD measurements, IADC/SPE-14801, in 1986 IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 643-656.
- Lester, R.A., 1989, The segmented bond tool; a pad-type cement bond device, paper A, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 13 p.
- Levell, B.K., Braakman, J., and Rutten, K.W., 1988, Oil-bearing sediments of Gondwana glaciation in Oman: AAPG Bulletin, v. 72(7), p. 776-796.
- Levine, E.N., Cybriwsky, Z.A., and Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Detection of permeable rock fractures and estimation of hydraulic conductivity by 3-D vertical seismic profiling, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 853-876.
- Lew, M., and Campbell, K.W., 1985, Relations between shear wave velocity and depth of overburden, in R.D. Woods, editor, Measurement of use of shear wave velocity for evaluating dynamic soil properties [Proceedings of a ASCE convention session (Denver, May 1, 1985)]: American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, p. 63-76.
- Lewis, M.G., Sharma, M.M., and Dunlap, H.F., 1988, Wettability and stress effects on saturation and cementation exponents, paper K, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Lewkowicz, J.F., Resichman, R., and Walsh, J.J., 1983, Results from open hole and cased hole vertical seismic profiles, paper MM, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Lin, W., and Daily, W., 1988, Laboratory-determined transport properties of core from the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 93(B11), November, 10, p. 13,047-13,056.
- Lindberg, P.H., and Fertl, W.H., 1980, Occurrence and distribution of overpressures in the northern North Sea, SPE-9339: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 21 p.
- Lindquist, S.J., 1988, Practical characterization of eolian reservoirs for development--Nugget Sandstone, Utah-Wyoming thrust belt: Sedimentary Geology, v. 54(1-4), p. 315-339.
- Lindseth R.O., 1979, Synthetic sonic logs--A process for stratigraphic interpretation: Geophysics, v. 44(1), p. 3-26. Later reprinted in 1989, in Geophysics I, seismic methods: AAPG, Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 12, p. 379-402.
- Lindseth, R.O., and Ward, J.A., 1983, Delineation of hydrocarbon reservoirs with synthetic sonic logs, in AAPG stratigraphic interpretation of seismic data [course notes, Colorado Springs, Colorado, November 29-December 3]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 80 p.
- Lindsey, G.P., 1985, Dry hole resistivity logging, in 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 371-376.
- Linehan, J.M., and Sutterlin, P.G., 1986, WSULOG, microcomputer-based well-log evaluation for carbonate reservoirs in Kansas [with source code in Fortran 77]: Computers & Geosciences, v. 12(4B), p. 499-517.
- Lineman, D.J., Mendelson, J.D., and Toksoz, M.N., 1987, Well to well log correlation using knowledge-based systems and dynamic depth warping, paper UU, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Lineman, D.J., Mendelson, J.D., and Toksoz, M.N., 1989, An expert system for well-to-well log correlation, in Simaan, M., and Aminzadeh, F., editors, Artificial intelligence and expert systems in petroleum exploration: JAI Press, Inc., Greenwich, CT, Advances in Geophysical Data Processing, v. 3, p. 235-278.
- Littleton, R.T., and Burnett, E.E., 1976, The salinity profile of the East Mesa Field as determined from dual induction resistivity and SP logs, in 1st EPA workshop on sampling geothermal effluents, proceedings: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Report No. EPA-600/9-76-011, p. 114-125.
- Liu, H.L., 1986, Estimating shear velocity from the Stonely wave--Its resolution and depth of investigation, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 28-30.

- Liu, O.Y., 1985, Fracture evaluation using borehole sonic velocity measurements, SPE-14399: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p.
- Liu, O.Y., 1987, The sources of errors in [acoustic] slowness measurements and an evaluation of full waveform compensation techniques, SPE-16772, in 1987 annual technical meeting and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 323-338.
- Lloyd, P.M., Dahan, C., and Hutin, R., 1986, Formation imaging with micro-electrical scanning arrays--a new generation of stratigraphic high resolution dipmeter tool, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 19 p.
- Lock, B.E., 1982, Towards a better understanding of Gulf Coast Miocene deep water sediments: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 32, p. 283-288.
- Logan, D., Kovacs, J., and Morriss, C., 1989, Identification of mobile water in bitumen reservoirs using the nuclear magnetic log, paper 89-40-71, in Building on 40 years of achievement [annual meeting preprints, volume II]: Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, 16 p.
- Logan, W.D., 1989, Bridging the gap between core permeability and log-derived permeability, paper V, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Logar, J.F., editor, 1983, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--West Africa 1983 [Libreville, October]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Longeron, D.G., 1986, Effect of overburden pressure, nature and microscopic distribution of the fluids on electrical properties of rock samples, SPE-15383: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 12 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 194-202.
- Longeron, D.G., Argaud, M.J., and Bovier, L., 1989, Resistivity index and capillary pressure measurements under reservoir conditions using crude oil, SPE-19589, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 187-200.
- Longton, M.J., and Amiard, J.P., 1988, Improved interpretation in oil base mud systems using the 200 Mhz dielectric tool, paper Z, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 23 p.
- Looyestijn, W.J., 1982, Deconvolution of petrophysical logs--Applications and limitations, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions, paper W: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. A discussion of improving the vertical resolution of different logging tools.
- Loren, J.D., 1972, Permeability estimates from NML measurements, SPE-3334: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting reprint. Later published in 1972, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 24(8), p. 923-928.
- Lorenz, J.C., Sattler, A.R., and Stein, C.L., 1989, The effects of depositional environment on petrophysical properties of Mesaverde reservoirs, northwestern Colorado, SPE-19583, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 119-132.
- Loutfi, G., and Hamd, M.A., 1989, Permian Khuff in Abu Dhabi; geological re-evaluation using well logs, cores, testing, and seismic data, SPE-17979, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 529-543.
- Lovborg, L., 1972, Assessment of uranium by gamma-ray spectrometry, in S.H.U. Bowie, M. Davis and D.Ostle, editors, Uranium prospecting handbook [1971 NATO advanced study institute, proceedings]: The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, p. 157-173.
- Lovborg, L., Nyegaard, P., Christiansen, E.M., Nielsen, B.L., 1980, Borehole logging for uranium by gamma-ray spectrometry: Geophysics, v. 45(6), p. 1077-1090.
- Loveless, D.K., McCall, D.C., and Grayson, S., 1988, Logging techniques; new solutions, improved reserves: Petroleum Management, v. 10(7), p. 35-39.

- Lovell, J.R., and Chew, W.C., 1990, Effect of tool eccentricity on some electrical well-logging tools: IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, v. 28(1), January, p. 127-136.
- Lovell, M.A., and Pezard, P.A., 1990, Electrical properties of basalts from DSDP hole 504B; a key to the evaluation of pore space morphology, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 339-345.
- Lowe, D.J., 1989, Log evaluation required for permitting of a Class I hazardous waste injection well; a case history, paper P, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 261-267.
- Lowe, T.A., and Dunlap, H.F., 1986, Estimation of mud filtrate resistivity in fresh water drilling muds: The Log Analyst, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 77-84.
- Lubecki, A., Doebele, R., and Herrmann, W., 1982, Direct uranium logging using X-ray fluorescence technique, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 821-835.
- Lucazeau, F., and Ben Dhia, H., 1989, Preliminary heat-flow density data from Tunisia and the Pelagian Sea: Canadian Journal of Earth Science, v. 26(5), p. 993-1,000.
- Lucazeau, F., and Vasseur, G., 1989, Heat flow density data from France and surrounding margins: Tectonophysics, v. 164, p. 251-258.
- Lucia, F.J., Bebout, D.G., Hocott, C.R., Fogg, G.E., and Vander Stoep, G.W., 1988, Calculation of remaining mobile oil, Dune field, University Lands, Crane County, Texas, in 35th annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, 143-154.
- Lucia, F.J., and Conti, R.D., 1987, Rock fabric, permeability, and log relationships in an upward-shoaling, vuggy carbonate sequence: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Geological Circular 87-5, 22 p.
- Luffel, D.L., and Guidry, F.K., 1989, Reservoir rock properties of Devonian shale from core and log analysis, SCA-8910, part III, paper J, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 15 p.
- Luffel, D.L., and Howard, W.E., 1987, Reliability of laboratory measurement of porosity in tight gas sands, SPE-16401, in 1987 SPE/DOE joint symposium on low permeability reservoirs proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 115-124. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 705-710.
- Luffel, D.L., Howard, W.E., and Hunt, E.R., 1989, Relationships of permeability, porosity, and overburden stress derived from extensive core analysis data base in the Travis Peak Formation, SPE-19008, in SPE joint Rocky Mountain regional/low permeability reservoirs symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 729-740.
- Lui, O.Y., 1986, A new method of fracture detection using borehole sonic velocity, paper R measurements, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 13 p.
- Luthi, S.M., 1990, Sedimentary structures of clastic rocks identified from electrical borehole images, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 3-10.
- Luthi, S.M., and Banavar, J.R., 1988, Application of borehole images to three-dimensional geometric modeling of eolian sandstone reservoir: AAPG Bulletin, v. 72(9), p. 1074-1089.
- Lyons, D.J., and van de Kamp, P.C., 1980, Subsurface geological and geophysical study of the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Report No. LBL-10540, 95 p.
- Lysne, P., 1988, Neutronic properties of Mesaverde sands, part II, Results: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 2(2), p. 113-122.
- MacCary, L.M., 1978, Interpretation of well logs in a carbonate aquifer: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations No. 78-88, 30 p. Later published in 1983 as, Geophysical logging in carbonate aquifers: Ground Water, v. 21(3), p. 324-342.

- MacCary, L.M., 1980, Use of geophysical logs to estimate water-quality trends in carbonate aquifers: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations no. 80-57, 23 p.
- MacCary, L.M., 1984, Relation of formation factor to depth of burial in aquifers along the Texas Gulf Coast, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 722-742.
- MacEwen, H., 1988, Coiled-tubing-conveyed logging systems, SPE-18350, *in* SPE European petroleum conference [London] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 167-171.
- MacFarlane, P.A., Doveton, J.H., and Coble, G., 1989, Interpretation of lithologies and depositional environments of Cretaceous and Lower Permian rocks by using a diverse suite of logs from a borehole in central Kansas: *Geology*, v. 17(4), April, p. 303-306.
- Maciula, E.A., and Cochrane, J.E., 1967, Quantitative use of calibration data to correct miscalibrated well logs, SPE-1940: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42nd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1968, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 20(7), p. 663-670.
- MacQueen, J.D., 1989, Inversion of borehole gravimeter data, paper BG 3.1, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 57-58.
- Magara, K., 1976, Thickness of removed sedimentary rocks, paleopore pressure, and paleotemperature, southwestern part of western Canada basin: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 60(4), p. 554-565. Valuable uses of sonic log data.
- Magara, K., 1978, Compaction and fluid migration--Practical petroleum geology: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, Developments in Petroleum Science, No. 9, 319 p.
- Magara, K., 1979, Formation water salinity and its exploration application, paper S, *in* 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 8 p.
- Magara, K., 1979, Identification of sandstone body types by computer method: *Journal of the International Association for Mathematical Geology*, v. 11(3), p. 269-283.
- Magara, K., 1981, Direct estimate of hydrocarbon volume from a conductivity log: *Journal of the Japanese Association of Petroleum Technologists [Sekiyu Gijutsu Kyokaiishi]* v. 46(3), p. 183-188.
- Magara, K., 1986, Geological models of petroleum entrapment: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, 328 p.
- Magara, K., 1986, Thickness of erosion, chapter 7, *in* Geological models of petroleum entrapment: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 129-151.
- Magara, K., 1986, Identification of sandstone body types by the computer method, chapter 11, *in* Geological models of petroleum entrapment: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 217-234.
- Magara, K., 1986, Lithostatistical study of Frio Formation in Texas Gulf Coast, chapter 12, *in* Geological models of petroleum entrapment: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 235-263.
- Magara, K., 1986, Porosity-depth relationship during compaction in hydrostatic and non-hydrostatic cases, *in* J. Burrus, editor, Thermal modeling in sedimentary basins [1st IPF exploration research conference (Carcans, France, June 3-7, 1985) proceedings]: Editions Technip Collection Colloques et Seminaires No. 44, Paris, p. 129-147.
- Magnusson, K.A., and Duran, O., 1984, Comparison between core, log, hydraulic, and geophysical measurements in boreholes: *Geoexploration*, v. 22, p. 169-186.
- Mahdavi, M., Olesen, J-R., Preeg, B., Bhasin, M., and Watfa, M., 1989, Pulsed-neutron news: *Schlumberger Oilfield Review*, v. 1(1), April, p. 43-53.
- Mahmood, S.M., Maerefat, N.L., and Chang, M.M., 1988, Laboratory measurements of electrical resistivity at reservoir conditions: U.S. Department of Energy Report NIPER-298, 40 p.
- Mair, B.F., and Adams, J.T., 1986, An approach to the sedimentological interpretation of dipmeter results, paper N, *in* 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 22 p.

- Major, R.P., and Holtz, M.H., 1989, Effects of geologic heterogeneity on waterflood efficiency at Jordan field, University Lands, Ector and Crane Counties, Texas, SPE-19874, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 633-640.
- Majorowicz, J.A., Jones, F.W., and Jessop, A.M., 1988, Preliminary geothermics of the sedimentary basins in the Yukon and Northwest Territories (60°N-70°N)--Estimates from petroleum bottom-hole temperature data: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 36(1), March, p. 39-51.
- Majorowicz, J.A., Jones, F.W., and Judge, A.S., 1990, Deep subpermafrost thermal regime in the Mackenzie delta basin, northern Canada--analysis from petroleum bottom-hole temperature data: *Geophysics*, v. 55(3), p. 362-371.
- Majorowicz, J.A., Jones, F.W., Lam, H.L., and Jessop, A.M., 1985, Terrestrial heat flow and geothermal gradients in relation to hydrodynamics in the Alberta basin, Canada: *Journal of Geodynamics*, v. 4(1-4), p. 265-283.
- Maki, V.E., Jr., and Hamilton, L., 1988, Cement bond logs of fiberglass casing, SPE-18143, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 367-374. Also *in* volume delta, *Drilling*, p. 377-384.
- Malone, R.D., Mroz, T.H., and Dominic, K.L., 1986, Geologic analysis of gas hydrate deposits, SPE-15224, *in* 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 193-202.
- Mann, C.J., 1979, Obstacles to quantitative lithostratigraphic correlation, *in* D. Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, *Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology*: Pergamon Press, New York, p. 149-165.
- Mann, C.J., and Dowell, T.P.L., Jr., 1977, Quantitative lithostratigraphic correlation of subsurface sequences: *Computers and Geosciences*, v. 4, p. 295-306.
- Mann, D.M., and MacKenzie, A.S., 1990, Prediction of pore pressures in sedimentary basins: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 7(1), p. 55-65.
- Mann, U., Leythaeuser, D., and Muller, P.J., 1986, Relation between source rock properties and wireline log parameters--An example from Lower Jurassic Posidonia Shale, NW-Germany, *in* *Advances in organic geochemistry 1985, part II* [12th international meeting on organic geochemistry (Julich, West Germany, 16-20 September) proceedings]: *Organic Geochemistry*, v. 10(4/6), p. 1105-1112.
- Manning, M.J., and Athavale, K.A., 1986, Dielectric properties of pyrite samples at 1100 MHz: *Geophysics*, v. 51(1), p. 172-182.
- Maple, L., 1985, A crossplot approach to electromagnetic propagation tool (EPT) interpretation, paper N, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Mares, S., 1984, Geophysical logging, chapter 7, *in* *Introduction to applied geophysics*: D. Reidel Publishing Co., Boston, p. 474-568.
- Mares, S., and Eldunia, A., 1989, Partial inflow yields in water wells determined by fluid resistivity logs, paper HH, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 655-669.
- Marett, G., Chevalier, P., Souhaite, P., and Suau, J., 1976, Shaly sand evaluation using gamma ray spectrometry applied to the North Sea Jurassic, paper DD, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Reprinted 1982, *in* *Shaly sand reprint volume*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. IV43-IV63.
- Marmissolle-Daguerre, D., editor, 1984, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Mexico 1984 [Mexico City, September] [in Spanish]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Martin, G.C., 1988, Well log interpretation and lithostratigraphy, chapter 6, *in* Turner, R., editor, *Geological and operational summary, north Aleutian shelf COST No. 1 well, Bering Sea, Alaska*: U.S. Minerals Management Service OCS Report No. 88-0089, p. 117-158.

- Martin, J.H., and Evans, P.F., 1988, Reservoir modeling of marginal aeolian/sabkha sequences, southern North Sea (U.K. sector), SPE-18155, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 473-486.
- Martin, K.I., 1982, The application of log-derived transmissibility in well completion design and well performance evaluation, *in* 11th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 401-414.
- Martin, M., and Davis, T.L., 1987, Shear-wave birefringence; a new tool for evaluating fractured reservoirs: Geophysics--The leading edge [Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 6(10), p. 22-28.
- Martinez, R.D., Cornish, B.E., and Seymour, R.H., 1989, An integrated approach for reservoir description using seismic, borehole, and geologic data, SPE-19581, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 99-108.
- Martinovic, S., and Vojnovic, V., 1989, Evaluation of water saturation in oil-bearing shaly sands, paper G, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p. Later published in 1990: Geobyte, v. 5(3), p. 17-24.
- Marzano, M.S., 1988, Controls on permeability for unconsolidated sands from conventional core data, offshore Gulf of Mexico: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 38, p.113-120.
- Marzano, M.S., Pense, G.M., and Andronaco, P., 1988, A comparison of the Jurassic Norphlet Formation in Mary Ann field, Mobile Bay, Alabama, to onshore regional Norphlet trends: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 38, 85-100.
- Mason, T.R., and Arnold, A.R., 1985, A computer-based archive for storage and correlation of geological borehole logs: Petros, v. 12, p. 22-37.
- Masse, P.J., Gosney, T.C., and Long, D.L., 1990, The use of pulsed neutron capture logs to identify steam breakthrough--case study; South Belridge middle expansion steamflood project, SPE/DOE-20252, *in* SPE/DOE symposium on enhanced oil recovery, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 773-784.
- Mastin, L., 1988, Effect of borehole deviation on breakout orientations: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 93(B8), p. 9,187-9,195.
- Mathew, P.J., and Anderson, M.R., 1986, A gamma-gamma method for measuring the diameters of air-filled holes, *in* P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 260-276.
- Mathews, D.M., and Bassiouni, Z., 1984, Resistivity-spontaneous potential crossplot for enhanced interpretation of well logs: The Log Analyst, v. 25(4), July-August, p. 14-19.
- Mathews, M., 1985, Logging characteristics of methane hydrate, paper K, *in* 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 62 p. Later published in 1986, The Log Analyst, v. 27(3), May-June, p. 26-63.
- Mathews, M., and LaDelfe, C., 1981, Log comparison and quantification, paper I, *in* 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Mathews, M., Salisbury, M.H., and Hyndman, R., 1984, Basement logging on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Deep Sea Drilling Project hole 395A, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 78A: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 717-730.
- Mathews, M.A., Scott, J.H., and LaDelfe, C.M., 1985?, Test pits for calibrating well logging equipment in fractured hard-rock environment: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR 85-859, variously paginated.
- Mathews, M.A., and von Huene, R., 1985, Site 570 methane hydrate zone, *in* S. Orlofsky, editor, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 84: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 773-790.

- Mathieu, F., and Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Application of full waveform acoustic logging data to the estimation of reservoir permeability, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 9-12.
- Mathieu, F., and Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Determination of fracture permeability using acoustic logs, paper 47, *in* 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 39 p.
- Mathieu, G., Yver, J-P., Cheung, P., Brie, A., Hornby, B., and Hsu, K., 1985, Applying sonic data; fracture detection: The Technical Review, v. 33(1), p. 69-79.
- Mathis, B., Augier, C., Serra, O., Clermonte, J., Lanau, M., 1988, The hypersiliceous deposits of the Gabon offshore; lithologic identification from well logging analysis--paleoenvironmental implications [in French]: Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine, v. 12(2), p. 493-512.
- Mathis, B., Bourquin, S., Didelot, B., Alkhaddour, G., and Clermonte, J., 1989, Lithologic identification and sequential organization in the Paris basin and in the Rhine graben, paper DD, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Mathis, G.L., 1987, Smoothing spectral gamma logs--A simple but effective technique: Geophysics, v. 52(3), p. 363-367.
- Mathis, G.L., 1989, The effect of thermal neutron temperature upon ^3He detector response: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(1), p. 11-15.
- Mathis, G.L., 1990, The effect of detector temperature on the formation density log, paper RR, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Mathis, G.L., and Gearhart, D., 1989, The vertical resolution of Pe and density logs: The Log Analyst, v. 30(3), May-June, p. 150-161.
- Mathur, S.P., 1977, Borehole geophysical methods, *in* V.L.S. Bhimasankaram and V.K. Gaur, editors, Lectures on exploration geophysics for geologists and engineers: The Association of Exploration Geophysicists, Hyderabad, India, p. 265-286.
- Matiisen, A., and Shehata, M., 1987, The Midale beds log-core correlations in Tatagwa oil field, southern Saskatchewan, Canada: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 35(4), December, p. 443-453.
- Mathews, W.R., McClendon, R.T., and Soucek, C.R., 1972, How to predict formation pressures of Cretaceous-Jurassic age sediments in Mississippi, SPE-3895, *in* 3rd symposium on abnormal subsurface pore pressure, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 137-144.
- Matuszak, D.R., 1972, Stratigraphic correlation of subsurface geologic data by computer: Mathematical Geology, v. 4(4), p. 331-343. Discussion of Holgate crossplots.
- Maute, R.E., and Gournay, L.S., 1985, Determination of residual oil saturation with the borehole gravity meter, SPE-13703, *in* 4th Middle East oil technology conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 185-190.
- Maute, R.E., Lyle, W.D., and Sprunt, E.S., 1989, Improved data analysis method of determining Archie parameters "m" and "n" from core data, SPE-19399: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 14 p.
- Maxant, J., 1975, Distribution and regional variation of density in the western Canada basin: Geophysics, v. 40(1), p. 56-78.
- Maxant, J., 1980, Variation of density with rock type, depth, and formation in Western Canada basin from density logs: Geophysics, v. 45(6), p. 1061-1076.
- May, J.A., and Eyles, D.R., 1985, Well log and seismic character of Tertiary Terumbu carbonate, South China Sea, Indonesia: AAPG Bulletin, v. 69(9), p. 1339-1358.
- McBane R.A., Campbell, R.L., and Truman, R.B., 1986, Comparison of diagnostic tools for selecting completion intervals in Devonian shale wells, SPE-15948, *in* 1986 eastern regional meeting proceedings, p. 259-270. Later published in 1988, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 40(2), p. 187-196.:

- McCabe, P.J., 1984, Depositional environments of coal and coal-bearing strata in R.A. Rahmani and R.M. Flores, editors, Sedimentology of coal and coal-bearing sequences: Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, England, International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publication No. 7, p. 13-42.
- McCall, C., Van Gonten, W.D., and Osoba, J.S., 1971, The effect of hydrocarbons on the SP opposite sands, paper C, in 12th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- McCall, D.C., Allen, D.F., and Culbertson, J.S., 1987, High-resolution logging--The key to accurate formation evaluation, SPE-16769, in 1987 annual technical meeting and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 283-298.
- McCalpin, G.A., 1985, Operational and technical results of a multiwell borehole gravity survey, in M.J. Davidson, editor, 4th symposium on unconventional methods in exploration for petroleum and natural gas, proceedings: Southern Methodist University, Institute for the Study of Earth and Man, 313-320.
- McCann, C., 1987, Simultaneous mechanical caliper-electromagnetic caliper log, in 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 178-188.
- McCann, D.M., Barton, K.J., and Hearn, K., 1983, Geophysical well logging in a crystalline rock mass, paper G, in 8th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts London Chapter, 25 p.
- McCann, D.M., and McCann, C., 1976, The application of borehole acoustic logging techniques in engineering geology, paper N, in 4th european formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 22 p. Later published in 1977, The Log Analyst, v. 18(3), May-June, p. 30-37.
- McCluskey, L.D., 1986, Moveable hydrocarbon determination--fact, fancy, or differential pressure, paper A, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- McConnell, C.L., 1983, Spontaneous potential corrections for ground-water salinity calculations; Carter County, Oklahoma, U.S.A.: Journal of Hydrology, v. 65, p. 363-372.
- McConnell, C.L., 1985, Time dependence of the equivalent water resistivity in fresh water wells: The Log Analyst, v. 26(3), May-June, p. 12-17.
- McConnell, C.L., 1985, Salinity and temperature anomalies over structural oil fields, Carter County, Oklahoma: AAPG Bulletin, v. 69(5), p. 781-787.
- McConnell, C.L., 1986, Equivalent mud filtrate resistivities in fresh water wells: The Log Analyst, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 85-90.
- McConnell, C.L., 1987, A natural inverted groundwater salinity profile in southern Oklahoma: Shale Shaker, v. 38(1), July-August, p. 2-6.
- McConnell, C.L., 1988, A general correction for spontaneous potential well logs in fresh water: Journal of Hydrology, v. 101(1-4), p. 1-13.
- McConnell, C.L., 1989, Characterization of wellhead protection areas using spontaneous potential well log analysis, paper II, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 671-697.
- McCoy, R.L., 1983, PETROCALC 1--Reservoir engineering and formation evaluation: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, 144 p. [For IBM, Apple, and HP.]
- McCoy, R.L., Kumar, R.M. and Pease, R.W., 1980, Fracture identification in Devonian shales using conventional well logs, in 11th annual Appalachian petroleum geology symposium: West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey Circular C-16, p. 16-28. A condensed version published in 1980 as, Identifying fractures with conventional well logs: World Oil, v. 191(7), December, p. 91-98.
- McCoy, R.L., and Smith R.F., 1979, The use of interlog relationships for geological and geophysical evaluations, paper G, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.

- McCulloh, T.H., Kandle, J.R., and Schoellhamer, 1968, Application of gravity measurements in wells to problems of reservoir evaluation, paper O, in 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 28 p.
- McDougall, J., 1988, Advances in fracture detection using petrophysical data, in 27th annual conference transactions: Ontario Petroleum Institute, London, Ontario, Canada, p. 1-37.
- McDougall, J., and Fertl, W.H., 1987, Circumferential acoustic logging in Canada, paper 87-38-67, in 38th annual meeting preprints: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, v. 3, p. 1,101-1,112. Later published in 1988, *Energy Sources*, v. 10(1), p. 43-53.
- McDowell, S.D., 1987, Geothermal alteration of sediments in the Salton Sea scientific drill hole--Petrophysical properties and mass changes during alteration: U.S. Department of Energy Report No. DOE/ER/13409-1, 62 p.
- McEwen, T.J., McCann, D.M., and Shedlock, S., 1985, Fracture analysis from borehole geophysical techniques in crystalline rocks: *The Quarterly Journal of Engineering and Geology*, v. 18(4), p. 413-436.
- McGann, G.J., Riches, H.A., and Renoult, D.C., 1988, Formation evaluation in a thinly bedded reservoir; a case history, Scapa field, North Sea, paper V, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- McGinley, T.R., and McKnight, T.N., Jr., 1984, Log-derived stratigraphic reservoir description, SPE-12597, in 1984 Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference [Midland, March 8-9], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 179-188.
- McGlew, P.J., and Elliot, J., Jr., 1986, Methods of conducting contamination investigations in fractured bedrock aquifers, in Exploration and investigation for ground water contamination [HazPro '86 symposium (Baltimore, April 1-4), proceedings: Association of Engineering Geologists, Symposium Series No. 2, p. 15-22.
- McGlothlin, R.E., and Krause, H., 1980, Water base drilling fluids, in Research on environmental fate and effects of drilling fluids and cuttings symposium, proceedings, volume I: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/CONF-800172, p. 30-37. [A concise description of the composition and uses of commonly used water-based drilling muds.]
- McGovney, J.E., and Radovich, B.J., 1985, Seismic stratigraphy and facies of the Frigg fan complex, in O.R. Berg and D.G. Woolverton, editors, *Seismic stratigraphy II--An integrated approach to hydrocarbon exploration*: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 39, p. 139-154.
- McGregor, J.R., 1965, Quantitative determination of reservoir pressures from conductivity logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 49(9), p. 1502-1511. Reprinted in 1974, in Abnormal subsurface pressure: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Reprint Series No. 11, p. 37-46. Reprinted in 1987, in N.C. Dutta, editor, *Geopressure*: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, p. 285-294.
- McGuire, J.A., Rogers, L.T., and Watson, J.T., 1985, Improved lithology and hydrocarbon saturation determination using the gamma spectrometry log, SPE-14465: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 9 p.
- McKay, A.S., and O'Connell, L.P., 1976, The permafrost density logger: *The Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, v. 15(1), p. 69-74.
- McKay, W.A., and Kepper, J., 1988, Estimating hydraulic parameters using wildcat oil and gas data; a feasibility study in east-central Nevada: University of Nevada, Water Resources Center, Desert Research Institute, Reno, Publication No. 41117, 48 p.
- McKee, A., Geehan, T., and Mowat, G., 1986, Drilling mud properties and formation evaluation, in 15th annual convention proceedings, v. 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 181-196.
- McKenna, P., McDonald, J., Kubica, P., 1989, Geochemical logging for connate water saturation, Keg River Sandstone, paper E, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 22 p.
- McKeon, D.C., and Scott, H.D., 1988, SNUPAR--A nuclear parameter code for nuclear geophysics applications: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 2(4), p. 215-230.

- McKinley, R.M., 1982, Production logging, SPE-10035, in International petroleum exhibition and technical symposium [Beijing] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 563-594. Reprinted in 1985, in Production logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 19, p. 176-207.
- McKinley, R.M., and Bower, F.M., 1977, Specialized applications of noise logging, SPE-6784: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52 annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(11), November, p. 1387-1395.
- McMordie, W.C. Jr., 1980, Oil base drilling fluids, in Research on environmental fate and effects of drilling fluids and cuttings symposium, proceedings, volume I: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/CONF-800172, p. 38-42. [A concise description of the composition and uses of oil-based drilling muds.]
- McNally, G.H., 1987, Estimation of coal measures rock strength using sonic and neutron logs: *Geoexploration* v. 24(4-5), p. 381-395.
- McNitt, J.R., Sanyal, S.K., and Peterson, C.A., 1981, Synergistic interpretation of formation characteristics of a low temperature geothermal well in Susanville, California: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 5, p. 303-306.
- Meehan, D.N., and Vogel, E.L., 1982, HP-41 reservoir engineering manual: PennWell Books, Tulsa, 364 p.
- Meissner, F.F., 1978, Petroleum geology of the Bakken Formation Williston basin, North Dakota and Montana, in Williston basin symposium: Montana Geological Society, p. 207-227. Reprinted in 1984, in G.Demaision and R.J. Murris, editors, Petroleum geochemistry and basin evaluation: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 35, p. 159-179. Reprinted in 1987, in N.C. Dutta, editor, Geopressure: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 7, p. 203-223.
- Mel'nikov [sic], P.I., Mel'nikov, V.P., Tsarev, V.P., Degtyarev, B.V., Mizulina, N.B., Popov, A.P., Bereznyakov, A.I., and Svechnikov, A.M., 1989, Natural gas generation in permafrost: *International Geology Review*, v. 31(3), p. 317-326.
- Mendelson, J.D., 1985, Petroleum source rock logging: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, unpublished MS thesis, 96 p.
- Mendelson, J., 1989, Inversion of geophysical logs to determine lithology, in Cheng, C.H., editor, Full waveform acoustic logging consortium, annual report: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Earth Resources Laboratory, p. 172-188.
- Mendelson, J.D., and Toksoz, M.N., 1985, Source rock characterization using multivariate analysis of log data, paper UU, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Mendelson, J.D., and Toksoz, M.N., 1986, In-situ determination of organic richness in sediments by geophysical logging, in Biochemistry of black shales [international workshop, Hamburg, West Germany, May 28-31, 1985]: *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaontologischen Institut der Universitat Hamburg*, No. 60, p. 23-36.
- Menger, S., and Schepers, R., 1988, Method to derive high-resolution caliper logs from borehole televIEWer traveltime data, in 1988 annual meeting expanded abstracts with biographies, volume 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 554-556.
- Menghini, M.L., 1988, Compaction monitoring in the Ekofisk area chalk fields, OTC-5620, in 20th annual offshore technology conference proceedings, v. 1: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 31-38. Later published in 1989, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 41(7), p. 735-739.
- Merin, I.S., 1989, Characterization of fractures in Devonian siltstones, northern Appalachian plateau; implications for ground water flow, in 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 921-934.
- Merkel, R.H., 1979, Well log formation evaluation: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Continuing Education Course Note Series No. 14, 82 p.
- Merkel, R.H., and Head, W.J., 1977, The use of computerized log analysis to determine in situ lithologic characteristics pertinent to secondary recovery: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geologists*, v. 25(2), May, p. 291-304.

- Merritt, R.D., 1986, Exploration and mapping methods, chapter 3, in Coal exploration, mine planning and development: Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, New Jersey, p. 33-68.
- Merritt, R.D., 1986, Depositional modeling methods, chapter 5, in Coal exploration, mine planning and development: Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, New Jersey, p. 74-116.
- Merritt, R.K., 1979, Geophysical measurements in the permafrost zone, Canadian Arctic Islands, in W.J. Scott and R.J.E. Brown, editors, Permafrost field methods and permafrost geophysics [Saskatoon, Canada, October 3-4, 1977], proceedings: Associate Committee on Geotechnical Research, Ottawa, Canada, Technical Memorandum No. 124, p. 56-72.
- Messineo, A.V., 1980, The use of computers in log interpretation to evaluate complex reservoirs, in Tenth world petroleum congress, proceedings, volume 3: Heyden, London, p. 171-179.
- Meyer, B.L., and Nederlof, M.H., 1984, Identification of source rocks on wireline logs by density/resistivity and sonic transit time/resistivity crossplots: AAPG Bulletin v. 68(2), p. 121-129.
- Mezzatesta, A., Rodriguez, Frost, E., 1988, OPTIMA--A statistical approach to well log analysis: Geobyte, v. 3(3), August, p. 56-69.
- Michalski, A., 1989, Application of temperature and electrical conductivity logging in ground water monitoring: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 9(3), p. 112-118.
- Michalski, A., and Klepp, G.M., 1990, Characterization of transmissive fractures by simple tracing of inwell flow: Ground Water, v. 28(2), p. 191-198.
- Michette, A.G., Darling, A.M., Fiddy, M.A., Ward, W.A., and Franklin, E., 1984, Resolution enhancement of well log and seismic data: Geophysical Prospecting, v. 32(4), p. 564-580.
- Michon, D., 1987, Use of vertical seismic profiles (VSP) for reservoir delineation, in 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 241-247.
- Mickam, J.T., Levy, B.S., and Lee, G.W., Jr., 1984, Detection of fractures and solution channels in karst terranes using natural gamma ray and hole caliper borehole logs, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 801-811.
- Middleton, M.F., 1979, A model for bottom-hole temperature stabilization: Geophysics, v. 44(8), p. 1458-1462.
- Middleton, M.F., 1979, Correlation between well log and surface resistivity measurements; a case study in the Eromanga Basin, Queensland: Bulletin of Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists, v. 10(2), p. 176-178.
- Middleton, M.F., 1982, Bottom-hole temperature stabilization with continued circulation of drilling mud: Geophysics, v. 47(12), p. 1716-1723.
- Mikesell, J.L., Senftle, F.E., Anderson, R.N., and Greenberg, M., 1989, Elemental concentrations in diabase determined by high-resolution borehole gamma-ray spectrometry: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(4), p. 501-519.
- Mikesell, J.L., Senftle, F.E., Lloyd, T.A., Tanner, A.B., Merritt, C.T., and Force, E.R., 1987, Borehole field calibration and measurement of low-concentration manganese by decay gamma rays: Geophysics, v. 51(12), p. 2219-2224.
- Mikkelsen, M., and Indehaug, O.H., 1988, Sand strength evaluation from logs and cores, paper AA, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 16 p.
- Miller, C.H., and Odum, J.K., 1986, A review of concepts and techniques for obtaining shear-wave velocities from measured Rayleigh- and compressional-wave velocities at engineering sites: Bulletin of the Association of Engineering Geologists, v. 23(3), p. 317-324.
- Miller, M.S., and Moore, M., 1980, Geophysical logging and exploration techniques in the Appalachian coal fields, SPE-9466: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint.
- Mills, D.R., Allen, L.S., and Stromswold, D.C., 1988, Pulsed neutron porosity logging based on epithermal neutron die-away: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 2(2), p. 81-93.

- Mills, W.R., Stromswold, D.C., and Allen, L.S., 1988, Pulsed neutron porosity logging, paper KK, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Later published in 1989, as Pulsed neutron porosity logging using epithermal neutron lifetime: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(3), May-June, p. 119-128.
- Minear, J.W., 1982, Clay models and acoustic velocities, SPE-11031: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 11 p.
- Minear, J.W., 1986, Full wave logging--A brief perspective, paper AAA, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Minear, J.W., and Ajam, S.O., 1984, Full wave acoustic logging--some examples, SPE-12399, in 5th offshore South East Asia conference [February 21-24, Singapore], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 13 p.
- Minette, D.C., 1990, Thin-bed resolution enhancement--potential and pitfalls, paper GG, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Minne, J.C., and Gartner, J., 1979, Fracture detection in the Middle East, SPE-7773, in 1979 Middle East oil technical conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 183-190.
- Misk, A., Mowat, G.R., Goetz, J.F., Vivet, B., 1977, Effects of hole conditions on log measurement and formation evaluation, paper 22, in 5th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 16 p. Reprinted in 1978, in Measuring accuracy of parameters used in formation evaluation in the North Sea [Norwegian Petroleum Society conference, 10/30-11/2/77]: Norwegian Information Publishers, Oslo, p. 21-37.
- Misk, A., Poupon, A., and Boyeldieu, C., 1965, Well evaluation conference--North Sea [London, Fall]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 59 p.
- Misk, A., Poupon, A., Baird, D.E., Lanata, J.b., and Kucharsky, R., 1967, Well evaluation conference--Middle East [Beirut, November]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 3 volumes (text, examples, computer-processed interpretation), 162 p. + examples.
- Mitchell, W.K., and Nelson, R.J., 1988, A practical approach to statistical log analysis, paper S, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Mitchell-Tapping, H.J., 1983, Petrophysical evaluation of the Smackover oomoldic porosity of East Texas and Southern Arkansas: *The Log Analyst*, v. 24(4), July-August, p. 3-13.
- Mitchell-Tapping, H.J., 1986, Depositional environment determination using a SSP-resistivity method: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 15-20.
- Mitchell-Tapping, H.J., 1988, Application of petrophysics of oolitic limestone in petroleum exploration, in Wagner, H.C., Wagner, L.C., Wang, F.F.H., and Wong, F.L., editors, Petroleum resources of China and related subjects: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources [Houston, TX], Earth Science Series, v. 10, p. 849-861.
- Mitchell-Tapping, H.J., 1988, Exploration petrophysics of the "serpentine" plugs of Texas: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29, No. 3, May-June, p. 196-203.
- Moake, G.L., and Schultz, W.E., 1987, Improved density log lithology identification using a borehole-compensated photoelectric factor, paper FF, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p. Also published in 1987, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions, paper Q: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p. Later published in 1989 as SPE-17961, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 337-355.
- Moghaddamjoo, A., 1989, Constraint optimum well-log signal segmentation: *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, v. 27(5), September, p. 633-641.
- Mohamad, A.Y., and Snijder, G.L., 1986, Using Gamma-ray spectrometry tool in old wells, in 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 426-436.

- Mohn, E., Berteig, V., and Helgeland, J., 1987, A review of statistical approaches to lithofacies determination from well data, chapter 22, *in* J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 301-309.
- Moinard, L., 1987, Application of kriging to the mapping of a reef from wireline logs and seismic data, a case history, *in* G. Matheron and M. Armstrong, editors, Geostatistical case studies: D. Reidel Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, Quantitative Geology and Geostatistics Series, p. 93-103.
- Mok, J.S., editor, 1985, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--China 1985 [Beijing, September]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 359 p.
- Moll, S.H., 1980, Spectral gamma logging in the Copper Mountain uranium district--A case study in fractured quartz monzonite, paper O, *in*, 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Mongelli, F., 1981, evaluation of geotemperatures from oil wells in Italy: *Geothermics*, v. 10(1), p. 29-38.
- Montgomery, R.J., Taylor, R.W., Koch, H.A., 1985, Use of downhole geophysical methods in determining the internal structure of a large landfill, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 377-386.
- Montgomery, S.L., 1990, Logging horizontal wells; options and opinions, chapter 6, *in* Techniques of horizontal drilling: concepts and consequences: *Petroleum Frontiers*, v. 7(1), [Petroleum Information, Denver], p. 33-36.
- Moore, C.V., and Kaufman, R.L., 1981, Your unsuspected problems--Fluid resistivity and water analysis, paper C, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Moore, D.C., 1980, Interpretation of total gamma logs in thin and dipping beds: *Geophysics*, v. 45(1)2, p. 1847-1856.
- Moore, T.K., 1988, Initial borehole acoustic televiewer data processing algorithms: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report No. LA-011327-MS, 178 pp.
- Moos, D., 1984, A case study of vertical seismic profiling in fractured crystalline rock, *in* M. Simaan, editor, Advances in geophysical data processing, volume 1: JAI Press, Greenwich, Connecticut, p. 9-37.
- Moos, D., 1988, Elastic properties of 110-Ma oceanic crust from sonic full waveforms in DSDP hole 418A, *in* Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 49-62.
- Moos, D., 1990, Petrophysical results from logging in DSDP hole 109A, OPD Leg 109, chapter 20, *in* Stewart, N.J., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, volume 106/109, scientific results: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 237-253.
- Moos, D., Anderson, R.N., Broglia, C., Goldberg, D., and Williams, C.F., 1985, The Ocean Drilling Program V--Logging for the Ocean Drilling Program--results from the first two legs, *in* Ocean engineering and the environment conference, Oceans '85 [San Diego, November 12-14, 1985], proceedings, v. 1: IEEE, p. 160-169.
- Moos, D., Goldberg, D., Hobart, M.A., and Anderson, R.N., 1986, Elastic wave velocities in Layer 2A from full waveform sonic logs at Hole 504B, *in* M. Bailey, editor, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 92: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 563-570.
- Moos, D., and Zoback, M.D., 1983, In situ studies of velocity in fractured crystalline rocks: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 88(B3), March 10, p. 2345-2358.
- Moran, J.H., and Chemali, R., 1985, Focused resistivity logs *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, Developments in geophysical exploration methods--6: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 225-260.
- Morgan, F.D., Williams, E.R., and Madden, T.R., 1989, Streaming potential properties of Westerly Granite with applications: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 94B(9), September 10, p. 12,449-12,461.
- Morgan, W.D., and Hertzog, R.C., 1983, The application of induced gamma-ray spectroscopy in cased hole formation evaluation in Sumatra, Indonesia, *in* 12th annual convention proceedings, v. 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 275-300.

- Morin, R.H., 1985, Physical properties of calcareous sediments from the southwest Pacific, chapter 31, in J.P. Kennett and C.C. von der Borch, editors, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling project, volume 90: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1239-1246.
- Morin, R.H., Anderson, R.N., and Barton, C., 1989, Analysis and interpretation of the borehole televiewer log; information on the state of stress and the lithostratigraphy at hole 504B, chapter 10, in Mazzullo, E.K., editor, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 109-118.
- Morin, R.H., and Barrash, W., 1986, Defining patterns of ground water and heat flow in fractured Brule Formation, western Nebraska, using borehole geophysical methods, in Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 545-569.
- Morin, R.H., Hess, A.E., and Paillet, F.L., 1988, Determining the distribution of hydraulic conductivity in a fractured limestone aquifer by simultaneous injection and geophysical logging: *Ground Water*, v. 26(5), October, p. 587-595.
- Morin, R.H., LeBlanc, D.R., and Teasdale W.E., 1988, A statistical evaluation of formation disturbance produced by well-casing installation methods: *Ground Water*, v. 26(2), p. 207-217.
- Morris, R.L., Grine, D.R., and Arkfeld, T.E., 1964, Using compressional and shear acoustic amplitudes for the location of fractures: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 16(6), p. 623-632.
- Morris, C.E., and Laverdiere, L., 1988, Nuclear magnetism log interpretation in shaly sand formations, paper EE, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Mosa, M.M., 1983, Lithology computer program--Three minerals plus shale contamination and porosity, appendix 2, in S.J. Pirson, *Geologic well log analysis*, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 343-362.
- Moss, B.P., 1990, Stochastic reservoir description; a methodology, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 57-75.
- Moss, B., and Harrison, R., 1985, Statistically valid log analysis method improves reservoir description, SPE-13981: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Offshore Europe conference [Aberdeen, 9/10-13/85], preprint, 32 p.
- Moule, K.J., Peterson, M.S., and Webster, V.J., 1987, Latest international trends in applying computer-based techniques to the prediction of coal quality, in *Advances in the study of the Sydney basin symposium*, proceedings: University of Newcastle, Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia, Department of Geology, p. 19-25.
- Mount, V.S., 1989, Present-day stress directions in California, chapter 2, in *State of stress in California and a seismic structural analysis of the Perdido fold belt, northwest Gulf of Mexico*: Princeton University unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, p. 20-56.
- Mraz, T.J., Rajeshwar, K., and Dubow, J.B., 1982, Thermophysical characterization of oil sands, part 2, acoustic properties: *Fuel*, v. 61(3), p. 240-244.
- Mudford, B.S., 1990, A one-dimensional, two-phase model of overpressure generation in the Venture gas field, offshore Nova Scotia: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 38(2), June, p. 246-258.
- Mulhern, M.E., Laing, J.E., Senecal, J.E., Widdicombe, R.E., Isselhart, C., and Bowersox, J.R., 1986, Electrofacies identification of lithology and stratigraphic trap, southeast Lost Hills fractured shale pool, Kern County, California: *Geobyte*, v. 1(4), p. 48-56.
- Mullen, M.J., 1988, Log evaluation in wells drilled for coal-bed methane, in Fassett, J.E., editor, *Geology and coalbed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico*: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, p. 113-124. Also published in 1989 as GRI-8953, in 1989 coalbed methane symposium, proceedings: Gas Research Institute, Chicago, p. 167-184.
- Mullen, M.J., 1989, Coalbed methane resource evaluation from wireline logs in the northeastern San Juan Basin; a case study, SPE-18946, in SPE joint Rocky Mountain regional/low permeability reservoirs symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 161-172.

- Muller, D.C., and Spengler, R.W., 1989, Bulk porosity in lithophysal zones above the static water level at Yucca Mountain Nevada, calculated from the borehole gravity and gamma-gamma density logs, paper D, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 29-51.
- Mumme, I.A., 1987, Some useful nuclear techniques for deriving important characteristics of coal deposits during the exploration phase, in Advances in the study of the Sydney basin symposium, proceedings: University of Newcastle, Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia, Department of Geology, p. 159-162.
- Muramoto, F.S., and Elders, W.A., 1984, Identification of zones of progressive hydrothermal metamorphism from wireline logs and their correlation to reservoir temperatures in the Salton Sea and Westmorland geothermal systems, Imperial Valley, California, in C.A. Riggsby, editor, The Imperial basin tectonics, sedimentation, and thermal aspects: Pacific Section Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 87-95.
- Murphy, R.P., and Owens, W.W., 1971, A new approach for low resistivity sand log analysis, SPE-3569: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 46th annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint. Later published in 1972, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 24(11), p. 1302-1306.
- Murphy, R.P., and Owens, W.W., 1972, The use of special coring and logging procedures for defining reservoir residual oil saturations, SPE-3793: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Symposium on improved oil recovery preprint. Later published in 1973, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 25(7), p. 841-850.
- Murphy, R.P., Foster, G.T., and Owens, W.W., 1976, Evaluation of waterflood residual oil saturations using log-inject-log procedures, in 4th SPE-AIME symposium on improved oil recovery [Tulsa], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1977, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 29(2), p. 178-186.
- Murphy, W.F., III, 1984, Acoustic measures of partial gas saturation in tight sandstones: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 89(B13), p. 11,549-11,559.
- Murthy, V.R., and Gupta, A.K., 1982, Evaluation of formation porosities in Bombay High field using cased hole compensated neutron log: Bulletin of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission [India], v. 19(2), p. 243-256.
- Musgrave, J.A., Goff, F., Shevenell, L., and others, 1989, Selected data from continental scientific drilling core holes VC-1 and VC-2a, Valles caldera, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-11496-OBES, 71 p.
- Mustard, P.S., and Richardson, J.M., 1990, A Lotus 1-2-3 template for triangular plots: Geobyte, v.5 (2), April, p. 47-53.
- Muwais, W., and Smith, D.G., 1990, Types of channel-fills interpreted from dipmeter logs in the McMurray Formation, northeast Alberta: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 38(1), March, p. 53-63.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1985, Application of borehole geophysics in exploration of gold, paper DD, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1988, Cross-borehole mise-a-la-masse mapping of fracture zones at the Bells Corners borehole geophysical test area, Ottawa, Canada, paper M, in 2nd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications [Golden, Colorado, October 6-8, 1987], proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society Chapter-at-Large, p. 151-165.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1989, Optimization of logging parameters in continuous time-domain induced polarization measurements, paper N, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 201-232.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1989, The symmetrical lateral resistivity log in coal seam mapping, Highvale mine, Alberta: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 89-1D, p. 1-8.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., and Killeen, P.G., 1987, Natural gamma ray logging in volcanic rocks; the Mudhole and Clementine base metal prospects, in R.V. Kirkham, editor, Buchans Geology, Newfoundland, paper 16: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 86-24, p. 263-272.
- Mwenifumbo, C.J., Thorleifson, L.H., Killeen, P.G., and Elliott, B., 1989, Preliminary results on the use of borehole geophysics in overburden stratigraphic mapping near Geraldton, northern Ontario, in Current research, part C: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 89-1C, p. 305-311.

- Mwenifumbo, C.J., Urbancic, T.I., and Killeen, P.G., 1983, Preliminary studies on gamma ray spectral logging in exploration for gold, in Current Research, part A: Geological Survey of Canada Paper no. 83-1A, p. 391-397.
- Myers, K.J., and Bristow, C.S., 1989, Detailed sedimentology and gamma-ray log characteristics of a Namurian deltaic succession, part I, sedimentology and facies analysis, in Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 41, p. 75-80.
- Myung, J.I., 1976, Fracture investigation of the Devonian shale using geophysical well logging techniques, SPE-6366: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Eastern region annual meeting preprint, 16 p. Also published in 1976 in R.C. Shumaker and W.K. Overbey, Jr., editors, 7th Appalachian petroleum geology symposium, proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Report MERC/SP-76/2, p. 212-238, [these proceedings were also published by West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, p. 1-29.]
- Myung, J.I., and Baltosser, R.W., 1977?, Fracture evaluation by the borehole logging method: Birdwell Division, Seismograph Service Corporation, Tulsa, 28 p.
- Nagao, T., and Uyeda, S., 1989, Heat flow measurements in the northern part of Honshu, northeast Japan, using shallow holes: Tectonophysics, v. 164(2-4), p. 301-314.
- Nargowalla, S.S., Kung, A., Legrady, O.J., Strever, J., Csillag, A., and Seigel, H.O., 1977, Nuclear Metalog grade logging in mineral deposits, in Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, p. 229-265.
- Nations, J.F., 1974, Lithology and porosity from acoustic shear and compressional wave transit time relationships, paper Q, in 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1975, The Log Analyst, v. 16(6), November-December, p. 3-8. Reprinted in 1978, paper Y, in Acoustic logging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, 16 p.
- Neasham, J.W., 1977, The morphology of dispersed clay in sandstone reservoir and its effect on sandstone shaliness, pore space and fluid flow properties, SPE-6858: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint, 8 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I87-I94.
- Negoita, V., 1983, A new method for quantitative evaluation of coal seams passed through by hydrocarbon wells [1983 Congress of the Carpathian-Balkan geological association, Bucharest]: Annuaire de l'Institut de Geologie et de Geophysique, v. 63, p. 123-133.
- Neitzel, E.B., and Kan, T.K., 1984, Reconciliation of measurement differences observed from seismic, well logs, and VSP, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 25-28.
- Nekut, A.G., 1989, Borehole gravity gradiometry: Geophysics, v. 54(2), p. 225-234.
- Nelms, C.A., 1976, Application of electric well logging techniques to identifying coal beds in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-581, 20 p.
- Nelson, H.W., and Glaister, R. P., 1978, Subsurface environmental facies and reservoir relationships of the McMurray oil sands, northeastern Alberta: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 26(2), June, p. 177-207.
- Nelson, P.H., and Glenn, W.E., 1975, Influence of bound water on the neutron log in mineralized igneous rock, paper M, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Nelson, R.A., 1985, Geologic analysis of naturally fractured reservoirs: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Contributions in Petroleum Geology and Engineering Series, volume 1, 320 p.
- Nelson, R.A., 1987, Fractured reservoirs--Turning knowledge into practice: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 39(4), p. 407-414.
- Nelson, R.A., Lenox, L.C., and Ward, B.J., Jr., 1987, Oriented core--Its use, error, and uncertainty: AAPG Bulletin, v. 71(4), p. 357-367.
- Nelson, R.J., and Mitchell, W.K., 1990, Improved vertical resolution of well logs by resolution matching, paper JJ, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

- Nelson, S.O., Lindroth, D.P., and Blake, R.L., 1989, Dielectric properties of selected minerals at 1 to 22 GHz: *Geophysics*, v. 54(10), p. 1,344-1,349.
- Nery, G.G., 1990, The dual water " R_{wb} " parameter as determined through the osmotic filtration process, paper FF, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Neuman, C.H., 1983, Application of the nuclear magnetism log and electromagnetic propagation tool to define steam potential in heavy oil reservoirs, *in* 12th annual convention proceedings, volume 2: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 265-273.
- Neuman, C.H., and Brown, R.J.S., 1981, Applications of nuclear magnetism logging to formation evaluation, SPE-10108: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 10 p. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(12), p. 2853-2862.
- Newman, J., and McDuff, J., 1988, Electric wireline methods for in situ capture of wellbore samples and determining their flow rates and direction, *in* 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 1: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 97-122.
- Newmark, R.L., Anderson, R.N., Moos, D., and Zoback, M.D., 1985, Sonic and ultrasonic logging of hole 504B and its implications for the structure, porosity, and stress regime of the upper 1 km of the oceanic crust, *in* Initial reports of the the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 479-510. Also published in 1985 as, Structure, porosity and stress regime of the upper oceanic crust--Sonic and ultrasonic logging of DSDP hole 504B: *Tectonophysics*, v. 118, p. 1-42.
- Newmark, R.L., Zoback, M.D., and Anderson, R.N., 1984, Orientation of in situ stresses in the oceanic crust: *Nature*, v. 311, October 4, p. 424-429.
- Newmark, R.L., Zoback, M.D., and Anderson, R.N., 1985, Orientation of the in situ stresses near the Coast Rica rift and Peru-Chile trench--Deep Sea Drilling Project Hole 504B, *in* Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 511-515.
- Newnham, L.A., and Packer, T.W., 1983, Development and application of energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence borehole loggers and drill core analysers at the Renison tin mine in Tasmania, *in* C.G. Clayton, editor, Nuclear geophysics--Selected papers on applications of nuclear techniques in mineral exploration, mining and process control: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, p. 345-352.
- Nickel, B.I., Edgson, J.J., and Howes, E.J., 1985, Productivity potential indicator in a heavy oil reservoir, paper 85-36-42, *in* 36th annual technical meeting, Petroleum Society of CIM [Edmonton], preprints, volume 2: Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, p. 689-704. Later published in 1986, *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, v. 25(6), December, p. 55-59.
- Noble, J.E., and Abril G.A., 1979, Analysis of Cerro Prieto well logs--Some results and problems: *Geothermics*, v. 8, p. 191-200.
- Noblett, B.R., Fertl, W.H., and Guy, J.O., 1987, Recent advances in fracture evaluation, SPE-16226, *in* Production operations symposium [Oklahoma City] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 403-419. A condensed version published in 1987 as, Circumferential acoustic log finds vertical fractures: *World Oil*, v. 205(5), November, p. 37-38.
- Noblett, B.R., and Howard, L.P., 1989, New resistivity fracture detection concepts for the evaluation of shale formations, paper X, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Norel, G., Dubois, C., and Georges, G., 1988, Test-bench checks cement in horizontal holes: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 60(11), p. 54-59.
- Norman, D.K., and Garrett, C.H., 1988, Advances in fractured reservoir characterization, paper 88-39-111, *in* 39th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 3: Petroleum Society of CIM [Canadian Institute of Mining], Calgary, p. 22 p.
- Norris, A.N., 1986, Tube wave attenuation and dispersion in permeable formations, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 25-28.

- Norris, J.O., and Thomas, R., 1980, An in situ coal quality prediction technique, SPE-9467: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 9 p.
- Norris, S.E., 1972, The use of gamma logs in determining the character of unconsolidated sediments and well construction features: *Ground Water*, v. 10(6), p. 14-21.
- North, R.J., 1987, Through-casing reservoir evaluation using gamma ray spectroscopy, SPE-16356, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 329-342.
- Norve, K.H., and Saether, H., 1989, Field experience using the full suite MWD-combination for reservoir logging and evaluation, paper A, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Norwood, E.M., 1974, Lithofacies mapping--A descriptive tool for ancient delta systems of the Louisiana outer continental shelf: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 24, p. 175-188.
- Nuhfer, E.B., and Nurmi, R.D., 1976, Bibliography of references for recognition of depositional environment from wireline log data: West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, Mineral Briefs Series, 15 p.
- Nur, A., 1987, Seismic reservoir description and monitoring, in 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 2, exploration: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 133-141.
- Nur, A., and Raible, C., 1983, Sonic and electrical properties of partially saturated tight gas sands: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/BC/10498-5, March 1983, 54 p.
- Nurmi, R.D., 1978, Use of well logs in evaporite sequences, in W.E. Dean and B.C. Schreiber, editors, *Marine evaporites: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Short Course Notes No. 4*, p. 144-176.
- Nurmi, R., 1984, Permeability in sandstones: *The Technical Review*, v. 32(1), September, p. 4-9.
- Nurmi, R., 1984, Pore structure in carbonate rocks: *The Technical Review*, v. 32(1), September, p. 14-23.
- Nurmi, R.D., 1984, Geological evaluation of high resolution dipmeter data, paper YY, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Nurmi, R.D., 1985, Eolian sandstone reservoirs--bedding facies and production geology modeling, SPE-14172: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p.
- Nurmi, R.D., 1988, Geologic interpretation of well logs and seismic measurements in reservoirs associated with evaporites, chapter 8, in B.C. Schreiber, editor, *Evaporites and hydrocarbons*: Columbia University Press, New York, 405-459.
- Nurmi, R., Charara, M., Waterhouse, M., and Park, R., 1990, Heterogeneities in carbonate reservoirs; detection and analysis using borehole electrical imagery, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 95-111.
- Nutt, R.L., and Watfa, M., 1989, Time-lapse saturation monitoring and its application to time-lapse mapping, SPE-17975, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 483-494.
- Nyberg, O., Lindberg, P.A., Lien, K., and Smistad, J.K., 1978, Mineral composition, an aid in classical log analysis used in Jurassic sandstones of the northern North Sea, paper M, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 35 p.
- Nydegger, G.L., Rice, D.D., and Brown, C.A., 1979, Development of shallow gas reserves in low-permeability reservoirs of Late Cretaceous age, Bowdoin Dome area, north-central Montana, SPE-7945, in 1979 SPE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 315-323. Later published in 1980, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 32(12), p. 2111-2120.
- Nyein, R.K., MacLean, L., and Warris, B.J., 1977, Occurrence, prediction and control of geopressures on the northwest shelf of Australia: APEA [Australia Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal, v. 17, part 1, p. 64-72.
- O'Brian, W.J., Brown, S.L., and Sanyal, S.K., 1982, Crossplot technique for the analysis of the carbon/oxygen log, SPE-10740, in California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 243-266.

- O'Brian, W.J., Sanyal, S.K., and Brown, S.L., 1983, Comprehensive analysis of the carbon/oxygen log: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/ET/12056-28, January 1983, 69 p.
- Obah, B., 1989, Overpressure--a drilling hazard in the Niger delta: *Erdol und Khole Erdgas*, v. 42(9), p. 339-343.
- Ogbe, D., and Bassiouni, Z., 1978, Estimation of aquifer permeabilities from electric well logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(5), September-October, p. 21-27.
- Ogilvy, R.D., 1985, Down-hole IP/resistivity prospecting in mineral drill-holes--Some illustrative field examples: *Geoexploration*, v. 23, p. 257-273.
- Ohya, S., 1986, In situ P and S wave velocity measurement, in S.P. Clemence, editor, Use of in situ tests in geotechnical engineering [In situ '86 conference (Blacksburg, Virginia, June 23-25), proceedings]: American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication, No. 6, p. 1218-1235.
- Olea, R.A., 1988, CORRELATOR--An interactive computer system for lithostratigraphic correlation of wireline logs: Kansas Geological Survey Petrophysical Series No. 4, 85 p.
- Olea, R.A., and Davis, J.C., 1986, An artificial intelligence approach to lithostratigraphic correlation using geophysical well logs, SPE-15603: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 12 p.
- Olea, R.A., and Davis, J.C., 1989, An expert system for the correlation of geophysical well logs, in Simaan, M., and Aminzadeh, F., editors, Artificial intelligence and expert systems in petroleum exploration: JAI Press, Inc., Greenwich, CT, *Advances in Geophysical Data Processing*, v. 3, p. 279-307.
- Oliveira, A., and Dufour, J., 1989, Estimating petrophysical parameters from a probabilistic database, paper Z, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 14 p.
- Oliver, D.W., Wyatt, D.F., Jr., and Smith, H.D., Jr., 1986, Reservoir monitoring with the thermal multigate decay log, SPE-14137, in 1986 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 7-26. Also published in 1986, in 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 217-236.
- Olsen, R.S., 1982, Depositional environment of Jurassic Smackover Sandstones, Thomasville Field, Rankin County Mississippi: Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 32, p. 59-66.
- Olson, D.M., 1986, Calibration of log and core saturation data--case history from the San Ardo field, paper Z, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Olsson, O., Falk, L., Forslund, O., Niva, B., and Sandberg, E., 1989, Borehole radar applied to characterization of fracture zones: *Exploration Geophysics* [Bulletin Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 20(1-2), p. 149-152.
- Olsson, O., Falk, L., Sandberg, S., Carsten, S., and Magnusson, K-A, 1985, Results from borehole radar reflection measurements, in Radioactive waste disposal in situ experiments in granite [Proceedings of 2nd NEA/Stripa Project symposium, June 1985]: Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris, p. 190-202.
- Olsson, O., Falk, L., Sandberg, E., Forslund, O., and Lundmark, L., 1989, Radar measurements with a directional borehole antenna, paper E/G 1.4, in Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 222-225.
- Olsson, O., Forslund, O., Lundmark, L., Sandberg, E., and Falk, L., 1985, The design of a borehole radar system for detection of fracture zones, in Radioactive waste disposal in situ experiments in granite [Proceedings of 2nd NEA/Stripa Project symposium, June 1985]: Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris, p. 172-189.
- Olsson, O., and Nilsson, B., 1986, Some examples from borehole radar measurements, in P.G. Killeen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [international symposium and workshop, (Toronto, Ontario, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 197-206.
- Omnes, G., 1978, The vertical seismic profile--A bridge between velocity logs and surface seismograms, SPE-7436: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 12 p.

- Omnes, G., 1979, Logs from P and S vertical seismic profiles, SPE-8364: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published in 1980, *Journal Petroleum Technology*, v. 32(10), p. 1843-1849.
- Onyia, E.C., 1988, Relationships between formation strength, drilling strength, and electric log properties, SPE-18166, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 605-618.
- Oristaglio, M.L., 1985, A guide to current use of vertical seismic profiles: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2473-2479.
- Osoba, J., Gist, R., and Carroll, H., 1980, Porosity determination from density logs in western gas sands, paper JJ, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p. Later published in abridged form in 1981, as, Log evaluation techniques in Uinta basin found faulty: *World Oil*, v. 192(6), June, p. 235-244.
- Osoba, J.S., and Raible, C.J., 1982, Study of sonic, neutron and density logging of low permeability gas sands: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/BC/00010-33, May 1982, 63 p.
- Osterkamp, T.E., and Payne, M.W., 1981, Estimates of permafrost thickness from well logs in northern Alaska: *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, v. 5, p. 13-27.
- Oteri, A., 1988, Electric log interpretation for the evaluation of salt water intrusion in the eastern Niger Delta: *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, v. 33(1), p. 19-30.
- Otto, K., 1979, Coal exploration in West Germany by well logging, paper H, in 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 30 p.
- Ouyang, J., Ma, Z., He, D., Tian, H., and Xiao, Y., 1988, Sedimentary facies recognition in China with well-logging data, in Wagner, H.C., Wagner, L.C., Wang, F.F.H., and Wong, F.L., editors, Petroleum resources of China and related subjects [Beijing petroleum symposium (September 20-25, 1984)]: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Houston, Texas, Earth Science Series v. 10, p. 467-474.
- Overby, W.K., Jr., Yost, L.E., and Yost, A.B., II, 1988, Analysis of natural fractures observed by borehole video camera in a horizontal well, SPE-17760, in SPE gas technology symposium [Dallas], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 9-16.
- Overton, A., 1975, Borehole gravimetry, in A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-31, p. 31-34.
- Overton, A., 1975, Borehole seismic methods, in A.V. Dyck, editor, Borehole geophysics applied to metallic mineral prospecting--A review: Geological Survey of Canada Paper No. 75-31, p. 3-12.
- Overton, H.L., 1978, Appraisal of water movement from subsurface data: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(5), September-October, p. 3-20.
- Owen, J.D., 1975, Log analysis of Ekofisk field, in J.E. Kastrop, editor, Oil and gas production handbook: Petroleum Engineer Publishing Co., Dallas, p. 14-21.
- Oxburgh, E.R., and Andrews-Speed, C.P., 1981, Temperature, thermal gradients and heat flow in the southwestern North Sea, in L.V. Illing and G.D. Hobson, editors, Petroleum geology of the continental shelf of north-west Europe: Heyden & Sons, Ltd., London, p. 141-151.
- Oyeneyin, M.B., 1987, Formation sand size prediction from well-log correlations, SPE-16345: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 18 p.
- Pachett, P.G., Berry W.R., II, Burlingame, R.W., Moore, C.V., Spalding, J.S., Wichmann, P.A., and Woodhouse, R., 1986, Problematic overview--A series of six studies on difficult log analysis, paper NNN, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Paillet, F.L., 1981, A comparison of fracture characterization techniques applied to near-vertical fractures in a limestone reservoir, paper XX, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 29 p.

- Paillet, F.L., 1985, Applications of borehole-acoustic methods in rock mechanics, *in* E. Ashworth, editor, Research and engineering applications in rock masses [26th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, 26-28 June, proceedings]: A.A. Balkema, Boston, p. 207-220.
- Paillet, F.L., 1985, Problems in fractured-reservoir evaluation and possible routes to their solution: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(6), November-December, p. 26-41.
- Paillet, F.L., 1985, Acoustic-televiwer and acoustic-waveform logs used to characterize deeply buried basalt flows, Hanford site, Benton County, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-419, 90 p.
- Paillet, F.L., editor, 1986, Preliminary report on geophysical well-logging activity on the Salton Sea scientific drilling project, Imperial Valley, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86-544, 99 p.
- Paillet, F.L., 1988, Fracture characterization and fracture-permeability estimation at the underground research laboratory in southeastern Manitoba, Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 88-4009, 42 p.
- Paillet, F.L., Barton, C., Luthi, S., Rambow, F., and Zemanek, J., editors, 1990, Borehole imaging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts Reprint Volume, 472 p. Contains an overview + 32 papers.
- Paillet, F.L., Barton, C., Luthi, S., Rambow, F., and Zemanek, J., 1990, Borehole imaging and its application in well logging--an overview, chapter 1, *in* Borehole imaging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts Reprint Volume, p. 1-23.
- Paillet, F.L., Cheng, C.H., Hess, A.E., and Hardin, E.L., 1986, Comparison of fracture permeability estimates based on tube-wave generation in vertical seismic profiles, acoustic waveform-log attenuation, and pumping-test analysis, *in* Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 398-416.
- Paillet, F.L., Keys, W.S., and Hess, A.E., 1985, Effects of lithology on televiwer log quality and fracture interpretation, paper JJJ, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 31 p.
- Paillet, F.L., and Hess, A.E., 1986, Geophysical well-log analysis of fractured crystalline rocks at East Bull lake, Ontario Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 86-452, 37 p.
- Paillet, F.L., and Hess, A.E., 1987, Geophysical well log analysis of fractured granitic rocks at Atikokan, Ontario, Canada: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report No. 87-4154, 36 p.
- Paillet, F.L., Hess, A.E., Cheng, C.H., and Hardin, E.A., 1987, Characterization of fracture permeability with high-resolution vertical flow measurements during borehole pumping: *Ground Water*, v. 25(1), February, p. 28-40.
- Paillet, F.L., and Keys, W.S., 1984, Applications of borehole geophysics in characterizing the hydrology of fractured rocks, *in* D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations [San Antonio, February 7-9], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 743-761.
- Paillet, F.L., and Kim, K., 1985, The character and distribution of borehole breakouts and their relationship to in situ stresses in deep Columbia River basalts: Rockwell Hanford, Richland, Washington, Operations Report RHO-BW-CR-155, December, 27 p. Later published in 1987, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 92(B7), p. 6223-6234.
- Paillet, F., and Morin, R., 1986?, Quantitative analysis of geophysical well-log data: U.S. Geological Survey Short Course Notes, 105 p.
- Paillet, F. L., and Morin, R. H., 1988, Analysis of geophysical well logs obtained in the State 2-14 borehole, Salton Sea geothermal area, California: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 93(B11), November, 10, p. 12,981-12,994.
- Paillet, F.L., and Turpening, R., 1984, Borehole and surface-to-borehole seismic applications in fracture characterization, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1984 technical program: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 333-334.
- Paillet, F.L., Waltz, J., and Boyle, R.E., 1989, Geophysical log investigation of formation changes produced by hydraulic fracture stimulation in a crystalline bedrock aquifer, paper EE, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 571-594.

- Pajot, D.J., Paul, A., Winchester, A.J., 1989, Knowledge representation in a workstation for reservoir analysis, paper PP, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 21 p.
- Palomino Cardenas, J.R., and Carozzi, A.V., 1979, Sedimentology and electric log interpretation of the Cabo Blanco Sandstone (Lower Eocene), Talara Basin, northeast Peru: Archives des Sciences [Societe de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Geneve], v. 32(2), p. 127-149.
- Pande, K.N., 1987, Use of physical properties of shale for evaluating reliable correlation between electrofacies and chronostratigraphic correlation, paper S, in 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 18 p.
- Pape, H., Riepe, L and Schopper, J.R., 1984, Calculating permeability from electrical logging data, paper 22, in 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 11 p.
- Parikh, H.N., Ayachit, V.V., Chakravarthy, N.C.V.N., and Carg, R.K., 1989, Borehole geophysical logging techniques for delineating fractured zones and cavities in hard rock areas for hydrofracturing; a case study, in Gupta, C.P., editor, Appropriate methodologies for development and management of groundwater resources in developing countries [Hyperabad, India, February 28-March 4], proceedings, volume 1: Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, p. 249-262.
- Pariso, J.E., and Johnson, H.P., 1989, Magnetic properties of an analog of the lower oceanic crust; magnetic logging and paleomagnetic measurements from drill hole CY-4 in the Troodos ophiolite, in Gibson, I.L., Malpas, J., Robinson, P.T., and Xenophontos, C. eds., Cyprus crustal study project; initial report, hole CY-4: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 88-9, p. 279-292.
- Paske, W.C., Mack, S.G., Rao, R.L., Spross, and J.R. Twist, 1990, Measurement of hole size while drilling, paper F, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Passaretti, M., Eslinger, E., and Hinterlong, G., 1986, High gamma ray zone from a core within a Permian dolostone sequence, SPE-15333: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 12 p.
- Pasternack, E.S., and Goodwill, W.P., 1983, Applications of digital borehole televiewer logging, paper X, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Patchett, J.G., 1975, An investigation of shale conductivity, paper U, in 16th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 41 p. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I95-I135.
- Patchett, J.G., 1986, The determination of the properties of clays in shales from logs with an example of one interpretation technique, paper P, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 23 p.
- Patchett, J.G., and Coalson, E.B., 1982, The determination of porosity in sandstone and shaly sandstone, part 2--Effects of complex mineralogy and hydrocarbons, paper T, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 50 p.
- Paul, J.M., Venuto, P.B., and Lundahl, R.B., 1984, In-Situ leaching of south Texas uranium ores, part 3--Post-leach assessment of recovery and sweep efficiency, SPE-11044: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 57th annual meeting [New Orleans], preprint. Later published in 1984, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 36(10), p. 1018-1026.
- Payre, X., and Serra O., 1979, Turbidites recognized through dipmeter, paper K, in 6th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 26 p.
- Pearson, C.F., Halleck, P.M., McGuire, P.L., Hermes, R., and Mathews, M., 1983, Natural gas hydrate deposits--A review of in-situ properties: Journal of Physical Chemistry, v. 87, p. 4180-4185.
- Pecine, R.J., Welbridge, E.W., Vandegrift, Herzenberg, C.L., Seitz, M.G., and Heemstra, R., 1984, Assessment of gamma-inject logging techniques for the determination of residual oil saturation: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/BC/10383-30, 74 p.

- Peeters, M., and Fung, L.L., 1983, Triple-fluid evaluations using density, neutron, and electromagnetic propagation logs, paper Q, *in* 8th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 23 p. Later published in 1986, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 1(2), April, p. 193-204.
- Peeters, M., and Hartley, R., 1984, Induced fracture height detection from wireline logs, paper GGG, *in* 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Pelissier-Combescure, 1988, Advances in dipmeter acquisition and interpretation, *in* 3rd Bolivian symposium--Petroleum exploration in the sub-Andean basin [Caracas, Venezuela, March 13-16], proceedings: Venezuela Geological Society, Caracas, p. 916-939.
- Pelletier, R., 1987, NML applications in the Belly River formation of southern Alberta, paper W, *in* 11th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 14 p.
- Pelling, R., Harvey, P.K., and Lovell, M.A., 1989, Statistical analysis of geochemical logging data from ODP boreholes, paper V, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 349-383.
- Pemper, R.R., Flecker, M.J., McWhirter, V.C., and Oliver, D.W., 1988, Hydraulic fracture evaluation with multiple radioactive tracers: Geophysics, v. 53(10), p. 1323-1333.
- Penn, I.E., 1987, Geophysical logs in the stratigraphy of Wales and adjacent offshore and onshore areas: Proceedings of the Geologist's Association [London], v. 98, part 4, p. 275-314.
- Penn, I.E., Cox, B.M., and Gallois, R.W., 1986, Towards precision in stratigraphy--Geophysical log correlation of Upper Jurassic (including Callovian) strata of the eastern England shelf: Journal of the Geological Society [London], v. 143, p. 381-410.
- Pennebaker, E.S., 1968, An engineering interpretation of seismic data, SPE-2165: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 12 p. Also published, in part, 1968, World Oil, v. 166(7), June, p. 73-77. [Important uses and interpretations of sonic log data.]
- Perrier, J., and Raiga-Clemenceau, J., 1984, Temperature measurements in boreholes, *in* B. Durand, editor, Thermal phenomena in sedimentary basins [international colloquium, (Bordeaux, France, June 7-10, 1983), proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Colloquium and Seminar Series No. 41, p. 47-54.
- Peters, W.C., 1987, Logging of drill-hole data, section 15.3, *in* Exploration and mining geology, second edition: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 458-463.
- Peterson, F.L., 1974, Neutron well logging in Hawaii: University of Hawaii, Water Resources Research Technical Report 75, 42 p.
- Peterson, J.K., 1985, Quantitative nuclear well logging in permafrost for geotechnical purposes: University of Alaska, unpublished MS thesis, 173 p.
- Peterson, R.A., Fillipone, W.R., and Coker, F.B., 1955, The synthesis of seismograms from well log data: Geophysics, v. 20(3), p. 516-538. Later reprinted in 1989, *in* Geophysics II; tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13, p. 1-24.
- Petovello, B.G., 1975, Evaluation of well performance through production logging: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 8(1), p. 47-56. Reprinted in 1975, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transactions, paper E: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Reprinted in 1985, *in* Production Logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 19, p. 112-117.
- Petricola, M., Jumardi, and Saito, K., 1985, Formation evaluation in deltaic sand deposits--The effect of lignite debris on logs--Integration of sand-body analysis, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 517-541.
- Petrocraft Products, 1979, Logging device response chart: Petrocraft Products, Calgary, 1 sheet. Also available through Petrocraft Products Inc., Denver.

- Pevararo, R.C.A., and Lee, J.A., 1988, HESPER--An expert system for petrophysical formation evaluation, paper R, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 22 p. Also published in 1988, SPE-18375, in SPE European petroleum conference [London] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 361-370.
- Pevararo, R.C.A., and Russell, K.J., 1984, Interpretation of wireline log and core data from a Mid-Jurassic sand/shale sequence: *Clay Minerals*, v. 19, p. 483-505.
- Pezard, P.A., and Anderson, R.N., 1989, Morphology and alteration of the upper oceanic crust from in-situ electrical experiments in DSDP/ODP hole 504B, section 12, in Mazzullo, E.K., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program*, v. 111, Scientific results: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 133-146.
- Pezard, P.A., and Anderson, R.N., 1990, In situ measurements of electrical resistivity, formation anisotropy, and tectonic context, paper M, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Pezard, P.A., Anderson, R.N., Howard, J.J., and Luthi, S.M., 1988, Fracture distribution and basement structure from measurements of electrical resistivity in the basement of the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 1,021-1,024.
- Pezard, P.A., Howard, J.J., and Lovell, M.A., 1989, Clay conduction and pore structure of oceanic basalts from DSDP/ODP hole 504B, chapter 9, in Mazzullo, E.K., editor, *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program*, volume 111, scientific results: Texas A&M University Ocean Drilling Program, p. 97-108.
- Pezard, P.A., and Luthi, S.M., 1988, Borehole electrical images in the basement of the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California; fracture identification and tectonic implications: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 1,017-1,020.
- Pfieber, D.S., and Sharp, J.M. Jr., 1989, Subsurface temperature distributions in south Texas: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 231-245.
- Phillips, I.C., and Roberts, W.R., 1986, Use of fine resolution logging tools to evaluate thinly laminated North Sea reservoirs, paper BB, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 10 p.
- Phillips, S., 1987, Dipmeter interpretation of turbidite-channel reservoir sandstones, Indian Draw field, New Mexico, in R.W. Tillman and K.J. Weber, editors, *Reservoir sedimentology*: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication No. 40, p. 113-128.
- Pickering, L.A., and Indelicato, G.J., 1985, Abnormal formation pressure--A review: *The Mountain Geologist*, v. 22(2), April, p. 78-89.
- Pickett, G.R., 1973, Pattern recognition as a means of formation evaluation, paper A, in 14th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Later published in 1973, *The Log Analyst*, v. 14(4), July-August, p. 3-11.
- Pickett, G.R., 1977, Resistivity, radioactivity and acoustic logs, chapter 13, in L.W. LeRoy, D.O. LeRoy and J.W. Raese, editors, *Subsurface geology*, 4th edition: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO., p. 304-336.
- Piers, G.E., 1989, Inflatable diverter flowmeter, paper CC, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Pilkington, P.E., 1987, Perennial CBL centering problem can be minimized: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 85(48), 45-49.
- Pilman, D., 1985, Petrophysical evaluation of the Orinoco heavy oil belt, Hamaca-Pao area Venezuela, in 3rd international UNITAR/UNDP heavy oil crude and tar sands conference [Long Beach, California, July 22-31, 1985], preprints: United Nations Institute for Training and Research, New York, Center for Heavy Crude and Tars, 29 p.
- Pinault, J.-L., 1988, Nuclear quantitative analysis of P, Si, Ca, Mg, Fe, and Al in boreholes on a phosphate mine, in Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 93-104. Also published in 1988: *Nuclear Geophysics*, v. 3(2), p. 191-199.

- Pinnington, D.J., editor, 1981, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--United Arab Emirates/Qatar 1981 [Abu Dhabi, November]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 271 p.
- Pirhonen, V.O., 1988, Combined geophysical and hydraulic methods for 3D mapping of fractures and siting rock caverns in granite: *Engineering Geology*, v. 25(1), p. 45-68.
- Pirie, G., 1982, Geology and log study of tight gas sandstones--Cotton Valley Group: *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 32, p. 77-88.
- Pirie, G., 1984, Computer-generated interpretations of stratigraphy and depositional environments from a logging/core study--Cotton Valley Group, East Texas, *in* W.P.S. Ventress, D. Bebout, B.F. Perkins and C.H. Moore, editors, *The Jurassic of the Gulf rim: Gulf Coast Section of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists* p. 323-331.
- Pirie, G., 1985, Geology of a single well (Maraven SDZ-86X) from cores and logs, Orinoco heavy oil belt, Venezuela, *in* 3rd international UNITAR/UNDP heavy oil crude and tar sands conference [Long Beach, California, July 22-31, 1985], preprints: United Nations Institute for Training and Research, New York, Information Center for Heavy Crude and Tars, 54 p. Also published in 1985, as Geological evaluation of a single well from cores and logs Faja petrolifera del Orinoco, eastern Venezuela, paper B, *in* 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 35 p.
- Pirson, S.J., 1963, Handbook of well log analysis for oil and gas formation evaluation: Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 325 p.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 475 p.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, SP and Eh curves as redoxomorphic logs, chapter 1, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 1-43.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Sedimentological studies by log curve shapes, chapter 2, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 475 p.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Continuous dipmeter as a structural and sedimentation tool, chapters 4 and 5, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 97-162.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Paleo-facies logging and mapping, chapter 6, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 163-190.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Fracture intensity logging and mapping, chapter 7, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, p. 191-215.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Geostatic equilibrium, chapter 9, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, p. 259-290.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Hydrodynamics of infiltration, chapter 10, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 291-332.
- Pirson, S.J., 1983, Basic log analysis package for the HP-41CV programmable calculator, appendix 4, *in* Geologic well log analysis, 3rd edition: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, p. 363-460.
- Pittman, E.D., 1989, Problems related to clay minerals in reservoir sandstones, chapter 17, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, *Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology* No. 28, p. 237-244.
- Plint, A.G., Walker, R.G., and Bergman, K.M., 1986, Cardium Formation, part 6--Stratigraphic framework of the Cardium in subsurface: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 34(2), June, p. 213-225.
- Plisga, G.J., 1987, Temperature in wells, chapter 31, *in* H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, *Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers*, p. 31-1 - 31-7.
- Plumb, R.A., and Hickman, S.H., 1985, Stress-induced borehole elongation--A comparison between the four-arm dipmeter and the borehole televiewer in the Auburn geothermal well: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90(B7), p. 5513-5521.

- Plumb, R.A., and Luthi, S.M., 1986, Application of borehole images to geologic modelling of an eolian reservoir, SPE-15487: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), p. 505-514.
- Pochitaloff, A., and Verdier, M., editors, 1982, Geological and mud logging in drilling control - catalog of typical cases: Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 81 p.
- Poelchau, H.S., 1987, Coherence mapping--An automated approach to display goodness-of-correlation between wells in a field: Mathematical Geology, v. 19(8), p. 833-850.
- Poeter, E.P., 1987, Perched water identification with radiation logs, in NWWA FOCUS conference on northwestern ground water issues proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 313-327. Later published in 1988, Ground Water, v. 26(1), January-February, p. 15-21.
- Policky, B.R., and Iverson, W.P., 1988, Water resistivity from spontaneous potential logs in the Minnelusa Formation, Powder River basin, Wyoming, SPE-17516, in SPE Rocky Mountain regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 353-364.
- Pollard, D.E., and Nash, R.G., 1971, Observations on permafrost logging in the Canadian Arctic: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 4(1), p. 37-84.
- Poncetta, J.H., Torres, A.G., and MacPherson, J.D., 1989, Basin prospecting using porosity and permeability from surface outcrop samples, paper T, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Ponomarev, V.N., and Nechoroshkov, V.L., 1983, Downhole magnetic measurements in oceanic crustal hole 395a on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 78A: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 731-739.
- Poole, V.L., Cartwright, K., and Leap, D., 1989, Use of geophysical logs to estimate water quality of basal Pennsylvanian sandstones, southwestern Illinois: Ground Water, v. 27(5), September-October, p. 682-688.
- Porter, K.E., 1989, An overview of formation damage, SPE-19894: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 41(8), p. 780-796.
- Possi, J.P., Martin, J.P., Pocachard, J., Feinberg, H., and Galdeano, A., 1988, In-situ magnetostratigraphy; interpretation of magnetic logging in sediments: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 88(3-4), p. 357-373.
- Poster, C.K., 1989, Acoustic characterization of permeable zones from full waveform array sonic data, SPE-17964, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 373-376.
- Poulton, H.N., and Strozeski, B.B., 1989, Ultrasonic Diplog: a system for measuring dips in wells drilled with oil-base mud, paper GG, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 15 p.
- Prard, Y.M., Prins, W.J., and Cramez, C., 1976, Recent developments in logging techniques and interpretation in Indonesia, in 5th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 171-199.
- Prasada, S.V.V., Rao, G., Varadarajan, P., Prasad, P.P., Subrahmanyam, K., and Seshunarayana, T., 1989, Borehole resistivity logging in PVC screened well, in Gupta, C.P., editor, Appropriate methodologies for development and management of groundwater resources in developing countries [Hyderabad, India, February 28-March 4], proceedings, volume 1: Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, p. 457-460.
- Prensky, S.E., 1986, Geologic implications of large-scale trends in well-log response, northern Green River basin, Wyoming, paper EEE, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Prensky, S.E., 1987, Geological applications of well logs--An introductory bibliography and survey of the well logging literature through September, 1986, arranged by subject and first-author: The Log Analyst, parts A and B, v. 28(1), January-February, p. 71-107, part C, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 219-248. (Previous editions published as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports 85-441, 86-170, 87-16).

- Prensky, S.E., 1987, Geological applications of well logs; An introductory bibliography and survey of the well logging literature; Annual update, October 1986 through September 1987: *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(6), November-December, p. 558-575.
- Prensky, S.E., 1988, Geological applications of well logs--Bibliography update for October 1987 through September 1988: *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(6), November-December, p. 426-443.
- Prensky, S.E., 1988, Well-log determination of ash content in Fruitland Formation coals, Southern Ute Indian Reservation, southwest Colorado, in Fassett, J.E., editor, *Geology and coalbed methane resources of the northern San Juan basin, Colorado and New Mexico*: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, p. 91-112.
- Prensky, S.E., 1989, Gamma-ray well-log anomaly in the northern Green River of Wyoming, chapter H, in Law, B.E., and Spencer, C.W., eds., *Geology of tight gas reservoirs in the Pinedale anticline area, Wyoming, and at the Multiwell Experiment site, Colorado*: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1886, p. H1-H21.
- Prensky, S.E., 1989, Bibliography of well-log applications, October 1988-September 1989, annual update: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(6), November-December, p. 448-470.
- Prensky, S.E., and Dickinson, W.W., 1986, Computer-generated well-log data plots assist in regional subsurface evaluation, northern Green River basin, Wyoming: *Geobyte*, v.1(2), Spring, p. 52-58.
- Priisholm, S., and Michelsen, O., 1979, The use of porosity logs in lithology determination, lithostratigraphy and basin analysis, in D.Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, *Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology*: Pergamon Press, Oxford, Computers in Geology Series, p. 71-79.
- Primmer, T.J., Kerr, S.A., and Myers, K.J., 1990, Feasibility of in situ elemental analysis in mudrock evaluation, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, *Geological applications of wireline logs*: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 203-210.
- Pritchett, W.C., 1978, Physical properties of shales and possible origins of high pressures, SPE-7506: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1980, *Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal* v. 20(5) p. 341-348.
- Proctor, C.V., 1980, Distribution of Middle Jurassic facies in the east Shetlands basin and their control of reservoir capability, in *The sedimentation of the North Sea reservoir rocks* [Proceedings of a conference, May 11-14, Geilo, Norway]: Norwegian Petroleum Society, Oslo, 22 p.
- Psilovikos, A. and Karistneos, N., 1986, A depositional sedimentary model for the Neogene uraniferous lignites of the Serres Graben, Greece: *Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleoecology*, v. 56(1-2), p. 1-16.
- Puffer, J., d'Ablaing, G., IV, Toth, T., and Darling, H., 1987, Use of thermal and epithermal neutron measurements in shaly sand evaluation: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 37, p. 185-194.
- Putnam, P.E., 1982, Aspects of the petroleum geology of the Lloydminster heavy oil fields, Alberta and Saskatchewan: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 30(2), June, p. 81-111.
- Quinn, T.H., Hashimoto, N., Suzuki, M., and Takagi, S., 1989, Mineralogy evaluation in a geothermal well using statistical probabilistic log evaluation techniques: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 13, p. 277-287.
- Quirein, J., Kimminau, S., Lavigne, J., Singer, J., and Wendel, F., 1986, A coherent framework for developing and applying multiple formation evaluation models, paper DD, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Quirein, J., La Vigne, J., and Chapman, S., 1987, Enhancements to the pulsed neutron gamma ray spectroscopy interpretation process, paper Y, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Quirein, J.A., and Purdy, C.C., 1989, Improved resolution of nuclear well logs, paper A, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 12 p.
- Rabinowitz, P.D., and Borella, P.E., 1984, Well logging of the sediments and basement complex on the Walvis Ridge, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 74: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 827-838. Also published in 1984, as, A sonic well log of the basement complex of the Walvis Ridge: *Geo-Marine Letters*, v. 3(1), p. 1-7.

- Rackley, S.A., and Tannemaat, R.J., 1988, Analysis of uncertainties in applying the Waxman-Smiths equation to the determination of remaining oil saturation in the Baram delta, OSEA-88183, in 7th offshore South East Asia conference proceedings: Southeast Asia Petroleum Society, p. 710-722. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(3), September, p. 363-370.
- Rafavich, R., Kendall, C.H., St., C., and Todd, T.P., 1984, The relationship between acoustic properties and the petrographic character of carbonate rocks: *Geophysics*, v. 49(10), p. 1622-1636.
- Rafie, M.Y., and Yongblood, W.E., 1987, Advances in quantitative reservoir description and monitoring in Saudi Arabia, in 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 317-329.
- Rafison, B.J., 1988, Application of petrophysical measurements to the prediction of seismic responses of differing lithology or pore fluids: *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 36(8), p. 847-856.
- Rahman, A.U., and Jacka, A.D., 1986, Petrographic images and log response of the Lower San Andres Formation, northwestern shelf of the Permian Basin, New Mexico: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(3), May-June, p. 72-80.
- Raiga-Clemenceau, J., 1988, Taking into account the conductivity contribution of shale laminations when evaluating closely interlaminated sand-shale hydrocarbon bearing reservoirs, paper DD, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Raiga-Clemenceau, J., Fraisse, C., and Grosjean, Y., 1984, The dual-porosity model, a newly developed interpretation method for shaly sands, paper F, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Raiga-Clemenceau, J., Martin, J.P., and Nicoletis, S., 1986, The concept of acoustic formation factor for more accurate porosity determination from sonic transit time data, paper G, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p. Later published in 1988, *The Log Analyst*, v. 29(1), January-February, p. 54-60.
- Rainis, A.E., Skidmore, D.R., and Rieke, H.H., III, 1974, A computational method for determining segmental and overall geothermal gradients and geothermal heat flow values: *Geothermics*, v. 3(3), p. 113-117.
- Ramberger, R., 1989, Enhancing log interpretation by core mineral analysis in a micaceous shaly sand, paper D, in 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 10 p.
- Rambow, F.H.K., 1984, The borehole televiewer--Some field examples, paper C, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Rambow, F.H.K., 1988, Cement evaluation in fiberglass casing; a case for pulse-echo tools, paper VV, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Rambow, F.H.K., 1990, Active listening--an alternative method for detecting flow and measuring flow velocity behind casing, paper P, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Ramirez, A.L., Lytle, R.J., and Harben, P., 1984, Crosshole geophysical methods used to investigate the near vicinity of high level waste repositories: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report NUREG/CR-3758 [UCID-20060], 65 p.
- Ramli, N., 1986, Depositional model of a Miocene barred wave- and storm-dominated shoreface and shelf, southeastern Malay Basin, offshore west Malaysia: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 70(1), p. 34-47.
- Ramondetta, P.J., and Merritt, R.M., 1982, Use of geophysical well logs for the determination of mud and anhydrite content in bedded salt, in *Geology and geohydrology of the Palo Duro Basin, Texas panhandle*: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Circular No. 82-7, p. 105-108.
- Rang, C.L., 1987, Evaluation of gas flows in cement, SPE-16385, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 587-592.
- Ranganathan, V., and Tye, R.S., 1986, Petrography, diagenesis, and facies controls on porosity in Shannon Sandstone, Harziog Draw field, Wyoming: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 70(1), p. 56-69.

- Ransom, R.C., 1977, Methods based on density and neutron well-logging responses to distinguish characteristics of shaly sandstone reservoir rock: *The Log Analyst*, v. 18(3), p. 47-62. Reprinted in 1982, Shaly sand reprint volume: Houston, Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. II105-II120.
- Ransom, R.C., editor, 1984, Glossary of terms and expressions used in well logging, 2nd edition: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 116 p.
- Ransom, R.C., 1986, A method for calculating pore pressures from well logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 72-76.
- Rao, K.V., 1988, Geophysical well-logging techniques and their applications in coal prospecting, topic 10, in Murty, B.V.S., Nandakumar, G., Reddy, P.C., and Rao, S.M.V., editors, Geophysical technology for coal prospecting [national workshop lectures]: Osmania University, Centre for Exploration Geophysics, Hyderabad, India, p. 116-138.
- Rao, M.V., 1987, Recent advances in measurement-while-drilling, in 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 275-281.
- Rao, M.V., and Fontenot, J.E., 1988, MWD poised for the future, 5 part series: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 86(4, 6, 7,11, 13), January 25, p. 65-69, February 8, p. 44-48, February 15, p. 40-47, March 14, p. 60-65, and March 28, p. 52-56.
- Rao, S.V.V.P., 1985, Aquifer and aquiclude delineation and correlation of Quaternary sediments by borehole geophysical logs in Banganga River basin, Rajasthan: *Geophysical Research Bulletin*, v. 23(9), p. 169-176.
- Rasmus, J.C., 1981, Determining the type of fluid contained in the fractures of the Twin Creek limestone by using the Dual Laterolog tool, paper C, in 1981 SPE/DOE low-permeability symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(11), p. 2673-2682.
- Rasmus, J.C., 1986, A summary of the effects of various pore geometries and their wettabilities on measured and in-situ values of cementation and saturation exponents, paper PP, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p. Later published in 1987, *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 152-164.
- Rasmus, J.C., and Kenyon, W.E., 1985, An improved petrophysical evaluation of oomoldic Lansing-Kansas City Formations utilizing conductivity and dielectric log measurements, paper V, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Reprinted 1985, as, paper G, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 18 p.
- Rasmussen, N.F., 1975, The successful use of the borehole gravity meter in northern Michigan: *The Log Analyst*, v. 16(5), September-October, p. 3-10.
- Rasmussen, N.F., 1975, Borehole gravimeter finds bypassed oil, gas: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 73(39), September 29, p. 100-104.
- Rathbun, F.C., 1968, Abnormal pressures and conductivity anomaly, northern Green River basin, Wyoming, SPE-2205: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 8 p. Later reprinted under Rathbun, F.C., and Dickey, P., in 1969, as, Abnormal pressures and conductivity anomaly, northern Green River basin, Wyoming: *The Log Analyst*, v. 10(4), July-August, p. 3-8.
- Raymer, L.L., and Burgess, K.A., 1980, The role of well logs in reservoir modeling, SPE-9342: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint.
- Raymer, L.L., and Freeman, P.M., 1984, In-situ determination of capillary pressure, pore throat size and distribution, and permeability from wireline data, paper CCC, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Raymer, L.L., Hunt, E.R., and Gardner, J.S., 1980, An improved sonic transit time-to-porosity transform, paper P, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Reeves, D.R., 1971, In-situ analysis of coal by borehole logging techniques: *Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy [CIM] Bulletin*, v. 64(706), p. 67-75. Reprinted in 1971, *CIM Transactions*, v. 74, p. 61-69. Reprinted in 1986, in Buchanan, D.J., and Jackson, L.J., editors, Coal geophysics: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Geophysics Reprint Series No. 6, p. 36-44.

- Reeves, D.R., 1976, Application of wireline logging techniques to coal exploration, in W.L.G. Muir, editor, Coal exploration [1st international coal exploration symposium, (London, May 18-21), proceedings]: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco, p. 112-128.
- Reeves, D.R., 1979, Some improvements and developments in coal wireline logging techniques, in G.O. Argall, Jr., editors, Coal exploration 2 [2nd international coal exploration symposium, (Denver, 1978), proceedings]: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco, p. 468-489.
- Reeves, F.M., 1989, Borehole geophysical logging techniques for geotechnical investigations; a trans-Atlantic review, paper R, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 271-306.
- Reid, I., Linsey, T., and Frostick, L.E., 1989, Automatic bedding discriminator for use with digital wireline logs: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 6(4), November, p. 364-369.
- Reiss, L.H., 1980, Well logging in fractured reservoirs, appendix 1, in The reservoir engineering aspects of fractured formations: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, p. 47-53.
- Reiter, M., Eggleston, R.E., Broadwell, B.R., and Minier, J., 1986, Estimates of terrestrial heat flow from deep petroleum tests along the Rio Grand rift in central and southern New Mexico: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 91(B6), May 10, p. 6225-6245.
- Reiter, M., Mansure, A.J., and Peterson, B.K., 1980, Precision continuous temperature logging and comparison with other types of logs: Geophysics, v. 45(12), p. 1857-1868. Also published in 1981, as, Deep subsurface temperature studies in the basins of New Mexico and neighboring geologic areas--Precision continuous temperature logging and comparison with other types of logs: New Mexico Energy Research and Development Program Report EMD-2-67-2321, 30 p.
- Reiter, M., and Tovar, J.C., 1982, Estimates of terrestrial heat flow in northern Chihuahua, Mexico, based upon petroleum bottom-hole temperatures: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 93, p. 613-624.
- Repsold, H., 1989, Well logging in groundwater development: International Association of Hydrogeologists, International Contributions to Hydrogeology, v. 9, 136 p.
- Reyment, R., 1982, Correlating between electrical borehole logs in paleocology, in J.M. Cubitt and R.A. Reyment, editors, Quantitative stratigraphic correlation: John Wiley, New York, p. 233-240.
- Reyment, R., and Sturesson, U., 1987, Correlation of chemical and physical environmental fluctuations in a Late Cretaceous borehole sequence--A multivariate study: Sedimentary Geology, v. 53, p. 311-325.
- Reynolds, E.B., Timko, D.J., Zanier, A.M., 1972, Potential hazards of acoustic-log shale pressure plots, SPE-4020: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint. Later published in 1973, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 25(9), p. 1039-1044.
- Reynolds, R.L., Fishman, N.S., Scott, J.H., and Hudson, M.R., 1986, Iron-titanium oxide minerals and magnetic susceptibility anomalies in the Marion Lake-Lake Valley cores--Constraints on conditions of uranium mineralization in the Morrison Formation, San Juan Basin, New Mexico, in C.E. Turner-Peterson, E.S. Santos, and N.S. Fishman, editors, A basin analysis case study--The Morrison Formation, Grants Uranium District, New Mexico: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 22, p. 303-313.
- Richardson, J.E., 1977, Monitoring flood profiles with induction logs, SPE-6785: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(1), p. 19-24.
- Rider, M.H., 1978, Dipmeter log analysis--An essay, paper G, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p.
- Rider, M.H., 1986, The geological interpretation of well logs: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 175 p.
- Rider, M.H., 1990, Gamma-ray log shape used as a facies indicator--critical analysis of an oversimplified methodology, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 27-37.

- Rider, M.H., and Laurier, D., 1979, Sedimentology using a computer treatment of well logs, paper J, in 6th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 12 p.
- Rieke, H.H., III, Oliver, D.W., and Fertl, W.H., McCord, J.P., 1980, Successful application of carbon/oxygen logging to coalbed exploration, SPE-9464: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 11 p. Later published in 1983, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 35(2), p. 421-428. Reprinted 1981, in Carbon/Oxygen Log: Dresser Industries, Houston, Publication No. 9417.
- Rieke, H.H., Rightmire, C.T., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Evaluation of gas bearing coal seams, SPE-8359: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 54th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint. Later published 1981, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 33(1), p. 195-204.
- Riepe, L., Schopper, J.R., and Wehr, R., 1986, Permeability estimations from nuclear measurements (NMR-, spectral gr-data), paper X, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 15 p.
- Rigby, F., and McEuen, R.B., 1980, An example of resistivity log extrapolation with magnetotelluric data for a geothermal site, SPE-9497: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55nd annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1982, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 34(11), p. 2683-2688.
- Rigby, F.A., 1980, Fracture identification in an igneous geothermal reservoir, Surprise Valley, California, paper Z, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p. Reprinted 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. VII-111-VII-119.
- Rigby, F.A., 1981, Applications of geothermal well log data for evaluation of reservoir potential: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report LA-8778-MS, 69 p. Reprinted 1982, in Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. III-3-III-73.
- Rigby, F.A., and Zebal, G.P., 1981, Case history on geothermal well log interpretation Surprise Valley, California: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report no. LA-8598-MS, 58 p.
- Rightmire, C.T., Eddy, G.E., Kirr, J.N., editors, 1984, Coalbed methane resources of the United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology Series No. 17, 378 p. [A collection of 14 papers containing overviews of the geology and coalbed methane resources of 13 basins in the U.S.]
- Ringer, J.K., and Hove, A., 1987, The use of x-ray tomography in core analysis, chapter 15, in J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 209-216.
- Rissler-Akesson, G., 1988, Early results of the electric wireline logging in the Gravberg-1 well, in A. Boden, and K.G. Eriksson, editors, Deep drilling in bedrock, volume 1, The deep gas drilling in the Siljan impact structure, Sweden and astroblesmes: Springer-Verlag, New York, 105-112.
- Ritch, H.J., 1975, An open hole logging evaluation in metamorphic rocks, paper V, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Rixon, M.D., Kasperski, B.W., and Morriss, C.E., 1989, Vertical resolution enhancement of the Phasor Induction; applications in western Canada, paper 89-40-77, in Building on 40 years of achievement [annual meeting preprints, volume II]: Petroleum Society of CIM, Calgary, 16 p.
- Robbins, S.L., 1980, Bibliography with abridged abstracts of subsurface gravimetry (especially borehole) and corresponding in-situ rock density determinations: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 80-710, 47 p.
- Robbins, S.L., 1986, The use of borehole gravimetry in water well and waste disposal site evaluation, in Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation, conference proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 474-486.
- Robbins, S.L., 1989, Borehole gravimetry reviews; part 1, What is borehole gravimetry; part 2, Borehole gravity measurements, data reduction and precision; part 3, Bibliography with abridged abstracts of borehole gravimetry and corresponding in-place rock density measurements: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 890, 64 p.

- Roberts, D.L., and Richards, J.W., 1987, Casing corrosion evaluation using ultrasonic techniques; a unique approach for west Texas wells, *in* 34th annual short course proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 20-33.
- Roberts, D.L., and Walter, J.L., 1985, Cement and casing evaluation using sonic and ultrasonic techniques, *in* 32nd annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 67-95.
- Robertson, H.A., Stapp, D., Harville, D., and Philipson, C., 1989, Determining lithology from continuously collected drill cuttings, using Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy, paper T, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 16 p.
- Robertson, J.D., 1987, Carbonate porosity from S/P traveltime ratios: *Geophysics*, v. 52(10), October, p. 1346-1354.
- Robinette, M.S., and Williams, R.E., 1979, Delineation of hydrostratigraphic units using borehole geophysical techniques, *in* Symposium on uranium mill tailings management, geotechnical engineering program [November 19-20]: Colorado, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Civil Engineering Department, p. 3-12.
- Robinette, M.S., and Williams, R.E., 1980, Geophysical techniques for selection, analysis and monitoring uranium waste disposal sites, chapter 10, *in* C.O. Brawner, editor, First international conference on uranium mine waste disposal, proceedings [May 19-21, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada]: Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, New York, p. 93-99.
- Robinson, J.D., Loren, J.D., Vajnar, E.A., and Hartman, D.E., 1972, Determining residual oil with the nuclear magnetism log, SPE-3797, *in* Symposium on improved oil recovery, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1974, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 26(2), p. 226-236.
- Robinson, J.E., 1977, Pitfalls in automatic lithostratigraphic correlation: *Computers and Geosciences*, v. 4, p. 273-275.
- Robinson, J.E., 1982, Computer analysis of well logs, chapter 12, *in* Computer applications in petroleum geology: Hutchinson Publishing Company, New York, p. 143-151. [Discussion of unusual graphic displays of log data.]
- Robinson, J.E., 1986, Correcting well-log information for computer processing and analysis: *Computers & Geosciences*, v. 12(4B), p. 493-498.
- Robinson, M.C., and Reeves, J.J., 1989, Cluster analysis of geophysical well-log data in the North Riley unit, Gaines County, Texas, paper BG 2.7, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 51-54.
- Robinson, W.S., 1974, Field results from the noise-logging technique, SPE-5088: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1976, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 28(11), p. 1370-1376. Reprinted 1985, *in* Production logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 19, p. 233-239.
- Rodriguez, E., Tetzlaff, D.M., Mezzatesta, A., and Frost, E., 1988, Estimating rock properties by statistical methods, SPE-17603, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 539-552.
- Roehl, P.O., and Choquette, editors, 1985, Carbonate petroleum reservoirs: Springer-Verlag, New York, 622 p. [Contains 35 papers on facies and petrophysics of selected carbonate petroleum reservoirs of different geologic ages.]
- Roesler, R.F., Barnett, W.C., and Paske, W.C., 1987, Theory and application of a measurement-while-drilling (MWD) neutron porosity sensor, SPE/IDC-16057, *in* 1987 SPE/IADC drilling conference [New Orleans, March 15-18], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 81-86.
- Roesner, R.E., LeBlanc, A.J., and Davarzani, J., 1988, Effects of flow regimes on production logging instrument tools, *in* 1988 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume pi, Production operations and engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 253-265.
- Roest, J.A., Runia, D.J., and Treballe, R., 1989, Reconciliation of contradictory ROS data from a Venezuelan light-oil sandstone reservoir: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 2(2), April, p. 207-216.
- Rolle, F., 1985, Late Cretaceous-Tertiary sediments offshore central west Greenland--Lithostratigraphy, sedimentary evolution, and petroleum potential: *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, v. 22, p. 1001-1019.

- Rollins, J.B., Holditch, S.A., and Lee, W.J., 1989, Characterizing average permeability in oil and gas formations, SPE-19793, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume sigma, Reservoir engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 239-252.
- Ronning, K., and Steel, R.J., 1987, Depositional sequences within a "transgressive" reservoir sandstone unit; the Middle Jurassic Tarbet Formation, Hild area, northern North Sea, chapter 12, *in* J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 153-167.
- Ronningsland, T.M., 1990, Structural interpretation of dipmeter results in Gullfaks field, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 273-286.
- Roscoe Moss Company, 1989, Geophysical borehole logging, chapter 4, *in* Handbook of ground water development: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 52-84.
- Roscoe, B.A., and Grau, J.A., 1985, Response of the carbon/oxygen measurement for an inelastic gamma ray spectroscopy tool, SPE-14460: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint, 7 p. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 76-80.
- Rose, R.J., Taylor, M.J., and Jantzen, R.E., 1989, Information standards for well-site data, paper F, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 4 p.
- Rosepiller, M.J., 1981, Calculation and significance of water saturations in low porosity shaly gas sands, paper C, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Also published in condensed form 1981, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 79(28), July 13, p. 180-187.
- Ross, E.W., Vagelatos, N., Dickerson, J.M., and Nguyen, V., 1982, Nuclear logging and geothermal log interpretation--Formation temperature sonde evaluation: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report No. LA-9159-MS, 56 p. Reprinted 1982, *in* Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V-3-V-60.
- Roux, B., Sanyal, S.K., and Brown, S.L., 1980, An improved approach to estimating true reservoir temperature from transient temperature data, SPE-8888, *in* 50th California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 8 p. Reprinted 1982, *in* Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V-53-V-60.
- Roux, C., Fertl, W.H., Frost, E., Stedman, D., and Elliott, D., 1981, Well logs evaluate and monitor heavy oil steam flood in Kern County, California, paper II, *in* 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Roy, K.K., and Saha, A., 1975, Discussion on SP log interpretation: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 8(1), p. 41-46.
- Rudman, A.J., 1978, Analysis of geophysical logs from the Hawaii geothermal project well: Hawaii Institute of Geophysics, Geothermal Resources Exploration in Hawaii No. 6, 26 p.
- Rudman, A.J., 1982, Interrelationship of resistivity and velocity logs, *in* A.A. Fitch, editor, Developments in geophysical exploration methods--3: Applied Science Publishers, London, p. 33-60.
- Rudman, A.J., Whaley, J.F., Blakely, R.G., and Biggs, M.E., 1975, Transformation of resistivity to pseudovelocity logs: AAPG Bulletin, v. 59(7), p. 1151-1165. Also published in 1976, The Log Analyst, v. 16(2), March-April, p. 11.
- Ruhovets, N., 1989, A log analysis technique for evaluating laminated reservoirs in the Gulf Coast area, paper C, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 23 p.
- Ruhovets, N., and Fertl, W.H., 1981, Digital shaly sand analysis based on Waxman-Smiths model and log-derived clay typing, paper 25, *in* 7th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 26 p. Reprinted in 1982, The Log Analyst, v. 23(3), May-June, p. 7-23. Reprinted 1982, *in* Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V107-V134.
- Ruhovets, N., and Fertl, W.H., 1982, Volumes, types and distribution of clay minerals in reservoir rocks based on well logs, SPE/DOE-10796, *in* SPE/DOE unconventional gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 67-82.

- Ruhovets, N., and Oliver, D.W., 1985, Log analysis problems and solutions in complex lithology reservoirs, SPE-14187: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 12 p.
- Ruoff, W.A., 1976, A technique for interpreting depositional environments of sandstone from the SP log using a computer: *The Log Analyst*, v. 17(4), July-August, p. 3-10.
- Rupp, J., Hertzog, R., and Schweitzer, J., 1989, Using log-derived elemental concentrations in stratigraphic correlation of argillaceous sediments, paper W, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 385-396.
- Ruppel S.C., and Ramondetta, P.J., 1982, Determination of salt purity using gamma-ray logs--San Andres Formation, Palo Duro Basin, in *Geology and geohydrology of the Palo Duro Basin, Texas panhandle*: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Circular 82-7, p. 183-200.
- Russell, D.J., 1985, Depositional analysis of a black shale by using gamma-ray stratigraphy--The Upper Devonian Kettle Point Formation of Ontario: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 33(2), June, p. 236-253.
- Russell, M.J., and Ogehenejobo, M.J.O., 1984, Experience with a new petrophysical evaluation tool--the gamma ray spectroscopy tool (GST), SPE-LS-126, in 8th annual international SPE Nigeria sectional conference: Society of Petroleum Engineers, preprint, 14 p.
- Rybach, L., 1989, Heat flow techniques in geothermal exploration: *First Break*, v. 7(1), January, p. 9-16.
- Ryley, D.J., 1980, Well logging, in R. DiPippo, H.E. Khalifa, D.J. Ryley, editors, *Sourcebook on the production of electricity from geothermal energy*: U.S. Department of Energy Report DOE/RA/4051-1, p. 155-172.
- Ryskal, O.E., Malinin, V.F., and Akhmetov, R.T., 1989, Porosity types in complex carbonate reservoirs based on petrophysical studies: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 2(1), March, p. 27-30.
- Saavedra, L.L., 1985, A review of the methods of detection and estimation of geopressure from well logs: *South Texas Geological Society Bulletin*, v. 26(2), p. 21-37.
- Sadras, W., editor, 1973, Well evaluation conference--Argentina [Evaluacion de formaciones en la Argentina, Buenos Aires, June, in Spanish]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 215 p.
- Saeedi, J., 1986, Interpretation and use of vertically distributed pressures from Repeat Formation Tester measurements, paper 86-37-36, in 37th annual technical meeting of the Petroleum Society of CIM [Calgary, June 8-11], preprints, v. 1: Petroleum Institute of the Canadian Institute of Mining, Calgary, p. 499-527.
- Safinya, K. Habashy, T., Randall, C., Clark, B., Perez-Falcon, A., 1985, Experimental and theoretical study of the Electromagnetic Propagation Tool in layered and homogeneous media, SPE-14188: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 17 p.
- Sah, R.C., Chase, A.E., and Wells, L.E., 1974, Evaluation of the Alberta tar sands, SPE-5034: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint 15 p.
- Sahay, B., 1986, Geologging in oil and gas exploration: *Energy Sources*, v. 8(4), p. 331-354.
- Sahay, B., and Fertl, W.H., 1989, Origin and evaluation of formation pressures: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 292 p.
- Sahu, B.K., and Satyanarayana, C., 1986, Multivariate factor model for well log analysis of Bombay High area, India: *Bulletin of the Oil and natural Gas Commission [India]*, v. 23(1), p. 153-162.
- Saito, K., Tono, S., and Kamili, Z.A., 1985, Sand body correlation in deltaic setting, East Ketaling field, Sumatra basin, in 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 499-515.
- Saitta, B.S., and Visser, G.S., 1968, Subsurface study of the southern portion of the Bluejacket delta, in *A guidebook to the geology of the Bluejacket-Bartlesville Sandstone, Oklahoma*: Oklahoma Geological Society, p. 52-65.
- Saksa, P., 1985, Borehole geophysical investigations of Lavia deep testhole, Finland: Nuclear Waste Commission of Finnish Power Commission, Helsinki, Report No. YJT-85-06, 100 p.

- Sakurai, S., and Melvin, J., 1988, Facies discrimination and permeability estimation from well logs for the Endicott field, paper FF, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Salich, H.A., 1980, Methods of identifying those oil and gas reservoirs which can be developed commercially in rocks with poor reservoir properties, in Tenth world petroleum congress, proceedings v. 3: Heyden, London, p. 191-199.
- Salisbury, M.H., Christensen, N.I., Becker, K., and Moos, D., 1985, The velocity structure of layer 2 at Deep Sea Drilling Project site 504 from logging and laboratory experiments, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 83: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 529-539
- Salisbury, M.H., Christiansen, N.I., Vine, F.J., Smith, G.C., and Eleftheriou, S., 1989, Geophysical structure of the Troodos ophiolite from downhole logging, in Gibson, I.L., Malpas, J., Robinson, P.T., and Xenophontos, C. eds., Cyprus crustal study project; initial report, hole CY-4: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 88-9, p. 331-349.
- Salisbury, M.H., Donnelly, T.W., and Francheteau, J., 1980, Geophysical logging in Deep Sea Drilling Project hole 417D, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 51-53, part 1, : U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 705-713.
- Salisbury, M.H., Scott, J.H., Becker, K., Bosum, W., Broglia, C., Carlson, R., Fisher, A., Gieskes, J., Holmes, M., Hoskins, H., Legrand, J., Moos, D., Rio, D., Stephen R., Wilkens, R., 1985, Ocean drilling program--looking down an old hole: *Nature*, v. 316(6030), August 22, p. 682.
- Salisbury, M.H., Scott, J.H., Auroux, C. Becker, K., Bosum, W., Broglai, C., Carlson, R., Christenson, N.I., Fisher, and others, 1988, Old oceanic crust--synthesis of logging laboratory, and seismic data from Leg 102, in Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102: Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 155-180.
- Salisbury, M.H., Stephen, R., Christensen, N.I., Francheteau, J., Hamano, Y., Hobart, M., and Johnson, D., 1980, The physical state of the upper levels of Cretaceous oceanic crust from the results of logging, laboratory studies, and the oblique seismic experiment at Deep Sea Drilling Project Sites 417 and 418, in Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, v. 51-53, part 2: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1579-1597.
- Sallee, J.E., and Wood, B.R., 1982, Use of microresistivity from the dipmeter to improve formation evaluation in thin sands, northeast Kalimantan, Indonesia, SPE-10462, in Offshore South East Asia conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 24 p. Later published in 1984, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 36(9), p. 1535-1544.
- Sandberg, E., Olsson, O., and Falk, L., 1989, Combined interpretation of fracture zones in crystalline rock using single hole, crosshole, tomography, and directional borehole radar data, paper G, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 97-116.
- Sanyal, S.K., 1981, Estimation of steam saturation and rock alteration from geothermal well logs--A theoretical inquiry: *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, v. 5, p. 373-376.
- Sanyal, S.K., Che, M., Dunlap, R.E., and Twichell, M.K., 1982, Qualitative patterns on geophysical well logs from the Geysers, California: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 6, p. 313-316.
- Sanyal, S.K., Che, M., Dunlap, R.E., and Twichell, M.K., 1982, Theoretical nuclear log responses of the components of the Geysers geothermal reservoir, California: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 6, p. 165-168.
- Sanyal, S.K., and Jusbasche, J.M., 1979, Calculation of geothermal water salinity from well logs--A statistical approach: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 3, September, p. 613-616.
- Sanyal, S.K., Juprasert, S., and Jusbasche, M., 1979, An evaluation of a rhyolite-basalt-volcanic ash sequence from well logs, paper TT, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p. Later published in 1980, *The Log Analyst*, v. 20(1), January-February, p. 3-9. Reprinted 1982, in *Geothermal log interpretation handbook*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. III-169-III-175.
- Sanyal, S.K., Wells, L.E., and Bickham, R.E., 1980, Geothermal well log interpretation state of the art--Final report: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report LA-8211-MS, 330 p.
- Sanyal, S.K., Wells, L.E., and Mathews, M., 1979, Classification of geothermal reservoirs from the viewpoint of log analysis, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions, paper HH: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p. Reprinted 1982, in *Geothermal log interpretation handbook*: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. II-3-II-22.

- Sarmiento, Z.F., and Aquino, B.G., 1985, Lithologic and fracture response to geophysical logs in the andesite, metamorphic and diorite intrusive rocks in two geothermal wells in the Phillipines: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 9, part 2, p. 475-480.
- Saskai, A., 1984, An empirical method and a few problems for estimating formation temperature from bottom-hole temperature recorded during logging [in Japanese, except for English abstract]: Journal of the Japanese Association for Petroleum Technology, v. 49(5), September, p. 7.
- Saskai, A., 1987, A reliability [sic] of Horner-plot method for estimating static formation temperatures from well log data: Journal of the Japanese Association of Petroleum Technology, v. 52(3), p. 243-252. [In Japanese, English abstract].
- Sattler, A.R., 1989, Core analysis in a low permeability sandstone reservoir; results from the Multiwell Experiment: Sandia National Laboratory Report No. SAND 89-07/10, 64 p.
- Sattler, A.R., 1989, Comparison of the in-situ stress information from core and log analysis, SCA-8911, part III, paper K, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-89): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 27 p.
- Sattler, A.R., 1990, Core analysis, chapter 5, in Multiwell Experiment final report, part 4, volume A, The fluvial interval of the Mesaverde Formation: Sandia National Laboratories Report SAND89-2612/A, 76 p.
- Schad, S.T., 1986, BASIC log analysis programs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 84(18), May 5, p. 185-187.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 1--Introduction and general routines: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(31), August 3, p. 58-60.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 2--Resistivity logs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(32), August 10, p. 79-80.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 3--Single porosity logs: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(33), August 17, p. 81-82.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 4--Dual porosity log crossplots: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(34), August 24, p. 71-73.
- Schad, S.T., 1987, Comprehensive log analysis software, part 5--Ternary porosity log crossplots: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(36), September 7, p. 72-73.
- Schafer, J.N., 1979, A practical method of well evaluation and acreage development for the naturally fractured Austin Chalk Formation, paper U, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 27 p. Later published in 1980, The Log Analyst, v. 21(1), January-February, p. 10-23.
- Schlein, N., and Spivak, D., 1986, A log interpreted mineralogical composition for solution mining of underground caverns in Mount Sedom, in Y. Arkin, editor, Engineering geology in Israel: Israel Journal of Earth-Sciences, v. 35(2), p. 136-148.
- Schlumberger, 1986-Present, Middle East Well Evaluation Review: Schlumberger Technical Services, semi-annual journal.
- Schlumberger, 1966, Well evaluation conference--Nigeria [Lagos, October]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 2 volumes (text and examples), 62 p. + examples.
- Schlumberger, 1970, Well evaluation conference--Libya 1970 [Tripoli, Autumn]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1972, The essentials of log interpretation practice: Schlumberger Ltd., Houston, Document No. M-081002, 57 p.
- Schlumberger, 1973, Well evaluation conference--Argentina 1973 [Buenos Aires, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 215 p.
- Schlumberger, 1973, Production log interpretation: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. C-11811, 91 p.
- Schlumberger, 1974, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Nigeria 1974, 2nd edition, [Lagos, April]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.

- Schlumberger, 1974, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--North Sea 1974 [London, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 171 p.
- Schlumberger, 1975, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Arabia 1975 [Bahrain, May]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 152 p.
- Schlumberger, 1976, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Iran 1976 [Tehran, May]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 179 p.
- Schlumberger, 1976, The essential of thermal decay time logging: Schlumberger Ltd., New York, Document No. M-081003, 31 p.
- Schlumberger, 1979, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--Algeria 1979 [Algiers, December]: Paris, Schlumberger Technical Services, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1980, Dual water model cased reservoir analysis: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1981, RFT--Essentials of pressure test interpretation: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, Document No. M-081022, 77 p.
- Schlumberger, 1982, Essentials of natural gamma ray spectrometry interpretation: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, Document No. M-081025, 69 p.
- Schlumberger, 1983, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--India 1983 [New Delhi, December]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 263 p.
- Schlumberger, 1983-1986, Service modules: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris. [Concise descriptions of the newest generation of open- and cased-hole logging tools and their interpretation. In 14 individual full color pamphlets.]
- Schlumberger, 1984, Production services catalog: Schlumberger Well Services, Document No. SMP-7005, 60 p. [A brief discussion with illustrations of the various logging devices and processing services currently available.]
- Schlumberger, 1985, Openhole services catalog: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7004, 72 p. [A brief discussion with illustrations of the various logging devices and processing services currently available.]
- Schlumberger, 1985, Well evaluation conference--Nigeria 1985 [Lagos, June]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 292 p.
- Schlumberger, 1986, Dipmeter interpretation--Fundamentals: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7002, 76 p.
- Schlumberger, 1987, Well evaluation conference--Italy, 1987: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1989, Cyber Service Unit, CP32, wellsite products, calibrations guide, and mnemonics: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7003, 122 p.
- Schlumberger, 1989, Log interpretation principles/applications: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7017, variously paginated.
- Schlumberger, 1989, Log interpretation charts: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, 151 p.
- Schlumberger, 1990, Historical charts: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7030, 88 p.
- Schlumberger, 1990, Cased hole log interpretation principles/applications: Schlumberger Educational Services, Houston, Document No. SMP-7025, variously paginated.
- Schmidt, G.W., 1973, Interstitial water composition and geochemistry of deep Gulf Coast shales and sandstones: AAPG Bulletin, v. 57(2), p. 321-337.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1977, Density variations in a quartz diorite determined from borehole gravity measurements, San Benito County, California: The Log Analyst, v. 18(2), March-April, p. 32-38.

- Schmoker, J.W., 1977, The relationship between density and gamma-ray intensity in the Devonian shale sequence, Lincoln County, West Virginia, in G.L. Schott, W.K. Overbey, Jr., A.E. Hunt, C.A. Komar, editors, First eastern gas shales symposium, proceedings: U.S. Department of Energy Morgantown Energy Research Center, p. 266-271.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1978, Accuracy of borehole gravity data: *Geophysics*, v. 43(3), p. 538-542.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1979, Determination of organic content of Appalachian Devonian shales from formation-density logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 63(9), p. 1504-1509.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1981, Determination of organic-matter content of Appalachian Devonian shales from gamma-ray logs: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 65(7), p. 1285-1298.
- Schmoker, J.W., 1988, A method for determining average values of wireline-log traces: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-0511, 5 p.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1983, Organic carbon in Bakken Formation, U.S. Portion of Williston Basin: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 67(12), p. 2165-2174.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1989, Oil generation inferred from formation resistivity--Bakken Formation, Williston Basin, North Dakota, paper H, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p. Later published in 1990, as Formation resistivity as an indicator of oil generation; Bakken Formation of North Dakota and Woodford Shale of Oklahoma: *The Log Analyst*, v. 31(1), January-February, p. 1-9.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Hester, T.C., 1989, Formation resistivity as an indicator of the onset of oil generation in the Woodford Shale, Anadarko basin, Oklahoma, in Johnson, K.S., editor, Anadarko basin symposium, 1988: Oklahoma Geological Survey Circular No. 90, p. 262-266.
- Schmoker, J.W., and Schenk, C.J., 1988, Facies composition calculated from the sonic, neutron, and density log suite, upper part of the Minnelusa Formation, Powder River basin, Wyoming: *The Mountain Geologist*, v. 25(3), July, p. 103-112.
- Schneider, W.A., Jr., and Whitman, W.W., 1990, Dipmeter analysis by a Monte Carlo technique: *Geophysics*, v. 55(3), p. 320-326.
- Schoeppel, R.J., and Gilarranz, S., 1965, Use of well log temperatures to evaluate regional geothermal gradients, SPE-1297: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 40th annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1966, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 18(6), p. 667-673.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 17--How to find temperature, R_w , and salinity with hand calculators: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 77(27), July 2, p. 109-111.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 18--Estimate R_{wa} and water saturation with hand calculator programs: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 77(29), July 16, p. 67-68.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 19--Porosity and water saturation using handheld calculators: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 77(31), July 30, p. 170-172.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 20--Calculator programs used for shaly sand log analysis: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 77(33), August 13, p. 120-126.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Fertl, W.H., 1979, Practical log analysis, part 21--Using the S_w and q-factor approach to quicker shaly-sand analysis: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 77(35), August 27, p. 122-125.
- Schoonover, L.G., and Holt, O.R., 1973, Computer methods of dip log correlations, SPE-3566: Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal, v. 13(1), February, p. 31-38.
- Schultz, A.K., 1989, Monitoring fluid movement with the borehole gravity meter: *Geophysics*, v. 54(5), p. 1,267-1,273.
- Schultz, A.L., 1979, Electric log evidence for hydrocarbon production and trapping in sandstones possessing diagenetic clay minerals: *Houston Geological Society Bulletin*, v. 21(2), p. 4-8. Also published in 1979, *Bulletin of the South Texas Geological Society*, v. 19(8). Reprinted 1986, in W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 479-482.

- Schultz, A.L., 1986, A guide to qualitative interpretation of south Texas electric logs, in W.L. Stapp, editor, Contributions to the geology of south Texas, 1986: South Texas Geological Society, San Antonio, p. 467-478.
- Schultz, A.L., and Coppinger, W.W., 1990, Identification of point bar reservoirs within units of the Fall River Formation through comprehensive electric log interpretation; Powder River basin, Wyoming, in Eisert, J.L., editor, Gas resources of Wyoming: Wyoming Geological Association, 40th Field Conference Guidebook, p. 143-153.
- Schulze, R.P., Ives, G.L., and Smalley, E.A., 1985, Evaluation of low-resistivity Simpson series of formations, SPE-14282: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p.
- Schwanitz, B.J., 1988, A combination of logging measurements for quantitative monitoring of CO₂ floods, SPE-17276, in Permian basin oil and gas recovery symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 121-127.
- Schwanke, B.E., Hopkinson, E.C., and Taylor, J.C., III, 1990, Gamma ray tracers help evaluate acid diversion: Petroleum Engineering International, v. 62(2), February, p. 40-41.
- Schwartz, L.M., and Sen, P.N., 1988, Electrolytic conduction in partially saturated shaly formations, SPE-18131, in 1988 SPE annual technical conference proceedings, volume omega, formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 263-272.
- Schweitzer, J.S., Ellis, D.V., Grau, J.A., and Hertzog, R.C., 1988, Elemental concentrations from gamma-ray spectroscopy logs, in Current trends in nuclear borehole logging techniques for elemental analysis [consultants meeting (Ottawa, Canada, November 2-6, 1987), proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Report IAEA-TECDOC-464, p. 55-66. Also published in 1988: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 2(3), p. 175-181.
- Schweitzer, J.S., Hertzog, R.C., and Soran, P.D., 1987, Nuclear data for geophysical spectroscopic logging: Nuclear Physics, v. 1(3), p. 213-225.
- Sciaccia, J., 1989, Operational and quality assurance considerations for borehole geophysical logging in hydrogeologic investigations, in 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 891-907.
- Scott, J.H., 1974, Well-logging techniques for mineral deposit evaluation--A review: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8627, 45 p.
- Scott, J.H., 1978, A computer program for borehole compensation of dual-detector density well logs: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-515, 7 p.
- Scott, J.H., 1978, A FORTRAN algorithm for correcting normal resistivity logs for borehole diameter and mud resistivity: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-779, 12 p.
- Scott, J.H., 1986, Analysis of geophysical well logs from the Mariano Lake-Lake Valley drilling project, San Juan Basin, northwest New Mexico, in C.E. Turner-Peterson, E.S. Santos, N.S. Fishman, editors, A basin analysis case study--The Morrison Formation, Grants uranium region, New Mexico: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 22, p.241-256.
- Scott, J.H., and Daniels, J.J., 1976, Non-radiometric borehole geophysical detection of geochemical haloes surrounding sedimentary uranium deposits, in Exploration for uranium deposits [Exploration of uranium ore deposits, (Vienna, Austria, March 29-April 2), symposium proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Proceedings Series, p. 379-390.
- Scott, J.H., Daniels, J.J., Habrouck, W.P., and Guu, J.Y., 1975, Hole-to-hole geophysical measurement for mineral exploration, paper KK, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Scott, J.H., Daniels, J.J., Reynolds, R.L., and Seeley, R.L., 1983, Magnetic-susceptibility logging in sedimentary uranium environments: The Log Analyst, v. 24(2), March-April, p. 16-21.
- Scott, J.H., Petersen, J.K., Osterkamp, T.E., and Kawasaki, K., 1985, Interpretation of geophysical well logs in permafrost: University of Alaska Geophysical Institute Report UAG-R(303) (Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Morgantown Energy Technology Center, contract DE-AI19-83 BC 10810), 125 p.
- Scott, J.H., and Sena, J., 1974, Acoustic logging for mining applications, paper P, in 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.

- Scott, T.D., Jr., and Purdy, C.C., 1988, Log derived permeability and flushed zone saturation utilizing high frequency electromagnetic wave attenuation and propagation time, paper I, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Seamount, D.T., Jr., and Elders, W.A., 1982, Use of wireline logs at Cerro Prieto in the identification of the distribution of hydrothermally altered zones and dike locations and their correlation with reservoir temperatures, *in* 3rd symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, [1981], proceedings: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Report No. LBL-11967 (DOE Report CONF-810399), p. 123-133.
- Segesman, F.F., 1980, Well-logging method: Geophysics, v. 45(11), p. 1667-1684. [A concise history of well logging, see references.]
- Seigel, H.O., 1983, An overview of mining geophysics, *in* Symposium on exploration geophysics in India [Calcutta, November 21-24, 1978], proceedings: Geological Survey of India, Special Publication Series No. 2, v. 1, p. 113-167.
- Seiler, D., Edmiston, C., Torres, D., and Goetz, J., 1990, Field performance of a new borehole televiewer tool and associated image processing techniques, paper H, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Self, G.A., Breard, S.Q., Rael, H.P., Stein, J.A., Traugott, M.O., Thayer, P.A., and Eason, W.D., 1986, Lockhart Crossing field--New Wilcox trend in southeastern Louisiana: AAPG Bulletin, v. 70(5), p. 501-515. Later published in 1986, in abridged form in, Oil and Gas Journal, v. 84(33), p. 81-87.
- Selley, R.C., 1974, Environmental analysis of subsurface sediments, paper J, *in* 3rd European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 15 p. Later published in 1976 as, Subsurface environmental analysis of North Sea sediments: AAPG Bulletin, v. 60(2), p. 184-195. Also published in 1976, The Log Analyst, v. 17(1), January-February, p. 3-11.
- Selley, R.C., 1975, Subsurface diagnosis of deltaic deposits with reference to the northern North Sea, *in* Jurassic of the northern North Sea symposium, paper JNNSS/13: Norwegian Petroleum Society, Stavanger, 22 p.
- Selley, R.C., 1978, Ancient sedimentary environments, 2nd edition: Cornell University Press, New York, 287 p.
- Selley, R.C., 1979, Dipmeter and log motifs in North Sea submarine-fan sands: AAPG Bulletin, v. 63(6), p. 905-917.
- Selley, R.C., 1985, Methods of exploration, chapter 3, *in* Elements of petroleum geology: W.H. Freeman & Company, San Francisco, p. 37-131.
- Selley, R.C., 1989, Deltaic reservoir prediction from rotational dipmeter patterns, *in* Whateley, M.K.G., and Pickering, K.T., editors, Deltas--sites and traps for fossil fuels: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 41, p. 81-88.
- Selner, G.I., and Taylor, R.B., 1987, GSLITH version 1.0; a program to draw cross sections and plot plan views from regional-scale drill hole data using an IBM PC (or compatible) microcomputer, digitizer, and plotter: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-0126, 49 p., 1 diskette.
- Selner, G.I., and Taylor, R.B., 1988, GSSECT version 2.0; a prototype program to assist drawing of cross sections and compute gradients along a profile using a microcomputer (IBM PC or compatible), digitizer, and plotter: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-0429-A, B, 25 p. + 1 diskette.
- Selner, G.I., and Taylor, R.B., 1988, GSLXY version 1.0; a prototype program to draw cross sections and plot plan views from drill hole data on an X, Y, coordinate system using an IBM PC (or compatible) microcomputer, digitizer, and plotter.: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-0387-A, B, 71 p. + 1 diskette.
- Selner, G.I., Smith, C.L., and Taylor, R.B., 1988, GSPOST version 2.0; a program to plot symbols and post numerical data from ASCII tables providing latitude and longitude, and GSPXY, version 1.0; a counterpart program working from X, Y coordinates using an IBM PC or compatible) microcomputer and plotter: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 88-0413-A, B, 47 p. + 1 diskette.
- Selner, G.I., Smith, C.L., and Taylor, R.B., 1988, GSDIG version 2.0; a program to determine latitude/longitude coordinates, and GSDXY version 1.0; a counterpart program to determine X, Y coordinates, using a microcomputer (IBM PC or compatible) and digitizer: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-0428-A, B, 32 p. + 1 diskette.

- Semmelbeck, M.E., and Holditch, S.A., 1985, The effects of mud-filtrate invasion on the interpretation of induction logs, SPE-14491, *in* SPE eastern regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 27-38. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(2), p. 386-392.
- Sen, P.N., 1987, Electrochemical origin of conduction in shaly formations, SPE-16787, *in* 1987 annual technical meeting and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 431-437.
- Sen, P.N., and Goode, P.A., 1988, Shaly sand conductivity at low and high salinities, paper F, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Sen, P.N., Straley, C., Kenyon, W.E., and Whittingham, M.S., 1990, Surface-to-volume ration, charge density, nuclear magnetic relaxation, and permeability in clay-bearing sandstones: Geophysics, v. 55(1), p. 61-69.
- Senecal, J.E., and Mulhern, M.E., 1985, Monterey Formation analysis--State-of-the-art interpretation of lithology, fractures and fluid identification in fine-grained mineralogically variable rocks, paper KKK, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Senftle, F.E., 1980, Field studies of borehole gamma-ray spectrometer methods for mineral exploration--A selected bibliography: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-503, 41 p.
- Senftle, F.E., and Mikesell, J.L., 1988, Borehole capture gamma-ray spectrometry in very dry rocks: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 2(3), p. 151-162.
- Sengel, E.W., 1984, Well logging handbook: Institute for Energy Development (IED), Oklahoma City, 168 p.
- Senger, J.A., 1985, Defining glacial stratigraphy with the neutron log, *in* 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 355-368.
- Serpas, C.J., Wichmann, P.A., Fertl, W.H., DeVries, M.R., and Randall, R.R., 1977, The dual detector Neutron Lifetime Log--theory and practical applications, paper CC, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 37 p.
- Serra, O., 1980, Aspects of logging in evaporites [in French]: Bulletin des Centres Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine, v. 4(1), p. 411-431.
- Serra, O., 1984, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 1--The acquisition of data: Elsevier, New York, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15A, 423 p.
- Serra, O., 1985, Sedimentary environments from wireline logs: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, Document No. M-081030/SMP-7008, 211 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapters 4-6: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, 684 p.]
- Serra, O., 1986, Evaporites and computed well logs [...vaporites et diagraphies diffÈrÈes], *in* Evaporite series in petroleum exploration [Les sÈries Èvaporites en exploration pÈtrollÈre], volume 1, Geologic Methods [Chambre Syndicale de la Recherche et de la Production du PÈtrole et du Gaz Naturel] [in French]: ...ditions Technip, Paris, p. 13-71.
- Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, 684 p.
- Serra, O., 1986, Compaction study, chapter 8, *in* Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, p. 367-407.
- Serra, O., 1986, Advanced interpretation of wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090028, 295 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapters 2-3, 7-12: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, p. 61-135, 341-555.]
- Serra, O., 1986, Stratigraphy, tectonics and multiwell studies using wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090029, 127 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapters 13-15: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, p. 557-652]

- Serra, O., 1986, Wellsite interpretation of wireline logs: Schlumberger Well Services, Houston, Document No. M-090027, 60 p. [extracted from Serra, O., 1986, Fundamentals of well-log interpretation volume 2--The interpretation of logging data, chapter 1: Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 15B, 11-60.]
- Serra, O., 1987, Sedimentological applications of wireline logs to reservoir studies, chapter 21, in J. Kleppe, E.W. Berg, A.T. Buller, O. Hjelmeland, and O. Torsaeter, editors, North Sea oil and gas reservoirs: Graham & Totman Ltd., London, p. 277-299.
- Serra, O., 1989, Formation MicroScanner image interpretation: Schlumberger Educational Service, Houston, SMP-7028, 117 p.
- Serra, O., and Abbott, H.T., 1980, The contribution of logging data to sedimentary sedimentology and stratigraphy, SPE-9270: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 19 p. Later published in 1982, Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal, v. 22(1), p. 117-131.
- Serra, O., and Curial, A., 1985, Recent progress in evaporite recognition through well logs [in French]: Bulletin Societe Geologique de France, v. 8(6), p. 797-806. [The use of newer logging tools and computer software for evaporite recognition.]
- Serra, O., Delfiner, P., Levert, J.C., 1985, Lithology determination from well-logs--Case studies, paper WW, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Serra, O., and Sulpice, L., 1975, Sedimentological analysis of sand-shale series from well logs, paper W, in 16th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Sethi, D.K., 1981, Well log applications in rock mechanics, SPE/DOE-9833, in 1981 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 45-53.
- Sethi, D.K., and Fertl, W.H., 1980, Geophysical well logging operations and log analysis in geothermal well Desert Peak no. B-23-1: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-8254-MS, 69 p.
- Setser, G.G., 1981, Fracture detection by circumferential propagation of acoustic energy, SPE-10204: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56nd annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 8 p.
- Setser, G., and Williams, M.R., 1985, Measurement of remaining oil saturation in northern Michigan using nuclear magnetism log data and pressure core, SPE-14276: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 10 p.
- Shamir, G., and Zoback, M.D., 1989, Detailed analysis of wellbore breakout in the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, in Rowley, J.C., editor, Drilling symposium 1989 [12th annual energy-sources technology conference and exhibition (Houston, January 22-25): American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, PD-Vol. 22, p. 11-15.
- Shamir, G., Zoback, M.D., and Barton, C.A., 1988, In situ stress orientation near the San Andreas fault--Preliminary results to 2.1 km depth from the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 989-992.
- Shanks, T.R., Kwon, B.S., DeVries, M.R., and Wichmann, P.A., 1976, A review of fracture detection with well logs, SPE-6159: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 51nd annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 17 p.
- Shanor, G.G., 1987, The Dipmeter Advisor; a dipmeter interpretation workstation: Bulletin of the Geological Society of Malaysia, v. 21, Special Issue on Petroleum Geology v. 2, December, p. 37-54.
- Sharma, B., Honarpour, M.M., Jackson, S.R., Schatzinger, R., and Tomutsa, L., 1989, Determining the productivity of a barrier island sandstone deposit from integrated facies analysis based on log and core data and fluid production, SPE-19584, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 133-148.
- Sharma, M.M., and Wunderlich, R.W., 1985, The alteration of rock properties due to interactions with drilling fluid components, SPE-14302: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint 12 p. Later published in 1987, Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering, v. 1(2), December, p. 127-143.

- Sharma, S.K., Nohwar, U.V.S., Raj, H., Koithara, J., and Chilingar, G.V., 1980, Interrelationships among various petrophysical parameters of carbonate reservoir rocks in the Bombay High oil field, India: *Energy Sources*, v. 5(1), p. 53-69.
- Shaw, B.R., 1977, Parametric interpolation of digitized log segments: *Computers and Geosciences*, v. 4, p. 277-283.
- Shaw, B.R., and Cubitt, J.M., 1979, Stratigraphic correlation of well logs--An automated approach, in D. Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, *Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology*: New York, Pergamon Press, p. 127-148.
- Sheives, T.C., Tello, L.N., Maki, V.E., Jr., Standley, T.E., and Blankinship, T.J., 1986, A comparison of new ultrasonic cement and casing evaluation logs with standard cement bond logs, SPE-15436: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Shell Oil Company, 1987, Atlas of seismic stratigraphy, geometric analysis of a depositional sequence, part 3, Well log sequence, in A.W. Bally, editor, *Atlas of seismic stratigraphy*, v. 1: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 27, p. 28-30.
- Shen, L.C., 1985, Problems in dielectric-constant logging and possible routes to their solution: *The Log Analyst*, v. 26(6), November-December, p. 14-25.
- Shen, L.C., and Hardman, R.H., 1986, Effect of formation dip or hole deviation on induction logs, paper I, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Shen, L.C., Manning, M.J., and Price, J.M., 1984, Application of Electromagnetic Propagation Tool to formation evaluation, paper J, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Shen, L.C., Savre, W.C., Price, J.M., and Athavale, K., 1985, Dielectric properties of reservoir rocks at ultra-high frequencies: *Geophysics*, v. 50(4), p. 692-704.
- Shen, P.Y., and Beck, A.E., 1983, Determination of surface temperature history from borehole temperature gradients: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 88(B9), September 10, p. 7385-7493.
- Shen, P.Y., and Beck, A.E., 1986, Stabilization of bottom hole temperature with finite circulation time and fluid flow: *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, v. 86, p. 63-90.
- Sheriff, R.E., 1989, Borehole measurements, chapter 26, in *Geophysical methods*: Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, p. 530-543.
- Sherman, M.M., 1985, The calculation of porosity from dielectric constant measurements--A study using laboratory data, paper HH, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. 15 p. Reprinted in 1986, *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(1), January-February, p. 15-24.
- Sherman, M.M., 1987, A model for determination of water saturation from dielectric permittivity measurements: *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(3), May-June, p. 282-288.
- Sherman, M.M., 1988, A technique for the interpretation of dielectric permittivity measurements in the 20 to 50 MHz frequency range, SPE-17605, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 559-566. Later published in 1990, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 5(1), March, p. 76-80.
- Sherwood, K.W., 1988, Abnormal formation pressure, chapter 10, in Turner, R., editor, *Geological and operational summary, north Aleutian shelf COST No. 1 well, Bering Sea, Alaska*: U.S. Minerals Management Service OCS Report No. 88-0089, p. 203-218.
- Shields, C., 1974, The dipmeter used to recognize and correlate depositional environment, paper, H, in 3rd European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, London Chapter, 15 p. Also published in 1974: *APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal*, v. 14, part 1, p. 181-188.
- Shier, D.E., 1989, Reconnaissance mapping of stratigraphic traps in sandstones; depositional energy maps and diagenetic maps: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(4), July-August, p. 225-242.

- Shultz, A.L., Bell, W.T., and Urbanosky, H.J., 1974, Advancements in uncased-hole, wireline formation-tester techniques, SPE-5035: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 49th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1975, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 27(11), p. 1331-1336.
- Shuter, E., and Teasdale, W.E., 1989, Application of drilling, coring, and sampling techniques to test holes and wells, chapter F1, in *Collection of environmental data: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resource Investigations*, Book 2, 97 p.
- Sibbit, A., and Faivre, O., 1985, The Dual Laterolog response in fractured rocks, paper T, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 34 p.
- Silva, P., and Bassiouni, Z., 1981, Accurate determination of geopressed aquifer salinity from the SP log, in D.G. Bebout and A.L. Bachman, editors, 5th conference on geopressed-geothermal energy, proceedings: Louisiana State University, p. 193-196. Also published in 1981, *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 5, p. 737-740.
- Silva, P., and Bassiouni, Z., 1981, A new approach to the determination of formation water resistivity from the SP log, paper G, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Silva, P., and Bassiouni, Z., 1985, One step chart for SP log interpretation, paper Q, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 22 p.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1985, A shaly sand conductivity model based on variable equivalent counter-ion conductivity and dual water concepts, paper RR, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1986, Statistical evaluation of the S-B conductivity model for water-bearing shaly formations: *The Log Analyst*, v. 27(3), May-June, p. 9-19.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1986, Hydrocarbon saturation equation in shaly sands according to the S-B conductivity model, SPE-16039: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 23 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(3), p. 503-509.
- Silva, P.L., and Bassiouni, Z., 1987, Prediction of membrane potentials in shale and shaly sands using the S-B conductivity model: *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 129-136.
- Simms, G.J., and Koopersmith, C.A., 1989, Hydrocarbon type identification using MWD neutron porosity logging; a case study, SPE-19620, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 495-504.
- Simpson, J.P., 1985, The drilling mud dilemma, recent examples: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 37(2), p. 201-206. Discussion and reply v. 37(7), p. 1230.
- Sims, J.C., Cox, P.T., and Simpson, R.S., 1986, Complex dielectric interpretation of 20-MHz electromagnetic logs, SPE-15486: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 6 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(1), p. 24-28.
- Singh, R.N., Hassani, F.P., and Elkington, P.A.S., 1983, The application of strength and deformation index testing to the stability assessment of coal measures excavations, in Mathewson, C.C., editor, *Rock mechanics, theory-experiment-practice* [24th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics, proceedings]: Association of Engineering Geologists, p. 599-609.
- Sinha, A., Lawrence, T., Simmons, B., 1989, An advanced interpretation technique integrates well log and core data from thin-bed reservoir evaluation: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 29, p. 267-274.
- Skandsen, J., Backe, K.R., Lile, O.B., and Griffiths, C.M., 1989, A knowledge-based system for interpretation of wireline logs, in *Artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production*, proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 51-58.
- Slack, H.A., and Otte, C., 1960, Electric log interpretation in exploration for stratigraphic traps in shaly sands: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 44(12), p. 1874-1894.

- Slatt, R.M., Boak, J.M., Goodrich, G.T., Lagoe, M.B., Vavra, C.L., Bishop, J.M., and Zucker, S.M., 1988, Depositional facies, paleoenvironments, reservoir quality, and well log characteristics of Mio-Pliocene deep water sands, Long Beach unit, Wilmington field, California, *in* A.J. Lomando and P.M. Harris, editors, Giant oil and gas fields; a core workshop: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Core Workshop No. 12, p. 31-88.
- Smagala, T.M., Brown, C.A., and Nydegger, G.L., 1984, Log-derived indicator of thermal maturity, *in* J. Woodward, F.F. Meissner, J.L. Clayton, editors, Hydrocarbon source rocks of the greater Rocky Mountain region: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, p. 355-363.
- Smith, B.W., and Wenzel, A.W., 1989, Electrical exploration for oil and gas; a new empirical approach, paper POS 2.3, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies 59th annual meeting, v. 1: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 420-423.
- Smith, C.M., editor, 1984, Well evaluation conference--Egypt 1984 [Cairo, March]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Smith, D., 1990, Predicting a down-dip water level using capillary pressure relationships, paper Z, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p.
- Smith, G.G., 1989, The required use of coal density values for calculating average composition of in situ coals, *in* Contributions to Canadian coal geoscience: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 89-8, p. 131-136.
- Smith, H.D., Jr., and Wyatt, D.F., Jr., 1989, A technique for obtaining high vertical resolution formation capture cross sections from the Thermal Multigate Decay log, paper TT, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 12 p.
- Smith, J.W., Thomas, H.E., and Trudell, L.G., 1968, Geologic factors affecting density logs in oil shale, paper P, *in* 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p. Reprinted 1978, as paper CC, *in* Gamma ray, neutron and density logging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Smith, M.B., Reeves, T.L., and Miller, W.K. II, 1989, Multiple fracture height measurements; a case history, SPE-19092, *in* SPE gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 351-362.
- Smith, M.P., 1989, Temperature effects on dual-spaced thermal neutron logging tool, paper QQ, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Smith, M.P., and Wyatt, D.F., Jr., 1987, Quantitative flood monitoring utilizing a new pulsed neutron tool modeling concept, *in* Formation evaluation and reservoir geology, SPE-16815, volume omega, Formation evaluation: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1987 annual meeting proceedings, p. 655-669. Also published in 1988 as OSEA-88166, *in* 7th offshore South East Asia conference proceedings: Southeast Asia Petroleum Society, p. 230-241.
- Smith, R.F., McCoy, R.L., Ausburn, B.E., and Pottorf, B.R., 1978, Determining acoustic velocity of subsurface formations from well log data, SPE-7435: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 53rd annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(11), p. 1453-1461.
- Smith, R.G., and Baker, J.D., 1983, The Dipmeter Advisor system, a case study in commercial expert system development, *in* 8th international joint conference on artificial intelligence, proceedings: International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, p. 122-129.
- Smith, R.G., and Young, R.L., 1984, The design of the dipmeter advisor system, *in* ACM annual conference [October, 1984], proceedings: Association for Computing Machinery, New York, p. 15-23.
- Smith, R.J., 1985, Geophysics in Australian mineral exploration: Geophysics, v. 50(12), p. 2637-2665. Case histories.
- Smith, S.W., and Keen, D., 1979, A simplified true vertical thickness (TVT) calculation using a programmable pocket calculator: The Log Analyst, v. 20(2), March-April, p. 28-32.
- Smolen, J.J., 1986, Production logging: J.J. Smolen, Missouri City, Texas, variously paginated.
- Smolen, J.J., 1986, Cased-hole logging--A perspective, paper K, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p. Later published in 1987, The Log Analyst, v. 28(2), p. 165-174.

- Smolen, J.J., and Litsey, L.R., 1977, Formation evaluation using wireline formation tester pressure data, SPE-6822: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(1), p. 25-32.
- Snedden, J.W., 1984, Validity of the use of the spontaneous potential curve shape in the interpretation of sandstone depositional environments: *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, v. 34. p. 255-263.
- Snegirev, A.M., 1984, Resistivity logging of frozen rocks, *in* Permafrost 4th international conference [Fairbanks, Alaska, July 17-22, 1983], proceedings: National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., p. 295-299.
- Sneider, R.M., and King, H.R., 1984, Integrated rock-log calibration in the Elmworth Field, Alberta Canada--Part I, reservoir rock detection and characterization, *in* J.A. Masters, editors, Elmworth--case study of a Deep Basin gas field: AAPG Memoir No. 38, p. 205-214.
- Sneider, R.M., Tinker, C.N., and Meckel, L.D., 1977, Deltaic environment reservoir types and their characteristics, SPE-6701: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1978, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 30(11), p. 1538-46.
- Snodgrass, J.J., 1989, Sonic full-waveform applications to stress evaluation in coal mines, paper MM, *in* 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 731-745.
- Snyder, D.D., 1976, The borehole Bouguer gravity anomaly--Application to interpreting borehole gravity surveys, paper AA, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Snyder, D.D., and Fleming, D.B., 1985, Well logging--A 25-year perspective: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2504-2529. See references.
- Snyder, D.D., and Merkel, R.H., 1977, Induced polarization measurements in and around boreholes, *in* Induced polarization for exploration geologists and geophysicists [short course, March 14-16, 1977]: University of Arizona Department of Geosciences, p. 161-220.
- Snyder, D.D., Merkel, R.H., and Williams, T.T., 1977, Complex formation resistivity--The forgotten half of the resistivity log, paper Z, *in* 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 39 p.
- Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1972, Third symposium on abnormal subsurface pore pressure, transactions: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 159 p. [preprints of 16 papers.]
- Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1985, Production logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 19, 375 p. [Contains 26 significant papers on tool design and application.]
- Society of Petroleum Engineers, 1986, Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 21, 575 p. [Contains 39 significant papers on tool development, application and interpretation.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts (SPWLA), Annual (1960-present), Logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts (SPWLA), biannual (1972-1985); annual 1986-present), European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts (SPWLA), bimonthly (1960-present), The Log Analyst: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts (SPWLA), irregular, Reprint volumes: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1978, Acoustic logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, various pagination. [Contains 26 significant papers on tool development, operation and application.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1978, Gamma ray, neutron and density logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, variously paginated. [Contains 32 significant papers in these areas.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1979, Pulsed neutron logging reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 448 p. [Contains 32 significant papers on tool operation and application.]

- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1982, Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, variously paginated. [Contains 38 significant papers + extensive bibliography. Excellent source for studying the shaly sand problem.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 1982, Geothermal log interpretation handbook: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, variously paginated. [Contains reprints of 17 significant papers and an extensive bibliography.]
- Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Houston Chapter, 1979, The art of ancient log analysis: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 131 p. + reprints of 22 classic papers on interpretation of old electric (normal and lateral) logs.
- Soeder, D.J., 1986, Porosity and permeability of eastern Devonian gas shale, SPE-15213, *in* 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 75-88. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(1), p. 116-124.
- Soendena, E., Bratteli, G., Kolltveit, K., and Normann, H.P., 1989, A comparison between capillary pressure data and saturation exponent obtained at ambient conditions and at reservoir conditions, SPE-19592, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 213-225.
- Solomon, S.T., and Amiard, J.P., 1990, Evaluation of the 200 MHz dielectric tool-response in a Rotliegendes gas reservoir drilled with oil-based mud, paper LL, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Somturk, A.R., and Des Ligneris, S., 1985, LITHO; a computerized approach to lithofacies determination: Geological Society of Malaysia Bulletin [Buletin Persatuan Geologi Malaysia], v. 18, p. 101-118.
- Soonawala, N.M., 1983, Geophysical logging in granites: Geoexploration, v. 21(3), p. 221-230.
- Sorensen, K., 1989, A method for measurement of the electrical formation resistivity while auger drilling: First Break, v. 7(10), p. 403-407.
- Souder, W.W., and Williams, J.S., 1979, Interactive calculators can aid wellsite log analysis: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 77(47), November 26, p. 69-76.
- Speece, M.A., Bowen, T.D., Folcik, J.L., and Pollack, H.N., 1985, Analysis of temperatures in sedimentary basins--The Michigan Basin: Geophysics, v. 50(8), p. 1318-1334.
- Spencer, C.W., 1987, Hydrocarbon generation as a mechanism for overpressuring in Rocky Mountain region: AAPG Bulletin, v. 71(4), p. 368-388.
- Spencer, T.W., and Wu, R.C., 1985, Polarization method for the determination of Poisson's ratio in boreholes: Geophysics, v. 50(12), p. 2808-2816.
- Sperry-Sun Drilling Services, 1989, MWD technical information manual: Sperry-Sun Drilling Services, Houston, variously paginated.
- Spreux, A.M., Louis, A., and Rocca, M., 1987, Logging horizontal wells; field practice for various techniques, SPE-16565, *in* 1987 SPE offshore Europe conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(3), p. 1352-1354.
- Springer, J.E., 1987, Stress orientations from well bore breakouts in the Coalinga region: Tectonics, v. 6(5), p. 667-676.
- Springer, J.E., Thorpe, R.K., and McKague, H.L., 1984, Borehole elongation and its relation to tectonic stress at the Nevada test site: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Report UCRL-53528, 43 p.
- Sprunt, E.S., 1989, Arun core analysis; special procedures for vuggy carbonates, SCA-8805, part II, paper E (abstract only), *in* Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large. Later published in 1989, The Log Analyst, v. 30(5), September-October, p. 353-362.

- Stalkup, F.I., and Ebanks, W.J., Jr., 1986, Permeability variation in a sandstone barrier island-tidal channel-tidal delta complex, Ferron Sandstone (Lower Cretaceous), central Utah, SPE-15532: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 13 p.
- Standen, E., 1982, Correlating the dipmeter to EPT moved-oil plots: *The Technical Review*, v. 30(3), December, p. 43-49.
- Standen, E., 1985, The use of dipmeter synthetic data to determine rock texture and depositional environment, paper AA, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 12 p.
- Standen, E., 1989, The analysis of fracture anomalies on electrical wellbore images, paper G, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 20 p.
- Stang, C.W., 1989, Alternative electronic logging technique locates fractures in Austin chalk horizontal well: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 87(45), November 6, p. 42-45.
- Stanley, C.B., and Schultz, A.P., 1983, Coal-bed methane resource evaluation, Montgomery County, Virginia: Virginia Division of Mineral Resources, Publication No. 46, 59 p.
- Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T.B., 1986, An artificial intelligence approach to well log correlation, paper WW, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p. Also published in 1986 as, A rule-based system for well log correlation, SPE-15295, in Symposium on petroleum industry applications of microcomputers [Silver Creek, Colorado, June 18-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 113-124. Later published in 1987, *The Log Analyst*, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 175-183, and *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(3), September, p. 311-319.
- Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T.B., 1989, A knowledge-based approach to the interpretation of well-bore images, in Artificial intelligence in petroleum exploration and production, proceedings: Texas A&M University, College Station, p. 35-42.
- Staub, A., Lebert, F., and Valla, P., 1989, ELIAS: a slimhole electrical imaging probe, paper K, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 161-181.
- Staub, W.P., and Treat, N.L., 1981, Analysis of bottom-hole temperature data from oil and gas wells of the Tennessee Valley region: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 5, p. 129-132.
- Stefansson, V., Gudmundsson, A., and Emmerman, R., 1982, Gamma ray logging in Icelandic rocks: *The Log Analyst*, v. 23(6), November-December, p. 11-16.
- Stefansson, V., and Steingrimsen, B., 1980, Geothermal logging, part I--An introduction to techniques and interpretation: National Research Council of Iceland, Reykjavik, Scientific and Technical Information Service, Report OS80017/JHD09, 117 p.
- Stegner, R., and Becker, A., 1988, Borehole geophysical methodology; analysis and comparison of new technologies for ground water investigation, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 987-1011.
- Stein, N., 1975, Mechanical properties of friable sands from conventional log data, SPE-5500: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1976, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 28(7), p. 757-763. Discussion and reply published in 1976, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 28(11), p. 1303-1304.
- Stein, N., 1987, Estimate formation strength using log data: *World Oil*, v. 205(5), November, p. 39-40.
- Stein, N., 1988, Determine properties of friable formation sands: *World Oil*, v. 206(3), March, p. 33-37.
- Stein, N., 1988, How to calculate fracture pressures from well logs: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 60(8), August, p. 36-38.
- Stein, N., 1989, Porosity of friable sand using acoustic wave velocity, paper LL, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 715-729.

- Stein, N., 1989, Mud weight correction gives better sand strength estimates: *World Oil*, v. 208(3), March, p. 61-63.
- Steinman, D.K., Adolph, R.A., Mahdavi, M., Marienbach, E., Preeg, W.E., and Wraight, P.D., 1986, Dual-burst thermal decay time logging principles, SPE-15437: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting preprint, 15 p. Later published in 1988, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(2), p. 377-385.
- Stenson, J.D., and Sharma, M.M., 1989, A petrophysical model for shaly sands, SPE-19574, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 9-24.
- Stephen, R.A., Cardo-Casa, F., and Cheng, C.H., 1985, Finite-difference synthetic acoustic logs: *Geophysics*, v. 50(10), p. 1588-1609.
- Stevenson, J.A., 1981, Log evaluation of wells in the Tuscaloosa trend of south Louisiana, *in* Tuscaloosa Trend of South Louisiana: New Orleans Geological Society, p. 27-46.
- Stewart, G., Wittman, M.J., and van Golf-Racht, T., 1981, The application of the repeat formation tester to the analysis of naturally fractured reservoirs, SPE-10181: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 56th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint, 19 p.
- Stewart, J.M., and Weaver, J.S., 1983, Permafrost and hydrates under the Beaufort Sea, paper K, *in* 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.
- Stewart, R.P., and Disiena, J.P., 1989, The values of VSP in interpretation: *Geophysics*; the leading edge of exploration, v. ?, December, p. 16-23.
- Stewart, R.R., Huddleston, P.D., and Kan T.K., 1984, Seismic versus sonic velocities; a vertical seismic profiling study: *Geophysics*, v. 49(8), p. 1153-1168. Also published in 1984, *in* A.H. Balch and M.W. Lee, editors, Vertical seismic profiling; technique, applications, and case histories: International Human Resource Development Corporation (IHRDC), Boston, p. 385-423.
- Stiles, J.H., Jr., and Hutfilz, J.M., 1988, The use of routine and special core analysis in characterizing Brent group reservoirs, U.K. North Sea, SPE-18386, *in* SPE European petroleum conference [London] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 475-491.
- Stocks, A.E., and Lawrence, S.R., 1990, Identification of source rocks from wireline logs, *in* Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 241-252.
- Stoker, R.C., Goldman, D., and Kunze, J.F., 1977, Deducing production zones from well logs: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions*, v. 1, p. 279-280.
- Stoll, R.D., and Bryan, G.M., 1979, Physical properties of sediments containing gas hydrates: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 84(B4), p. 1629-1634.
- Stone, D.G., and Evans, H.B., 1980, Extrapolating logs run in exploration or development wells using seismic data, paper KK, *in* 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 35 p.
- Stosur, J.J., and David, A., 1975, Petrophysical evaluation of the diatomite formation of the Lost Hills field, California, SPE-5501: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 50th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1976, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 28(10), p. 1138-1144.
- Stowe, I., and Hock, M., 1988, Facies analysis and diagenesis from well logs in the Zechstein carbonates of northern Germany, paper HH, *in* 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Stowell, J.R., 1989, An overview of borehole geophysical methods for solving engineering and environmental problems, *in* 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 871-890.
- Street, G.J., and Reid, D., 1986, Gamma radiation from steel drill casing: *Exploration Geophysics* v. 17(2), p. 122.

- Streeter, R.W., and Hunt, E.R., 1989, Prefracture analysis of Red Mountain sands--An integrated analysis of openhole and cased hole logs, SPE-19003, *in* SPE joint Rocky Mountain regional/low permeability reservoirs symposium [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 695-706.
- Strozeski, B.B., Hilliker, D.J., and Oliver, D.W., 1989, Theoretical and experimental development of the ultrasonic DIPLOG System, paper DD, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 21 p.
- Struyk, C., and Poon, A., 1989, Log interpretation in horizontal wells, paper K, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 11 p.
- Struyk, C., Bishop, R., Fortune, D., Foster, E., Gordon, D., d'Haene, T., Joyce, D., Kenny, S., Kowalchuk, H., and Stadnyk, M., 1989, LAS: a floppy disk standard for log data, paper J, *in* 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 16 p.
- Stuart-Bruges, W.P., 1984, A dipmeter for use in oil based muds, paper 32, *in* 9th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 8 p.
- Suau, J., 1981, Logging methods for coal exploration: Bulletin des Centres de Recherche Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitain, v. 5(2), p. 621-633.
- Suau, J., Boyeldieu, C., Roccabianca, R., Cigni, M., and Spila, M., 1978, Evaluation of very low-porosity carbonates (Malossa, Italy), paper W, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts.
- Suau, J., and Gartner, J., 1980, Fracture detection from well logs: The Log Analyst, v. 21(2), March-April, p. 3-13.
- Suau, J., and Spurlin, J., 1982, Interpretation of micaceous sandstones in the North Sea, paper G, *in* 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 32 p.
- Sujono, A.D., and Sumaryana, 1985, Resistivity measurements and their interpretation using dual laterolog and dual induction log in Gunung Kemala and Benuang fields, south Palembang district, Pertamina UEP-II, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 587-609.
- Sukandar, S., Siregar, S.A., and Leverbvre, L., 1982, A reservoir description, based on wireline logs, geological and production data, aids selection of new well locations for optimum oil production, *in* 11th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 415-427.
- Sumner, J.S., 1976, Principles of induced polarization for geophysical exploration: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, Developments in Economic Geology No. 5, 277 p.
- Sumner, J.S., 1979, The induced-polarization exploration method, *in* P.J. Hood, editor, Geophysics and geochemistry in the search for metallic ores [Exploration 77, (Ottawa, Canada, October 1977), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Economic Geology Report No. 31, p. 123-133.
- Suter, M., 1987, Orientational data on the state of stress in northeastern Mexico as inferred from stress-induced borehole elongations: Journal of Geophysical Research, section B, v. 92(3), p. 2,617-2,626.
- Swamy, V.V.L.N., 1988, Computer interpretation of well-logging data, topic 13.2, *in* Murty, B.V.S., Nandakumar, G., Reddy, P.C., and Rao, S.M.V., editors, Geophysical technology for coal prospecting [national workshop lectures]: Osmania University, Centre for Exploration Geophysics, Hyderabad, India, p. p. 185-203.
- Swanson, B.F., 1985, Microporosity in reservoir rocks--Its measurement and influence on electrical resistivity, paper F, *in* 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p. Later published in 1985, The Log Analyst, v.26(6), November-December, p. 42-52.
- Swanson, D.C., 1980, Handbook of deltaic facies--A collection of practical and useful information and exercises for the subsurface geologist: Lafayette Geological Society, Lafayette, Louisiana, 125 p.
- Sweeney, J.J., Burnham, A.K., and Braun, R.L., 1986, A model of hydrocarbon maturation in the Uinta basin, Utah, USA, *in* J. Burrus, editor, Thermal modeling in sedimentary basins [1st IPF exploration research conference (Carcans, France, June 3-7, 1985) proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Collection Colloques et Seminaires No. 44, p. 547-561.

- Swulius, T.M., 1984, Porosity calibration of neutron logs, SACROC unit, SPE-13289: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 59th annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1986, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 38(4), p. 468-476.
- Syms, M.C., Syms, P.H., and Bixley, P.F., 1982, Interpretation of flow measurements in geothermal wells without caliper data: *The Log Analyst*, v. 23(2), March-April, p. 34-45.
- Szendro, D., 1983, A statistical method for lithologic interpretation from well logs: *The Log Analyst*, v. 24(3), May-June, p. 16-23.
- Szulyovsky, I., 1985, Detection of thin beds with the pseudo-acoustic impedance section: *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 35(3), p. 221-335.
- Takahashi, K., and Ishikawa, K., 1974, Geological investigation and judgment of engineering nature, utilizing borehole measurements: *Rock Mechanics in Japan*, v. 2, p. 158-160.
- Tan, T., 1986, A new method of gas-bearing zone identification by well logging, SPE-15544: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Tan, T., Liao, M., and Liu, Z., 1987, Log interpretation for various reservoirs, in 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 277-285.
- Tan, T.D., Li, S.Y., and Shang, H.C., 1988, Effective well-log evaluation of light-oil zones, Dagang oil field, China, in Wagner, H.C., Wagner, L.C., Wang, F.F.H., and Wong, F.L., editors, *Petroleum resources of China and related subjects: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources [Houston, TX], Earth Science Series*, v. 10, p. 491-504.
- Taneja, P.K., and Carroll, J.F., 1985, Abnormal pressure detection using a pulsed neutron log, paper MM, in 26th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Tanner, A.B., 1982, Direct uranium logging by high-resolution gamma-ray spectrometry, in Symposium on uranium exploration methods [Paris, June 1-4, 1982], proceedings: Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, p. 793-810.
- Tanner, H.L., 1985, Evaluation of low-resistivity cased-off reserves using the shale-compensated chlorine log, SPE-14459: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting [Las Vegas], preprint, 8 p. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(3), p. 284-288.
- Tanwar, B.S., 1980, Electric logging techniques applied to ground water exploration and waterwells: *Irrigation Power [New Delhi]*, v. 37(2), p. 233-240.
- Tatham, R.H., 1982, V_p/V_s and lithology: *Geophysics*, v. 47(3), p. 336-344. Later reprinted in 1989, in *Geophysics II: tools for seismic interpretation: AAPG Treatise of Petroleum Geology Reprint Series No. 13*, p. 348-356.
- Tatham, R.H., 1985, Shear waves and lithology, chapter 2, in G.P. Dohr, editor, *Seismic shear waves, seismic exploration volume 15B, part B--Applications: Geophysical Press, London*, p. 87-133.
- Taylor, A.E., and Judge, A.S., 1981, Measurement and prediction of permafrost thickness, Arctic Canada: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 51st annual meeting technical paper, v. 6, p. 3964-3977.
- Taylor, A., Judge, A., and Allen, V., 1989, The automatic well temperature measuring system installed at Cape Allison C-47, offshore well, Arctic Islands of Canada; part 2, Data retrieval and analysis of the thermal regime: *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, v. 28(2), March-April, p. 95-101.
- Taylor, A., Judge, A., and Allen, V., 1989, Recovery of precise offshore permafrost temperatures from a deep geotechnical hole, Canadian Beaufort Sea: *Geological Survey of Canada Paper 89-1D*, p. 119-124.
- Taylor, K., and Wheatcraft, S., 1986, Use of borehole geophysics to define hydrologic conditions; a field example, in *Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation, conference proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio*, p. 215-238.
- Taylor, K.C., 1987, Application of borehole geophysical methods to shallow groundwater investigations: University of Nevada, unpublished PhD dissertation, 186 p. [Includes source code.]

- Taylor, K., Molz, F., and Hayworth, J., 1988, A single well electrical tracer test for the determination of hydraulic conductivity and porosity as a function of depth, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 925-938.
- Taylor, K.C., Wheatcraft, S.W., and McMillion, L.G., 1985, A strategy for the hydrologic interpretation of well logs, in 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 314-323.
- Taylor, T.A., 1986, Application of gamma-spectral logging to ground-water investigations, in Surface and borehole geophysical methods and ground water instrumentation conference and exposition [Denver, October 15-17], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 527-544.
- Taylor, T.A., 1989, Correlation of abnormal gamma readings with fluid movement through fractures in a formation by use of gamma-spectral logs, paper AA, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 472-499.
- Taylor, T.A., and Dey, J.A., 1985, Bibliography of borehole geophysics as applied to ground-water hydrology: U.S. Geological Survey Circular No. 926, 62 p.
- Taylor, T.J., 1983, Interpretation and application of borehole televiewer surveys, paper QQ, in 24th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- ten Have, A., and Hillier, A., 1986, Reservoir geology of the Sean North and South gas fields, UK southern North Sea, in J. Brooks, J.C. Goff, and B. van Hoorn, editors, Habitat of Paleozoic gas in NW Europe: Geological Society of London, Special Publication No. 23, p. 267-273.
- Tepper, R., 1989, A clay-corrected neutron-density crossover method as a useful gas/oil interpretation technique for Gulf of Mexico shaly sandstone reservoirs, paper R, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Tesarek, P.B., and Heysse, D.R., 1987, Water injection profiles in Eola field determined by changes in thermal neutron capture cross section, SPE-16816, in 1987 annual technical meeting and exhibition proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 671-679.
- Testa, S.M., 1988, Benefits of downhole geophysical methods in low permeability hydrogeologic environments, in 2nd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring, and geophysical methods [Las Vegas, May 23-26] proceedings, volume 2: Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (AAAS), p. 969-985.
- Teti, M.J., 1987, Log analyst's role in Williston reappraisal: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 85(23), June 8, p. 73-5.
- Teti, M.J., and Krug, J.A., 1986, Log analysis methods and empirical derivation of net pay parameters for carbonate reservoirs in the eastern Montana part of the Williston basin: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 15(1), p. 7-18. Later published in 1987, as Log analysis methods and empirical derivation of net pay parameters in the eastern Montana part of the Williston Basin: The Log Analyst, v. 28(3), May-June, p. 259-281.
- Teufel, L.W., 1985, Insights into the relationship between wellbore breakouts, natural fractures, and in situ stress, in E. Ashworth, editor, Research and engineering applications in rock masses [26th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, 26-28 June, proceedings], volume 2: Boston, A.A. Balkema, p. 1199-1206.
- Texas Instruments, 1978, Programmable TI-59 specialty packettes--Oil, gas, energy: Texas Instruments, Inc. 40 p.
- Thomas, D.C., and Pugh, V.J., 1989, A statistical analysis of the accuracy and reproducibility of standard core analysis, SCA-8701, part I, paper A, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 7 p. Later published in 1989, The Log Analyst, v. 30(2), March-April, p. 71-77.
- Thomas, D.H., 1977, Seismic applications of sonic logs, paper 7, in 5th European logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 23 p. Later published in 1978, The Log Analyst, v. 19(1), January-February, p. 23-32.

- Thomas, E.C., and Ausburn, B.E., 1976, Determining swept-zone residual oil saturation in a slightly consolidated Gulf Coast sandstone reservoir, SPE-5803, *in* SPE-AIME improved oil recovery symposium, proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1979, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 31(4), p. 513-524.
- Thomas, E.C., Richardson, J.E., Shannon, M.T., and Williams, M.R., 1986, ROS measurement and flood monitoring techniques, SPE-14060, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 193-208.
- Thomas, E.C., and Steiber, S.J., 1975, The distribution of shale in sandstones and its effect upon porosity, paper T, *in* 16th annual logging symposium transaction: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Thompson, K.D., 1978, Well log interpretation of shaly sands with the programmable calculator, paper X, *in* 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 26 p.
- Threadgold, P., 1970, Applications of well-logging techniques to mining exploration boreholes, *in* Mining and petroleum geology [9th Commonwealth mining and metallurgical congress, 1969, proceedings]: The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, p. 731-747.
- Threadgold, P., 1971, Some problems and uncertainties in log interpretation, paper W, *in* 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p. Later reprinted in 1972, *The Log Analyst*, v. 12(2), March-April, p. 3-11.
- Threadgold, P., 1985, Advances in formation evaluation, chapter 3 *in* R.A. Dawe and D.C. Wilson, editors, *Developments in petroleum engineering*, volume 1: Elsevier Applied Science Publishers, New York, p. 43-87.
- Throckmorton, H.C., and Al-Shaieb, Z., 1986, Core-calibrated logs utilization in recognition of depositional facies and reservoir rock of the Henryhouse Formation (Silurian), Anadarko Basin, paper L, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Thuaudet, G., Beardsell, M., and Corrigan, M., 1989, Production logging in non-eruptive wells, paper OO, *in* 12th international formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Paris Chapter (SAID), 13 p.
- Till, V.S., 1987, Coal quality from geophysical logs; methods and ideas, *in* Advances in the study of the Sydney basin: University of Newcastle, Newcastle, N.S.W., Australia, Department of Geology, 21st symposium proceedings, p. 149-157.
- Tilley, C.W., 1988, Computerized spreadsheet calculates cuttings lag quickly: *World Oil*, v. 207(5), November, p. 114-116.
- Tilly H.P., Gallagher, B.J., and Taylor, T.D., 1981, Methods for correcting porosity data in a gypsum-bearing carbonate reservoir, SPE-9716, *in* 1981 SPE Permian Basin oil and gas recovery symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(10), p. 2449-2454.
- Timko, D.J., and Fons, L.C, 1971, Definition, identification and measurement of normal and abnormal subsurface pressures, *in* Abnormal subsurface pressures, a study group report, 1969-1971: Houston Geological Society, p. 20-30.
- Timur, A., 1967, Pulsed nuclear magnetic resonance studies of porosity, movable fluid and permeability of sandstones, SPE-2045: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42nd annual meeting preprint. Later published in 1969, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 21(6), p. 775-786.
- Timur, A., 1968, Effective porosity and permeability of sandstones investigated through nuclear magnetic principles, paper K, *in* 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Later published in 1969, *The Log Analyst*, v. 10(1), January-February, p. 3-11.
- Timur, A., 1968, An investigation of permeability, porosity, and residual water saturation relationships for sandstone reservoirs, paper J, *in* 9th annual well logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p. Later published in 1968, *The Log Analyst*, v. 9(4), July-August, p. 8-17.
- Timur, A., 1982, Open hole well logging, SPE-10037, *in* International petroleum conference [Beijing] proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 639-674. Later published in condensed form 1982, *Advances in well logging: Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(6), p. 1181-1185.

- Timur, A., 1987, Acoustic logging, chapter 51, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 51-1 - 51-52.
- Timur, A., and Toksoz, M.N., 1985, Downhole geophysical logging: Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Science, v. 14, p. 315-344.
- Ting-Dong, T., 1985, Log interpretation characteristics of China's offshore hydrocarbon reservoirs, in Offshore China '85 symposium [Canton, November 26-30] proceedings, v. 1: Third Offshore China Oil Exhibition and Conference, Ltd., Canton, p. 371-393.
- Tittle, C.W., 1987, The effect of neutron absorption on the apparent porosity of the compensated neutron log: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 1(4), p. 301-307.
- Tittle, C.W., 1989, Effect of pyrite and siderite on the response of the compensated neutron log: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(4), p. 335-337.
- Tittle, C.W., 1989, A history of nuclear well logging in the oil industry: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(2), p. 75-86.
- Tittle, C.W., 1989, Model wells for nuclear well logging: Nuclear Geophysics, v. 3(3), p. 193-202.
- Tittle, C.W., 1990, Interpreting the compensated neutron log for gas, paper UU, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 9 p.
- Tittman, J., 1986, Geophysical well logging: New York, Academic Press, Inc., 175 p.
- Tittman, J., 1989, The earth's heat: Schlumberger Oilfield Review, v. 1(1), April, p. 54-61.
- Tixier, M.P., 1987, Electrical logging, chapter 49, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 49-1--49-42.
- Tixier, M.P., and Alger, R.P., 1967, Log evaluation of non-metallic mineral deposits, paper R, in 8th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p. Later published in 1970, Geophysics, v. 35(1), p. 124-142. Reprinted 1971, in Well Logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series nno. 1, p. 368-390. Reprinted 1986, in Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 397-419.
- Tixier, M.P., and Curtis, M.R., 1967, Oil shale yield predicted from well logs, in 7th world petroleum congress, proceedings, volume 3: Elsevier, New York, p. 713-715.
- Tixier, M.P., Loveless, G.W., and Anderson, R.A., 1973, Estimation of formation strength from the Mechanical Properties Log, SPE-4532: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 48th annual meeting [Las Vegas] preprint, 14 p. Later published in 1975, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 27(12), p. 283-293. Reprinted 1978, paper X, in Acoustic logging: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, 11p.
- Tixier, M.P., Morris, R.L., and Connell, J.G., 1968, Log evaluation of low resistivity pay sands in the Gulf Coast, paper E (abstract only), in 9th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Later published in 1968, The Log Analyst, v. 9(6), p. 3-21. Reprinted 1971, in Well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineer, Reprint Series No. 1, p. 342-367. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. IV125-IV142. Reprinted 1986, in Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 331-356.
- Tizzard, P.G., and Lerbekmo, J.F., 1975, Depositional history of the Viking Formation, Suffield area, Alberta, Canada: Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, v. 23(4), p. 715-752.
- Tobola, D.P., and Holditch, S.A., 1989, Determination of reservoir permeability from repeated induction logging, SPE-19606, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 355-370.
- Tokle, K., Horsrud, P., and Bratli, R.K., 1986, Predicting uniaxial compressive strength from log parameters, SPE-15645: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p.
- Toksoz, M.N., Wilkens, R.H., and Cheng, C.H., 1985, Shear wave velocity and attenuation in ocean bottom sediments from acoustic log waveforms: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 12(1), p. 37-40.

- Tomutsa, L., Brinkmeyer, A., and Raible, C., 1989, Determining petrophysical properties of reservoir rocks by image analysis: U.S. Department of Energy (NIPER) Report NIPER-378, 27 p.
- Toney, J.B., and Johnston, J.M., 1989, A unique mechanical and logging combination for detecting and repairing gravel-pack deficiencies, paper AA, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Tootle, J.R., 1979, The prediction of well productivity from wireline logs, McAllen Ranch field, paper H, in 20th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts. Reprinted 1979, paper AA, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Torres, D., Strickland, R., and Gianzero, M., 1990, A new approach to determining dip and strike using borehole images, paper K, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 20 p.
- Tosaya, C., and Nur, A., 1982, Effects of diagenesis and clays on compressional velocities in rocks: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 9(1), p.
- Treguer, J.P., 1981, Temperature measurement in oil wells, in Heat flow; combined proceedings of the joint ASCOPE/CCOP workshops I [Jakarta, 1981] and II [Bangkok, 1984]: United Nations, New York, CCOP Project Office Report CCOP/TP 15, p. 61-69.
- Trofimuk, A.A., Makogon, Y.F., Tolkachev, M.V., and Cherskii, N.V., 1984, Some distinctive features of the discovery, prospecting, and exploitation of gas-hydrate bodies: Soviet Geology and Geophysics, v. 25(9), p. 1-7.
- Trojan, M., 1985, Effects of diagenesis on reservoir properties and log response, Upper Jurassic Taylor Sandstone, Cotton Valley Group, Lincoln Parish, Louisiana: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 35 p. 515-523.
- Troullier, J-C., Delhomine, J-P., Carlin, S., and Anxionnaz, H., 1989, Thin-bed reservoir analysis from borehole electrical images, SPE-19578, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 61-72.
- Truman, R.B., and Campbell, R.L., Jr., 1985, Devonian shale well log analysis: Eastern Devonian Gas Shales Technology Review [Gas Research Institute], v. 2(3), December, p. 6-17.
- Truman, R.B., Howard, W.A., Davies, D.K., and Vessell, R.K., 1986, Utilization of rock characterization data to improve well log interpretation, paper V, in 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Truman, R.B., Howard, W.E., and Luffel, D.L., 1989, Shale porosity; its impact on well-log modeling and interpretation, paper Q, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Tsang, P.B., 1978, The log analyst and the programmable pocket calculator, Part I-- R_w from the SP--Addendum: The Log Analyst, v. 19(1), January-February, p. 10-11.
- Tsay, F.S., 1989, Use of a digitizer with microcomputers for chart conversion in induction log corrections: SPE Computer Applications Newsletter, March-April, p. 33-37.
- Tsay, F.S., and Dindoruk, B., 1990, A numerical solution for CNL environmental corrections: Geobyte, v. 5(2), April, p. 69-75.
- Tsay, F.S., and Fang, J.H., 1986, A core-log study of the Hastselle Sandstone in north Alabama with emphasis in log interpretation problems in tight gas sands, SPE-15211, in 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 47-62.
- Tsay, F.S., and Lai, P.F., 1988, Stratigraphic correlation of well logs using relational tree representation, SPE-17604, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 553-558.
- Tselentis, G., 1985, A study of the hydrogeophysical properties of fissured aquifers using a double porosity model: Journal of Hydrology, v. 78, p. 331-344.

- Tselentis, G., 1985, The processing of geophysical well logs by microcomputers as applied to the solution of hydrogeological problems: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 80, p. 215-236.
- Tselentis, G., 1986, On-site assessment of rock discontinuities from resistivity logs; T-L log--A new logging technique: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 83, p. 269-283.
- Tubman, K.M., Cheng, S.T., Willen, D.E., Toksoz, M.N., 1984, Determination of formation properties in cased boreholes using full waveform acoustic logs, paper CC, in 25th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 19 p.
- Tucci, P., and Pool, D.R., 1986, Use of geophysics for geohydrologic studies in the alluvial basins of Arizona, in Regional aquifer systems of the United States, southwest alluvial basins of Arizona [21st annual conference and symposium (Tucson, August 11-16, 1985), proceedings]: American Water Resources Association, Bethesda, Maryland, p. 37-56.
- Tulipano, L., 1988, Temperature log interpretation for the identification of preferential flow pathways in the coastal carbonatic and karstic aquifer of the Salento peninsula (southern Italy), in 21st congress [Guilin, China, (October 10-15)], proceedings, volume 2, Karst hydrogeology and karst environment protection: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Publication No. 176
- Turk, N., and Dearman, W.R., 1986, A suggested approach to rock characterization in terms of seismic velocities, in H.L. Hartman, editor, Rock mechanics--Key to energy production [27th U.S. symposium on rock mechanics (Tuscaloosa, Alabama, June 23-25, 1986), proceedings]: Society of Mining Engineers, Littleton, Colorado, p. 168-174.
- Turner, J.R., 1984, Problematic petrophysical characteristics of the Smackover at Bayou Middle Fork field, Claiborne Parish, Louisiana, in M.W. Presley, editor, The Jurassic of east Texas: East Texas Geological Society, Tyler, Texas, p. 95-106.
- Turner, J.R., 1984, Problematic petrophysical characteristics of the Smackover at Bayou Middle Fork field, Claiborne Parish, Louisiana, in M.W. Presley, editor, The Jurassic of east Texas [East Texas Jurassic exploration conference, Tyler, Texas, March 27-28]: East Texas Geological Society, p. 95-106.
- Turner, R.F., Lynch, M.B., and others, 1987, Well log interpretation, chapter 6, in Turner, R.F., editor, Geological and operational summary, Kodiak Shelf stratigraphic test wells, western Gulf of Alaska: U.S. Minerals Management Service OCS Report MMS 87-0109, p. 103-138.
- Turner, R.F., Lynch, M.B., and others, 1987, Abnormal formation pressure, chapter 10, in Turner, R.F., editor, Geological and operational summary, Kodiak Shelf stratigraphic test wells, western Gulf of Alaska: U.S. Minerals Management Service OCS Report MMS 87-0109, p. 229-252.
- Turner, W.J., 1980, Hand-held calculator programs for frequently used formulas, part 8--Directional well surveys, radius of curvature method: *Petroleum Engineer International*, v. 52(7), June, p. 102-114.
- Turner, W.S., and Black, J.H., 1988, The use of geophysical logs in the characterization of a structurally complex site, in 3rd national outdoor action conference on aquifer restoration, ground water monitoring and geophysical methods [Orlando, Florida], proceedings: National Well Water Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 909-919.
- Tyler, N., and Ambrose, W.A., 1985, Facies architecture and production characteristics of strandplain reservoirs in the Frio Formation, Texas: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations No. 146, 42 p. Later published in 1986, AAPG Bulletin, v. 70(7), 809-829.
- Tyne, E.D., 1981, Drill hole resistivity and induced polarization logging at Woodlawn, in R.J. Whiteley, editor, Geophysical case study of the Woodlawn orebody, NSW, Australia: Pergamon Press, New York, p. 531-553.
- Tyne, E.D., 1988, The development of a computer controlled system for continuous IP logging and spectral IP measurements in exploration boreholes: University of New South Wales, Kensington, NSW, Australia, Ph.D. thesis, 345 p.
- Tyne, E.D., Thorburn, M.J., Daggard, D.H., 1985, A major advance in borehole IP logging technology: *Exploration Geophysics* [Bulletin of the Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists], v. 16(2/3), p. 303-309.
- Ucok, H., 1981, A laboratory study of the effect of temperature gradient on the development of spontaneous-potential in geothermal wellbore, paper K, in 22nd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.

- Ucok, H., 1988, Reservoir modeling to verify geologic and petrophysical data; a case study, SPE-17436, in 1988 California regional meeting proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 337-349.
- Udegbuma, E.O., and Ndukwe, L.C., 1988, Rock property correlations for hydrocarbon producing reservoir sands of the Niger Delta: *Oil and Gas Journal* v. 86(6), February 8, p. 55-58.
- Umiastowski, K., and Buniak, M., 1977, Influence of the rock heterogeneity on the results of gamma-gamma logging, in Nuclear techniques and mineral resources 1977: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, p. 273-280.
- University of Tulsa, 1985, Index to well logging literature: *Petroleum Abstracts*, University of Tulsa, 399 p.
- Urban, T.C., and Diment, W.H., 1982, An interpretation of precision temperature logs in a deep geothermal well near Desert Peak, Churchill County, Nevada: *Geothermal Resources Council Transactions* v. 6, p. 317-321.
- Urban, T.C., and Diment, W.H., 1985, Convection in boreholes--Limits on interpretation of temperature logs and methods for determining anomalous fluid-flow, in 1985 NWWA conference on surface and borehole geophysical methods in ground water investigations [Fort Worth, Texas, February 12-14], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 399-414.
- Urbancic, T., and Mwenifumbo, C.J., 1986, Multiparameter logging techniques applied to gold exploration, in P. Kileen, editor, Borehole geophysics for mining and geotechnical applications [International symposium and workshop, (Toronto, August 29-31, 1983), proceedings]: Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-27, p. 13-28.
- Uswak, G.M., Virginillo, C.B., and Ackert, D.L., 1989, Assisted lift production logging of pumped wells using coiled-tubing and gas lift techniques, paper X, in 12th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 11 p.
- Vacquier, V., 1985, Calculation of terrestrial heat flow solely from oil well logging records, in Joint ASCOPE/UN CCOP heat flow workshop [Jakarta, Indonesia, 10/19-23/81], proceedings: United Nations, New York, CCOP Technical Publication No. 15, p. 45-48.
- Vacquier, V., Mathieu, Y., Legendre, E., and Blondin, E., 1988, Experiment on estimating thermal conductivity of sedimentary rocks from oil well logging: *AAPG Bulletin*, v. 72(6), p. 758-764.
- Vail, P.R., 1987, Seismic stratigraphy interpretation using sequence stratigraphy, Part 1, Seismic stratigraphy interpretation procedure, in A.W. Bally, editor, Atlas of seismic stratigraphy, v. 1: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 27, p. 1-10.
- Vaish, J.P., and Saini, I.S., 1982, Application of geophysical well-logging technique for detection of aquifers, in S.S. Merh, First national seminar on Quaternary environments [Baroda, India, November, 1977]: Hindustan Publishing Corporation, Delhi, India, p. 115-20.
- Vajner, E.A., Kidwell, C.M., and Haley, R.A., 1977, Surprising productivity from low-resistivity sands, paper EE, in 18th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 11 p. Reprinted 1978, as, Low resistivity masks high potential of Gulf Coast sands, *World Oil*, v. 186(2), February 1, p. 49-54.
- van den Berg, F.G., 1989, The capability of pulsed neutron capture logging to determine oil and gas saturations, SPE-19614, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 437-446.
- van den Oord, R.J., 1990, Experience with geochemical logging, paper T, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Van Golf-Racht, T.D., 1982, Logging versus fracture evaluation, chapter 5, in Fundamentals of fractured reservoir engineering: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Developments in Petroleum Science No. 12, p. 255-294.
- Veach, C.L., and Wheatley, J.C., 1977, A look at the development of neutron logging, in 24th annual southwestern petroleum shortcourse [Lubbock, Texas, April 21-22], proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, Lubbock, Texas, p. 105-112.
- Veneziani, I.I., Pirson, S.J., Colombo, U., and Broome, M.B., 1972, The Redox log, paper D, in 13th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 18 p.

- Verbovsek, R., 1985, Determination of fractured zones by well logging in low transmissivity geothermal reservoirs in Kochani Valley, Macedonia, Yugoslavia: Geothermal Resources Council Transactions, v. 9, part 2, p. 481-484.
- Verdier, M., editor, 1986, Wireline logging tool catalog, 2nd edition: Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, 409 p.
- Verma, R.K., 1977, Temperature logging and its application to geophysical problems, in V.L.S. Bhimasankaram and V.K. Gaur, editors, Lectures on exploration geophysics for geologists and engineers: The Association of Exploration Geophysicists, Hyderabad, India, p. 287-300.
- Verma, R.K., and Bhuin, N.C., 1979, Use of electrical resistivity methods for study of coal seams in parts of the Jharia coalfield, India: Geoexploration, v. 17(2), p. 163-176.
- Vernik, L., 1989, Effects of hydrothermal zeolitization on reservoir properties and fluid flow in crystalline rock, paper C, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 15-28.
- Vincent, Ph., Gartner, J.E., and Attali, G., 1977, An approach to detailed dip determination using correlation by pattern recognition, SPE-6823: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 52nd annual meeting [Denver] preprint. Later published in 1979, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 31(2), p. 232-240.
- Vinegar, H.J., and Waxman, M.H., 1984, Induced polarization of shaly sands: Geophysics, v. 49(8), p. 1267-1287.
- Vinegar, H.J., Tutunjian, P.N., Crabtree, P.T., Raffaldi, F.J., DiFoggio, R., and Edelstein, W.A., 1989, NMR spectroscopy of tight, gypsum-bearing carbonates, paper HH, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 15 p.
- Vinegar, H.J., Tutunjian, P.N., Edelstein, W.A., and Roemer, P.B., 1989, Determining carbonate content of cores by ^{13}C NMR, SCA-8901, part III, paper A, in Annual technical conference reprints, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts SPWLA Chapter-at-Large, 18 p.
- Vinegar, H.J., Tutunjian, P.N., Edelstein, W.A., and Roemer, P.B., 1989, ^{13}C NMR of whole cores, SPE-19590, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 201-212.
- Vinegar, H.J., Waxman, M.H., Best, M.H., and Reddy, I.K., 1986, Induced polarization logging--Borehole modelling, tool response and field tests: The Log Analyst, v. 27(2), March-April, p. 25-61.
- Vinegar, H.J., Waxman, M.H., Best, M.H., and Reddy, K., 1985, Induced polarization logging--Tool development, borehole departure curves and field test results, paper AAA, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 62 p.
- Viro, E.J., editor, 1985, Well evaluation conference--Brazil 1985 [November] [in Portuguese]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Visher, G.S., 1965, Use of vertical profile in environmental reconstruction: AAPG Bulletin, v. 49(1), p. 41-61. Paper generally cited as the basis of environmental interpretation of the SP curve.
- Visser, R., and van Baaren, J.P., 1985, Optimisation [sic] of the shale correction using well logs, paper C, in 26th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 14 p.
- Visser, R., Bourts, K.A.T., and van Baaren, J.P., 1988, Effective porosity estimation in the presence of dispersed clay, paper BB, in 29th annual symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Vittachi, A.R., 1985, A high resolution, three mineral lithology analysis utilizing sonic and litho-density measurements, paper F, in 10th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society, 9 p.
- Vogel, A.W., Jr., 1982, Predicting possibility of oil production from tar sand deposits based on geologic, logging and chemical composition, SPE-10884: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Rocky Mountain regional meeting [Billings] preprint, 15 p.

- Volk, L.J., Carroll, H.B., and Raible, C.J., 1979, Influence of shale conductivities on the electrical conductivity of low-permeability rocks, SPE-7918, *in* 1979 symposium on low-permeability gas reservoirs [Denver], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. Later published in 1980, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 32(5), p. 865-867.
- Von Lunen, E., 1988, Through casing sonic transit time measurement using the array-sonic tool, *in* 35th annual southwestern petroleum short course, proceedings: Southwestern Petroleum Short Course Association, 143-154.
- Vonhof, J.A., 1966, Water quality determination from spontaneous-potential electric log curves: *Journal of Hydrology*, v. 4, p. 341-347.
- Vuataz, F-D., Brach, M., Criaud, A., Fouillac, C., 1990, Geochemical monitoring of drilling fluids; a powerful tool to forecast and detect formation waters: *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 5(2), June, p. 177-184.
- Vugrinovich, R., 1989, Subsurface temperatures and surface heat flow in the Michigan basin and their relationships to regional subsurface fluid movement: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 6(1), February, p. 60-70.
- Vutz, F.D., Brach, M., Criaud, A., and Zouillac, C., 1988, Geochemical monitoring of drilling fluids; a powerful tool to forecast and detect formation water, SPE-18734: Society of Petroleum Engineers, unsolicited paper, 45 p.
- Wahab, A., 1975, An analysis of dipmeter survey results in the Langkat area, *in* 4th annual convention proceedings, volume 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 83-112.
- Waid, C.C., 1987, Effect of tool rotation on the computation of dip, paper Q, *in* 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Waid, C.C., Easton, S.B., and Weissman, G.S., 1988, Advances in Diplog data processing for stratigraphic analysis: *Bulletin Geological Society of Malaysia [Buletin Persatuan Geologi Malaysia]*, no. 22, p. 85-99.
- Waid, C.C., Easton, S.B., and Weissman, G.S., 1988, An algorithm for determining stratigraphic dip: *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering*, v. 1(4), p. 301-314.
- Walbe, K., 1986, Utilization of the borehole television camera in conjunction with regular open and cased-hole logging in the Devonian shale of the Appalachian Basin, SPE-15610: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 4 p.
- Walker, J.H.D., and Stuart, A.J., 1976, Permafrost investigations by crystal cable surveys, McKenzie Delta, N.W.T., paper J, *in* 17th annual logging convention transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 10 p.
- Walker, M., Dupree, J., and Hellman, H., 1989, Formation tester applications in the Endicott field of Alaska, paper K, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Wallace, W.E., 1965, Abnormal subsurface pressures measured from conductivity or resistivity logs, paper I, *in* 6th annual logging symposium: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p. Also published in 1965, *The Log Analyst*, v. 5(4), February-March, p. 26-38, and in 1965, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 63, July 5, p. 102-106.
- Waller, P.L., 1986, Use of geophysical logs in conjunction with concentrated acid injection to improve water yields from limestone wells in Tampa, Florida, *in* NWWA FOCUS conference on southeastern ground water issues [Tampa, October 6-8], proceedings: National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio, p. 377-388.
- Walters, M., and Lloyd, J.W., 1985, The use of a microcomputer for recording and analysis of borehole logging data in hydrogeological investigations: *The Quarterly Journal of Engineering and Geology*, v. 18(4), p. 381-389.
- Wang, Z., and Nur, A., 1986, Effect of temperature on wave velocities in sands and sandstones with hydrocarbons, SPE-15645: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 61st annual meeting [New Orleans] preprint, 8 p. Also published in 1986, *in* Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 3-5.
- Wang, Z., Nur, A.M., and Batzle, M.L., 1988, Acoustic velocities in petroleum oils, SPE-18163, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 571-585. Later published in 1990, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 42(2), p. 192-200.
- Ward, C.R., 1984, Coalfield exploration, chapter 6, *in* C.R. Ward, editor, *Coal geology and coal technology*: Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Boston, p. 177-219.

- Ward, G.S., and Pendergast, R.D., 1979, Evaluation of pressures and salinities of the Cardium Formation in Western Canada, paper R, in 7th formation evaluation symposium transactions: Canadian Well Logging Society.
- Ward, J.A., 1986, Seismic sonic logs yield critical E&D paramters: World Oil, v. 203(5), November, p. 38-45.
- Ward, R.W., and Asakura, S., 1985, The evaluation of casing wear in deviated holes using high performance acoustic calipers, in 1st oil and gas Australia petroleum conference [Perth, November 26-28], proceedings: ?, 8 p. Also published in 1986 in, 6th SPE offshore South East Asia conference [Singapore, January 28-31], proceedings: South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society, p. 467-473.
- Waterhouse, M., 1989, The evolution of a dipmeter analysis; a case study from Pakistan, paper J, in 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Wafra, M., 1989, Downhole casing corrosion and interpretation techniques to evaluate corrosion in multiple casing strings, SPE-17931, in SPE Middle East oil technical conference and exhibition [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 55-66.
- Wafra, M., and Nurmi, R., 1987, Calculation of saturation, secondary porosity and producibility in complex Middle East carbonate reservoirs, paper CC, in 28th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 24 p.
- Wafra, M., and Youssef, F.Z., 1987, An improved technique for estimating permeability in carbonates, SPE-15732, in 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain (March 7-10)], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 351-360.
- Watkins, E.A., and Anderson, J.B., 1987, Vertical grain size progressions as an aid in interpreting depositional environments, Queen City Formation (Eocene) east Texas: Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, v. 37, p. 499-512.
- Watney, W.L., 1979, Gammaray-neutron [sic] cross-plots as an aid in sedimentological analysis, in D. Gill and D.F. Merriam, editors, Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology: Pergamon Press, Oxford, Computers in Geology Series, p. 81-100.
- Waxman, M.H., and Smits, L.J.M., 1967, Electrical conductivities in oil-bearing shaly sands, SPE-1863-A: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 42nd annual meeting [Houston] preprint, 16 p. Later published in 1968, Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal, v. 8(2), p. 107-122. Reprinted 1971, in Well Logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, Reprint Series No. 1, p. 101-116. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Reprint Volume, p. V145-V160. Reprinted 1986, in Openhole well logging: Society of Petroleum Engineers, SPE Reprint Series No. 21, p. 315-330.
- Waxman, M.H., and Thomas, E.C., 1972, Electrical conductivities in shaly sands, part I--The relation between hydrocarbon saturation and resistivity index; part II--The temperature coefficient of electrical conductivity, SPE-4094: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 47th annual meeting [San Antonio] preprint. Later published in 1974, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v.26(2), p. 213-225. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. V161-V173.
- Waxman, M.H., and Vinegar, H.J., 1987, Complex conductivity model for shaly sands, in 12th world petroleum congress proceedings, v. 3, production: John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 287-294.
- Weakley, R.R., 1989, Use of surface seismic data to predict formation pore pressures (sand shale depositional environments), SPE/IADC-18713, in 1989 SPE/IADC drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 791-806
- Weakley, R.R., 1989, Recalibration techniques for accurate determinations of formation pore pressures from shale resistivity, SPE-19563, in 1989 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume delta, Drilling: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 457-466.
- Weakley, R.R., 1990, Plotting sonic logs to determine formation pore pressures and creating overlays to do so worldwide, IADC/SPE-19995, in IADC/SPE drilling conference, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 703-712.
- Weber, K.J., 1971, Sedimentological aspects of oil fields in the Niger Delta: Geologie en Mijnbouw, v. 50(3), p. 559-576.

- Weber, K.J., 1989, Delineation of the reservoir by identification of environmental types and early estimation of reserves, chapter 4, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28, p. 31-47.
- Weber, K.J., and van Geuns, L.C., 1989, Framework for constructing clastic reservoir simulation models, SPE-19582, *in* SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 109-118.
- Wellington, S.L., and Vinegar, H.J., 1987, X-ray computerized tomography [its use in core characterization]: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 39(8), p. 885-898.
- Weltz, L.S., 1976, Log evaluation of sub-bituminous coals in Magallenes--Chile, paper K, *in* 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 33 p.
- Wendlandt, R.F., and Bhuyan, K., 1990, Estimation of mineralogy and lithology from geochemical log measurements: AAPG Bulletin, v. 74(6), p. 837-856.
- Wendt, W.A., Sakurai, S., and Nelson, P.H., 1986, Permeability prediction from well logs using multiple regression, *in* L.W. Lake and H.B. Carroll, Jr., editors, Reservoir characterization: Academic Press, New York, p. 181-221.
- Wescott, W.A., 1983, Diagenesis of Cotton Valley Sandstone (Upper Jurassic), east Texas--Implications for tight gas formation pay recognition: AAPG Bulletin, v. 67(6), p. 1002-1013. A discussion and reply published in 1985, AAPG Bulletin v. 69(5), p. 813-816.
- West, F.G., and Laughlin, A.W., 1976, Spectral gamma logging in crystalline basement rocks: Geology, v. 4(10), p. 617-618.
- West, G., 1981, An ultrasonic velocity borehole logger for use in rock: Ultrasonics, v. 19(2), p. 67-71.
- Westaway, P., Whittman, M., and Rochette, P., 1979, Applications of nuclear techniques to reservoir monitoring, SPE-7776, *in* 1979 Middle East oil technical conference [Manama, Bahrain, March 25-29], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1981, Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 33(1), p. 46-54.
- Westermarck, R.V., and Scholes, P., 1987, Fracture identification in openhole from a Cement Evaluation Tool, SPE-16387, *in* SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 601-607.
- Wetzel, A., 1987, Sedimentological significance of strain and sonic velocity anisotropy in fine-grained turbiditic and hemipelagic deep-sea sediments--an example from the Mississippi Fan: Marine Geology, v. 74, p. 191-207.
- White, J.E., 1983, Waves along cylindrical boreholes, chapter 5, *in* Underground sound, application of seismic waves: Elsevier, Amsterdam, Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics No. 18, p. 139-245.
- White, J.E., and Sengbush, R.L., 1987, Borehole waves and instrumentation, chapter 5, *in* Production seismology; Handbook of Geophysical Exploration, part I--Seismic Exploration, v. 10, : Geophysical Press, London, p. 147-202.
- Whitehead, W.S., Hunt, E.R., and Holditch, S.A., 1987, The effects of lithology and reservoir pressure on the in-situ stresses in the Waskom (Travis Peak) field, SPE/DOE-16403, *in* 1987 SPE/DOE low permeability reservoirs symposium, proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 139-152.
- Whitehead, W.S., Hunt, E.R., Finley, R.J., and Holditch, S.A., 1986, In-situ stresses--A comparison between log-derived values and actual field-measured values in the Travis Peak Formation of east Texas, SPE-15209, *in* 1986 unconventional gas technology symposium, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 19-34.
- Whitman, W.W., 1986, Pickett plots with approximate geologic conditions: The Log Analyst, v. 27(5), September-October, p. 11-28.
- Whitman, W.W., Towle, G. H., and Kim, J-H., 1989, Inversion of normal and lateral well logs with borehole compensation: The Log Analyst, v. 30(1), January-February, p. 1-11.
- Whittaker, A., editor, 1985, Mud logging, principles and interpretations: International Human Resources Development Corporation, Boston, 92 p.

- Whittaker, A., editor, 1985, Theory and evaluation of formation pressures, a pressure detection reference handbook: International Human Resources Development Corporation, Boston, 92 p.
- Whittaker, A.H., 1987, Mud logging, chapter 52, in H.B., Bradley, editor-in-chief, Petroleum Engineering Handbook: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 52-1-52-31.
- Whittaker, A., 1988, Low-cost log analysis using a graphics-based microcomputer and 'off-the-shelf' software, part 2--Extending spreadsheet templates with interactive graphic tools: *Geobyte*, v. 3(3), August, p. 24-35.
- Whittaker, A., 1988, Low-cost log analysis using a graphics-based microcomputer and 'off-the-shelf' software, part 1--A spreadsheet template to simplify mud log evaluation: *Geobyte*, v. 3(2), p. 76-83.
- Whittaker, A., Holliday, D.W., and Penn, I.E., 1985, Geophysical logs in British stratigraphy: Blackwell Scientific Publications, London, Geological Society Special Report No. 18, 74 p.
- Whittaker, A., and Sellens, M., 1987, Advances in mud logging (3 parts): *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 85(13, 16, 20), March 30, April 20, May 18, 14 p.
- Wichmann, P.A., 1973, A review of the use of logs to determine abnormal pressures: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 6(1), December, p. 7-32. Later published in 1974, paper C, in 15th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Wilkens, R., Schultz, D., Carlson, R., 1988, Relationship of resistivity, velocity, and porosity for basalts from downhole well-logging measurements in hole 418A, in Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, v. 102 : Texas A&M University, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 69-75
- Wilkens, R.H., Schreiber, B.C., Caruso, L., and Simmons, G., 1987, The effects of diagenesis on the microstructure of Eocene sediments bordering the Baltimore Canyon trough, in K.L. Turner, editor, Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project, volume 95: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 527-547.
- Wilkinson, J., 1978, Effect of shale distribution on porosity and water saturation: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 10(1), p. 61-77.
- Willett S.D., and Chapman, D.S., 1987, Temperatures, fluid flow, and the thermal history of the Uinta Basin, in B. Doligez, editor, Migration of hydrocarbons in sedimentary basins [2nd IFP exploration research conference, Carcans, France, June 15-19, proceedings]: Editions Technip, Paris, Colloquiums and Seminars No. 45, p. 533-551.
- Willett, S.D., and Chapman, D.S., 1987, Analysis of temperatures and thermal processes in the Uinta basin, in C. Beaumont, and A.J., Tankard, editors, Sedimentary basins and basin-forming mechanisms: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir No. 12, p. 447-461.
- Williams, C.C.G., 1983, Development of borehole logging, in G.O. Argall, editor, 4th international coal exploration symposium [Sydney, Australia, May 15-20], proceedings: Miller Freeman Publications Inc., San Francisco, 19 p.
- Williams, C.F., Anderson, R.N., and Broglia, C., 1988, In situ investigations of thermal conductivity, heat production, and past hydrothermal circulation in the Cajon Pass scientific drillhole, California: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15(9, supplement), p. 985-988.
- Williams, D.M., 1990, The acoustic log hydrocarbon indicator, paper W, in 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Williams, D.M., Leavitt, E.M., and Theriot, D.G., 1988, Estimation of in-situ stress variations for fracture height calculations using Mobil's shear wave acoustic log, paper CC, in 11th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Norwegian Chapter, 23 p.
- Williams, G.B., 1970, Sonic principles applied to formation fracture location and cement bond logging: *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, v. 3, p. 7.
- Williams, H., and Dunlap, H.E., 1984, Short-term variations in drilling fluid parameters; their measurement and implications: *The Log Analyst*, v. 25(5), September-October, p. 3.

- Williams, J.H., Carswell, L.D., Lloyd, O.B., Jr., and Roth, W.C., 1984, Characterization of ground water circulation in selected fractured rock aquifers using borehole temperature and flow logs, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 842-852.
- Williams, R.E., editor, 1986, Formation evaluation conference--Indonesia 1986 []: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, variously paginated.
- Williams, R.L., and McCarthy, J.T., 1987, Using multiple radioactive tracers to optimize stimulation designs, SPE-16383, in SPE California regional meeting, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 555-566.
- Willink, R.J., 1989, A methodical approach to critical well re-evaluation: APEA [Australian Petroleum Exploration Association] Journal, v. 29, part 1, p. 269-286.
- Willis, M.E., and Toksoz, M.N., 1983, Automatic P and S velocity determination from full waveform digital acoustic logs: Geophysics, v. 48(12), p. 1631-1644.
- Wilson, H.C., Michel, F.A., Mewnifumbo, C.J., and Killeen, P.G., 1989, Application of borehole geophysics to groundwater energy resources, paper T, in 3rd international symposium on borehole geophysics for minerals, geotechnical, and groundwater applications, proceedings: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Minerals and Geotechnical Logging Society, Chapter-at-Large, p. 317-335.
- Wilson, M.D., and Pittman, E.D., 1977, Authigenic clays in sandstones--recognition and influence on reservoir properties and paleoenvironmental analysis: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 47(1), p. 3-31. Reprinted 1982, in Shaly sand reprint volume: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, p. I137-I165.
- Wilson, R.D., and Cosby, M.S., 1980, Field evaluation of direct uranium borehole logging methods, paper S, in 21st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 35 p.
- Winchester, A., editor, 1981, Schlumberger well evaluation conference--South East Asia 1981 [Singapore, October]: Schlumberger Technical Services, Paris, 238 p.
- Winterstein, D.F., and Paulsson, B.N.P., 1990, Velocity anisotropy in shale determined from crosshole seismic and vertical seismic profile data: Geophysics, v. 55(4), p. 470-479.
- Witherbee, L.J., Godfrey, R.D., and Dimelow, T.E., 1983, Predicting turbidite-contourite reservoir intervals in tight gas sands--A case study from the Mancos B Sandstone, SPE/DOE-11609, in 1983 SPE/DOE symposium on low permeability gas reservoirs, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 87-94.
- Withjack, E.M., 1987, Computed tomography for rock-property determination and fluid-flow visualization, SPE-16951, in 1987 SPE annual technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume sigma, Reservoir engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 183-196. Later published in 1988, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 3(4), December, p. 696-704.
- Wolff, M., and Pelissier-Combes, J., 1982, FACIOLOG--Automatic electrofacies determination, paper FF, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 22 p.
- Wolfsburger, R.T., Welychka, E.P., and Standen, E.J.W., 1988, Formation MicroScanner applications in southwestern Ontario, in 27th annual conference transactions: Ontario Petroleum Institute, London, Ontario, Canada, p. 22 p.
- Woloschuk, M.A., Olson, W.P., and Hamel, A.L., 1985, Gas detection in Upper Cretaceous formations, paper 85-36-40, in 36th annual technical meeting, preprints, volume 2, : Petroleum Society of CIM, p. 607-623. Later published in 1986, Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, v. 25(6), p. 48-54.
- Wong, S.A., Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T-B., 1989, A new approach to the interpretation of wellbore images, SPE-19579, in SPE annual technical conference and exhibition, proceedings, volume omega, Formation evaluation and reservoir geology: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 73-82.
- Wong, S.A., Startzman, R.A., and Kuo, T-B., 1989, Enhancing borehole image data on a high-resolution PC, SPE 19124, in SPE Petroleum computer conference [San Antonio], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 37-48.
- Wood, B.R., and Westaway, P., 1982, Applications of the electromagnetic propagation tool in Indonesia, in 11th annual convention proceedings, v. 1: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 379-400.

- Woodhouse, R., 1976, Athabasca tar sand reservoir properties derived from cores and logs: Canadian Well Logging Society Journal, v. 9(1), p. 83. Also published 1976, paper T, in 17th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Woodhouse, R., 1978, The laterolog Groningen phantom can cost you money, paper R, in 19th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 17 p.
- Woodhouse, R., and Kerr, S.A., 1988, The evaluation of oil saturation through casing using carbon/oxygen logs, SPE-17610, in SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 621-632.
- Woodruff, K.D., 1976, Geophysical log characteristics of coastal plain units in Delaware, in A.M. Thompson, editor, Guidebook to the stratigraphy of the Atlantic coastal plain in Delaware [third annual field trip]: Petroleum Exploration Society, New York, p. 81-92.
- Woodruff, K.D., 1976, Selected logging data and examples of geophysical logs for the coastal plain of Delaware: Delaware Geological Survey Report of Investigation No. 25, 40 p.
- Woods, R.D., editor, 1985, Measurement of use of shear wave velocity for evaluating dynamic soil properties [Proceedings of a ASCE convention session (Denver, May 1, 1985)]: American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, 78 p.
- Woods, T.F., von Lunen, E., Iverson, W.P., Cozzens, J.R., and Smithson, S.B., 1986, Applications of compressional and shear seismic methods in the Permian Basin, in Expanded abstracts with biographies, 1986 technical program [Houston]: Society of Economic Geophysicists, p. 35-38.
- Woodward, D.G., 1984, Areal lithologic changes in bedrock aquifers in southeastern Minnesota as determined from natural-gamma borehole logs, in D.M. Nielsen and M. Curl, editors, 1984 NWWA/EPA conference on surface and borehole geophysics methods in ground water investigations, proceedings: National Water Well Association, Worthington, Ohio, p. 788-800.
- Wooley, G.R., and Hatcher, M., 1987, Improved interpretation of casing logs for casing failure, SPE-16108, in 1987 IADC/SPE drilling conference proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 509-515. Later published in 1989, SPE Drilling Engineering, v. 4(1), p. 66-70.
- Working Group on Nuclear Techniques in Hydrology, 1971, Nuclear well logging in hydrology: Vienna, Austria, International Atomic Energy Agency, Technical Reports Series, No. 126, 90 p.
- Worthington, P.F., 1985, The evolution of shaly-sand concepts in reservoir evaluation: The Log Analyst, v. 26(1), p. 23-40.
- Worthington, P.F., 1990, Sediment cyclicity from well logs, in Hurst, A., Lovell, M.A., and Morton, A.C., editors, Geological applications of wireline logs: Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 48, p. 123-132.
- Worthington, P., Anderson, R.N., Bell, S., Becker, K., Jarrard, R.D., Slisbury, M., and Stephen, R., 1988, Downhole measurements for the Ocean Drilling Programme, in 2nd conference on scientific ocean drilling [Strasbourg, France], report: European Science Foundation, p. 131-136.
- Worthington, P., Anderson, R.N., Jarrard, R.D., Becker, K., Bell, J.S., Salisbury, M.H., and Stephen, R.A., 1988, Scientific applications of downhole measurements in the ocean basins: Basin Analysis, v. 1, p. 223-236.
- Worthington, P.F., and Collar, F.A., 1982, The relevance of induced polarization to quantitative formation evaluation, paper U, in 23rd annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 42 p.
- Worthington, P.F., Pallatt, N., and Toussaint-Jackson, J.E., 1985, Influence of microporosity upon the evaluation of hydrocarbon saturation, SPE-14296: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 60th annual meeting preprint 12 p. Later published in 1989, SPE Formation Evaluation, v. 4(2), p. 203-209.
- Worthington, P.F., Toussaint-Jackson, J.E., and Pallatt, N., 1986, Effect of sample preparation upon saturation exponent in the Magnus field, U.K., North Sea, paper W, in 10th European formation evaluation symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Aberdeen Chapter, 11 p. Later published in 1988, The Log Analyst, v. 29(1), January-February, p. 48-53.

- Wraight, P., Evans, M., Marienbach, E., Rhein-knudsen, E., and Best, D., 1989, Combination formation density and neutron porosity measurements while drilling, paper B, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 23 p.
- Wright, P.M., Ward, S.H., Ross, H.P., and West, R.C., 1985, State of the art geophysical exploration for geothermal resources: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2666-2696.
- Wu, C.H., and Krudwig, M.C., 1980, Density-neutron crossplot analysis using polar coordinates: *The Log Analyst*, v. 21(4), July-August, p. 3-8.
- Wu, C.H., and Krug, J., 1978, Density-neutron crossplot analysis for shaly gas sands using hand-carried calculators: *The Log Analyst*, v. 19(4), July-August, p. 3-10.
- Wu, C.H., and Krug, J., 1979, Shaly gas-sand analysis using hand-carried calculators: *The Log Analyst*, v. 20(3), May-June, p. 20-25.
- Wu, X., and Nyland, E., 1986, Well log data interpretation using artificial intelligence technique, paper M, *in* 27th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 16 p.
- Wu, X., and Nyland, E., 1987, Automated stratigraphic interpretation of well-log data: *Geophysics*, v. 52(12), p. 1665-1676.
- Wyatt, D.F., Smith, H.D., Jr., and Oliver, D.W., 1986, Reservoir monitoring with the thermal multigate decay log, SPE-14137, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering, proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Later published in 1987, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 2(4), p. 401-411.
- Wylie, A.W., 1984, Nuclear assaying of mining boreholes: Elsevier, New York, *Methods in Geochemistry and Geophysics* No. 21, 344 p.
- Wylie, A.W., and Eisler, P.L., 1978, Determining the grade, bulk density and porosity of iron ores by the methods of nuclear geophysics: *Atomic Energy in Australia*, v. 21, p. 2-13.
- Wyman, R.E., 1977, How should we measure residual-oil saturation?: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 25(2), May, p. 233-270.
- Wyman, R.E., 1978, Logging methods, chapter 5, *in* Determination of residual oil saturation: Interstate Oil Compact Commission, Oklahoma City, p. 89-116.
- Wyman, R.E., 1981, Well logging, *in* S.P. Parker, editor, *Encyclopedia of energy*, 2nd edition: McGraw-Hill, New York, p. 778-785.
- Xu, H., and Desbrandes, R., 1990, Formation evaluation using in-situ measurements of formation thermal properties, paper KK, *in* 31st annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.
- Xu, X., Colpitts, R., and Bretz, R.E., 1988, A fractured/matrix model for estimating water saturations in reservoir rocks, SPE-17562, *in* SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Tianjin, China], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 99-111
- Yale, D.P., 1985, Recent advances in rock physics: *Geophysics*, v. 50(12), p. 2480-2491. See references.
- Yale, D.P., and Sprunt, E.S., 1989, Prediction of fracture direction using shear acoustic anisotropy, SCA-8711, paper K, *in* Annual technical conference reprints, part I, v. 1 (1987-1989): Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Society of Core Analysts, Chapter-at-Large, 6 p. Later published in 1989, *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(2), March-April, p. 65-70.
- Yamaguchi, S., and Hirakawa, S., 1983, A method for well log interpretation of a fractured oil reservoir: *Butsuri-Tanko [Geophysical Exploration]*, v. 36(1), p. 16-22 p.
- Yang, Y., Xiancai, Q., and Guocai, Y., 1986, Determination of residual oil saturation in place by carbon/oxygen (C/O) logging in Daqing oilfield, SPE-14838, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting on petroleum engineering [Beijing, China, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 209-215.
- Yildiz, T., and Desbrandes, R., 1989, A new model to determine permeability from wireline formation testing, paper T, *in* 30th annual logging symposium transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 25 p.

- Yiwu, Z., 1989, Pore texture of a sandstone reservoir with low permeability, chapter 16, *in* Mason, J.F., and Dickey, P.A., editors, *Oil field development techniques: AAPG Studies in Geology No. 28*, p. 223-236.
- Yost, A.B., II, Frohne, K., Komar, C.A., and Ameri, S., 1980, Techniques to determine natural and induced fracture relationships in Devonian shale, SPE-9271: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint. Later published in 1982, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 34(6), p. 1371-1377.
- Yost, A.B., II, Komar, C.A., and Ameri, S., 1980, Application of core and log data to determine producible hydrocarbon intervals in the Devonian shale, SPE-9271: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 55th annual meeting [Dallas] preprint, 8 p.
- Youngblood, W.E., 1979, The application of pulsed-neutron-decay time logs to monitor waterfloods with changing salinity, SPE-7777, *in* 1979 Middle East oil technical conference [Bahrain], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p.
- Yuan, H.H., and Diederix, K.M., 1989, The role of membrane potential measurements in shaly sand evaluation: *The Log Analyst*, v. 30(6), November-December, p. 415-423.
- Zablocki, C.J., 1966, Some applications of geophysical logging methods in mineral exploration drill holes, paper U, *in* 7th annual logging transactions: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, 13 p.
- Zeller, E.J., Dreschhoff, G., Holdoway, K., and Saunders, D.F., 1976, Use of gamma-ray logs from wells drilled for petroleum exploration to define uranium provinces in subsurface formations, *in* Exploration for uranium deposits [Exploration of uranium ore deposits, (Vienna, Austria, March 29-April 2), symposium proceedings]: International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Proceedings Series, p. 415-425.
- Zelt, F.B., 1985, Natural gamma-ray spectrometry, lithofacies and depositional environments of selected Upper Cretaceous marine mudrocks, western United States, including Tropic Shale and Tununk Member of Mancos Shale: Princeton University, unpublished PhD. dissertation, 354 p.
- Zelt, F.B., 1985, Paleo-oceanographic events and lithologic/geochemical facies of the Greenhorn marine cycle (Upper Cretaceous) examined using natural gamma-ray spectroscopy, *in* L. Pratt, E.G. Kaufmann, F.B. Zelt, editors, SEPM field trip guidebook no. 4, 1985 midyear meeting, Golden, Colorado: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 49-59.
- Zemanek, J., 1987, Low-resistivity hydrocarbon-bearing sand reservoirs, SPE-15713, *in* 5th SPE Middle East oil show [Manama, Bahrain], proceedings, : Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 185-196. Later published in 1989, *SPE Formation Evaluation*, v. 3(4), December, p. 515-521.
- Zemanek, J., Caldwell, R.L., Glenn, E.E., Jr., Holcomb, S.W., Norton, L.J., and Straus, A.J.D., 1968, The Borehole Televiwer--A new logging concept for fracture location and other types of borehole inspection, SPE-2402: Society of Petroleum Engineers, 43rd Annual meeting [Houston] preprint. Later published in 1969, *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 21(6), p. 762-774.
- Zemanek, J., Glenn, E., Norton, L.J., and Caldwell, R.L., 1970, Formation evaluation by inspection with the borehole televiwer: *Geophysics*, v. 35(2), April, p. 254-269.
- Zemanek, J., Williams, D.M., Caldwell, R.L., Dennis, C.L., and Angona, F.A., 1985, New developments in acoustic logging, *in* 14th annual convention proceedings: Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, p. 565-586.
- Zembruski, S.G., and Kiang, C.H., 1989, Geothermal gradient map of Brazilian sedimentary basins [in Portuguese, with expanded English abstract]: *Boletim de Geociencias da Petrobras*, v. 3(3), p. 215-227.
- Zheng, Z., Kemeny, J., and Cook, N.G.W., 1989, Analysis of borehole breakouts: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 94B(6), June 10, p. 7,171-7,182.
- Zhixing, H., and Liandi, S., 1986, Mechanism of transit time increase and its interpretation after water injection into reservoir M in Lao Jun Miao oil field, SPE-14846, *in* 1986 SPE international meeting o petroleum engineering [Beijing, March 17-20], proceedings: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p.427-447.
- Zhu, D., and Hill, A.D., 1988, The effect of flow from perforations on two-phase flow; implications for production logging, SPE-18207, *in* 1988 SPE technical conference and exhibition proceedings, volume pi, Production operations and engineering: Society of Petroleum Engineers, p. 267-275.

- Zimmerman, R.W., and King, M.S., 1986, The effect of the extent of freezing on seismic velocities in unconsolidated permafrost: *Geophysics*, v. 51(6), p. 1285-1290.
- Zivy, G.M., 1984, The role of expert systems in producing log interpretation software: *Expert Systems*, v. 1(1), p. 57-62.
- Zoback, M.D., and Anderson, R.N., 1982, Ultrasonic borehole televiewer investigation of oceanic crustal layer 2a, Costa Rica rift: *Nature*, v. 295, February 4, p. 375-379.
- Zoback, M.D., Moos, D., Mastin, L., and Anderson, R.N., 1985, Well bore breakouts and in situ stress: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90(B7), p. 5523-5530. Discussion and reply in 1986, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 91(B14), p. 14,161-14,164.
- Zuohua, H., 1987, Application of geophysical logging to coal prospecting, in *Mining science and technology* [international symposium on mining and technology, China Institute of Mining and Technology (Xuzhou, September 1985), proceedings]: Claus-Zellerfeld, West Germany, Trans Tech Publications, p. 978-985.